Chapter 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage

9.1 Indigenous Biodiversity and Ecosystems

9.1.1 Introduction

a. This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

b. This sub-chapter establishes the framework for the identification, assessment, management and protection of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna within the Christchurch District, along with the maintenance of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems generally.

c. The involvement of landowners and their stewardship of the natural environment is essential to the maintenance of indigenous biodiversity and the protection of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna. The role of landowners, particularly those on private land, is recognised throughout this sub-chapter which emphasises a collaborative approach between the Council and landowners.

d. A vital starting point for maintaining and protecting indigenous biodiversity is to improve our understanding of what ecological values exist in the Christchurch District, where and how significant they are in terms of the criteria specified in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement. This involves an assessment of secondary information and undertaking ecological surveys on site.

e. There are different levels of existing indigenous biodiversity, risks, threats and landowner commitment to conservation within the Christchurch District. This is reflected in this sub-chapter. In the Low Plains Ecological District, there is less than 1% of original indigenous vegetation remaining and almost all known remaining areas within the District have been listed as Sites of Ecological Significance in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1. It is important that these Sites of Ecological Significance are managed and protected. There are also many freshwater areas within the Low Plains Ecological District with significant ecological values based around their in-stream/aquatic values and wetland areas, which will mainly be managed through the water body setback provisions in Chapter 6.

f. On Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills there are more extensive areas of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna in the form of remnant or second growth vegetation, which are often an integral part of rural properties. Rural landowners on Banks Peninsula have demonstrated that, with appropriate land management practices, indigenous vegetation can be protected and increased to halt the decline in the quality and quantity of indigenous biodiversity. Banks Peninsula landowners are committed to active management of indigenous biodiversity through voluntary mechanisms such as covenants.

g. The provisions for Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills recognise this commitment from landowners and the need to ensure reasonable use of land and flexibility to meet changing needs. This is achieved by recognising existing farming activities, collaborating with landowners and providing an option to develop a Farm Biodiversity Plan to manage indigenous biodiversity values, including farming activities involving clearance.

h. The effects of activities and development on areas or habitats listed as Sites of Ecological Significance in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, and other areas containing potentially significant vegetation and habitat listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6, will be controlled through provisions managing the clearance of indigenous vegetation. Chapter 6 manages activities within water body setbacks while Chapter 8 manages subdivision and earthworks where a Site of Ecological Significance is involved. Chapter 8 and Chapter 17 encourage protection of areas of indigenous biodiversity through provisions for subdivision and development.

i. The provisions in this chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

9.1.2 Objectives and Policies

9.1.2.1 Objectives

9.1.2.1.1 Objective - Protection of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna

a. Areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna are protected so as to ensure there is no net loss of indigenous biodiversity.

9.1.2.1.2 Objective - Maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity

a. The Christchurch District's indigenous biodiversity is maintained and enhanced.

9.1.2.2 Policies

9.1.2.2.1 Policy - Identification and assessment of sites

a. Recognise that the Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 do not represent a comprehensive list of sites that are of significance for indigenous biodiversity within the Christchurch District; and undertake further work with landowners, Ngāi Tahu, Department of Conservation, Canterbury Regional Council, conservation groups and other stakeholders to identify and assess additional areas of indigenous vegetation or habitats of indigenous fauna that may be of significance.

b. Prioritise the assessment of the sites listed in Schedule B of Appendix 9.1.6.1 for potential listing in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1. Other sites of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna will be assessed over time to identify their potential for significance, taking into account the following factors:

   i. ecological values, determined by the results of literature searches and / or expert advice;

   ii. the level of existing legal protection;

   iii. threats to ecological values;

   iv. whether the site has been identified as a Recommended Area for Protection in the surveys undertaken by Hugh Wilson (1992) for the Department of Conservation Protected Natural Areas Programme;

   v. the national priorities for protection in Policy 9.3.2 of the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement; and

   vi. requests for assessments by landowners.

9.1.2.2.2 Policy - Determination of significance

a. Significance of indigenous biodiversity will be determined by:

   i. the identification and assessment of areas of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna in accordance with the process in Policy 9.1.2.2.1; and

   ii. the assessment of these areas against the significance criteria in the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement Policy 9.3.1 and Appendix 3.

b. Following the identification and assessment of significance undertaken in (a) above, the Council will determine the extent of those areas identified as significant and warranting protection.

9.1.2.2.3 Policy - Mechanisms for the protection of indigenous biodiversity

a. Recognise that the maintenance and protection of indigenous biodiversity, including the Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, is dependent on landowner support and will be achieved through a number of mechanisms, including:

   i. the listing of sites of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna in Schedule A of

Appendix 9.1.6.1;

ii. the use of rules regulating the clearance of indigenous vegetation and the disturbance of indigenous habitats;

iii. legal protection by way of covenants; and

iv. landowner commitment to conservation and stewardship of the natural environment, including through the use of Farm Biodiversity Plans;

and that the most appropriate mechanism may vary depending on the indigenous biodiversity and use of the particular site, including by way of an understanding of how land use practices on the site assist with management, maintenance and protection of indigenous biodiversity values.

9.1.2.2.4 Policy - Mechanisms for the management and protection of other indigenous vegetation and habitats

a. Recognise that the indigenous vegetation and habitat types on Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6 may be of ecological significance in the Christchurch District by providing for their management and protection through:

i. the Council working with and advising landowners where they consider that a property may contain the indigenous vegetation and habitat types listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6;

ii. the Council filing its written advice on the property file held for the relevant property; and

iii. the use of rules to manage any potential adverse effects of the clearance or disturbance of the identified indigenous vegetation and habitat types listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6, and at the size and scale identified in Appendix 9.1.6.6.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.2.2.5 Policy - Plan change

a. The Council will initiate a plan change within six years of this Plan becoming operative to:

i. include any other sites of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna assessed as being significant and warranting protection, by amending and updating Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1;

ii. remove those sites listed in Schedule B of Appendix 9.1.6.1 that have been assessed for significance; and

iii. remove Appendix 9.1.6.6 and associated rules.

9.1.2.2.6 Policy - Protection and management of significant indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1

a. Recognise and protect the indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna within each site listed in the Sites of Ecological Significance in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 so as to ensure no net loss of indigenous biodiversity by:

i. avoiding the adverse effects of vegetation clearance and the disturbance of habitats as far as practicable; then

ii. remedying any adverse effects that cannot be avoided; then

iii. mitigating any adverse effects that cannot be remedied; and

iv. where there are any significant residual adverse effects on the significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna within the site, offsetting them in accordance with Policy 9.1.2.2.14.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.2.2.7 Policy - Protection and management of other indigenous vegetation and habitats

a. On Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills, outside Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, manage the clearance of indigenous vegetation and habitat types listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6, by ensuring:

i. resource consent applications to clear indigenous vegetation or disturb habitat include an assessment of the indigenous biodiversity of the listed indigenous vegetation and habitat types on the site, in order to inform the assessment of the potential effects of the activity;

ii. that where the assessment undertaken in i. above concludes that an area of indigenous vegetation or habitat of indigenous fauna is significant, the effects of any clearance shall be considered in relation to the matters set out in Policy 9.1.2.2.6 a.i. - iv. to ensure there is no net loss of indigenous biodiversity; and

b. Avoid the clearance of mature and regenerating podocarp/hardwood and beech forest in the District.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.2.2.8 Policy - Protection of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment

a. Where Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 or indigenous vegetation and habitat types listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6 are located within the coastal environment, the protection of their indigenous biodiversity will be achieved by:

i. avoiding adverse effects on:

A. indigenous taxa that are listed as threatened or at risk in the New Zealand Threat Classification System lists;

B. taxa that are listed by the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources as threatened;

C. indigenous ecosystems and vegetation types that are threatened in the coastal environment, or are naturally rare;

D. habitats of indigenous species where the species are at the limit of their natural range, or are naturally rare;

E. areas containing nationally significant examples of indigenous community types; and

F. areas set aside for full or partial protection of indigenous biodiversity under other legislation; and

ii. avoiding significant adverse effects and avoiding, remedying or mitigating other adverse effects on:

A. areas of predominantly indigenous vegetation in the coastal environment;

B. habitats in the coastal environment that are important during the vulnerable life stages of indigenous species;

C. indigenous ecosystems and habitats that are only found in the coastal environment and are particularly vulnerable to modification, including estuaries, lagoons, coastal wetlands, dunelands, intertidal zones, rocky reef systems, eelgrass and saltmarsh;

D. habitats of indigenous species in the coastal environment that are important for recreational, commercial, traditional or cultural purposes;

E. habitats, including areas and routes, important to migratory species; and

F. ecological corridors, and areas important for linking or maintaining biological values identified under this policy.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.2.2.9 Policy - Land management

a. Provide for small-scale, low impact indigenous vegetation clearance where it will enable the continued use of land and the maintenance of existing infrastructure.

b. Recognise that the locational, operational and technical requirements of new, or upgrades to, utilities or network infrastructure operated by network utility operators may necessitate the removal of indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna, including within Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1.

9.1.2.2.10 Policy - Maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity

a. Enable activities that maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity including:
   i. planting with appropriate indigenous species; and
   ii. the removal or management of pest plant and animal species and for biosecurity works

9.1.2.2.11 Policy - Farm biodiversity plans

a. Establish a collaborative approach with rural landowners/land managers through the development of Farm Biodiversity Plans that:
   i. recognises and encourages the integrated management, maintenance and protection of indigenous biodiversity, including Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, while also providing for the maintenance of rural productive activities;
   ii. recognises that there may need to be some clearance of indigenous vegetation as part of maintaining rural productive activities; and
   iii. achieves maintenance, and over time, the enhancement of indigenous biodiversity.

b. Farm Biodiversity Plans submitted as part of resource consent applications shall:
   i. identify areas of indigenous biodiversity to be maintained, protected and, where appropriate, enhanced;
   ii. adopt methods to minimise the clearance of previously uncleared areas and Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1;
   iii. identify the measures that will be used to maintain, protect and, where appropriate, enhance indigenous biodiversity;
   iv. identify appropriate targets to measure progress in the maintenance, protection and, where appropriate, enhancement of indigenous biodiversity; and
   v. be flexible to adapt to changing needs of land use and indigenous biodiversity management.

c. Promote the development of Farm Biodiversity Plans to landowners:
   i. at the time of identification and assessment of potentially ecologically significant values;
   ii. as good practice for maintaining and protecting indigenous biodiversity;
   iii. at a whole of property or catchment level, where appropriate; and
   iv. where resource consent is required for farming involving clearance activities.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.2.2.12 Policy - Cultural heritage and customary rights

a. Ngāi Tahu mana whenua cultural heritage values associated with indigenous biodiversity will be maintained and enhanced through:
   i. providing for the customary harvesting of taonga species by Ngāi Tahu, while ensuring such harvest will maintain the indigenous biodiversity of the site;
   ii. non-regulatory incentives and assistance; and
   iii. providing for the planting of indigenous vegetation for the purpose of customary harvesting.

9.1.2.2.13 Policy - Incentives and assistance to maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity

a. Work with nga rūnanga, landowners / land managers and the community to take an active role in maintaining and enhancing indigenous biodiversity by:

i. supporting and promoting the use of covenants, reserves, management plans and community initiatives;

ii. providing a landowner support package with incentives, advice and guidance for managing Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 and any property that may contain indigenous vegetation and habitat types listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6;

iii. providing a range of other incentives to assist landowners / land managers in the protection, retention, regeneration and restoration of indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions;

iv. promoting the use of indigenous species in planting and landscaping;

v. encouraging the planting of indigenous vegetation for the purpose of customary harvesting and enhancing habitats of indigenous biodiversity;

vi. recognising and encouraging landowners / land managers committed to protection and management of indigenous biodiversity; and

vii. continuing to work with the Banks Peninsula Ecological Steering Group or its successor.

9.1.2.2.14 Policy - Offsetting

a. Allow for a biodiversity offset to be offered by a resource consent applicant where an activity will result in residual adverse effects on a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, or on indigenous biodiversity outside such Sites of Ecological Significance.

b. Within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, biodiversity offset will only be considered appropriate where adverse effects on the significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna within the site have been avoided, remedied or mitigated in accordance with the hierarchy established in Policy 9.1.2.2.6; and

   i. the biodiversity offset is consistent with the framework detailed in Appendix 9.1.6.5; and

   ii. the biodiversity offset can achieve no net loss of indigenous biodiversity:

      A. preferably in the affected area of significant indigenous vegetation or significant habitat of indigenous fauna; or

      B. where that is not practicable, in the ecological district in which the affected area of significant indigenous vegetation or significant habitat of indigenous fauna is located.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.2.2.15 Policy - Monitoring

a. The Council will undertake regular monitoring of the indigenous biodiversity in the ecological districts identified in Appendix 9.1.6.4 (within the Christchurch District) in order to measure whether no net loss of indigenous biodiversity is being achieved.

9.1.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

a. Sites of Ecological Significance are identified on the planning maps, listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, and shown on the reference maps in Appendix 9.1.6.2 and 9.1.6.3. The rules that apply to Sites of Ecological Significance are contained in the Activity Status Tables (including Activity Specific Standards) in Rule 9.1.4.

b. The rules contained in the activity status tables (including the activity specific standards) in Rule 9.1.4 also apply to the clearance of the indigenous vegetation and habitat types listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6.

c. Where the rules refer to ecological districts, reference should be made to Appendix 9.1.6.4. In the case of the Low Plains Ecological District, which extends beyond the Christchurch District, the rules apply only to the part of the ecological district that is located within the Christchurch District.

d. Activities covered by the rules in Sub-chapter 9.1 are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters.

e. The activity status tables and standards in the following chapters also apply to activities involving indigenous vegetation clearance in the Christchurch District:

- 4 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land;
- 5 Natural Hazards;
- 6 General Rules and Procedures;
- 7 Transport;
- 8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
- 9 The other sub-chapters of Natural and Cultural Heritage; and
- 11 Utilities and Energy.

f. The rules in Sub-chapter 9.1 do not apply to the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone.

g. The rules in Sub-chapter 9.1 apply to utilities, except that:

i. Rule 9.1.4.1.3 RD3 does not apply to indigenous vegetation clearance for the purposes of minor upgrades to utilities provided for by Rule 11.4.1 P9 - P15.

ii. Rule 9.1.3 h. includes some exemptions for indigenous vegetation clearance for:

A. maintenance of existing access tracks for utilities;

B. protection of, and access to, existing electricity infrastructure; and

C. the replacement, repair, maintenance and minor upgrading of existing utilities.

h. The following activities are exempt from the Rule 9.1.4 for the purpose of indigenous vegetation clearance:

i. maintenance activities within 2 metres either side of an existing access track for a utility or network infrastructure operated by a network utility operator;

ii. park management activities in any Open Space Zone;

iii. flood protection or drainage works undertaken or authorised by the Council or the Canterbury Regional Council, in accordance with the appropriate Flood and Drainage bylaw;

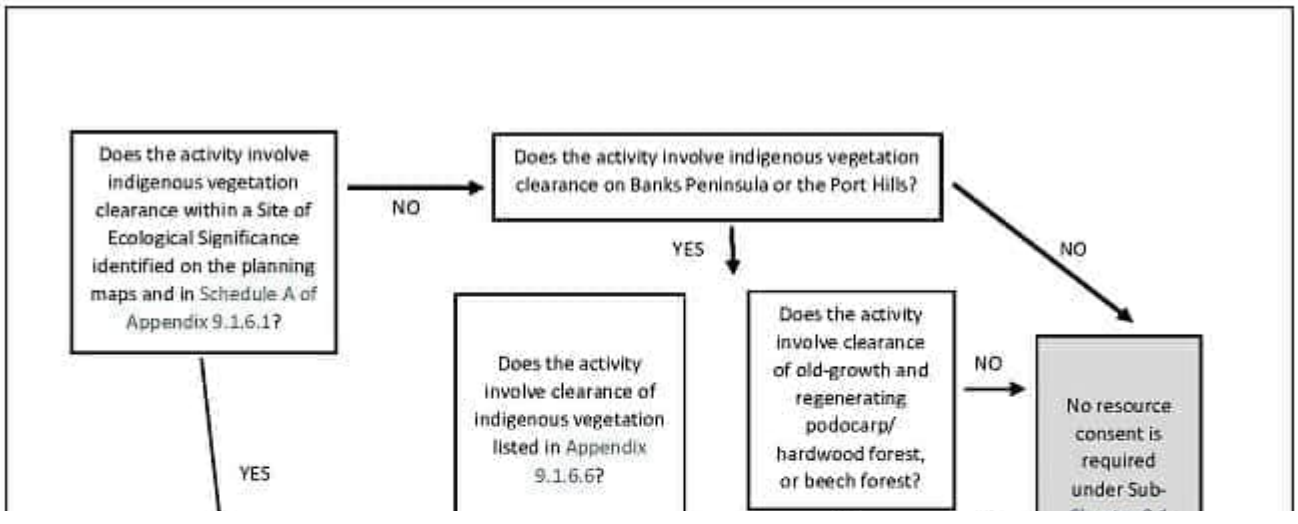
iv. maintenance of existing roads within existing road corridors;

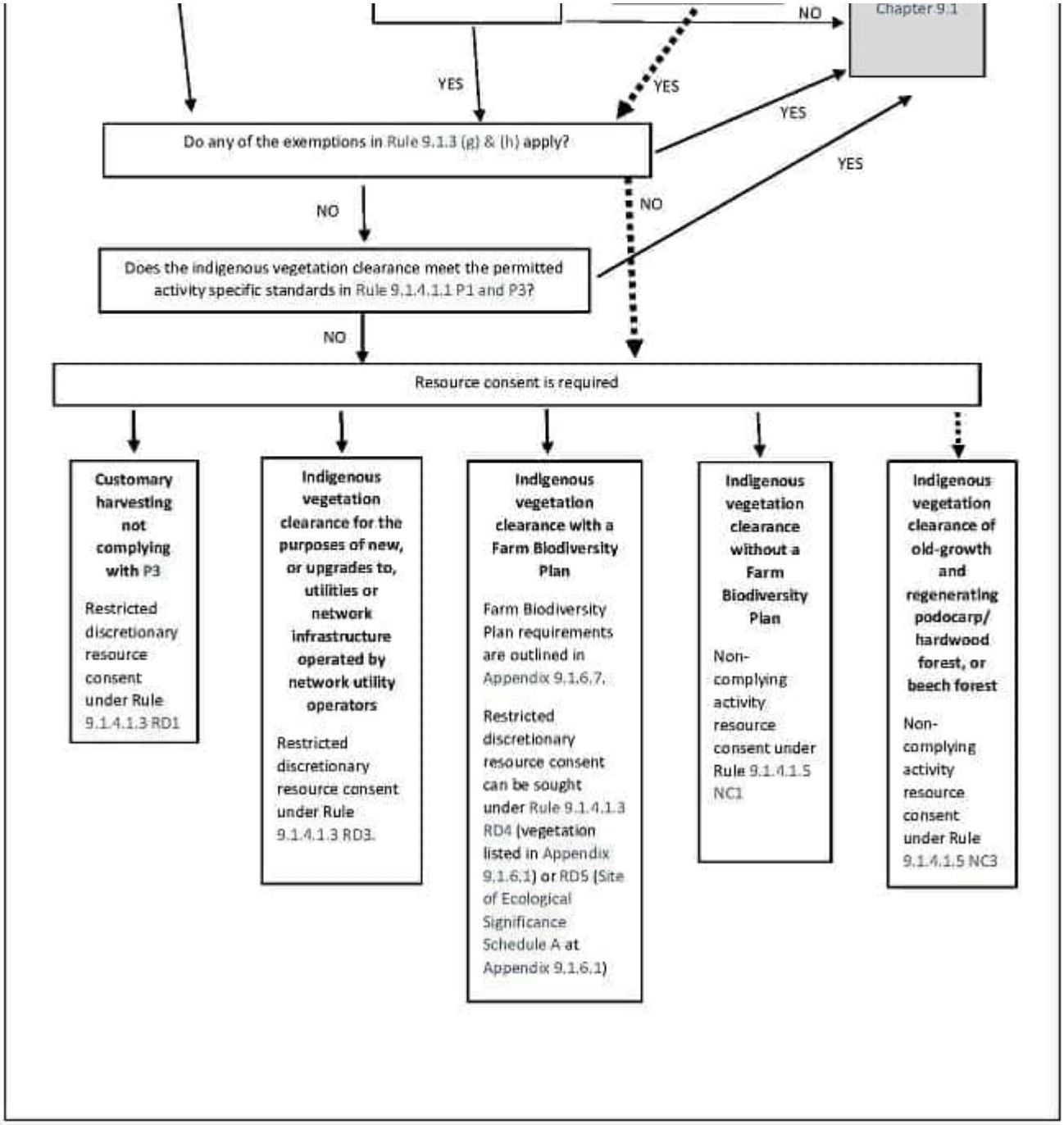
v. removal for the purposes of the protection of, and access to, existing electricity infrastructure; and

vi. associated with replacement, repair, maintenance and minor upgrading of an existing utility in accordance with Rule 11.4.1 P3 and P9 - P15.

i. The following diagram shows when a resource consent is required for indigenous vegetation clearance under Rule 9.1.4.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)





9.1.4 Rules

9.1.4.1 Activity status tables

9.1.4.1.1 Permitted activities

a. The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in this table.

b. Activities may also be controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, non-complying or prohibited as specified in Rules 9.1.4.1.2, 9.1.4.1.3, 9.1.4.1.4, 9.1.4.1.5 and 9.1.4.1.6 below.

c. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.1.3 (h).

	Activity	Activity specific standards
P1	Indigenous vegetation clearance: a. within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1; or b. of vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6 .	a. Any indigenous vegetation clearance shall be limited to clearance for one or more of the following: i. the operation, maintenance and repair, within 2 metres either side, of fences, access tracks, buildings, fire ponds, gates, stock yards, troughs and water tanks; ii. clearance necessary for the removal of pest plants and pest animals in accordance with any regional pest management plan or the Biosecurity Act 1993; iii. for the purpose of maintaining improved pasture; iv. conservation activities; v. to implement a conservation covenant established under the Conservation Act 1987 or any other Act specified in the First Schedule of the Conservation Act 1987; vi. clearance of any understory of indigenous vegetation as a result of harvesting an existing forestry area or maintenance of forestry access or firebreaks.
P2	Planting and seed gathering: a. within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1; or b. within indigenous vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6.	a. Planting shall utilise indigenous species that are naturally occurring and sourced from within the relevant ecological district within which the planting is to take place. Advice note: 1. Ecological districts are identified in Appendix 9.1.6.4. 2. Vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of any electricity infrastructure should be selected and/or managed to ensure that it will not result in that vegetation breaching the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

	Activity	Activity specific standards
P3	Customary harvesting of: a. any species grown specifically for that purpose; or b. any other taonga species with the written permission of the relevant runanga: that is: i. within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1; or ii. indigenous vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6. Advice note: 1. This rule does not override the requirements to obtain permission of the landowner or administrator for any customary harvesting of taonga species.	a. Any felling of trees shall be limited to Māori land in a Pāpakianga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone and only where the felling of the tree is ancillary to a permitted activity or has been provided for by resource consent granted under any rule of that zone.
P4	Any indigenous vegetation clearance: a. outside a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1; and b. that: i. is not vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6.	Nil

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.4.1.2 Controlled activities

a. There are no controlled activities.

9.1.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

a. The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

b. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion set out in the following table.

c. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.1.3 (h).

Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:

RD1	a. Any customary harvesting listed in Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P3 that does not meet any one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P3. b. Any resource consent application shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Planting and customary harvesting - Rule 9.1.5.1
RD2	a. Any planting and seed gathering activity listed in Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P2 that does not meet any one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P2. b. Any resource consent application shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Planting and customary harvesting - Rule 9.1.5.1
RD3	a. Indigenous vegetation clearance, not provided for by Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P1 or P3, for the purposes of new, or upgrades (except minor upgrades under Rule 11.4.1 P9 - P15) to, utilities or network infrastructure operated by network utility operators, including associated access tracks: i. within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1; or ii. of vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6; or iii. consisting of the vegetation described in Rule 9.1.4.1.5 NC3. Advice note: 1. This rule does not apply to customary harvesting.	a. Indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems - Rule 9.1.5.2

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD4	a. Indigenous vegetation clearance of vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6, that: i. is not provided for by Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P1 or P3; and ii. is undertaken in accordance with a Farm Biodiversity Plan which has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Appendix 9.1.6.7. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to the Department of Conservation (absent its written approval). Advice note: 1. The rule does not apply to customary harvesting.	a. Farm Biodiversity Plans - Rule 9.1.5.3
RD5	a. Indigenous vegetation clearance within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 that: i. is not provided for by Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P1 or P3; and ii. is undertaken in accordance with a Farm Biodiversity Plan which has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Appendix 9.1.6.7. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be publicly notified and shall be limited notified only to the Department of Conservation (absent its written approval). Advice note: 1. This rule does not apply to customary harvesting.	a. Indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems - Rule 9.1.5.2 b. Farm Biodiversity Plans - Rule 9.1.5.3

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD6	a. Indigenous vegetation clearance within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 that: i. is not provided for by Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P1 or P3; and ii. is located within a Landing Overlay as shown on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan in Appendix 13.14.6.1. Advice note: 1. Reference should also be made to the rules in Chapter 13.14 pertaining to indigenous vegetation clearance.	a. Indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems - Rule 9.1.5.2.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

There are no discretionary activities.

9.1.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

a. The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

b. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.1.3 (h).

Activity	
NC1	Indigenous vegetation clearance, that is not provided for by Rule 9.1.4.1.1 P1 or P3, or Rule 9.1.4.1.3 RD3 - RD6: a. within a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 or b. of vegetation listed in Appendix 9.1.6.6. Advice note: 1. This rule does not apply to customary harvesting.
NC2	Plantation forestry in a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1.
NC3	On Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills, indigenous vegetation clearance involving the clearance of: a. Any old-growth podocarp/hardwood forest which contains kahikatea (*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*), totara (*Podocarpus totara* , *Podocarpus laetus*) matai (*Prumnopitys taxifolia*), miro (*Prumnopitys ferruginea*), or kaikawaka (*Libocedrus bidwillii*) trees, or beech forest which contains *Fuscospora* spp trees; or any mature individual trees of these species; or b. A contiguous area of 0.5ha or more of regenerating podocarp/hardwood forest or beech forest or mixed hardwood forest dominated by native trees such as mahoe (*Melicytus ramiflorus*), fivefinger (*Pseudopanax arboreus*), lemonwood (*Pittosporum eugenioides*), tree fuchsia (*Fuchsia excorticata*), narrow-leaved lacebark (*Hoheria angustifolia*), ribbonwood (*Plagianthus regius*), kaikomako (*Pennantia corymbosa*), kowhai (*Sophora microphylla*), pigeonwood (*Hedycarya arborea*), or ngaio (*Myoporum laetum*). Advice note: 1. This rule does not apply to customary harvesting or to indigenous vegetation clearance provided for by Rule 9.1.4.1.3 RD3.

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

9.1.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no prohibited activities.

9.1.5 Rules - Matters of discretion

a. When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the **Council's** discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the relevant rule and as described below.

9.1.5.1 Planting and customary harvesting

a. The extent to which the selected or proposed species are locally appropriate / endemic; and

b. The extent to which customary harvesting is sustainable for the habitat and will not result in any long term ecological impacts, including on significance values.

9.1.5.2 Indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems

a. The extent to which the nature, scale, intensity and location of the proposed activity will adversely affect indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems taking into account:

   i. any loss of, or effects on, indigenous vegetation or habitats of indigenous fauna, including wetlands, ecological corridors and linkages;

   ii. indigenous ecosystem integrity and function;

   iii. Ngāi Tahu values associated with indigenous biodiversity;

   iv. where relevant, any effects on areas of significant indigenous vegetation and/or significant habitats of indigenous fauna in Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1; and

   v. where relevant, any effects on indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment.

b. The extent to which areas of significant indigenous vegetation and/or significant habitats of indigenous fauna in Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 will be protected to ensure no net loss of indigenous biodiversity;

c. The extent to which adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity and Ngāi Tahu values will be managed to ensure indigenous biodiversity in the Christchurch District is maintained and enhanced;

d. Any social, economic, environmental and cultural benefits resulting from the proposed activity including the extent to which the activity may protect, maintain or enhance any ecosystems or indigenous biodiversity offsets, including through the use of biodiversity offsets, covenants and/or restoration and enhancement;

e. The risk of the increase in weed and pest species, and proposed management of pests; and

f. Any locational, technical or operational requirements of the proposed activity and the practicality of avoiding indigenous vegetation, including the viability of alternatives.

9.1.5.3 Farm Biodiversity Plans

a. The extent to which the nature, scale, intensity and location of the proposed activity/activities will adversely affect indigenous biodiversity, and the planned actions in the Farm Biodiversity Plan to avoid, remedy or mitigate these effects;

b. The extent to which the Farm Biodiversity Plan achieves the overall maintenance and/or enhancement of indigenous biodiversity, including the protection of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous

fauna, alongside the maintenance of rural productive values;

c. Where relevant, any effects on indigenous vegetation and habitats of indigenous fauna in the coastal environment;

d. Whether the targets and actions in the Farm Biodiversity Plan are appropriate, including timeframes; and

e. The extent to which it is necessary to include regular reviews of progress against the targets and actions in the Farm Biodiversity Plan.

9.1.6 Appendices

Appendix 9.1.6.1 Schedule of Sites of Ecological Significance

Introduction

This appendix is divided into two schedules:
Schedule A Sites of Ecological Significance
This part contains the schedule of Sites of Ecological Significance. The schedule includes sites identified on public land and, following collaboration, where private landowners have agreed to the inclusion of the site on the schedule.
This schedule is not a comprehensive list of Sites of Ecological Significance within the Christchurch District. There are a number of sites that may also meet the ecological significance criteria, which are not included in Schedule A, including, but not limited to, those sites identified in Schedule B of Appendix 9.1.6.1. Schedule A will be updated by way of future plan changes to include new sites in accordance with Policies 9.1.2.2.1, 9.1.2.2.2.and 9.1.2.2.5.

Schedule B Information only – Ecological sites on private land that require further collaboration with landowners
This schedule identifies ecologically significant areas that have been identified and assessed, however the Council has not completed the collaborative process with landowners. The Council intends to continue discussions with these landowners about what ecological values exist on their property and the management of these values. It is intended that as the collaborative process is completed sites will be added to Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1 by way of future plan changes.

Areas identified in Schedule B are for information purposes only and for the purposes of the rules are not subject to the rules relating to Sites of Ecological Significance.

Sites of Ecological Significance identified in Schedule A and Schedule B with a notation of (part) indicates an ecologically significant area that has been identified and assessed however part of the Site of Ecological Significance occurs on private land and the collaborative process with the landowner has not been completed. These sites appear in both schedules.

Schedule A: Sites of Ecological Significance

1. **Low Plains**

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/LP/1	21	Waimakariri Reserves Dry Plains Grasslands Lease Land	McLeans Island	Low Plains
SES/LP/2	20, 26	Travis Wetland	Parklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/3 (part)	25, 26	No 2 and Old No 2 Drain	Between QE2 Drive and Horseshoe Lake Reserve	Low Plains
SES/LP/4	31	Riccarton Bush	Riccarton	Low Plains
SES/LP/5	2, 6	Brooklands Lagoon	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/6 (part)	13, 2, 20, 26, 27, 34, 41, 48, 6	Christchurch Coastal Strip	Southshore Spit to Waimakariri River mouth	Low Plains
SES/LP/7	17, 18	Roto Kohatu Lakes	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/8	25, 26	Horseshoe Lake Reserve	Burwood	Low Plains
SES/LP/9	24, 31	Jellie Park Pond	Burnside	Low Plains
SES/LP/10	44	Westlake Reserve Ponds	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/11	1, 2, 5	Lower Waimakariri River Tidal Reaches	Kainga	Low Plains

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/LP/12	10, 11, 4	Sanctuary Wetland	Belfast/Waimakariri River	Low Plains
SES/LP/13	10, 11, 14, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9	Waimakariri River Braided River	North Christchurch territorial boundary	Low Plains
SES/LP/14	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Avon Heathcote Estuary / Ihutai and environs	The Estuary	Low Plains
SES/LP/15	29, 36	Templeton Golf Course & Ruapuna Speedway	Templeton	Low Plains
SES/LP/16 (part)	16, 22	Conservators Road Dry Plains Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/17	21	Chattertons Road Dry Plains Grassland	Yaldhurst	Low Plains
SES/LP/18	21, 22	School Road Dry Plains Grassland	Yaldhurst	Low Plains
SES/LP/19	4, 5	Dickeys Road Wetland	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/20	2	Styx River Mouth Wetlands	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/21	5	Otukaikino Reserve Wetland	Chaneys	Low Plains
SES/LP/22	44	Wilmers Road Dry Grasslands	Hornby	Low Plains
SES/LP/23 (part)	12, 13, 18, 19, 2, 6	Styx River	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/24 (part)	25, 26, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 39	Avon River / Otakaro and Tributaries	The Avon and main tributaries	Low Plains
SES/LP/25	37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47	Heathcote River and Tributaries	The Heathcote and main tributaries.	Low Plains
SES/LP/26 (part)	10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 4, 5	Otukaikino River and Tributary Waterways	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/27	18	Smacks Creek	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/28 (part)	12, 19	Kaputone Creek	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/29 (part)	49	Knights and Nottingham Streams	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/30	19	Horners Drain and Rhodes Drain	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/31	13	Sheppards Stream	Marshland	Low Plains
SES/LP/32	10, 11	Isaacs Carr	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/33	15, 21	Christchurch Gun Club Dry Plains Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/34	8	McLeans Island Kanuka	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/37	5	Chaneys/Kainga Wetland	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/38 (part)	49	Creamery Ponds	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/40	5	Main North Road Ephemeral Pond	Bridgend	Low Plains
SES/LP/41	16	McLeans Island Road Dry Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/43	24	Papanui Stream	Papanui	Low Plains
SES/LP/44 (part)	18	Cavendish Drain	Redwood	Low Plains
SES/LP/45	16, 17	Peacock Springs	Harewood	Low Plains

2. **Banks Peninsula and Port Hills**

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/A/8 (part)	R8	Tumbledown Bay Dunes	Te Oka Road, Southern Bays	Akaroa
SES/A/12	71, 72, R5	Le Bons Estuary	Le Bons Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/13 (part)	68, R2, R5	Okains Estuary	Okains Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/14 (part)	R4	Okuti Valley	Okuti Valley Road, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/15 (part)	R2	Raupo Bay	Chorlton	Akaroa
SES/A/18 (part)	R5	Goughs Bay	Goughs Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/20 (part)	75, R8	Wainui / Carews Peak	Wainui	Akaroa
SES/A/24 (part)	R5	Otepatotu	Lavericks Peak, Summit Road	Akaroa
SES/A/26 (part)	74, R4	Saddle Hill	Above Okuti Valley	Akaroa
SES/H/3 (part)	R2, R4	Hay Reserve	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/6 (part)	78, R4, R8	Lake Forsyth / Wairewa	Little River	Herbert
SES/H/9 (part)	R1	Upper Port Levy Miro	Port Levy Saddle	Herbert
SES/H/11 (part)	R2	Holloway Conservation Reserve and Goodwin Reserve	Starvation Gully Road, Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/14 (part)	78, R4, R8	Birdlings Flat Shrublands	Poranui Beach Road, Birdlings Flat	Herbert
SES/H/16 (part)	R3	Lower Kaituna River	Kaituna Valley	Herbert
SES/H/17 (part)	R4	Kaituna Spur	Kaituna Valley	Herbert
SES/H/24 (part)	R4	Waipuna Saddle	Western Valley Road, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/28 (part)	R1	Mt Bradley	Mt Bradley	Herbert
SES/E/1 (part)	R3, R6, R7	Lake Ellesmere/Te Waihora and Margins	Lake Ellesmere/Te Waihora	Ellesmere
SES/E/2 (part)	78, R3, R4, R6, R7	Kaitōrete Spit	Kaitōrete Spit	Ellesmere

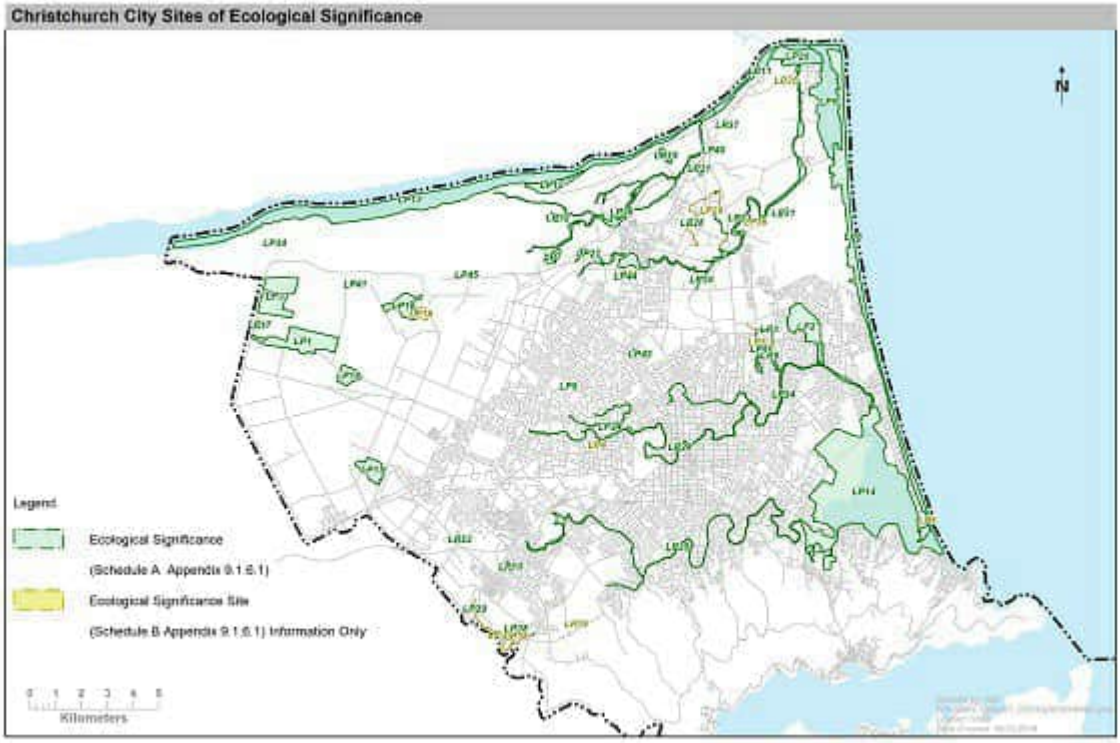
Schedule B: Information only - Ecological sites on private land that require further collaboration with landowners

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
Low Plains				
SES/LP/3 (part)	25, 26	No 2 and Old No 2 Drain	Between QE2 Drive and Horseshoe Lake Reserve	Low Plains
SES/LP/6 (part)	13, 2, 20, 26, 27, 34, 41, 48, 6	Christchurch Coastal Strip	Southshore Spit to Waimakariri River mouth	Low Plains
SES/LP/14 (part)	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Avon Heathcote Estuary / Ihutai and environs	The Estuary	Low Plains
SES/LP/16 (part)	16, 22	Conservators Road Dry Plains Grassland	Harewood	Low Plains
SES/LP/23 (part)	12, 13, 18, 19, 2, 6	Styx River	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/24 (part)	25, 26, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 39	Avon River / Otakaro and Tributaries	The Avon and main tributaries	Low Plains

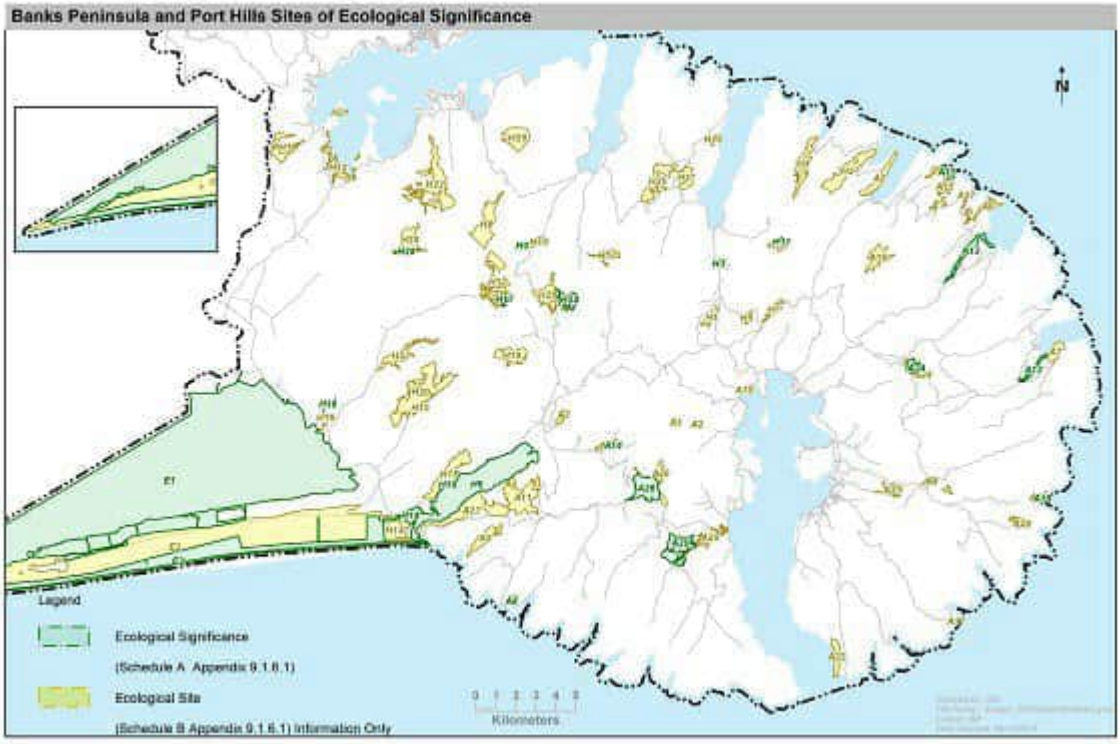
ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/LP/26 (part)	10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 4, 5	Otukaikino River and Tributary Waterways	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/28 (part)	12, 19	Kaputone Creek	Belfast	Low Plains
SES/LP/29 (part)	49	Knights and Nottingham Streams	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/35	2	Kainga Road Saltmeadow	Brooklands	Low Plains
SES/LP/36	12	Lower Styx Road Ephemeral Ponding	Marshland	Low Plains
SES/LP/38 (part)	49	Creamery Ponds	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/39	50	Cashmere Road Ephemeral Pond	Halswell	Low Plains
SES/LP/44 (part)	18	Cavendish Drain	Redwood	Low Plains
Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills				
SES/A/1	R4	French Farm Wetland	Upper catchment of French Farm	Akaroa
SES/A/2	73, R4	Wainui Pass Wetland	Upper catchment of French Farm	Akaroa
SES/A/3	69, R4	Breitmeyers	Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/4	R5	Cloud Farm	Summit Road, Akaroa	Akaroa
SES/A/5	66, R2	Decanter Headland	Little Akaloa	Akaroa
SES/A/6	R2	North West Okains Bay	Okains Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/7	72, R5	Steep Head	Le Bons Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/8 (part)	R8	Tumbledown Bay Dunes	Te Oka Road, Southern Bays	Akaroa
SES/A/9	R4, R8	Hikuraki Bay Valley	Off Bossu Road, Southern Bays	Akaroa
SES/A/10	73, R4	Barrys Bay Kahikatea	Akaroa Road, Barrys Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/11	R4	Kinloch	South-east Lake Forsyth, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/13 (part)	68, R2, R5	Okains Estuary	Okains Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/14 (part)	R4	Okuti Valley	Okuti Valley Road, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/15 (part)	R2	Raupo Bay	Chorlton	Akaroa
SES/A/16	R2, R5	View Hill	Above Chorlton	Akaroa
SES/A/17	R9	Stony Bay Sooty Shearwater Colony	Sea cliffs south of Stony Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/18 (part)	R5	Goughs Bay	Goughs Bay	Akaroa
SES/A/20 (part)	75, R8	Wainui / Carews Peak	Wainui	Akaroa
SES/A/21	R5	Grehan Valley	Above Akaroa	Akaroa
SES/A/22	R9	Lighthouse Road Coastal Slopes	Akaroa Head	Akaroa
SES/A/23	78, R4	Oashore	South of Lake Forsyth, Little River	Akaroa
SES/A/24 (part)	R5	Otepatotu	Lavericks Peak, Summit Road	Akaroa
SES/A/26 (part)	74, R4	Saddle Hill	Above Okuti Valley	Akaroa
SES/A/27	R2	Stony Beach	Chorlton	Akaroa

ID. No	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Description	Location	Ecological District
SES/A/28	R5	Paua Bay Valley	Paua Bay Road, Akaroa	Akaroa
SES/H/1	67, R4	Cotters Bush	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/2	66, R2	Decanter Bay Valley	Decanter Bay	Herbert
SES/H/3	R2, R4	Hay Reserve	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/4	R2	Menzies Bay	Menzies Bay	Herbert
SES/H/5	67, R4	Pigeon Bay Road Bush	Pigeon Bay Road	Herbert
SES/H/6 (part)	78, R4, R8	Lake Forsyth / Wairewa	Little River	Herbert
SES/H/7	R4	Pigeon Bay Turnoff	Summit Road/Middle Road, Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/8	R1	Purau Valley Head	Off Purau Port Levy Road	Herbert
SES/H/9 (part)	R1	Upper Port Levy Miro	Port Levy Saddle	Herbert
SES/H/10	R1	Upper Port Levy	Port Levy Saddle	Herbert
SES/H/11 (part)	R2	Holloway Conservation Reserve and Goodwin Reserve	Starvation Gully Road, Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/12	60, 61, 63, R1	Head of the Harbour	Teddington	Herbert
SES/H/13	R1, R4	Howdens	North of Mt Fitzgerald	Herbert
SES/H/14 (part)	78, R4, R8	Birdlings Flat Shrublands	Poranui Beach Road, Birdlings Flat	Herbert
SES/H/15	R4	Prices Valley QEII Covenant and Environs	Prices Valley	Herbert
SES/H/16 (part)	R3	Lower Kaituna River	Kaituna Valley	Herbert
SES/H/17 (part)	R4	Kaituna Spur	Kaituna Valley	Herbert
SES/H/18	78, R4	Lake Forsyth North Side	Christchurch Akaroa Road, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/19	R4	Lathams	Little River	Herbert
SES/H/20	R4	Western Slopes of Mid Prices Valley	Prices Valley	Herbert
SES/H/21	60, R1	Mansons Peninsula	Lyttelton Harbour	Herbert
SES/H/22	61, 63, R1	Mt Herbert Spur and Orton Bradley Park	Above Charteris Bay	Herbert
SES/H/23	R4	Okana Valley, Kaituna	Off Kaituna Valley, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/24 (part)	R4	Waipuna Saddle	Western Valley Road, Little River	Herbert
SES/H/25	R2	Whiskey Gully	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/26	R1, R2	Wild Cattle Hill and Maori Gully	Between Pigeon Bay and Port Levy	Herbert
SES/H/27	R2	Northern Side of Holmes Bay	Pigeon Bay	Herbert
SES/H/28 (part)	R1	Mt Bradley	Mt Bradley	Herbert
SES/H/29	62, R1	Mt Evans	Between Purau Bay and Port Levy	Herbert
SES/E/1 (part)	R3, R6, R7	Lake Ellesmere/Te Waihora and Margins	Lake Ellesmere/Te Waihora	Ellesmere
SES/E/2 (part)	78, R3, R4, R6, R7	Kaitōrete Spit	Kaitōrete Spit	Ellesmere
SES/PH/1	60, R1	Lion Rock	Summit Road, Allandale, Governors Bay	Port Hills

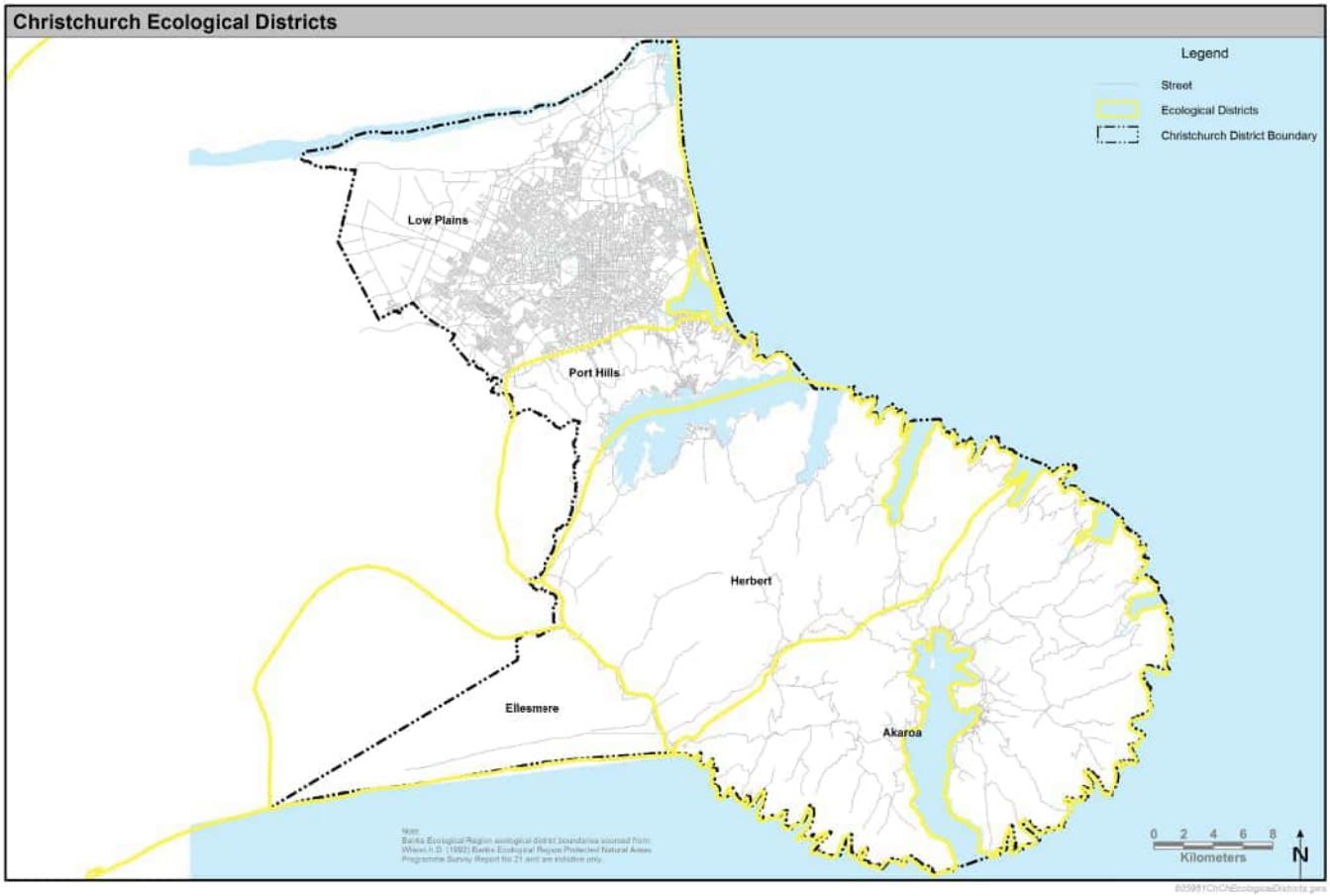
Appendix 9.1.6.2 Schedule reference map - Sites of ecological significance (Christchurch City)



Appendix 9.1.6.3 Schedule reference map - Sites of ecological significance (Banks Peninsula and Port Hills)



Appendix 9.1.6.4 Ecological districts map



Appendix 9.1.6.5 Framework for biodiversity offsetting

Introduction

a. The following sets out a framework for the use of biodiversity offsets. Any biodiversity offset is to be consistent with this framework. It should be read in conjunction with The New Zealand Government Guidance on Good Practice Biodiversity Offsetting in New Zealand August 2014 (or any successor document).

Biodiversity offsetting framework

a. Restoration, enhancement and protection actions will only be considered a biodiversity offset where they are used to offset the anticipated reasonably measureable residual effects of activities after appropriate avoidance, remediation and mitigation actions have occurred in accordance with Policy 9.1.2.2.6 (i.e. not in situations where they are used to mitigate the adverse effects of activities).

b. A proposed biodiversity offset will contain an explicit loss and gain calculation commensurate to the scale of effects the activity, and should demonstrate the manner in which no net loss can be achieved.

c. A biodiversity offset will recognise the limits to offsets due to irreplaceable and vulnerable biodiversity (including effects that must be avoided in accordance with Policy 11(a) of the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010), and its design and implementation will include provisions for addressing sources of uncertainty and risk of failure of the delivery of no net loss.

d. Restoration, enhancement and protection actions undertaken as a biodiversity offset are demonstrably additional to what otherwise would occur, including that they are additional to any remediation or mitigation undertaken in relation to the adverse effects of the activity.

e. In relation to a Site of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1, offset actions will be undertaken within the Site of Ecological Significance as a first priority, or where this is not practicable, as close as possible to the location of development within the same ecological district as a second priority.

f. Offset actions will prioritise protection and enhancement of existing areas of biodiversity where those actions produce additional biodiversity gains commensurate with the biodiversity values lost.

g. The values to be lost through the activity to which the offset applies are counterbalanced by the proposed offsetting activity which is at least commensurate with the residual adverse effects on indigenous biodiversity, so that the overall result is no net loss.

h. The offset will be applied so that the ecological values being achieved through the offset are the same or similar to those being lost, unless an alternative ecosystem or habitat will provide a net gain for indigenous biodiversity, and the values lost are not irreplaceable or highly vulnerable.

i. There is a strong likelihood that the positive ecological outcomes of the offset last at least as long as the impact of the activity, and preferably in perpetuity. Adaptive management responses should be incorporated into the design of the biodiversity offset, as required to ensure that the positive ecological outcomes are maintained over time.

j. The biodiversity offset will be designed and implemented in a landscape context – i.e. with an understanding of both the donor and recipient sites' roles, or potential roles, in the ecological context of the area.

k. Any application that intends to utilise a biodiversity offset will include a biodiversity offset management plan that:

   i. sets out baseline information on indigenous biodiversity that is potentially impacted by the proposal at both the donor and recipient sites;

   ii. demonstrates how the requirements of the framework set out in this appendix will be addressed; and

   iii. identifies the monitoring approach that will be used to demonstrate how the matters set out in this framework have been addressed, over an appropriate timeframe.

Appendix 9.1.6.6 Indigenous vegetation on Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills, outside of the sites of ecological significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1

Table 1. Indigenous vegetation on Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills

(Note: Banks Peninsula means the area shown at Appendix 2.1 of Chapter 2 Definitions)

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
a. Indigenous trees and forest	i. Mature and regenerating kanuka (*Kunzea robusta*) forest in the Port Hills Ecological District	0.25 ha or greater in area	N/A	Any individual kanuka plants are 4 metres or greater in height	https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/kunzea-robusta/?download=pdf
	ii. Mature and regenerating kanuka (*Kunzea robusta*) forest in the Herbert, Akaroa or Ellesmere Ecological Districts	0.5 ha or greater in area	N/A	Any individual kanuka plants are 6 metres or greater in height	https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/kunzea-robusta/?download=pdf
	iii. Lower altitude mixed scrub - in which mature specimens of any of the following genera form the dominant cover: *Olearia* : - *Olearia arborescens* - Mountain akeake (*Olearia avicenniifolia*) - *Olearia bullata* - *Olearia fimbriata* - Fragrant tree daisy (*Olearia fragrantissima*)	0.5ha or greater in area	N/A	N/A	*Olearia arborescens* - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-arborescens/?download=pdf Mountain akeake - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-avicenniifolia/?download=pdf *Olearia bullata* - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-bullata/?download=pdf *Olearia fimbriata* - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-fimbriata/?download=pdf Fragrant tree daisy - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-fragrantissima/?download=pdf Mountain holly, hakeke https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-ilicifolia/?download=pdf *Olearia nummulariifolia* -https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-nummulariifolia/?download=pdf

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
	- Mountain holly, hakeke (*Olearia ilicifolia*) - *Olearia nummulariifolia* - Akiraho (*Olearia paniculata*) *Hebe* - *Hebe odora* - Koromiko (*Hebe salicifolia*) - Banks Peninsula hebe (*Hebe strictissima*) *Pseudopanax* - fivefinger, whauwhaupaku (*Pseudopanax arboreus*) - mountain fivefinger, orihou (*Pseudopanax colensoi*) - lancewood, horoeka (*Pseudopanax crassifolius*) - fierce lancewood (*Pseudopanax ferox*) Fuchsia - fuchsia, kotukutuku (*Fuchsia excorticate*) - climbing fuchsia (*Fuchsia perscandens*) Griselinia, - broadleaf, kapuka				Akiraho - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/olearia-paniculata/?download=pdf fivefinger, whauwhaupaku -https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/pseudopanax-arboreus/?download=pdf mountain fivefinger, orihou -https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/pseudopanax-colensoi-var-colensoi/?download=pdf lancewood, horoeka -https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/pseudopanax-crassifolius/?download=pdf fierce lancewood -https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/pseudopanax-ferox/?download=pdf fuchsia, kotukutuku - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/fuchsia-excorticata/?download=pdf climbing fuchsia - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/fuchsia-perscandens/?download=pdf broadleaf, kapuka - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/griselinia-littoralis/?download=pdf shining broadleaf, puka - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/griselinia-lucida/?download=pdf horopito, pepperwood - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/pseudowintera-colorata/?download=pdf thin-leaved Coprosma - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-areolata/?download=pdf mikimiki - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-ciliata/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-crassifolia/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-dumosa/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-propinqua-var-propinqua/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-rhamnoides/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-rigida/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-rubra/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-virescens/?

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
	(*Griselinia littoralis*) - shining broadleaf, puka (*Griselinia lucida*) Pseudowintera - horopito, pepperwood (*Pseudowintera colorata*) and Coprosma - thin-leaved Coprosma (*Coprosma areolata*) - mikimiki (*Coprosma ciliata, Coprosma crassifolia, Coprosma dumosa, Coprosma propinqua, Coprosma rhamnoides, Coprosma rigida, Coprosma rubra, Coprosma virescens, Coprosma wallii*) - yellow wood (*Coprosma linariifolia*) - karamu (*Coprosma lucida, Coprosma robusta*) - round-leaved mikimiki (*Coprosma*				download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-wallii/?download=pdf yellow wood - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-linariifolia/?download=pdf karamu - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-lucida/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-robusta/?download=pdf round-leaved mikimiki - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-rotundifolia/?download=pdf *Comprosma rugosa* - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/coprosma-rugosa/?download=pdf

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
	rotundifolia) - *Coprosma rugosa*				
	iv. Subalpine mixed scrub with generally continuous canopy of native species in which mature specimens of any of the following genera form the dominant cover: *Dracophyllum*, *Olearia*, *Hebe*	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	v. Lower altitude small-leaved shrubland dominated by small-leaved Coprosma species, scrub pohuehue (*Muehlenbeckia complexa*), *Helichrysum lanceolatum*, porcupine shrub (*Melicytus alpinus*), common broom (*Carmichaelia australis*) and/or matagouri (*Discaria toumatou*)	0.1 ha or greater in area	All native shrub species exceeds 15%.	N/A	Scrub pohuehue - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/muehlenbeckia-complexa-var-complexa/?download=pdf Porcupine shrub - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/melicytus-alpinus/?download=pdf Common broom - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/carmichaelia-australis/?download=pdf Matagouri - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/discaria-toumatou/?download=pdf *Helichrysum lanceolatum* - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/helichrysum-lanceolatum/?download=pdf

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
b. Indigenous tussock grassland	i. Tall tussockland and/or tall tussock shrubland with native snow tussock (*Chionochloa*) and/or *Dracophyllum*	N/A	N/A	N/A	Native snow tussock - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/chionochloa-rigida-subsp-rigida/?download=pdf https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/chionochloa-conspicua-subsp-conspicua/?download=pdf Dracophyllum acerosum - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/dracophyllum-acerosum/?download=pdf
	ii. Short tussockland with native fescue/hard tussock (*Festuca novae-zelandiae*) and native inter-tussock species	N/A	The contiguous area of specified species accounts for 20% or more of canopy cover	N/A	Hard tussock - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/festuca-novae-zelandiae/?download=pdf
	iii. Short tussockland with native silver tussock (*Poa cita*) and native inter-tussock species	A contiguous area of over 1.0ha	The contiguous area of specified species accounts for 30% or more of canopy cover.	N/A	Silver tussock - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/poa-cita/?download=pdf

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
c. Indigenous coastal vegetation	i. Coastal shrubland communities; ii. Scattered (low density) indigenous tussock, shrubs, rushes, vines, herbs, grasses and mosses among predominantly exotic grasslands, and cushionfields, mossfields and stonefields on Kaitorete Spit	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
d. Indigenous wetland vegetation	i. Naturally occurring freshwater marsh, fen, swamp, seepage, flush and aquatic vegetation, including closely associated riparian vegetation, in which native species of the following genera are present: raupo (*Typha*), toetoe (*Cortaderia*), flax (*Phormium*), sedges (*Carex*), spike rush (*Eleocharis*), pond weed (*Potamogeton*), sphagnum moss (*Sphagnum*), bog rush (*Schoenus*); pygmy clubrush (*Isolepis basilaris*), slender clubrush (*Isolepis cernua*), *Isolepis distigmatosa*, *Isolepis Habra*, *Isolepis pottsii*	N/A	N/A	N/A	Raupo - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/typha-orientalis/?download=pdf Toetoe - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/austroderia-richardii/?download=pdf Flax - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/phormium-tenax/?download=pdf Spike rush - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/eleocharis-acuta/?download=pdf https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/eleocharis-gracilis/?download=pdf Pondweed - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/potamogeton-cheesemanii/?download=pdf https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/potamogeton-ochreatus/?download=pdf Bog rush - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/schoenus-brevifolius/?download=pdf Pygmy clubrush - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/isolepis-basilaris/?download=pdf Slender clubrush - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/isolepis-cernua-var-cernua/?download=pdf Isolepis distigmatosa-https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/isolepis-distigmatosa/?download=pdf Isolepis Habra - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/isolepis-habra/?download=pdf Isolepis inundata - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/isolepis-inundata/?download=pdf Isolepis pottsii - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/isolepis-pottsii/?download=pdf

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
	ii. Saltmarsh vegetation in which any of the following native species are present: seagrass (*Zostera*), saltmarsh ribbonwood (*Plagianthus divaricatus*), sea rush (*Juncus kraussii*), jointed rush (*Apodasmia similis*), remuremu (Selliera radicans), sea primrose (*Samolus repens*), glasswort (*Sarcocornia quinqueflora*), native musk (*Thyridia repens*), salt grass (*Puccinellia* spp), *Schoenoplectus* spp;	N/A	N/A	N/A	Seagrass - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/zostera-muelleri-subsp-novazelandica/?download=pdf Saltmarsh ribbonwood - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/plagianthus-divaricatus/?download=pdf Sea rush - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/juncus-kraussii-subsp-australiensis/?download=pdf Jointed rush - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/apodasmia-similis/?download=pdf Remuremu - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/selliera-radicans/?download=pdf Sea primrose - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/samolus-repens-var-repens/?download=pdf Glasswort - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/salicornia-quinqueflora/?download=pdf Native musk - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/thyridia-repens/?download=pdf Saltgrass (Puccinellia spp.) - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/puccinellia-stricta/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/puccinellia-walkeri/?download=pdf Schoenoplectus spp. - https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/schoenoplectus-tabernaemontani/?download=pdf; https://www.nzpcn.org.nz/flora/species/schoenoplectus-pungens/?download=pdf
e. Naturally uncommon ecosystem	i. Indigenous vegetation in a naturally uncommon ecosystem as identified in Table 2;	N/A	N/A	N/A	Refer to Table 2

Ecosystem Category	Vegetation and habitat (species)	Occupying a contiguous area of: (hectares)	Canopy cover (%) of:	Height (metre) of any individual plants	Link to factsheet with example of vegetation type
f. Threatened indigenous species	i. An area of vegetation which provides habitat for an indigenous species that is threatened, at risk or uncommon, nationally or within the relevant ecological district or that is endemic to the Canterbury Region	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(Proposed Plan Change 7)

Table 2. Naturally Uncommon Ecosystems

Tentative common name	Vegetation structure	Link to information sheet that describes the ecosystem
Coastal ecosystems		
Active sand dunes	Grassland, sedgeland, open land	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/active-sand-dunes
Dune deflation hollows	Open land	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/dune-deflation-hollows
Shell barrier beaches	Grassland, herbfield	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/shell-barrier-beaches-chenier-plains
Coastal turfs	Open land, herbfield	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/coastal-turfs
Stony beach ridges	Scrub, shrubland, open land	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/stony-beach-ridges
Shingle beaches	Open land	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/shingle-beaches
Stable sand dunes	Shrubland, grassland, tussockland, herbfield, open land	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/stable-sand-dunes
Coastal rock stacks	Open land, herbfield, lichenfield, shrubland	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/coastal-rock-stacks
Basic coastal cliffs	Open land, lichenfield, herbfield, scrub, shrubland, tussockland	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/coastal/coastal-cliffs-of-basic-rocks

Tentative common name	Vegetation structure	Link to information sheet that describes the ecosystem
Inland and Alpine ecosystems		
Volcanic boulderfields	Forest, scrub	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/inland-and-alpine/volcanic-boulderfields
Basic cliffs, scarps and tors	Open land, herbfield, tussockland, shrubland	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/inland-and-alpine/basic-cliffs-scarps-and-tors
Inland sand dunes	Open land, scrub, tussockland, herbfield	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/inland-and-alpine/inland-sand-dunes
Inland outwash gravels	Open land, herbfield, treeland	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/inland-and-alpine/inland-outwash-gravels
Braided riverbeds	Open land, herbfield	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/inland-and-alpine/braided-riverbeds
Induced by native vertebrates		
Seabird guano deposits	Open land, herbfield	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/induced-by-native-vertebrates/seabird-guano-deposits
Seabird burrowed soils	Open land to forest	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/induced-by-native-vertebrates/seabird-burrowed-soils
Marine mammal haulouts	Open land to forest	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/induced-by-native-vertebrates/marine-mammal-rookeries-and-haulouts
Wetlands		
Lake margins	Open land, herbfield, rushland	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/wetlands/lake-margins
Dune slacks	Herbfield, open land	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/wetlands/dune-slacks
Estuaries	Open land, sedgeland, rushland, reedland, herbfield, shrubland, scrub	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/wetlands/estuaries
Lagoons	Open land, sedgeland, rushland, reedland, herbfield, shrubland, scrub	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/wetlands/lagoons
Seepage and flushes	Sedgeland, cushionfield, mossfield, scrub	http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/factsheets/rare-ecosystems/wetlands/seepages-and-flushes

Appendix 9.1.6.7 Farm biodiversity plan framework

Introduction

a. A Farm Biodiversity Plan, which may sit within an existing farm environment plan, is a tool to assist landowners / land managers in managing and protecting indigenous biodiversity on their property while recognising that areas of significant ecological value may also form an integral part of a productive farmed property.

b. A Farm Biodiversity Plan will take into consideration the recommendations contained in a Site Significance Statement/ecologist's report undertaken for any Site of Ecological Significance or any other areas of indigenous biodiversity on the property.

c. The purpose of a Farm Biodiversity Plan is to achieve maintenance and over time, enhancement, of indigenous biodiversity on the property alongside the ability to maintain rural productive activities, in order to achieve the objectives and policies in 9.1.2, particularly Policy 9.1.2.2.11 (Farm Biodiversity Plans).

Development of a Farm Biodiversity Plan

a. A Farm Biodiversity Plan is developed through a collaborative process between the Council and the landowner / land manager.

b. The Council will work with landowners / land managers in developing a Farm Biodiversity Plan and will provide a suitably qualified ecological expert to identify and assess the indigenous biodiversity of the farmed property, and to provide ecological advice on management of those values. Advice may also be provided from an appropriately qualified person who has expertise in land/farm management, where appropriate.

c. The development of a Farm Biodiversity Plan provides the best opportunity for the land owner/land manager and Council to discuss and resolve any matters prior to it being lodged as part of an application for resource consent.

Framework

The following sets out the framework for development of a Farm Biodiversity Plan.

1. A Farm Biodiversity Plan can be provided in one of the following formats:
    a. as a separate stand-alone Farm Biodiversity Plan; or
    b. as an additional section to a farm environment plan prepared according to an industry template such as the Beef and Lamb New Zealand Canterbury Farm Environment Plan or a plan prepared to meet Schedule 7 of the Canterbury Land and Water Regional Plan.
    Where an industry farm environment plan template is used, the Council is only concerned with the sections of the farm environment plan that address the matters outlined in the framework below.
2. A Farm Biodiversity Plan can apply to:
    a. a plan prepared for an individual allotment or aggregation of allotments managed as a single farm property; or
    b. a plan prepared for a collective of farm properties that form a catchment.
3. The Farm Biodiversity Plan should contain as a minimum:
    a. Description of the property/catchment and its features:
        i. Physical address;
        ii. Description of the ownership and name of a contact person;
        iii. Legal description of the property; and
        iv. A map(s) or aerial photograph at a scale that clearly shows, where relevant:
            A. The boundaries of the farm property or allotments managed as a single farm;
            B. The boundaries of the main land management units on the property or within the property;
            C. The location of all water bodies, including riparian vegetation;
            D. Constructed features including buildings, tracks and any fencing to protect biodiversity values (including

around riparian areas);

E. The location of any areas within or adjoining the property that have been identified as a Site of Ecological Significance or are legally protected by way of covenant;

F. The location of any other areas within the property that may have ecologically significant values;

G. Areas of improved pasture;

H. Areas of retired land; and

I. Location of any proposed developments, including new tracks or buildings and areas to be cleared.

b. Description of existing ecological values:
The purpose of this section is to describe the indigenous biodiversity of the property/catchment to understand what the values are and any threats or risks to these values. This will inform how these values are to be managed to achieve the overall goal(s) of maintenance, and over time, enhancement, of indigenous biodiversity on the property/catchment.

i. Assess existing ecological values and identify any areas or ecological values that may warrant protection. Where the property contains one or more Sites of Ecological Significance, the Site Significance Statement(s) can provide this information. This assessment must be completed by a suitably qualified ecological expert;

ii. Describe historic and current activities to protect or enhance ecological values; and

iii. Describe any current or future threats and risks to existing ecological values. A map or photos may be useful.

c. Land management:
The purpose of this section is to understand how the land, including any Sites of Ecological Significance, has been managed, what the future management will be and how this will affect the indigenous biodiversity.

i. Describe historic and current land use management, including stocking policy, water supply, grazing regimes, improved pasture, biodiversity management, where relevant;

ii. Describe any proposed land use management or activities to be undertaken that would require the clearance or disturbance of indigenous biodiversity and the time frames over which these activities are proposed to occur. Such activities may include construction of new farm tracks or buildings, intensification of land use, vegetation clearance of previously undisturbed areas, earthworks or cultivation; and

iii. Describe any potential adverse effects of the proposed activities described above on areas of indigenous biodiversity, including any Site of Ecological Significance.

d. Biodiversity management:
The purpose of this section is to establish the targets that can be used to measure progress towards achieving the overall goal of maintaining and, over time, enhancing indigenous biodiversity on the property.

i. List measurable targets, which can be general or specific. Some examples of targets may include:

A. grazing pressure and stock rotation is managed to maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity;

B. fencing is considered on areas where grazing has not occurred in the past and on areas where significant indigenous biodiversity gains could be made from the exclusion of grazing stock; and

C. weed and pest control is prioritised to maximise indigenous biodiversity.

e. Action Plan:
The purpose of this section is to explain how the targets set out in the Farm Biodiversity Plan will be achieved by actions on the ground, including any measures to assess progress. A useful starting point is the management recommendations in the Site Significance Statement for any Site of Ecological Significance on the property, where this has been completed, although more specific actions may be necessary.

i. Describe the actions needed to achieve each targets, how each action will be achieved, over what timeframe, and any methods to assess progress. This should include how existing areas of

indigenous vegetation and habitat will be managed to protect and maintain the values, including:

A. fencing areas for protection;

B. weed and pest control;

C. restoration or enhancement planting; and

D. stock removal or management of stock grazing levels to aid the regeneration of natural indigenous vegetation in appropriate areas.

f. Reporting on actions

The Council will review progress against the actions contained in the Farm Biodiversity Plan on a regular basis to ensure that the actions continue to be relevant to managing indigenous biodiversity on the property in accordance with the Farm Biodiversity Plan.

Regular reviews will be a condition of consent associated with the Farm Biodiversity Plan. Frequency of progress reviews will be determined as part of assessing the resource consent and will depend on activities proposed, indigenous biodiversity on the property, the duration of the resource consent, and will be informed by on-going dialogue with the landowner.

A progress review may include:

i. A site visit to view actions taken and results achieved;

ii. A request that the landowner provide a report on actions taken and results achieved.

9.2 Landscapes and Natural Character

9.2.1 Introduction

a. This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

b. This sub-chapter relates to the management of the Christchurch District's outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features, rural amenity landscapes, and the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins. The highly-valued features and landscapes of the Christchurch District are identified in a series of schedules appended to this sub-chapter and shown on the planning maps.

c. The objectives, policies, rules, standards and matters of discretion in this sub-chapter are intended to provide for the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, the maintenance of significant features and rural amenity landscapes, and the preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins.

d. The provisions in this chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

9.2.2 Objectives and Policies

9.2.2.1 Objectives

9.2.2.1.1 Objective - Outstanding natural features

a. The outstanding natural features of the Christchurch District that are listed in Appendix 9.2.9.1.1 are protected.

9.2.2.1.2 Objective - Outstanding natural landscapes

a. The outstanding natural landscapes of the Christchurch District that are listed in Appendix 9.2.9.1.2 are protected.

9.2.2.1.3 Objective - Significant features and rural amenity landscapes

a. The significant features of the Christchurch District that are listed in Appendix 9.2.9.1.3 are maintained.

b. The rural amenity landscapes of the Christchurch District that are listed in Appendix 9.2.9.1.4 are maintained.

9.2.2.1.4 Objective - Natural character

a. The natural character of the Christchurch District's coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins is preserved.

9.2.2.2 Policies

9.2.2.2.1 Policy - Recognising and protecting the qualities of outstanding natural features

a. Recognise the qualities of the identified outstanding natural features described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.1 and protect them from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by:

   i. avoiding use and development that detracts from extensive open views, or detracts from or damages the unique landforms and landscape features;

   ii. recognising and providing protection for Ngāi Tahu values in locations of special significance to tāngata whenua;

   iii. promoting restoration and ecological enhancement initiatives, including through the design of ecological protection

measures;

iv. within Pūtarikamotu / Riccarton Bush:

A. restricting new buildings and fencing; and

B. ensuring use and development is managed to retain the intactness, diversity and distinctiveness of the Bush, surrounding park setting and features.

9.2.2.2.2 Policy - Recognising and protecting the qualities of outstanding natural landscapes

a. Recognise the qualities of the identified outstanding natural landscapes described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.2 and protect them from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by:

i. avoiding use and development that breaks the skyline, including the crater rim, ridgelines on Banks Peninsula and the radial spurs of the Port Hills;

ii. avoiding subdivision, use and development in those parts of outstanding natural landscapes with little or no capacity to absorb change, and allowing limited subdivision, use and development in those areas with higher potential to absorb change;

iii. recognising and providing protection for Ngāi Tahu values in locations of special significance to tāngata whenua; and

iv. recognising the existence of working farms and their contribution to the openness of outstanding natural landscapes.

9.2.2.2.3 Policy - Future identification of outstanding natural features and landscapes

a. Only identify other natural features or landscapes as being outstanding by amending Appendix 9.2.9.1 from time to time, via plan change, following assessment.

9.2.2.2.4 Policy - Recognising and maintaining the qualities of significant features

a. Recognise the qualities of the identified significant features described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.3 and maintain them by:

i. restricting visually prominent uses and development;

ii. limiting urban encroachment, particularly on waterway corridors;

iii. recognising Ngāi Tahu values, particularly in relation to mahinga kai, and avoiding disturbance to known pā sites and urupā;

iv. promoting restoration and ecological enhancement initiatives, including appropriately designed ecological protection measures;

v. ensuring activities are carried out in a way that maintains or enhances water quality;

vi. within West Melton Dry Plains / Ōkakea:

A. avoiding development in the areas where the former braids of the Waimakariri River are legible, and within the kōwhai savannah grasslands;

B. enabling extensive pastoral farming activities, while managing more intensive farming activities that would lead to a loss of legibility;

C. recognising the presence of sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance in the grasslands area;

D. avoiding the removal of remnant kowhai and limiting the removal of all other indigenous vegetation;

E. ensuring activities are carried out in a way that maintains or enhances ground water quality; and

F. minimising the risk of fire damage.

vii. within Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui, avoiding use and development which would adversely affect the natural landform characteristics of the sand dunes; and

viii. within Ōtākaro /Avon River, ensuring that buildings and structures connected with recovery proposals in the Flat Land Recovery Zone are designed to recognise, maintain and enhance as far as practicable the qualities of the landscape feature.

9.2.2.2.5 Policy - Recognising and maintaining the qualities of rural amenity landscapes

a. Recognise the qualities of the identified rural amenity landscapes described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.4 and maintain them by:
   i. avoiding use and development that breaks the skyline, including the crater rim, ridgelines on Banks Peninsula and radial spurs of the Port Hills;
   ii. avoiding visually prominent development;
   iii. ensuring subdivision, use and development does not result in over domestication of the landscape;
   iv. requiring development to be separated from identified important ridgelines on Banks Peninsula, taking into account visual separation and horizontal and vertical separation; and
   v. enabling farming, conservation activities and recreation activities which contribute to rural landscape character of Banks Peninsula.

9.2.2.2.6 Policy - Recognition of natural character

a. Recognise that the following natural elements, patterns, processes and experiential qualities contribute to natural character:
   i. areas or waterbodies in their natural states or close to their natural state;
   ii. coastal or freshwater landforms and landscapes;
   iii. coastal or freshwater physical processes, including the movement of water and sediment;
   iv. biodiversity;
   v. biological processes and patterns;
   vi. water flows and levels, and water quality; and
   vii. the experience of the above elements, patterns and processes.

9.2.2.2.7 Policy - Recognising and preserving the natural character qualities of the coastal environment

a. Recognise and preserve the natural character qualities of areas within the coastal environment that have:
   i. outstanding natural character as described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.5;
   ii. high (and very high) natural character as described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.5; and
   iii. other areas with natural character;

b. Protect those qualities from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by:
   i. managing the adverse effects of subdivision, use and development;
   ii. avoiding significant adverse effects of subdivision, use and development;
   iii. avoiding subdivision, use and development within areas of outstanding natural character, where it would damage, diminish or compromise natural character;
   iv. recognising and providing protection for Ngāi Tahu values in locations of special significance to tāngata whenua;
   v. recognising historic farming operations that continue today;
   vi. concentrating development within existing settlements to avoid development sprawling along the coastline;
   vii. avoiding development in areas of high natural character, except that where development cannot be practicably located outside of an area of high natural character, remedying or mitigating any adverse effects as far as practicable;

viii. avoiding activities that damages the stability of the coastal dune systems;

ix. requiring appropriate setbacks for use and development from riparian and coastal margins;

x. ensuring development is not readily visible from public places and frequently visited viewpoints;

xi. promoting the use of post and wire fencing, and predator proof fencing; and

xii. ensuring activities are carried out in a way that maintains or enhances water quality in the coastal environment.

9.2.2.2.8 Policy - Natural character of wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins

a. Recognise and preserve the natural character qualities of wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins and their protection from inappropriate subdivision, use and development by:

i. ensuring that location, intensity, scale and form of subdivision, use and development is appropriate;

ii. minimising, to the extent practicable, indigenous vegetation clearance and modification (including earthworks, disturbance and structures);

iii. encouraging any new activities to consolidate within, and around, existing developments or where the natural character and landscape values have already been compromised to avoid development sprawling;

iv. requiring appropriate setbacks of activities from those margins; and

v. ensuring development is not readily visible from public places and frequently visited viewpoints.

9.2.2.2.9 Policy - Cumulative effects on natural character

a. Assessments of effects on the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins shall include an assessment of the cumulative effects of:

i. allowing more of the same activity;

ii. allowing more of a particular effect, whether from the same activities or from other activities causing the same or similar effect; and

iii. all activities in the coastal or freshwater environment at the site.

9.2.2.2.10 Policy - Restoration of natural character

a. Promote opportunities to restore and rehabilitate natural character, such as through the removal of plant and animal pests, and supporting initiatives for regeneration of indigenous vegetation.

9.2.2.2.11 Policy - Education and assistance

a. Use education to improve the community's awareness and understanding of the qualities of outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features and rural amenity landscapes, and the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins.

b. Provide advice and guidelines to landowners to assist in the protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, the maintenance of significant features and rural amenity landscapes, and the preservation and restoration of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins.

9.2.2.2.12 Policy - Other methods

a. Recognise the effectiveness of other mechanisms such as covenants and conservation trusts in protecting the qualities of outstanding natural features and landscapes, the maintenance of significant features and rural amenity landscapes, and the preservation and restoration of the natural character of the coastal environment, wetlands, and lakes and rivers and their margins.

9.2.2.2.13 Policy - Ngāi Tahu customary use

a. Recognise and provide for Ngāi Tahu customary uses of natural resources, including land, water and other natural resources as an integral part of areas identified in the Plan as outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features and rural amenity landscapes, and areas of natural character in the coastal environment.

9.2.2.2.14 Policy - Integrated management of the Summit Road Protection Act area

a. To enable and provide for the integrated management of the Summit Road Protection Act area and the adjoining public open spaces and parks along the summit of the Port Hills between Evans and Gebbies Pass, and the protection and enhancement of the landscape qualities, recreation, rural tourism and cultural heritage values of the area.

9.2.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

a. The rules in this sub-chapter apply to the following landscape and natural character overlay areas:
   i. outstanding natural features;
   ii. outstanding natural landscapes;
   iii. significant features (other than SF8.2 Otakaro/Avon River in the Central City);
   iv. rural amenity landscapes (other than RAL1.0 Banks Peninsula with rural zoning);
   v. natural character in the coastal environment;
   vi. high natural character areas in the coastal environment; and
   vii. outstanding natural character areas in the coastal environment.

b. For sub-chapter 9.2, the application of rules for Māori Land in the Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohoanga Zone is set out in Chapter 12.

c. The overlay areas are shown on the planning maps and listed within the schedules and reference maps in Appendix 9.2.9.2. The planning maps show the land parcels which contain overlay areas and a unique identifier. The schedules are ordered by the unique identifier number and contain a name, description by character area, and location. The schedules also provide a cross-reference to the relevant planning maps.

d. Specific activities are subject to rules contained in:
   i. Rule 9.2.4 Rules - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes;
   ii. Rule 9.2.5 Rules - Landscape overlays - significant features and rural amenity landscapes (other than RAL 1.0 Banks Peninsula with a rural zoning);
   iii. Rule 9.2.6 Rules - Overlays for areas of natural character in the coastal environment; and
   iv. Rule 9.2.7 Rules - Built form standards

e. Activities covered by the rules in this sub-chapter are also subject to the rules in the relevant zone chapters. The activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters also apply:

4 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land;
5 Natural Hazards;
6 General Rules and Procedures;
7 Transport;
8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
9 The other sub-chapters of Natural and Cultural Heritage; and
11 Utilities and Energy.

f. The rural amenity landscape RAL1.0 Banks Peninsula covers the majority of Banks Peninsula, outside the settlements and those areas identified as outstanding natural features and landscapes. Where RAL1.0 has an underlying Rural Banks Peninsula zoning, the rural amenity landscape rules are contained within Chapter 17 Rural.

g. Chapter 7 Transport provides for the maintenance of transport infrastructure in the Transport Zone as a permitted activity (Rule 7.4.2.1 P12). Only new roads have an activity status listed in the rules in this sub-chapter.

h. The rules that relate to utilities in the landscape and natural character overlay areas can be found in Chapter 11 Utilities and Energy. The rules in sub-chapter 9.2 do not apply to utilities, other than the matters of discretion in Rules 9.2.8.1, 9.2.8.2 and 9.2.8.3.

i. In the Central City, rules to manage effects on SF8.2 Ōtākaro / Avon River are contained in the Avon River Precinct Zone / Te Papa Ōtākaro in Chapter 18.

Advice note:

1. Summit Road (Canterbury) Protection Act 2001 - Any development on land above Summit Road and within 30m vertically below Summit Road and Dyers Pass Road (refer to Summit Road (Canterbury) Protection Act and Gazette Notice) may be affected by the provisions of the Summit Road (Canterbury) Protection Act 2001). You are advised to contact the Summit Road Protection Authority for more information. The extent of the subject area is shown on the planning maps.

9.2.4 Rules - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes

9.2.4.1 Activity status table

a. The activities listed in Table 1 below have the activity status listed within each feature and landscape overlay area (as shown on the planning maps and listed in the schedules of outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes in Appendix 9.2.9.2).

b. Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 1 shall meet the built form standards in Rule 9.2.7.

c. The activities are also subject to compliance with any activity status, rules and standards specified elsewhere in the Plan for that activity.

d. Z means Rule 9.2.4 - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes - does not apply to the activity listed. Instead, the rules in the relevant zone chapters, and the activity status tables and standards in the chapters listed in 9.2.3 e. apply.

Table 1: Rules - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes

Activities	ONF 31.0 Kaitōrete Spit 31.2 Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere Wairewa/Lake Forsyth	ONF 32.0 Brooklands Lagoon and Spit/Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa 36.0 Te Ihutai/Avon-Heathcote Estuary 37.0 South Brighton Spit/Te Kōrero and Estuary entrance	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River	ONF 34.0 Travis Wetland/ Ōruapaeroa	ONF 35.0 Riccarton Bush/ Pūtarikamotu	ONL 1.0 to 30.0 Banks Peninsula	ONL 38.1 to 38.3 Port Hills

a.	Any building, except as listed below or where specified as “Z ” below.	NC1	NC2	D1	D2	D3	D4	NC3
b.	Any residential unit, except as listed below or where specified as “Z” below.	NC4	NC5	NC6	D5	Z	NC7	NC8 except as listed in p.
c.	A residential unit (including additions of 40 m² or greater) within an identified building area.	RD1	NC9	RD2	D6	Z	RD3	RD4
d.	A residential unit for caretaker and site management purposes only. Limited to one per site.	D7	NC10	NC11	D8	Z	D9	D10
e.	A farm building with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	P1	Z	P2	Z	Z	P3	P4
f.	A recreation facility or park management facility building with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	RD5	RD6	P5	P6	Z	P7	RD7 except as listed in q.
g.	A tramping hut with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site	RD8	Z	Z	Z	Z	P8	Z
h.	A building for public amenities with a footprint ≤ 100m². Limited to one per site.	P9	P10	P11	P12	Z	P13	P14

Activities		ONF 31.0 Kaitōrete Spit 31.2 Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere Wairewa/Lake Forsyth	ONF 32.0 Brooklands Lagoon and Spit/Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa 36.0 Te Ihutai/Avon-Heathcote Estuary 37.0 South Brighton Spit/Te Kōrero and Estuary entrance	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River	ONF 34.0 Travis Wetland/ Ōruapaeroa	ONF 35.0 Riccarton Bush/ Pūtarikamotu	ONL 1.0 to 30.0 Banks Peninsula	ONL 38.1 to 38.3 Port Hills
i.	An addition to an existing building, where the ground floor area is increased by less than 40 m².	P15	P16	P17	P18	P19	P20	P21
j.	New access tracks that have a formed width of 5 m or greater.	RD9	RD10	RD11	RD12	RD13	RD14	RD15
k.	Construction of a new road.	D11	D12	D13	Z	Z	D14	Z
l.	Plantation forestry.	NC12	NC13	NC14 except as listed in r.	NC15	NC16	NC17	NC18
m.	Quarrying activity.	NC19	NC20	D15 except as listed in s.	NC21	NC22	NC23	NC24
n.	Fences	Z	Z	Z	Z	D16	Z	Z
o.	Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 1 which does not meet the built form standard in Rule 9.2.7.1	RD16	RD17	RD18	RD19	RD20	RD21	RD22
Geographic specific rules								

Activities		ONF 31.0 Kaitōrete Spit 31.2 Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere Wairewa/Lake Forsyth	ONF 32.0 Brooklands Lagoon and Spit/Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa 36.0 Te Ihutai/Avon-Heathcote Estuary 37.0 South Brighton Spit/Te Kōrero and Estuary entrance	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River	ONF 34.0 Travis Wetland/ Ōruapaeroa	ONF 35.0 Riccarton Bush/ Pūtarikamotu	ONL 1.0 to 30.0 Banks Peninsula	ONL 38.1 to 38.3 Port Hills
p.	ONL 38.2 Port Hills – Montgomery Spur One additional residential unit on 315 Port Hills Road (Lots 2 and 5 DP2409)							RD23
q.	ONL 38.2 Port Hills – Christchurch Gondola Where a rural tourism facility is co-located with the Christchurch Gondola on Mount Cavendish Lot 3 DP 619776 or Lot 2 DP 57455, a new building with a footprint ≤100m²							RD24

Activities		ONF 31.0 Kaitōrete Spit 31.2 Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere Wairewa/Lake Forsyth	ONF 32.0 Brooklands Lagoon and Spit/Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa 36.0 Te Ihutai/Avon-Heathcote Estuary 37.0 South Brighton Spit/Te Kōrero and Estuary entrance	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River	ONF 34.0 Travis Wetland/ Ōruapaeroa	ONF 35.0 Riccarton Bush/ Pūtarikamotu	ONL 1.0 to 30.0 Banks Peninsula	ONL 38.1 to 38.3 Port Hills
r.	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River Plantation forestry located west of Crossbank Road for Waimakairi River management purposes.			P22				
s.	ONF 33.0 Waimakariri River Quarrying activity located in the bed of the Waimakairi River for river management purposes.			P23				

Key: P = Permitted; RD = Restricted Discretionary; D = Discretionary; NC = Non-complying.

9.2.4.2 Non-notification

a. Any application arising from Rule 9.2.4.1 RD1 to RD23 in Table 1 shall not be limited or publicly notified.

9.2.4.3 Matters of discretion

a. For applications arising from Rule 9.2.4.1 RD1 to RD24 in Table 1, discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion in Rule 9.2.8, as set out in the following table.

	Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
i.	RD1 to RD8 and RD23 to RD24 - Buildings	Rule 9.2.8.1 - Outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes, matters a. to i. and l.
ii.	RD9 to RD15 - Access tracks	Rule 9.2.8.1 - Outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes, matters a. to j. and l.
iii.	RD16 to RD22	Rule 9.2.8.4 - Building reflectivity

9.2.5 Rules - Landscape overlays - significant features and rural amenity landscapes

9.2.5.1 Activity status table

a. The activities listed in Table 2 below have the activity status listed within each feature and landscape overlay area (as shown on the planning maps and listed in the schedules of significant features and rural amenity landscapes in Appendix 9.2.9.2).

b. Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 2 shall meet the built form standards in Rule 9.2.7.

c. The activities are also subject to compliance with any activity status, rules and standards specified elsewhere in the District Plan for that activity.

d. Z means Rule 9.2.5 - Landscape overlays - significant features and rural amenity landscapes - does not apply to the activity listed. Instead, the rules in the relevant zone chapters, and the activity status tables and standards in the chapters listed in 9.2.3 e. apply.

Table 2: Rules - Landscape overlays - significant features and rural amenity landscapes

Activities		SF 2.0 Ōtūkaikino Creek 3.0 Styx River/ Pūharakekenui 7.0 Waikākāriki/ Horseshoe Lake 8.1 and 8.3 Ōtākaro/ Avon River 10.0 Heathcote River/ Ōpāwaho	SF 4.0 Styx Mill Reserve	SF 5.0 West Melton Dry Plains/Ōkakea	SF 6.0 Christchurch Coast/Te Tai o Mahaanui	RAL 11.1 to 11.6 Port Hills	RAL 1.0 Banks Peninsula Open Space zones only
a.	Any building, except as listed below or specified as "Z" below.	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6

Activities		SF 2.0 Ōtūkaikino Creek 3.0 Styx River/ Pūharakekenui 7.0 Waikākāriki/ Horseshoe Lake 8.1 and 8.3 Ōtākaro/ Avon River 10.0 Heathcote River/ Ōpāwaho	SF 4.0 Styx Mill Reserve	SF 5.0 West Melton Dry Plains/Ōkakea	SF 6.0 Christchurch Coast/Te Tai o Mahaanui	RAL 11.1 to 11.6 Port Hills	RAL 1.0 Banks Peninsula Open Space zones only
b.	Any residential unit, except as listed below or specified as "Z" below.	D7	D8	NC1	Z	D9	D10
c.	A residential unit (including additions of 40 m² or greater) within an identified building area.	Z	Z	RD1	Z	RD2	RD3
d.	A residential unit for caretaker and site management purposes only. Limited to one per site.	D11	D12	NC2	Z	D13	P1
e.	A farm building with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	P2	P3	P4	Z	P5	P6
f.	A recreation facility or park management facility building with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	D14	P7	P8	Z	P9	P10
g.	A tramping hut with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	P11
h.	A building for public amenities with a footprint ≤ 100m². Limited to one per site.	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16	P17
i.	An addition to an existing building, where the ground floor area is increased less than 40 m².	P18	P19	P20	P21	P22	P23
j.	New access tracks that have a formed width of 5 m or greater.	RD4	RD5	RD6	RD7	RD8	RD9
k.	Construction of a new road.	D15	D16	D17	D18	D19	D20

Activities		SF 2.0 Ōtūkaikino Creek 3.0 Styx River/ Pūharakekenui 7.0 Waikākāriki/ Horseshoe Lake 8.1 and 8.3 Ōtākaro/ Avon River 10.0 Heathcote River/ Ōpāwaho	SF 4.0 Styx Mill Reserve	SF 5.0 West Melton Dry Plains/Ōkakea	SF 6.0 Christchurch Coast/Te Tai o Mahaanui	RAL 11.1 to 11.6 Port Hills	RAL 1.0 Banks Peninsula Open Space zones only
l.	Plantation forestry.	NC3	NC4	NC5	NC6	D21	D22
m.	Quarrying activity.	NC7	NC8	NC9	NC10	NC11	NC12
n.	Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 2 which does not meet the built form standard in Rule 9.2.7.1	RD10	RD11	RD12	RD13	RD14	RD15
o.	Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 2 which does not meet the built form standard in Rule 9.2.7.2	Z	Z	Z	Z	Z	D23
p.	A building with a footprint of 100m² or less for an activity which is listed as a permitted activity in Rule 13.14.4.1.1 and is located within a Landing Overlay as shown on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan in Appendix 13.14.6.1. Limited to one building per Landing Overlay.	P24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Key: P = Permitted; RD = Restricted Discretionary; D = Discretionary; NC = Non-complying.

9.2.5.2 Non-notification

a. Any application arising from Rule 9.2.5.1 RD1 to RD15 in Table 2 shall not be limited or publicly notified.

9.2.5.3 Matters of discretion

a. For applications arising from Rule 9.2.5.1 RD1 to RD15 in Table 2, discretion to grant or decline consent and impose

conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion in Rule 9.2.8, as set out in the following table.

	Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
i.	RD1 to RD3 - Buildings	Rule 9.2.8.2 - Significant features and rural amenity landscapes, matters - a. to j., o. and p.
ii.	RD4 to RD9 - Access tracks	Rule 9.2.8.2 - Significant features and rural amenity landscapes, matters - a. to m., o. and p.
iii.	RD10 to RD15	Rule 9.2.8.4 - Building reflectivity

9.2.6 Rules - Overlays for areas of natural character in the coastal environment

9.2.6.1 Activity status table

a. The activities listed in Table 3 below have the activity status listed within each natural character overlay area (as shown on the planning maps and listed in the schedules of areas of natural character in the coastal environment in Appendix 9.2.9.2).

b. Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 3 shall meet the built form standards in Rule 9.2.7.

c. The activities are also subject to compliance with any activity status, rules and standards specified elsewhere in the District Plan for that activity.

d. Z means Rule 9.2.6 - Landscape overlays - outstanding natural features and landscapes - does not apply to the activity listed. Instead, the rules in the relevant zone chapters, and the activity status tables and standards in the chapters listed in 9.2.3 e. apply.

Table 3: Rules - Overlays for areas of natural character in the coastal environment

Activities		Areas of natural character in the coastal environment	Areas of at least high natural character	Areas of outstanding natural character
a.	Any building, except as listed below.	D1	NC1	NC2
b.	Any residential unit, except as listed below.	D2	NC3	NC4
c.	A residential unit (including additions that are 40 m² or greater) within an identified building area.	RD1	RD2	RD3
d.	A farm building with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	RD4	D3	D4
e.	A recreation facility or park management facility building with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	RD5	D5	D6
f.	A tramping hut with a footprint ≤100m². Limited to one per site.	P1	D7	D8
g.	A building for public amenities with a footprint ≤ 100m². Limited to one per site.	P2	P3	D9

Activities		Areas of natural character in the coastal environment	Areas of at least high natural character	Areas of outstanding natural character
h.	An addition to an existing building, where the ground floor area is increased by less than 40 m².	P4	P5	P6
i.	New access tracks that have a formed width of 5 m or greater.	RD6	RD7	RD8
j.	Construction of a new road.	D10	NC5	NC6
k.	Plantation forestry.	NC7	NC8	NC9
l.	Quarrying activity.	NC10	NC11	NC12
m.	Any building listed as a permitted activity in Table 3 which does not meet the built form standard in Rule 9.2.7.1	RD9	RD10	RD11

Key: P = Permitted; RD = Restricted Discretionary; D = Discretionary; NC = Non-complying.

9.2.6.2 Non-notification

a. Any application arising from Rule 9.2.6.1 RD1 to RD3 and RD6 to RD11 in Table 3 shall not be limited or publicly notified.

9.2.6.3 Matters of discretion

a. For applications arising from Rule 9.2.6.1 RD1 to RD11 in Table 3, discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion in Rule 9.2.8, as set out in the following table.

	Activity	The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
i.	RD1 to RD5 – Buildings - in Table 3	Rule 9.2.8.3. Natural character in the coastal environment, matters - a. to k. and n.
ii.	RD6 to RD8 – Access tracks - Table 3	Rule 9.2.8.3. Natural character in the coastal environment, matters - a. to l. and n.
iii.	RD9 to RD11	Rule 9.2.8.4 - Building reflectivity

9.2.7 Rules - Built form standards

9.2.7.1 Building reflectivity

a. The reflectivity of any building shall be no greater than 40%.

9.2.7.2 Identified important ridgelines on Banks Peninsula

a. Buildings shall be located at an elevation at least 20 vertical metres immediately below that of any adjoining identified important ridgeline.

9.2.8 Rules - Matters of discretion - outstanding natural features and landscapes, significant features and rural amenity landscapes and natural character in the coastal environment

a. When considering applications for restricted discretionary activities, the Council's discretion to grant or decline consent, or impose conditions, is restricted to the matters over which discretion is restricted in the relevant rule and as described below.

9.2.8.1 Outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes

a. Whether the proposal is consistent with protecting and enhancing the qualities of the outstanding natural feature and/or landscape;

b. The extent to which the proposal will detract from the naturalness and openness of the landscape;

c. Whether the proposal recognises the context and values of historic and cultural significance and the relationship, culture and traditions of Ngāi Tahu;

d. Whether the proposal will integrate into the landscape and the appropriateness of the scale, form, design and finish (materials and colours) proposed and mitigation measures such as planting. This shall include consideration of any adverse effects of reflectivity, glare and light spill;

e. The proximity and extent to which the proposal is visible from public places and roads (including unformed legal roads), ease of accessibility to that place, and the significance of the view point;

f. The extent to which natural elements such as landforms and vegetation within the site mitigate the visibility of the proposal;

g. The extent to which the proposal will result in adverse cumulative effects;

h. Whether the proposal supports the continuation of farming activities in rural zone;

i. Whether the proposal is connected to reticulated water and the need to provide water supply (for firefighting), and the ability to integrate water tanks into the landscape and mitigate any adverse visual effects;

j. For new access tracks, whether the track supports conservation activities, farming, recreation activities or rural tourism activities and the ability to integrate with the landscape, follow natural contours and mitigate any adverse effects;

k. The extent to which the proposal has technical or operational needs for its location; and

l. Within a site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance, the matters set out in Rule 9.5.5 as relevant to the site classification:

   i. Rule 9.5.5.1 - Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit;

   ii. Rule 9.5.5.2 - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna; and

   iii. Rule 9.5.5.3 - Ngā Wai.

9.2.8.2 Significant features and rural amenity landscapes

a. Whether the proposal is consistent with maintaining the qualities of the significant feature and/or rural amenity landscape;

b. Any adverse effects on adjoining outstanding natural features, outstanding natural landscapes or natural character in the coastal environment, and whether there is a sufficient separation to avoid detracting from the qualities of those areas. When assessing separation, account shall be taken of visual separation, vertical and horizontal setback distances and retention of indigenous vegetation;

c. On Banks Peninsula, the extent to which the proposal will detract from visual amenity landscape values. This shall include consideration of the extent to which the proposal is consistent with design guidance;

d. Within greater Christchurch (including the Port Hills), the extent to which the proposal will detract from the natural

landscape values;

e. Whether the proposal recognises the context and values of historic and cultural significance and the relationship, culture and traditions of Ngāi Tahu;

f. Whether the proposal will integrate into the landscape and the appropriateness of the scale, form, design and finish (materials and colours) proposed and mitigation measures such as planting. This shall include consideration of any adverse effects of reflectivity, glare and light spill;

g. The proximity and extent to which the development is visible from public places and roads (including unformed legal roads), ease of accessibility to that place, and the significance of the view point;

h. The extent to which natural elements such as landforms and vegetation within the site mitigate the visibility of development;

i. The capacity of the landscape to absorb change and the extent to which opportunity has been taken to cluster built development in areas of existing built development with a higher potential to absorb development while retaining areas which are more sensitive to change;

j. The extent to which the proposal will result in adverse cumulative effects;

k. Whether the proposal supports the continuation of farming activities in rural zones;

l. Whether the proposal is connected to reticulated water and the need to provide water supply (for firefighting), and the ability to integrate water tanks into the landscape and mitigate any adverse visual effects;

m. For new access tracks whether the access supports conservation activities, farming or recreation activities, the ability to integrate with the landscape, follow natural contours and mitigate any adverse visual effects;

n. The extent to which the proposal has technical or operational needs for its location;

o. For proposed activities in connection with a recovery activity in the Flat Land Recovery Zone, the extent to which the qualities of the significant natural feature of the Avon River will be maintained; and

p. Within a Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance, the matters set out in Rule 9.5.5 as relevant to the site classification:

   i. Rule 9.5.5.1 - Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit;

   ii. Rule 9.5.5.2 - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna; and

   iii. Rule 9.5.5.3 - Ngā Wai.

9.2.8.3 Natural character in the coastal environment

a. Whether the proposal is consistent with preserving the natural character qualities of the coastal environment;

b. Within areas of outstanding natural character in the coastal environment, whether adverse effects are avoided and the proposal does not damage, diminish or compromise natural character;

c. Within areas of at least high natural character, whether development can be practicably located outside the area of high natural character;

d. Whether any restoration or rehabilitation of the natural character of the coastal environment is proposed;

e. Whether the proposal recognises the context and values of historic and cultural significance and the relationship, culture and traditions of Ngāi Tahu;

f. Whether the development will integrate into the landscape and the appropriateness of the scale, form, design and finish (materials and colours) proposed and mitigation measures such as planting. Any adverse effects of reflectivity, glare and light spill;

g. The proximity and extent to which the proposal is visible from public places and roads (including unformed legal roads), ease of accessibility to that place, and the significance of the view point;

h. The extent to which natural elements such as landforms and vegetation within the site mitigate the visibility of development;

i. The capacity of the landscape to absorb change and the extent to which the opportunity has been taken to cluster built

development in areas with a higher potential to absorb development while retaining areas which are more sensitive to change;

j. The extent to which the proposal will result in sprawling or sporadic development along the coastline and adverse cumulative effects;

k. Whether the proposal is connected with the need to provide water supply (for firefighting), and the ability to integrate water tanks into the landscape and mitigate any adverse visual effects;

l. For new access tracks, whether the access supports conservation activities, farming or recreation activities that are complementary to natural character, and the ability to integrate with the landscape, follow natural contours and mitigate any adverse visual effects;

m. The extent to which the proposal has technical or operational needs for its location; and

n. Within a Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance, the matters set out in Rule 9.5.5 as relevant to the site classification:

   i. Rule 9.5.5.1 - Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit;

   ii. Rule 9.5.5.2 - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna;

   iii. Rule 9.5.5.3 - Ngā Wai.

9.2.8.4 Building reflectivity

a. The extent to which the building will give rise to adverse visual effects, taking into account the size of the building and the surface area with high reflectivity;

b. Whether the proposed exterior materials respond to and respect the landscape and natural character; and

c. The extent to which the building is consistent with design guidance.

9.2.9 Appendices

Appendix 9.2.9.1 Identified Outstanding natural features, Outstanding natural landscapes, Significant features, Rural amenity landscapes and Areas of outstanding and high (and very high) natural character in the coastal environment; and descriptions of their qualities

Appendix 9.2.9.1.1 Outstanding natural features

a. The following are the Christchurch District's identified outstanding natural features and their qualities:

i. Kaitōrete Spit:

A. The vast, low-lying Kaitōrete Spit is a distinctive beach barrier landform separating Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere from the sea and provides a sense of openness.

B. Contains a large sand dune system with native sand binding plant pingao and herbfield communities.

C. High importance to tāngata whenua, containing numerous archaeological sites, particularly middens and habitation sites.

D. Residential development is confined to the Birdlings Flat / Poranui settlement, which is small in scale and distinctive in character.

ii. Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere:

A. Important in terms of its geological and coastal landform attributes with the lagoon representing a rare landscape feature.

B. Provides important indigenous fish and bird habitat, and the brackish coastal lagoon, indigenous riparian marshland and wetland plant communities along the lake edge are of ecological significance.

C. Cultural associations are highly important in accordance with tikanga Māori and in respect of Ngāi Tahu history, mahinga kai and customary fisheries.

iii. Wairewa / Lake Forsyth:

A. An inland coastal lake within an ancient harbour eroded between volcanic rock deposits and an outlet impounded by beach gravels.

B. Significant to Ngāi Tahu as a key mahinga kai and associated with tuna (eels) and their harvest during the annual heke (migration) from lake to sea, and number of pā and kāinga and associated urupā in close vicinity to the lake, including Ōruaka and Te Mata Hapuka near the outlet.

C. Notable values associated with the marsh species occurring along the brackish waters and numerous bird species.

iv. Brooklands Lagoon and Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa:

A. The landform of Brooklands Spit and Lagoon formed behind the dunes barrier are distinctive geomorphological features adjacent to the Waimakariri river mouth.

B. Extensive views and sense of isolation.

C. The saltmarsh and mudflats, lagoon channel, Styx river mouth and banks are important habitats, in particular for plants and bird life.

D. Brooklands Lagoon / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa and the lower Waimakariri River and mouth are important mahinga kai sites. A number of urupā and archaeological sites, as well as the Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve are significant to Ngāi Tahu.

E. The majority of the area lends itself to quiet recreation, including bird watching and fishing with Spencer and Seafield Parks popular recreational hubs.

v. Waimakariri River:

A. A large braided river, being one of the best examples of a braided riverbed and associated wetland habitat in New Zealand.

B. A distinctive natural feature which defines the northern boundary of the Christchurch District.

C. Important bird habitat and native plant communities in the understorey of surrounding vegetation.

D. Significant to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement, migration, cultivations, mahinga kai and associated urupā.

E. European historic heritage values associated with early settlement flood control works.

F. Contemporary recreation, such as watersports and fishing.

vi. Travis Wetland / Ōruapaeroa:

A. The largest remaining freshwater wetland and the best example of its kind in Christchurch City.

B. Provides an important natural contrast with the wider urban environment.

C. Significant to Ngāi Tahu in relation to mahinga kai, settlement and occupation.

D. An area which has undergone and continues to undergo extensive restoration.

E. An important wildlife refuge.

F. An important recreation and education resource for the Christchurch District as a wetland nature heritage park.

vii. Pūtarikamotu / Riccarton Bush:

A. A remnant, largely unmodified area of low-land podocarp forest located within the wider urban environment.

B. A park like landscape setting with significant buildings and trees.

C. A long history and important cultural associations for both Ngāi Tahu and European with the settlement of Ōtautahi/Christchurch.

D. The podocarp forest has important ecological values and a significant traditional mahinga kai of Ngāi Tahu.

E. Important recreational and education values.

viii. Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary:

A. The formative processes, tidal influence and shifting channels of the Ōtākaro / Avon and Heathcote / Ōpāwaho rivers mouths and the adjacent New Brighton sand spit make the estuary a highly legible landscape feature.

B. The series of caves and rocky headlands from the mouth of the Heathcote / Ōpāwaho River to Scarborough Heads are significant geological features with important heritage, archaeological and cultural values.

C. Important bird feeding and breeding site, nationally important for wading birds.

D. Shag Rock / Rapanui, Tuawera / Cave Rock and Clifton Cliffs are of geological interest, visually prominent, and are of significance to Ngāi Tahu

E. Significance in relation to Māori heritage due to extensive settlement, occupation and the use of Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary as a major mahinga kai.

F. Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary and Sumner beach / Matuku-takotako are particularly popular for recreational use.

ix. South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro and Estuary entrance:

A. The openness and visual separation of the beach from the adjacent urban environment by sand dunes.

B. The sand dunes are important landform characteristics of the landscape including the indigenous vegetation occurring on them.

C. South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro is an important bird habitat and distinctive landscape feature that defines the entrance to Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote estuary.

D. An area of significance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to mahinga kai, migration and settlement.

E. High recreational values of the beach and coastal interface due to the proximity to the city.

Appendix 9.2.9.1.2 Outstanding natural landscapes

a. The following are the Christchurch District's identified outstanding natural landscapes and their qualities:

i. Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū:

A. Distinctive volcanic landforms with highly legible crater rims, prominent ridgelines and peaks extending to a series of gullies, spurs and lower slopes, and continuity of rock outcrops.

B. The presence of important areas of indigenous vegetation.

C. Important landscapes and features to Ngāi Tahu especially those prominent peaks and passes, streams and vegetation that relate to key tribal origin, migration and settlement traditions, including mahinga kai.

D. A predominance of natural features, processes and patterns and farming with existing development generally well integrated into the landscape.

E. Within the coastal environment, the presence of generally highly legible landforms, visually impressive cliffs, islands and caves.

ii. Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua:

A. Distinctive volcanic landform with highly legible crater rim, rocky outcrops, radial spurs and valleys.

B. Skyline forms an important visual backdrop to Otautahi/Christchurch.

C. A natural landscape characterised by openness and a general absence of human-made structures on the upper slopes and ridges, particularly the area east of Dyers Pass Road.

D. The colours of the hills reflect the seasonal changes.

E. A major recreation and rural tourism resource for the city's residents and visitors.

F. The presence of important areas of indigenous vegetation including remnants and restored bush in gullies / cliffs and tussocks on spurs and slopes.

G. Important to Ngāi Tahu especially those prominent peaks and passes, streams and vegetation that relate to key tribal origin, migration and settlement traditions, including mahinga kai.

H. A predominance of natural features, processes and patterns and farming with existing development generally well integrated into the landscape.

I. The Summit Road Protection Act area with important landscape, recreation, rural tourism and cultural heritage values.

Appendix 9.2.9.1.3 Significant features

a. The following are the Christchurch District's identified significant features and their qualities:

i. Ōtūkaikino Creek:

A. A spring-fed stream being an old meander of the Waimakariri.

B. The clear water of the stream and associated wetlands are of high ecological value.

C. Accessible through the Groynes reserve with walkways and recreational facilities.

D. Significant to Ngāi Tahu due to the presence of various wāhi tapu.

ii. Styx River / Pūharakekenui:

A. The Styx River / Pūharakekenui is a spring-fed lowland river being an older meander of the Waimakariri.

B. Its sections of native vegetation and presence of wildlife it contributes to the amenity of the adjoining residential areas.

C. Cultural significance to Ngāi Tahu, particularly relating to mahinga kai and kāinga (settlements). The Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve fronts the river towards its mouth.

iii. Styx Mill Reserve:

A. An important representative area of the former Styx River floodplain and wetlands.

B. Has large areas of indigenous planting and ecological restoration.

C. Associated with an area of importance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to mahinga kai.

D. An area with important historic heritage connected to European settlement and mill industries.

E. An important wildlife refuge.

iv. West Melton Dry Plains / Ōkakea:

A. A predominantly open, rural area where the former braids of the Waimakariri River are legible across large parts of the landscape.

B. An area with important ecological values, including the presence of a large area of the kōwhai savannah grasslands, and other dryland plant communities.

C. An area of importance to Ngāi Tahu associated with a network of settlements and mahinga kai sites located along the former path of the Waimakariri River.

D. The dry appearance maintained by extensive pastoral grazing.

v. Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui:

A. The foreshore and dune between Brooklands Lagoon and South Brighton is an extensive natural feature.

B. A windswept environment with panoramic views, including to the Port Hills.

C. The dune zone is an active, dynamic system dominated by exotic marram grass with smaller areas of native pingao.

D. Native plant communities exist, although the majority of the hinterland is highly modified with pine forest or urban settlement.

E. The coastline is important to Ngāi Tahu as a traditional mahinga kai, as well as in relation to settlement and migration traditions.

F. Spencer Park and other nodes of development contain popular recreation infrastructure, such as surf clubs.

vi. Horseshoe Lake / Waikākāriki:

A. One of the few remaining low-land swamps in the Christchurch District and a unique feature due to its distinctive and original ox-bow shape, being an older meander of Ōtākaro/Avon River.

B. Significant to Ngāi Tahu as a mahinga kai, pā and urupā.

C. An area which has a thick undergrowth of indigenous plants and is an important bird habitat.

vii. Ōtākaro /Avon River and Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho:

A. The rivers provide an important natural contrast with the wider urban environment.

B. Ecologically important, including for indigenous fauna and indigenous vegetation.

C. Historic heritage associated with both early Māori and European settlement.

D. Cultural significance to Ngāi Tahu, particularly relating to mahinga kai and associated pā and kāinga (settlements).

E. The river banks have high amenity values and valued for passive recreation activities.

F. The Ōtākaro / Avon River is an important natural feature in the city, particularly at Mona Vale, Hagley Park, the Botanic Gardens, and Central City, and contains remnant channels, basins, wetlands and springs reflecting the geomorphological history of the city landscape.

G. Heathcote River / Ōpāwaho with its origin in the tributary streams flowing from Port Hills provides a corridor of high amenity values as it meanders through the residential suburbs and has strong historic heritage values, particularly in the industrial area of Woolston and Radley's wharf where the towpath along the river is now used as a walkway.

Appendix 9.2.9.1.4 Rural amenity landscapes

a. The following are the Christchurch District's identified rural amenity landscapes and their qualities:

   i. Banks Peninsula:

      A. A predominantly farming, rural working landscape.

      B. Distinctive volcanic landforms with highly legible crater rims, prominent ridgelines and peaks extending to a series of gullies, spurs and lower slopes, and continuity of rock outcrops.

      C. The presence of important areas of indigenous vegetation.

      D. Important landscapes and features to Ngāi Tahu especially those prominent peaks and passes, streams and vegetation that relate to key tribal origin, migration and settlement traditions, including mahinga kai.

      E. A predominance of natural features, processes and patterns with existing development generally well integrated into the landscape.

      F. Within the coastal environment, the presence of generally highly legible landforms, visually impressive cliffs, islands and caves.

   ii. Port Hills:

      A. An important visual backdrop to Christchurch District.

      B. A major recreation resource for the city's residents and visitors.

Appendix 9.2.9.1.5 Areas of outstanding and high (and very high) natural character in the coastal environment

a. The following are the Christchurch District's identified areas of outstanding and high (and very high) natural character in the coastal environment and their natural character qualities:

   i. Kaitōrete Spit:

      A. A unique geological feature, being a distinctive beach barrier and with a long continuous area of outstanding natural character.

      B. An expansive, bare windswept environment, with a sense of isolation and extensive views.

      C. An area of ecological importance due to its unique wildlife and habitat, such as the indigenous pingao.

      D. Extensive cultural and archaeological sites associated with Ngāi Tahu migration, settlement and mahinga kai.

      E. Historic farming operations.

   ii. Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere:

      A. A significant coastal lake, the only such geological feature within the Christchurch District with an area of continuous outstanding natural character.

      B. An open, expansive low-lying landscape with panoramic views.

      C. An area with important riparian marshland and wetland, and salt marsh mudflats which provide fish and bird habitat.

      D. Holding outstanding values associated with Tikanga Māori in respect of Ngāi Tahu history, mahinga kai and customary fisheries.

   iii. Wairewa / Lake Forsyth:

      A. An inland coastal lake within an ancient harbour eroded between volcanic rock deposits and an outlet impounded by beach gravels.

      B. Marsh species occurring along the brackish waters and numerous bird species.

      C. Significant to Ngāi Tahu, associated with settlement and mahinga kai, including the coastal pā and settlements of Ōruaka, Te Mata Hapuka and Poranui.

iv. Southern Bays Coastal Area / Poranui ki Timutimu:

A. An isolated, rugged, coastal landscape with a continuous area of very high natural character.

B. Areas of outstanding natural character comprising freshwater dunes and indigenous vegetation which contrasts to the surrounding more open farmed landscape.

C. Significant Ngāi Tahu coastal settlements and mahinga kai areas including Te Kaio, Pireka and Whakamoa.

v. Eastern Bays Coastal Area / Pohatu ki Panau:

A. A remote, wild landscape with long continuous areas of high natural character and areas of outstanding natural character situated around parts of the coastline.

B. The area includes larger tracts of indigenous and regenerating vegetation than elsewhere in the Christchurch District's coastal environment, unique flora and fauna, and a sense of interactive coast due to the variety of wildlife.

C. The southern section forms the entrance to Akaroa Harbour, with impressive coastal cliffs, an area of outstanding natural character.

D. Coastal pā, mahinga kai and sites of significance to Ngāi Tahu including Paekaroro, Parakākāriki, Ngā Toko Ono, Ōkaruru, Kawatea and Pānau.

E. Small settlements are nestled in the valley floors at Okains Bay / Ōpara and Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao and historic farming operations that continue today.

vi. Akaroa and Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbours:

A. Long, enclosed, and sheltered harbours distinct from the open coastline.

B. Small settlements dispersed around the inner areas of the harbours, predominantly contained within bays while headlands represent a contrast due to their generally less developed character and open farmed spaces.

C. Akaroa Harbour has areas of high natural character on headlands within the central area of the harbour, at Red Point / Te Pāua Mataotao, Takamatua Hill / Ōtipua, Takamatua Bay, Hammond Point / Te Umu Te Rehua, Petit Carenage Bay / Ōpakia, Tikao Bay / Okoropeke, Te Monene, and Wainui. These areas are very important for their indigenous vegetation, generally unmodified landform, and an absence of development and structures in close proximity to urban settlement. These sites also hold significance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement and mahinga kai.

D. Ōnawe is a significant landscape feature in the upper Akaroa Harbour with regenerating vegetation, habitat for both bush and coastal birds, and an important pā site of Ngāi Tahu.

E. Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour has small sections of high natural character in close proximity to the entrance to the harbour, Purau headland and adjoining settlements in the north of the harbour, including Taukahara and Ōtuherekio near the Ngāi Tahu settlement of Rāpaki. These sites and other places in the harbour hold significance to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement and mahinga kai.

F. The mudflats at Teddington, an area of high natural character in the southern point of Lyttelton Harbour traditionally known for the extensive raupō that grew there, hence the Ngāi Tahu name for the harbour - Whakaraupō.

G. Awaroa / Godley Head and Te Piaka /Adderley Head guard and signal the entrance to Whakaraupō / Lyttelton Harbour, with impressive high cliffs, distinctive volcanic features, and important historic heritage and a site of significance to Ngāi Tahu, known as Ōtokitoki.

H. Ōtamahua /Quail Island has important cultural associations, particularly in relation to mahinga kai, and is an important landform in the centre of the harbour together with Moepuku / Moepuku Point and Kaitangata / Mansons Peninsula. Ripapa Island in outer Lyttelton Harbour has a rich history with gun emplacements and its tangata whenua associations.

vii. Northern Bays Coastal Area / Koukourārata ki Whakaroa:

A. Predominantly a rural working landscape.

B. A sense of isolation in close proximity to the urban areas of the Christchurch District.

C. Areas of high natural character at the headlands of the long and narrow bays of Port Levy / Koukourarata, Little Akaloa / Whakaroa and Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa.

D. Koukourārata, also known as Te Ara Whānui o Makawhiua, is a particularly significant bay for Ngāi Tahu associated with both traditional and contemporary settlements, Māori reserves sites, and being known for its mahinga kai.

E. Several small settlements are nestled in the bays to the northern extent of the area.

F. Horomaka Island provides important habitat and a visual attraction in Koukourarata / Port Levy, as well as being of cultural significance.

viii. Avon-Heathcote Estuary/ Te Ihutai:

A. Active estuary with shifting channels and dynamic tidal system with high natural character despite significant modifications along its edges.

B. The saltmarsh areas and mudflats are important habitats.

C. Important bird feeding and breeding site.

D. Ngāi Tahu settlements and mahinga kai sites around the edge of the estuary that made use of the extensive food resources, including Te Kai a Te Kāroro, Ohikuparapara, Raekura and Waipātiki and the former Māori fishing reserve called Te Ihutai.

ix. Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui:

A. Long open coastline, with sandy beaches and larger extent of active dune systems being of high natural character.

B. Remote and windswept environments, with expansive views and sense of remoteness from the nearby urban settlements and modified areas.

C. Southern tip of South Brighton Spit / Te Kōrero Karoro is an area of very high natural character, a geomorphologic feature with important ecological values and provides habitat for bird species such as the godwit.

D. The extensive, open, natural feature of the foredunes to the east of Bottle Lake Forest contrasts with more enclosed nature of the plantation forest at Bottle Lake Forest.

E. Significant to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement, migration and mahinga kai, particularly associated with key sites including Ōruapaeroa, Te Kōrero Karoro, Rapanui, Tuawera, Matukutakotako and Te Kai a Te Karoro.

x. Brooklands Lagoon and Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa (including the Waimakariri River Mouth and lower Styx River/ Pūharakekenui):

A. A dynamic, coastal environment with rare coastal features of the estuary/lagoon and Waimakariri River Mouth representing an area of outstanding natural character.

B. Open, remote, wild environment within Brooklands Lagoon/ Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa from which impressive views are gained to the Waimakariri River Mouth.

C. Significant to Ngāi Tahu in relation to settlement and mahinga kai, particularly associated with the Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve.

D. Native dunelands are found within the Spit.

E. Important habitat values associated with the extensive tidal mudflats and saltmarsh of Brooklands Lagoon/ Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa.

F. Ecological importance of the mouth and lower Styx River/ Pūharakekenui.

Advice note:

1. Appendix 9.2.9.2.12 contains a map showing the location of the southern, eastern, northern bays and harbour areas

described above.

Appendix 9.2.9.2 Schedules and Reference Maps of Outstanding natural features, Outstanding natural landscapes, Significant features, Rural amenity landscapes and Areas of natural character in the coastal environment

a. Explanatory note on naming convention - Character area (inc. Māori name) - sub area - description (e.g. summit etc) - additional or Ngāi Tahu description

Appendix 9.2.9.2.1 Schedule of Outstanding natural features

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Location by Character Area	Description
ONF31.0	R4, R6, R7, R8, 78	Kaitōrete Spit - Birdlings Flat / Poranui	Foreshore, dunes and cliffs.
ONF31.2	R3, R6, R7, R8	Kaitōrete Spit – Birdlings Flat / Poranui and Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere – Coastal Dunes and Margins	Coastal dunes and foreshore, Te Waihora margins.
ONF32.0	2, 6	Brooklands Lagoon & Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa	Lagoon and associated wetlands.
ONF33.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14	Waimakariri River	Open space water and margins on south bank.
ONF34.0	20, 26	Travis Wetland / Oruapaeroa	Wetland and associated park
ONF35.0	31	Riccarton Bush / Putarikamotu	The bush and associated park
ONF36.0	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary	All of the estuary below the mean high water springs (MHWS) and including Sumner beach.
ONF37.0	34, 41	Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui New Brighton - South Brighton Spit / Te Korero Karoro and Estuary Entrance	Southshore spit and entrance to Estuary

Appendix 9.2.9.2.2 Schedule of Outstanding natural landscapes

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL1.0	R1, 52, 53	Ōhinehou / Lyttelton - Summits – Ō Kete Ūpoko	Crater Rim and upper slopes above Ōhinehou / Lyttelton
ONL2.0	51, 52, 57, 60, R1	Rāpaki Ōhinetahi / Governors Bay - Summits – Ōtaranui ki Ōmawete	Crater Rim and upper slopes above Rāpaki and Governors Bay
ONL3.1	R1, 58, 61	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour Teddington – Ōtamahua / Quail Island	The whole of Ōtamahua/Quail Island

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL3.2	R1	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour -Teddington - Summits – Ōmawete ki te Tara o Te Rangihikaia	Crater Rim and upper slopes above Teddington
ONL3.3	R1, R3, R4	Whakaraupō / Upper Lyttelton Harbour -Teddington – Mt Bradley	Crater Rim, upper slopes and summit Mt Bradley
ONL4.1	61, 62, 63, R1	Waipapa / Diamond Harbour - Dip Slope – Te Ahu Pātiki ki Waipapa	Dip slope above the township up to Te Ahu Pātiki / Mt Herbert summit
ONL4.2	59, 62, R1	Waipapa / Diamond Harbour -Purau-Eastern Summits	Upper slopes above Purau
ONL5.1	59, 62, R1	Te Piaka / Adderley Head – Mt Evans	Upper rocky outcrops and summit of Mt Evans
ONL5.2	54, R1	Te Piaka / Adderley Head – West	Coastline and coastal slopes on Western side of Te Piaka / Adderley Head
ONL6.1	54, R1	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Te Piaka / Adderley Head - East	Coastline and coastal slopes on Eastern side of Te Piaka / Adderley Head
ONL6.2	R1, 62	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Western Summits	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL6.3	R1, R4,	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Southern Summits – Waipuna	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL6.4	R1, R2, 64	Port Levy / Koukourārata - Eastern Summits – Kākānui ki Ngārara	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL8.1	64, R1, R2	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - Western Summits - Wildcattle Hill	Upper slopes and ridgeline including Wildcattle Hill, above Kakomutumutu / Holmes Bay
ONL8.2	R1, R4, 67	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - South-western Summits - Tarawera / Mount Sinclair	Upper slopes and ridgeline including Tarawera / Mount Sinclair
ONL8.3	R4	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - Southern Summits	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL8.4	65, 67, R2, R4	Pigeon Bay / Wakaroa - Eastern Summits	Upper slopes and ridgeline running to the coast
ONL9.1	R2	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - Coastline – Wakaroa to Whitehead Bay	Fluted headland along the coast of from Wakaroa Point to Whitehead Bay
ONL9.2	R2, R4,	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - Upper Slopes	Elevated landform at the summit above the bay
ONL10.0	R2, R4, R5	Little Akaloa / Whakaroa - Summit and Ridgeline	Summit, ridgeline and associated spurs

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL11.1	R2	Pānau / Long Lookout Point - Raupō Bay -Stony Beach – Coastline	Area along the coastline and sea-cliffs from Pānau / Long Lookout Point to West Head
ONL11.2	R2, R5, 68	Pānau / Long Lookout Point - Raupō Bay -Stony Beach Upper Slopes	Upper slopes around Chorlton, between View Hill and West Peak
ONL12.1	R2	Okains Bay / Ōpara – Coastline	Area along the coastline and sea-cliffs
ONL12.2	R5, 68	Okains Bay / Ōpara - North-western Upper Slopes and Ridgeline	Summit ridge from West Peak and including eastern face of Maukatai / Duvauchelle Peak
ONL12.3	R5	Okains Bay / Ōpara - – Southern Upper Slopes and Ridgeline – Poaiiha / Okains Peak	Summit ridge, including Poaiiha / Okains Peak
ONL13.1	R2, R5	Te Puke ki Waitaha / Pa Island – Whakarari / Lavericks Bay – Coastline	Area along the coastline, sea-cliffs and bays
ONL13.2	R5	Te Puke ki Waitaha/Pa Island – Whakarari / Lavericks Bay - Summit – Lavericks Peak	Summit and ridgeline above Whakarari / Lavericks Bay, including Lavericks Peak
ONL14.1	71, 72, R5	Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao - Upper Slopes and Ridgelines	Upper slopes and ridgelines, including Le Bons Peak
ONL14.2	72, R5	Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao - Southern headland – Steep Head	Cliffs and coastline towards Steep Head
ONL15.1	R5, 72	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - Coastline	Area along the coastline from the southern head of Le Bons Bay / Ōtauwao to the north head of Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay including sea-cliffs, bays and islands
ONL15.2	R5, 71	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - Upper Slopes and Ridgelines – Te Hiwiroa	Upper slopes and ridgelines
ONL15.3	R5	Ōtutahuao / Hickory Bay – Ōkaruru / Goughs Bay - Southern Summit	High point between Ōkaruru / Goughs and Tititewhao / Paua Bays
ONL16.1	R5	Hinewai - North – Tititewhao / Paua Bay –Summit	High point between Ōkaruru / Goughs and Tititewhao / Paua Bays
ONL16.2	R5, R9	Hinewai - Central – Slopes and Coastline	Upper and middle slopes and coast line including sea-cliffs, bays and islands
ONL16.3	R9	Hinewai - South – Akaroa Head to Ōunuhau / Haylocks Bay	Akaroa Head coastline to Ōunuhau / Haylocks Bay
ONL17.0	R8, R9	Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head	Summit ridge down to coastline and sea-cliffs
ONL18.0	R5, R9	Akaroa - Summits and Ridgeline – Ōteauheke ki Taraterehu	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Ōteauheke / Brasenose and Taraterehu / Purple Peak

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL19.0	76, R5	Takamatua - Kakakaiau / Robinsons Bay - Summits - Ōtepatatu	Upper slopes and ridgeline
ONL20.1	R4, 70, 73	Duvauchelle Bay - Barrys Bay - Ōnawe Peninsula	All of Ōnawe Peninsula from the northern point at Onawe Flat Road.
ONL20.2	R4, R5	Duvauchelle Bay - Barrys Bay - North-eastern Summits – Maukatai / Duvauchelle Peak	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Maukatai / Duvauchelle Peak
ONL20.3	R4	Duvauchelle Bay-Barrys Bay - North-western Summits – Te Ukura	Upper slopes, ridgeline and summit
ONL20.4	R4	Duvauchelle Bay- Barrys Bay South-western Summits – Puha / French Hill	Upper slopes, ridgeline and summit, including Puha / French Hill
ONL21.0	R4	French Farm Bay - Wainui Pass – Puha ki Pūwaitaha	Upper slopes and ridgelines, Wainui Pass
ONL22.1	74 R4	Wainui - Upper Slopes and Ridgeline – Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill	Upper slopes and ridgelines including Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill
ONL22.2	R4, R8	Wainui - Upper Slopes and Ridgeline - Pūwaitaha/Saddle Hill to Tuhiraki / Bossu Peak	Upper slopes and ridgelines from Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill to Tuhiraki/Bossu Peak
ONL22.3	R8	Wainui - Ōhinepaka Bay – Southern Cliffs	Southern coastal slopes of Ōhinepaka Bay
ONL23.0	R8, R9	Timutimu Head	Coastal cliffs and slopes from Ōhinepaka Bay to Timutimu Head
ONL24.1	R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - Peraki - Rora Huruhuru / Squally Bay	Coastal cliffs and slopes above Rora Huruhuru/Squally Bay
ONL24.2	R4, R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - - Peraki - Upper slopes and Summit – Tuhiraki ki Pūwaitaha	Upper slopes, spurs and ridgelines
ONL25.1	R4, R8, 78	Ōkute / Okuti Valley – Wairewa / Lake Forsyth - Cliffs – Ōtungakau ki Te Oka	Slopes adjacent to the outlet of Wairewa/Lake Forsyth
ONL25.2	R4	Ōkute / Okuti Valley – Summits – Pūwaitaha ki Puha	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Pūwaitaha / Saddle Hill and Puha / French Hill
ONL26.0	R4, 67	Wairewa / Lake Forsyth and Little River - Summits – Puha ki Waipuna	Upper slopes and ridgeline, including Puha / French Hill and Waipuna saddle
ONL28.1	R1, R3, R4	Kaituna Valley - Summits – Te Ahu Pātiki	Upper slopes associated with the ridgeline and Te Ahu Pātiki / Mt Herbert

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
ONL28.2	R3	Kaituna Valley - Western Summit	Knob along western ridgeline
ONL29.1	R1	McQueens Valley - Tara o te Rangihikaia / Gebbies Pass – North	Rocky crags along the ridgeline
ONL29.2	R1	McQueens Valley - Tara o te Rangihikaia / Gebbies Pass – South-east Upper	Rocky crags along the ridgeline
ONL29.3	R1	McQueens Valley - Tara o te Rangihikaia / Gebbies Pass – South	Rocky outcrops
ONL30.0	R3	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere - Riparian Margin	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere Riparian Margin around Motumotuao / Kaituna Lagoon
ONL38.1	48, 53, 54, R1	Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua - Coast Awaroa / Godley Head	Godley Head and coastal cliffs
ONL38.2	46, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 57, R1	Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua – Eastern	Central Port Hills
ONL38.3	50, 51, 56, 57, R1	Port Hills / Ngā Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua - Western	Mid to upper slopes of Western Port Hills

Appendix 9.2.9.2.3 Schedule of Significant features

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
SF10.0	37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47	Heathcote River / Opawaho Mouth	Ferry Road to Nga Puna Wai, Dry Stream and Kahurangi Drainage Reserve
SF2.0	4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18	Otukaikino Creek	Open Space water and margins
SF3.0	2, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19	Styx River / Puharakekenui	Open Space water and margins
SF4.0	18	Styx Mill Reserve	Styx Mill Reserve and associated open space
SF5.0	15, 16, 21, 22	West Melton Dry Plains / Okakea	Dry grasslands and reserves
SF6.0	6, 13, 20, 26, 27, 34	Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui	Foreshore and dunes between Brooklands Lagoon and South Brighton.

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
SF7.0	25, 26	Waikakariki / Horseshoe Lake	Wetland and associated open space
SF8.1	26, 32, 33, 34	Otakaro / Avon River - East	Open Space water and margins north of Pages Road to Fitzgerald Ave
SF8.2	31, 32, 38, 39	Otakaro / Avon River – City Centre	Open Space water and margins
SF8.3	23, 24, 30, 31	Otakaro / Avon River - Wairarapa Stream, Waimairi Stream, Orakipaoa Stream	Open Space water and margins Refer to Figure 1 below for aerial photograph showing the extent of SF8.3 in the grounds of the University of Canterbury, Ilam.
SF9.1	40	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary – West	Section bordered by Charlesworth Street and Humphreys Drive
SF9.2	40, 41, 47, 48	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary – South	Section bordered by McCormacks Bay Road and Main Road.

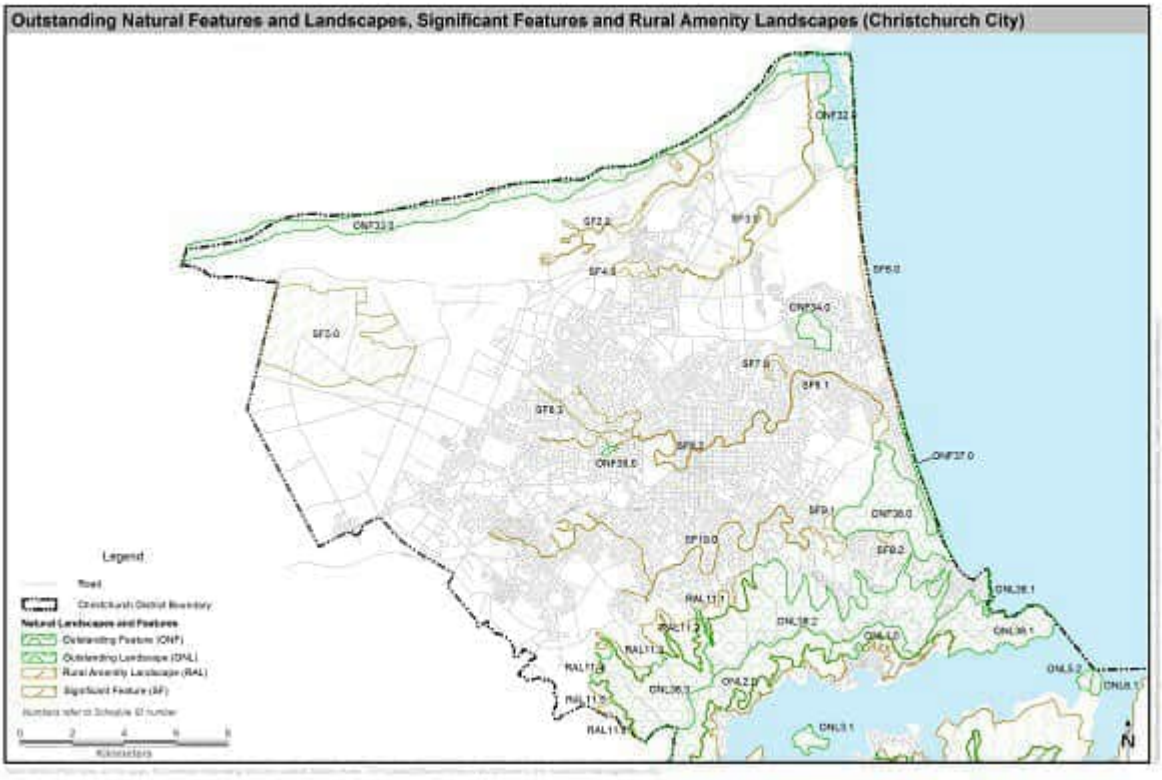
Figure 1: Aerial Photograph showing extent of Significant Feature 8.3 Otakaro / Avon River ir the grounds of University of Canterbury, Ilam



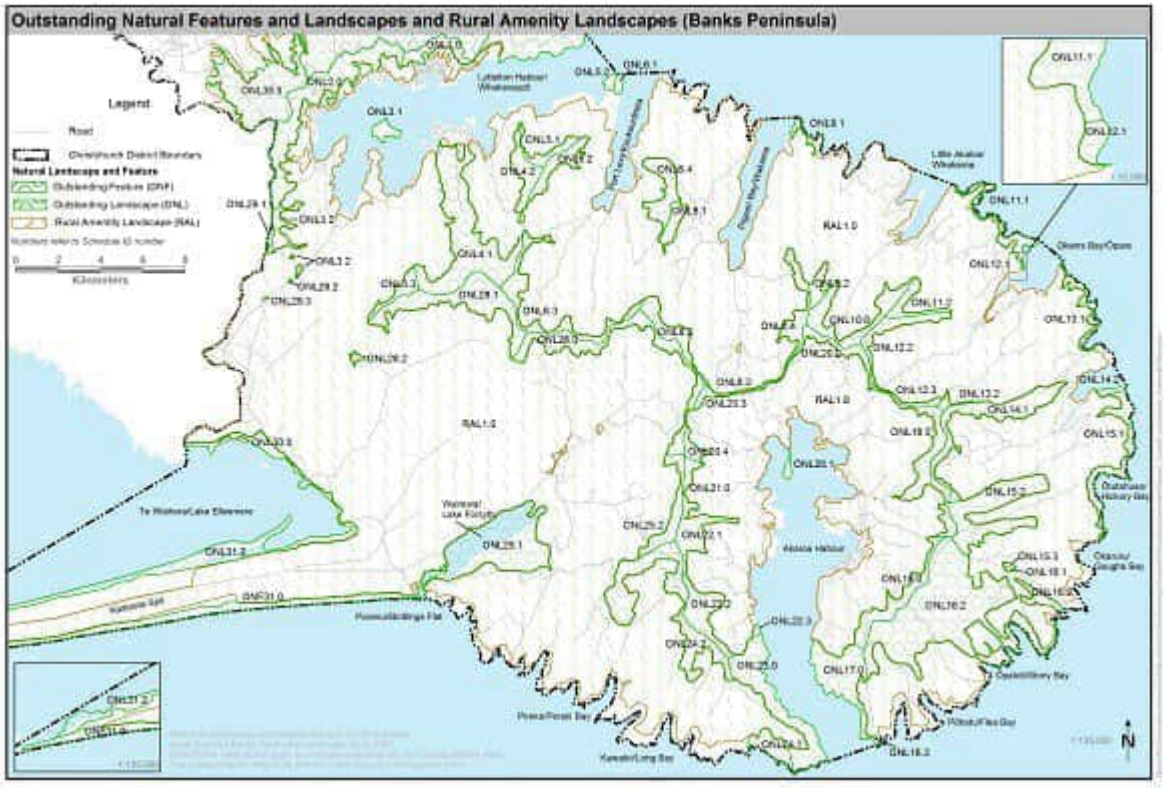
Appendix 9.2.9.2.4 Schedule of Rural amenity landscapes

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
RAL 1.0	All Banks Peninsula planning maps	Te Pataka o Rakaihautu / Banks Peninsula Significant Landscape	Areas on Banks Peninsula including Rural Banks Peninsula, Open Space Natural and Pāpakainga / Kāinga Nohoanga Zones that are not identified as outstanding natural features or outstanding natural landscapes.
RAL 11.1	46, 51, R1	Port Hills Eastern / Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pokai Whenua - Rapaki to Cashmere	Mid to lower slopes Rapaki to Cashmere
RAL 11.2	50, 51, R1	Port Hills / Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pokai Whenua - Western Worsley's Spur	Mid to lower slopes Worsley's Spur
RAL 11.3	R1, 50, 56	Port Hills Western / Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pokai Whenua – Cashmere Stream	Mid to lower slopes Cashmere Stream
RAL11.4	50	Port Hills Western / Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pokai Whenua – Kennedy's Bush Spur	Mid to lower slopes Kennedy's Bush Spur
RAL 11.5	56	Port Hills Western Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pokai Whenua – Lansdowne Valley North	Mid to lower slopes Lansdowne Valley North
RAL11.6	56, R1	Port Hills Western / Nga Kohatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pokai Whenua – Lansdowne Valley South	Mid to lower slopes Lansdowne Valley South

Appendix 9.2.9.2.5 Schedule reference map - Outstanding natural landscapes and features, Significant features and Rural amenity landscapes (Christchurch City)



Appendix 9.2.9.2.6 Schedule reference map - Outstanding natural landscapes and features, Significant features and Rural amenity landscapes (Banks Peninsula)



Appendix 9.2.9.2.7 Schedule of Areas of outstanding natural character in the coastal environment

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or Location by Character Area	Description
ONC11.2	R2	Panau / Long Lookout Point - Raupo Bay - Stony Beach – North West Bay Coastal slopes	Western headland of Okains Bay
ONC15.2	R5, 72	Otutahuao / Hickory- Okaruru / Goughs Bay – Steep Head Southern Gully	Gully on the southern side of Steep Head
ONC16.2	R9	Hinewai East - Clay Point to Red Bluff – Nga-toko-ono	Coastal slopes, headlands and bays
ONC16.3	R9	Hinewai South-east - Sleepy Bay – Parakakariki	Coastal slopes, headlands and bays
ONC16.4	R9	Hinewai South - Redcliffe Point to Pohatu – Coastal Cliffs	Coastal slopes, headlands and bays
ONC16.5	R9	Hinewai South - Dyke Head to Damons Bay – Paekaroro ki Manga-rohotu	Coastal cliffs from Dyke Head, including Paekaroro pa to Manga-rohotu / Damons Bay
ONC17.2	R9	Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head / Te Rauhine Point - South	South and west facing steep coastal slopes
ONC24.2	R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - Peraki - South-east – Oanuku / Robinhood Bay	Coastal cliffs and Oanuku / Robinhood Bay foreshore
ONC24.3	R8	Poranui ki Timutimu / Southern Bays - Peraki – South-west – Te Kaio / Tumbledown Bay	Coastal cliffs and Te Kaoi / Tumbledown Bay foreshore
ONC30.0	R3	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere - Riparian Margin	Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere Riparian Margin around Motumotuao / Kaituna Lagoon
ONC31.2	R3, R6, R7, R8, 78	Kaitōrete Spit - Birdlings Flat / Poranui and Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere – Coastal Dunes and Margins	Coastal dunes and foreshore, Te Waihora margins
ONC32.0	2, 6	Brooklands Lagoon & Spit / Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa	Brooklands Lagoon and margins

Appendix 9.2.9.2.8 Schedule of Areas of high (and very high) natural character in the coastal environment

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
HNC2.0	R1, 57, 58	Rapaki – Ohinetahi / Governors Bay Coastline – Taukahara and Otuherekio	Coastal areas between Rapaki and Ohinetahi / Governors Bay on the northern side of Lyttelton Harbour below the main road, including Taukahara and Otuherekio.
HNC3.0	R1	Whakaraupo / Upper Lyttelton Harbour - Teddington	Head of Lyttelton Harbour / Whakaraupo

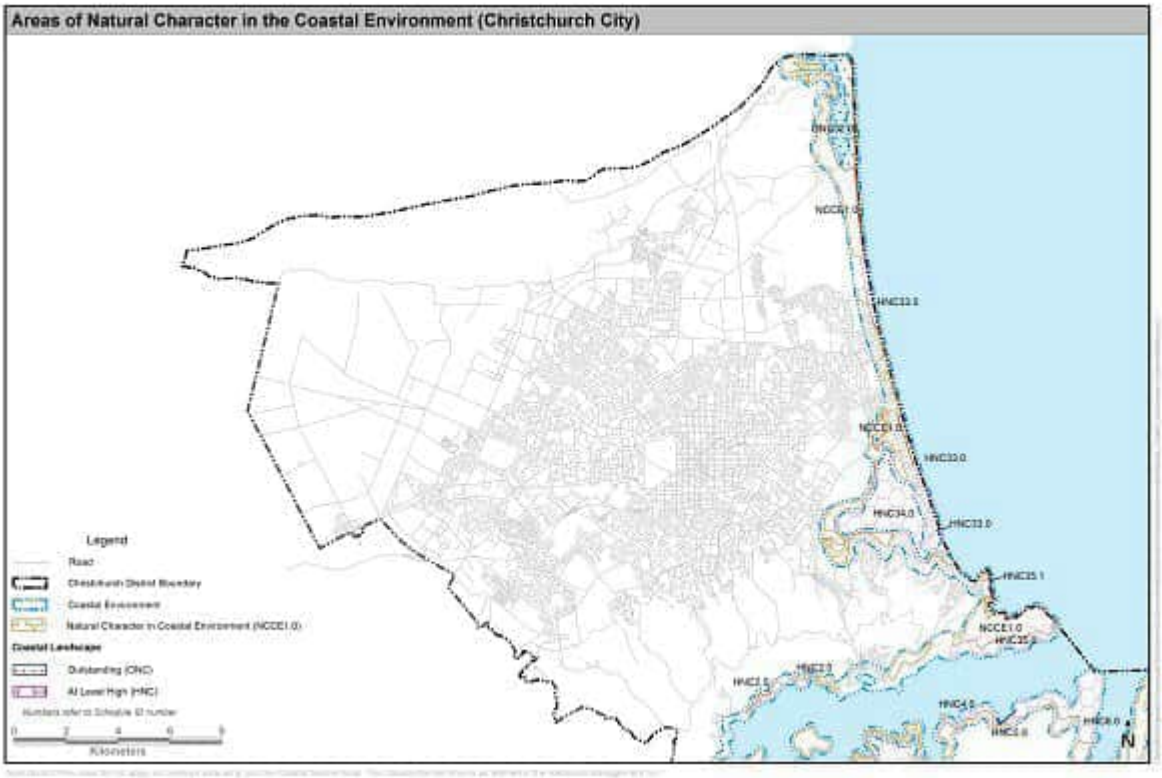
ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
HNC4.0	R1, 59	Waipapa / Diamond Harbour - Inaina-tu/Pile Bay (Shelley Bay)	Coastal slopes and foreshore Inaina-tu / Pile Bay (Shelley Bay)
HNC5.0	R1, 54, 59	Te Piaka / Adderley Head - Te Pohue / Camp Bay to Te Piaka / Adderley Head - West	Coastal slopes and foreshore from Te Pohue / Camp Bay to Te Piaka / Adderley Head
HNC6.0	R1, 54	Port Levy / Koukourarata - Te Piaka / Adderley Head East to Pukerauaruhe / Browns Island	Coastal cliffs and foreshore from Te Piaka / Adderley Head to Pukerauaruhe / Browns Island
HNC7.0	R1, R2	Big Bay – Te Ruahine ki Wakaroa	Coastal margin and lower slopes
HNC9.1	R2	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - West – Wakaroa/Pigeon Bay to Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay	Coastal headland and lower slopes from the eastern head of Wakaroa / Pigeon Bay to the Western head of Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay
HNC9.2	R2	Kirikiriwarea / Menzies Bay - East - Te Kakaho / Decanter Bay	Coastal headland and lower slopes on eastern side of Te Kakaho / Decanter Bay
HNC10.0	R2, 66	Little Akaloa / Whakaroa – Western Slopes	Coastal slopes on the Western side of Little Akaloa Bay
HNC11.1	R2	Panau / Long Lookout Point - Raupo Bay - Stony Beach - Coastline	Headlands and lower slopes from Panau / Long Lookout Point to Opara / Okains Bay
HNC12.0	R2, R5, 68	Okains Bay / Opara - Western Coastline and Estuary	South facing side slopes of Okains Bay / Opara, headland and Estuary
HNC13.0	R2, R5, 72	Te Puke ki Waitaha / Pa Island – Whakarari / Lavericks Bay - Coastline	Coastal cliffs, bays and islands
HNC14.0	R5, 72	Le Bons Bay / Otauwao / – Northern and Southern Headlands	Coastal slopes and headlands
HNC15.1	R5, 72	Otutahuao / Hickory Bay – Okaruru / Goughs Bay - North	Coastal cliffs, bays and lower coastal slopes
HNC16.1	R5, R9	Hinewai – Coastline – Titítewhao ki Te Ruahine	Coastal cliffs and lower slopes from Titítewhao / Paua Bay to Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head
HNC17.1	R8, R9	Te Ruahine / Akaroa Head / North	West facing steep coastal slopes
HNC18.0	R4, R5, 76, 77	Akaroa - Takamatua Hill – Te Paua o Mataotao ki Otahuahua	Headland and lower slopes of Takamatua Hill from Te Paua o Mataotao towards Otahuahua / Childrens Bay
HNC19.0	R5, 76	Takamatua – Kakakaiau / Robinsons Bay – South – Te Umu Te Rehua/Hammond Point	Headland and lower slopes of Te Umu Te Rehua / Hammond Point

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
HNC21.0	R4, 74	French Farm Bay - Opakia / Petit Carenage	Headland and lower slopes of Opakia / Petit Carenage
HNC22.0	R4, R8, 74, 75	Wainui - Coastline	Foreshore, lower slopes, headland and islands
HNC23.0	R8, R9	Timutimu Head – Timutimu to Otara / Scenery Nook	Coastal cliffs and lower slopes of Timutimu headland to Otara / Scenery Nook
HNC24.1	R4, R8, 78	Peraki - Southern Bays – Poranui ki Timutimu	Headlands, cliffs and bays
HNC31.1	R4, R8, 78	Kaitōrete Spit – Poranui / Birdlings Flat	Foreshore and coastal cliffs
HNC33.0	6, 13, 20, 26, 34, 41, 48	Christchurch Coast / Te Tai o Mahaanui and South Brighton Spit / Te Korero Karoro	Coastal Dunes and Reserve including Spit
HNC34.0	33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48	Te Ihutai / Avon-Heathcote Estuary	Estuary margins
HNC35.0	R1, 53, 54	Awaroa / Godley Head	Headland and cliffs
HNC35.1	48	Sumner Head to Taylors Mistake Bay	Headland and cliffs

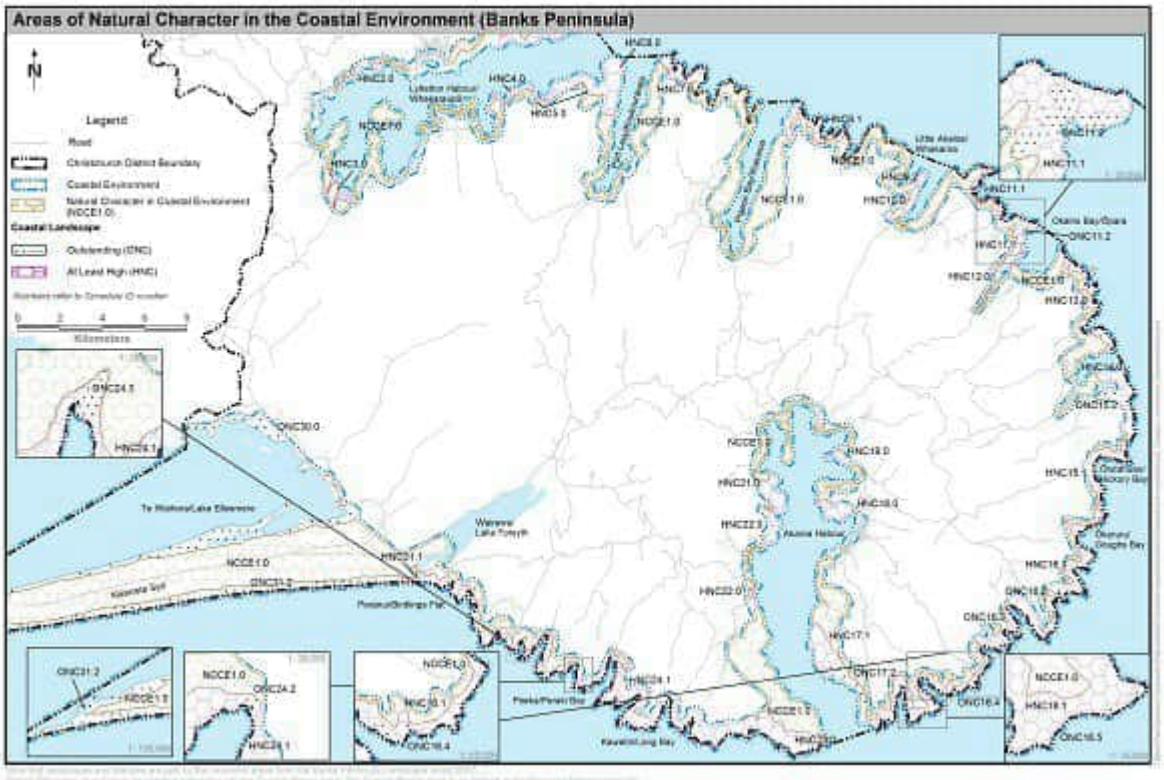
Appendix 9.2.9.2.9 Schedule of Other areas of natural character in the coastal environment

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and/or location by Character Area	Description
NCCE 1.0	2, 6, 13, 20, 26, 27, 33, 34, 40, 41, 47, 48, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 and R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6, R7, R8, R9	Natural Character in the Coastal Environment	Within the coastal environment, areas with natural character that are not identified as areas of high (or very high) natural character or outstanding natural character. Excludes areas zoned for urban purposes.

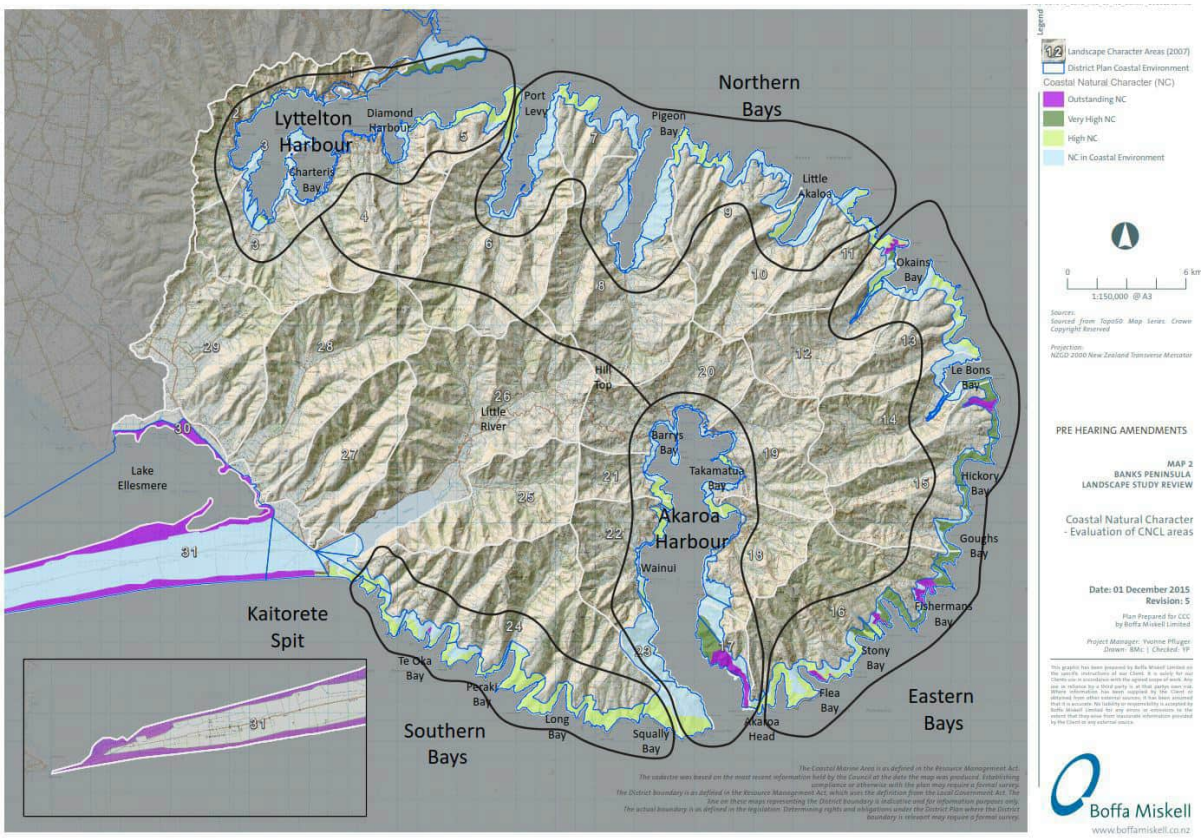
Appendix 9.2.9.2.10 Schedule reference map - Coastal natural character areas (Christchurch City)



Appendix 9.2.9.2.11 Schedule reference map - Coastal natural character areas (Banks Peninsula)



Appendix 9.2.9.2.12 Map showing the location of the southern, eastern, northern bays and harbour areas described in Appendix 9.2.9.1.5



9.3 Historic heritage

9.3.1 Introduction

a. This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

b. This sub-chapter relates to the management of the Christchurch District's significant historic heritage. The values of heritage items, heritage settings and heritage areas of the Christchurch District are identified in a series of schedules appended to this sub-chapter and shown on the planning maps.

c. The objective, policies, rules, standards and matters of discretion in this sub-chapter are intended to provide for the protection of significant historic heritage, while also recognising the impact of the Canterbury earthquakes on heritage items and the effect of engineering and financial factors on the ability to retain, restore, and continue using them.

d. The provisions in this chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

9.3.2 Objectives and Policies

9.3.2.1 Objectives

9.3.2.1.1 Objective - Historic heritage

a. The overall contribution of historic heritage to the Christchurch District's character and identity is maintained through the protection and conservation of significant historic heritage across the Christchurch District in a way which:

   i. enables and supports:

      A. the ongoing retention, use and adaptive re-use; and

      B. the maintenance, repair, upgrade, restoration and reconstruction;

   of historic heritage; and

   ii. recognises the condition of buildings, particularly those that have suffered earthquake damage, and the effect of engineering and financial factors on the ability to retain, restore, and continue using them; and

   iii. acknowledges that in some situations demolition may be justified by reference to the matters in Policy 9.3.2.2.8.

9.3.2.2 Policies

9.3.2.2.1 Policy - Identification and assessment of historic heritage for scheduling in the District Plan

a. Identify historic heritage throughout the Christchurch District which represents cultural and historic themes and activities of importance to the Christchurch District, and assess their heritage values for significance in accordance with the criteria set out in Appendix 9.3.7.1.

b. Assess the identified historic heritage in order to determine whether each qualifies as 'Significant' or 'Highly Significant' according to the following:

   i. to be categorised as meeting the level of 'Significant' (Group 2), the historic heritage shall:

      A. meet at least one of the heritage values in Appendix 9.3.7.1 at a significant or highly significant level; and

      B. be of significance to the Christchurch District (and may also be of significance nationally or internationally), because it conveys aspects of the Christchurch District's cultural and historical themes and activities, and thereby contributes to the Christchurch District's sense of place and identity; and

      C. have a moderate degree of authenticity (based on physical and documentary evidence) to justify that it is of

significance to the Christchurch District; and

D. have a moderate degree of integrity (based on how whole or intact it is) to clearly demonstrate that it is of significance to the Christchurch District.

ii. to be categorised as meeting the level of 'Highly Significant' (Group 1), the historic heritage shall:

A. meet at least one of the heritage values in Appendix 9.3.7.1 at a highly significant level; and

B. be of high overall significance to the Christchurch District (and may also be of significance nationally or internationally), because it conveys important aspects of the Christchurch District's cultural and historical themes and activities, and thereby makes a strong contribution to the Christchurch District's sense of place and identity; and

C. have a high degree of authenticity (based on physical and documentary evidence); and

D. have a high degree of integrity (particularly whole or intact heritage fabric and heritage values).

c. Schedule significant historic heritage as heritage items and heritage settings where each of the following are met:

i. the thresholds for Significant (Group 2) or Highly Significant (Group 1) as outlined in Policy 9.3.2.2.1 b(i) or (ii) are met; and

ii. in the case of interior heritage fabric, it is specifically identified in the schedule;

unless

iii. the physical condition of the heritage item, and any restoration, reconstruction, maintenance, repair or upgrade work would result in the heritage values and integrity of the heritage item being compromised to the extent that it would no longer retain its heritage significance; and/or

iv. there are engineering and financial factors related to the physical condition of the heritage item that would make it unreasonable or inappropriate to schedule the heritage item.

9.3.2.2.2 Policy - Heritage areas

a. Identify groups of related historic heritage within a geographical area which represent important aspects of the Christchurch District's cultural and historic themes and activities and assess them for significance and their relationship to one another according to:

i. the matters set out in Policy 9.3.2.2.1; and

ii. the extent to which the area is a comprehensive, collective and integrated place.

b. Schedule historic heritage areas that have been assessed as significant in accordance with Policy 9.3.2.2.2 (a).

9.3.2.2.3 Policy - Management of scheduled historic heritage

a. Manage the effects of subdivision, use and development on the heritage items, heritage settings and heritage areas scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and 9.3.7.3 in a way that:

i. provides for the ongoing use and adaptive reuse of scheduled historic heritage in a manner that is sensitive to their heritage values while recognising the need for works to be undertaken to accommodate their long term retention, use and sensitive modernisation and the associated engineering and financial factors;

ii. recognises the need for a flexible approach to heritage management, with particular regard to enabling repairs, heritage investigative and temporary works, heritage upgrade works to meet building code requirements, restoration and reconstruction, in a manner which is sensitive to the heritage values of the scheduled historic heritage; and

iii. subject to i. and ii., protects their particular heritage values from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.

b. Undertake any work on heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 in accordance with the following principles:

i. focus any changes to those parts of the heritage items or heritage settings, which have more potential to accommodate change (other than where works are undertaken as a result of damage), recognising that heritage settings and Significant (Group 2) heritage items are potentially capable of accommodating a greater degree of change than Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items;

ii. conserve, and wherever possible enhance, the authenticity and integrity of heritage items and heritage settings, particularly in the case of Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items and heritage settings;

iii. identify, minimise and manage risks or threats to the structural integrity of the heritage item and the heritage values of the heritage item, including from natural hazards;

iv. document the material changes to the heritage item and heritage setting;

v. be reversible wherever practicable (other than where works are undertaken as a result of damage); and

vi. distinguish between new work and existing heritage fabric in a manner that is sensitive to the heritage values.

9.3.2.2.4 Policy - Archaeological sites

a. Assist Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in the identification and protection of archaeological sites.

9.3.2.2.5 Policy - Ongoing use of heritage items and heritage settings

a. Provide for the ongoing use and adaptive re-use of heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 (in accordance with Policy 9.3.2.2.3), including the following:

i. repairs and maintenance;

ii. temporary activities;

iii. specific exemptions to zone and transport rules to provide for the establishment of a wider range of activities;

iv. alterations, restoration, reconstruction and heritage upgrade works to heritage items, including seismic, fire and access upgrades;

v. signs on heritage items and within heritage settings; and

vi. new buildings in heritage settings.

9.3.2.2.6 Policy - Relocation of heritage items within and beyond heritage settings

a. Provide for the relocation of a heritage item within its heritage setting scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2, where the relocation will maintain the heritage significance of the heritage item.

b. Protect a heritage item from relocation beyond its heritage setting, except:

i. when alternatives which retain the item within its heritage setting have been explored, and relocation is demonstrated to be the only reasonable option to provide for the retention and ongoing viable use, including adaptive re-use of the heritage item and maintaining heritage significance; and

ii. where the location provides a setting compatible with the item's heritage value.

9.3.2.2.7 Policy - Utilities

a. Ensure that utilities, where they are required by their locational, technical or operational requirements to be located within, or on, a heritage item or heritage setting scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 are appropriately designed, located and installed to maintain, as far as practicable, the particular heritage values of that heritage item or heritage setting.

9.3.2.2.8 Policy - Demolition of heritage items

a. When considering the appropriateness of the demolition of a heritage item scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 have regard to the following matters:
   i. whether there is a threat to life and/or property for which interim protection measures would not remove that threat;
   ii. whether the extent of the work required to retain and/or repair the heritage item is of such a scale that the heritage values and integrity of the heritage item would be significantly compromised;
   iii. whether the costs to retain the heritage item (particularly as a result of damage) would be unreasonable;
   iv. the ability to retain the overall heritage values and significance of the heritage item through a reduced degree of demolition; and
   v. the level of significance of the heritage item.

9.3.2.2.9 Policy - Awareness and education of historic heritage

a. Enhance the community's awareness and understanding of the values of historic heritage, including sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance, through education initiatives.
b. Promote the use of conservation plans.

9.3.2.2.10 Policy - Incentives and assistance for historic heritage

a. Provide incentives (including financial incentives) and technical advice to assist in achieving the retention, conservation and ongoing use of historic heritage, including earthquake repairs and seismic strengthening, in recognition of the public good value of heritage to the community.

9.3.2.2.11 Policy - Future Work Programme

a. The Council will facilitate further identification and assessment of heritage items, including interior heritage fabric, heritage settings and heritage areas for inclusion in the District Plan over time.

9.3.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

a. These rules apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage as Highly Significant (Group 1) and Significant (Group 2), and heritage areas.
b. The planning maps identify sites that contain a heritage item and heritage setting, and heritage areas. Reference should also be made to:
   i. Appendix 9.3.7.2 - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage;
   ii. Appendix 9.3.7.3 - Schedule of Heritage Areas;
   iii. Appendix 9.3.7.7 - The Heritage Aerial Maps.
c. Appendix 9.3.7.2 - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage contains the heritage item(s) which have met the significance threshold and their associated heritage setting. Where the heritage item is an area of open space, this is stated in the schedule in Appendix 9.3.7.2. Where the interior of a heritage item is specifically scheduled this is stated in Appendix 9.3.7.2, with the specific interior heritage fabric protected for that heritage item described in the Register of Interior Heritage Fabric which is a document incorporated by reference in this District Plan.
d. The Heritage Aerial Maps - Heritage Items and Heritage Settings show an outline of each heritage item. The heritage item outline (solid line) shows the extent of the roofline and the footprint of the parts or whole of the features contained within

the heritage item. The Heritage Aerial Maps also show the extent of the associated settings (dotted line), which do not always follow cadastral boundaries. Some open spaces contain multiple individual heritage items and settings and have status as a heritage item in their own right. Where scheduled heritage items are located together and have related heritage values they are grouped with a collective name in Appendix 9.3.7.2 – Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage.

e. The rules that apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rules 9.3.4.1.1 to 9.3.4.1.6.

f. Activities within heritage items, heritage settings and heritage areas scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and 9.3.7.3 are also subject to the:

   i. rules contained in other sub-chapters of Chapter 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;

   ii. rules in the relevant zone chapters; and

   iii. activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters (unless stated otherwise below):

      4 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land;
      5 Natural Hazards;
      6 General Rules and Procedures;
      7 Transport;
      8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
      10 Designations and Heritage Orders; and
      11 Utilities and Energy.

g. Specific exemptions to zone and transport rules to enable a wider range of activities to establish within scheduled heritage items and heritage settings are identified in Appendix 9.3.7.4. These specific exemptions only apply where:

   i. the heritage item is retained in situ; or

   ii. resource consent has been granted for relocation of the heritage item within its heritage setting.

h. For signage on heritage items and in heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 the rules in Chapter 6 apply, except as expressly stated under Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P6 and Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD7.

i. Activities are permitted in heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 (subject to other rules in this Plan), except for new buildings in heritage settings (Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD2) and temporary structures and signage in heritage settings (Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P4, P5 and P6).

j. The rules that relate to utilities within or on heritage items or heritage settings can be found in Chapter 11 Utilities and Energy. The rules in Sub-chapter 9.3 do not apply to utilities, other than the matters of discretion in Rule 9.3.6.

k. The rules in Chapter 11 that relate to heritage items or heritage settings shall not apply to works undertaken to electrical equipment located within heritage items in the Appendix 9.3.7.2 -Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage as heritage item numbers (HIDs) 201, 207, 489, 544, 600 and 624, where such works are associated with the replacement, repair, maintenance and minor upgrading of the electricity distribution network.

l. The rules in Chapter 11 that relate to heritage items shall not apply to the Hagley Park heritage item (1395), other than to heritage items and heritage settings individually scheduled in the Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage in Appendix 9.3.7.2.

m. The following exemptions apply in relation to Rule 9.3.4.1 - Activity Status Tables

   i. For the Annandale Woodshed heritage setting (12 Starvation Gully Road) Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD1 and RD2 shall not apply to the modification of, or new stockyards within, the heritage setting shown on Heritage Aerial Map 476.

   ii. For the Elmwood Park heritage item, the rules for heritage items shall not apply to the hatched area shown on the Heritage Aerial Map 672.

   iii. For the Hagley Park heritage item (HID 1395) as identified on the planning maps and in Appendix 9.3.7.2, the rules for heritage items shall not apply to Hagley Park other than to heritage items and heritage settings within Hagley Park individually scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2.

   iv. For the Hagley Oval Cricket Pavilion Setting (HID 242) as identified in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and Heritage Aerial Map No. 93, the rules for heritage settings shall not apply to activities that are permitted by Rule 18.4.1.1 P25 and P26.

n. The matters of discretion for the Akaroa Heritage Area (HA1) in Rule 9.3.6.3 apply when triggered by a rule in the zone chapter.

o. The Council maintains a record of information held in relation to scheduled historic heritage in the form of a Heritage Statement of Significance (HSOS). A copy of the relevant HSOS can be accessed via the electronic plan though a link from the group column in Appendix 9.3.7.2 - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage or a hard copy can be requested from the Council. The HSOS does not form part of the plan, and is simply a ready reference tool recording information known to the Council that supported the RMA s32 evaluation for the Chapter. The HSOS may be updated by the Council from time to time, if further information becomes available.

Advice note:

1. Reference should also be made to other applicable legislation and requirements including the following:
   a. The Building Act and Building Code;
   b. The Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 in relation to any modification or destruction of archaeological sites;
   c. In relation to crematoria and cemeteries, work involving monuments may also require a Monumental Work Permit from the Council; and
   d. Any work affecting heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 which may be subject to heritage orders are required to comply with the separate procedures specified in Part 8 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

9.3.4 Rules - Historic heritage

9.3.4.1 Activity status tables

9.3.4.1.1 Permitted activities

a. The following rules apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and identified on the planning maps.

b. The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in this table.

c. Activities may also be controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, non-complying or prohibited as specified in Rules 9.3.4.1.2 to 9.3.4.1.6.

d. The rules in the table below include restrictions on what may be done with heritage fabric. Confirmation that particular fabric is not heritage fabric, and therefore is not subject to those rules/standards, can be obtained by obtaining a certificate in accordance with Appendix 9.3.7.6 - Certification of non-heritage fabric.

e. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.3.3 m.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P1	Maintenance of a heritage item.	a. Any temporary scaffolding must be erected: i. without fixing to the heritage item (except where this would breach health and safety requirements) and protective material must be used to prevent damaging the surface of the heritage fabric; or ii. in accordance with the design and/or supervision of a heritage professional and where the works involve structural changes and the heritage professional is not also a registered architect, a registered architect.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P2	Repairs to a heritage item.	a. The heritage fabric removed is limited to the amount necessary to carry out the repairs. b. Any repairs shall be undertaken: i. in accordance with the following: A. any temporary scaffolding must be erected without fixing to the heritage item (except where this would breach health and safety requirements) and protective material must be used to prevent damaging the surface of the heritage fabric; B. introduced or new materials and new work shall be identifiable by use of a recognised conservation technique such as date stamping; and C. the area the heritage fabric has been removed from shall be made weathertight. Or ii. in accordance with the design and/or supervision of a heritage professional, and where the works involve structural changes and the heritage professional is not also a registered architect, a registered architect.
P3	Heritage investigative and temporary works.	a. Heritage fabric removed is limited to the amount necessary to carry out the associated work. b. Any heritage investigative and temporary works shall be undertaken: i. in accordance with the following: A. removed heritage fabric (excluding core drilling samples) shall be recorded, stored, and reinstated on completion of the works; and B. the area the heritage fabric is removed from shall be made weathertight. Or ii. in accordance with the design and/or supervision of a heritage professional, and where the works involve structural changes and the heritage professional is not also a registered architect, a registered architect.
P4	Temporary buildings or structures for events in a heritage item which is an open space.	a. The building or structure is removed within one month after the event.
P5	Temporary buildings or structures for events in a heritage setting.	a. The building or structure is removed within one month after the event.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P6	Sign/Signage. Advice note: 1. This rule applies to heritage items and heritage settings in addition to the rules for signage in Chapter 6. Where the rules in each chapter conflict, this rule will prevail.	a. For signs on heritage items: i. protective material must be used to prevent damaging the surface of the heritage fabric, or where fixing signs to the heritage item is necessary, the number of fixing points must be limited to the minimum necessary to secure the sign. b. For signs in heritage settings: i. any sign which is for the purposes of interpretation shall not exceed 1.2 m² in size; and ii. where the road frontage exceeds 50 metres, the maximum sign area shall be 0.5 m² per 50 metres of road frontage or part thereof, and the maximum area of any individual sign shall be 2m². Any sign exceeding 0.5m² in area shall be separated from other signs by a minimum of 10 metres. c. Signs must not flash or move.
P7	Development (i.e. buildings and earthworks) on sites located above Moncks Cave (HID 1367), Moa Bone Point Cave (HID351), and the Lyttelton Rail Tunnel (HID 760).	a. Any building or earthworks must avoid direct or indirect (i.e. vibration) impact on the underground heritage item.
P8	Demolition, partial demolition or deconstruction of a heritage item.	a. Regardless of any other rule, demolition or deconstruction works carried out under section 38 of the Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Act 2011.
P9	Replacement of buildings, structures or features (which are not listed separately as a heritage item) in a heritage setting or a heritage item which is an open space, where the replacement building, structure or feature is required as a result of damage sustained in the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.	Nil.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P10	Heritage upgrade works for: a. Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items, where the works are required as a result of damage; or b. Significant (Group 2) heritage items.	a. The works shall be undertaken in accordance with the certified heritage works plan prepared, and certified by the Council, in accordance with Appendix 9.3.7.5
P11	Reconstruction or restoration for: a. Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items, where the works are required as a result of damage; or b. Significant (Group 2) heritage items.	a. The works shall be undertaken in accordance with the certified heritage works plan prepared, and certified by the Council, in accordance with Appendix 9.3.7.5
P12	Temporary lifting of a damaged heritage item for the purposes of heritage investigative and temporary works or repair.	a. The heritage item shall not be lifted to a height exceeding 3 metres above any relevant recession plane in the applicable zone. b. The heritage item must be lowered back to its original position within 12 weeks of the lifting works having first commenced. c. The lifting and lowering shall be undertaken in accordance with the design and/or supervision of a heritage professional and where the works involve structural changes and the heritage professional is not also a registered architect, a registered architect. d. If the heritage item is located in a residential zone, the owners/occupiers of land adjoining the site shall be informed of the work at least seven days prior to the lifting of the heritage item occurring. The information provided shall include details of a contact person, details of the lift, and the duration of the lift. e. The Council shall be notified at least seven days prior to the lift occurring. The notification must include details of the lift, property address, contact details and intended start date.

Activity		Activity specific standards
P13	Installation, modification or removal of electrical, plumbing heating, cooling, ventilation, lighting, audio-visual, cooking, hot or cold water, security and/or other service systems and fixtures which form part of heritage items.	a. Where the works affect heritage fabric, they must be undertaken in accordance with the design and/or supervision of a heritage professional and where the works involve structural changes and the heritage professional is not also a registered architect, a registered architect.

9.3.4.1.2 Controlled activities

a. The following rules apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and identified on the planning maps.

b. The activities listed below are controlled activities.

c. Discretion to impose conditions is restricted to the matters over which control is reserved in Rule 9.3.5, as set out in the following table.

d. The rules in the table below include restrictions on what may be done with heritage fabric. Confirmation that particular fabric is not heritage fabric, and therefore is not subject to those rules/standards, can be obtained by obtaining a certificate in accordance with Appendix 9.3.7.6 - Certification of non-heritage fabric.

e. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.3.3 m.

f. Any resource consent application arising from Rules 9.3.4.1.2 C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5 shall not be limited or publicly notified.

Activity		The Council's control shall be limited to the following matters:
C1	Heritage upgrade works for: a. Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items where either the works do not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P10, or are not as a result of damage; or b. Significant (Group 2) heritage items which do not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P10.	a. Heritage upgrade works, reconstruction and restoration - Rule 9.3.5.1.

Activity		The Council's control shall be limited to the following matters:
C2	Reconstruction or restoration for: a. Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items where either the works do not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P11, or are not as a result of damage; or b. Significant (Group 2) heritage items which do not meet the activity specific standards in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P11.	a. Heritage upgrade works, reconstruction and restoration - Rule 9.3.5.1

Activity		The Council's control shall be limited to the following matters:
C3	a. Demolition, partial demolition or deconstruction of the Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament (H46), other than where provided in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P8. b. Demolition or partial demolition of Christchurch Cathedral (H106), other than provided for in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P8, for the purposes of restoration and/or reconstruction and where the resource consent application for this activity (C3) is made in conjunction with: i. a resource consent application for restoration and/or reconstruction in accordance with Rule 9.3.4.1.2 C2; or ii. the restoration and/or reconstruction activity provided for in a heritage works plan certified in accordance with Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P11 Advice note: 1. Deconstruction for b. is included within reconstruction and restoration.	a. Demolition, partial demolition or deconstruction of the Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament and Christchurch Cathedral - Rule 9.3.5.2.

Activity		The Council's control shall be limited to the following matters:
C4	Temporary lifting of a damaged heritage item for the purposes of heritage investigative and temporary works or repair which does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P12.	a. Temporary lifting or temporary moving - Rule 9.3.5.3
C5	Temporary moving of a damaged heritage item for the purposes of heritage investigative and temporary works or repairs.	a. Temporary lifting or temporary moving - Rule 9.3.5.3

9.3.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

a. The following rules apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and identified on the planning maps.

b. The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

c. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion in Rule 9.3.6, as set out in the following table.

d. The rules in the table below include restrictions on what may be done with heritage fabric. Confirmation that particular fabric is not heritage fabric, and therefore is not subject to those rules/standards, can be obtained by obtaining a certificate in accordance with Appendix 9.3.7.6 - Certification of non-heritage fabric.

e. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.3.3 m.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD1	a. Alteration of a heritage item, other than provided in: i. Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P8, P13: and ii. Rule 9.3.4.1.2 C3.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Rule 9.3.6.1.
RD2	a. New buildings in a heritage setting other than provided for in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P9.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Rule 9.3.6.1.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD3	a. New buildings, structures or features located within an open space which is a heritage item other than provided for in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P9.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Rule 9.3.6.1.
RD4	a. Relocation of a heritage item within its heritage setting.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Heritage items and Settings - Rule 9.3.6.1
RD5	a. Any activity listed in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P1, P2, P3, or P7 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Rule 9.3.6.1
RD6	a. Any activity listed in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P4 or P5 that does not meet the activity specific standard. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Rule 9.3.6.1
RD7	a. Any activity listed in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P6 that does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards.	a. Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings - Rule 9.3.6.1 (o).

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD8	a. Demolition of Christchurch Cathedral (H106), other than provided for in Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P8 and Rule 9.3.4.1.2 C3.	a. Demolition of Christchurch Cathedral - Rule 9.3.6.2

9.3.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

a. The following rules apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and identified on the planning maps.

b. The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

c. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.3.3 m.

Activity	
D1	Relocation of a heritage item beyond its heritage setting.
D2	Demolition of a Significant (Group 2) heritage item.

9.3.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

a. The following rules apply to heritage items and heritage settings scheduled in Appendix 9.3.7.2 and identified on the planning maps.

b. The activities listed below are non-complying activities.

c. Exemptions relating to this rule can be found in Rule 9.3.3 m.

Activity	
NC1	a. Demolition of a Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage item. b. This rule does not apply to the demolition of the following: i. Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament (H46) (see Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P8 and Rule 9.3.4.1.2 C3); and ii. Christchurch Cathedral (H106) (see Rule 9.3.4.1.1 P8, Rule 9.3.4.1.2 C3, and Rule 9.3.4.1.3 RD8).

9.3.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no prohibited activities.

9.3.5 Rules - Matters of control

9.3.5.1 Heritage upgrade works, reconstruction and restoration

a. The form, materials, and methodologies to be used to maintain heritage values, including integration with, and connection to other parts of the heritage item;

b. The methodologies to be used to protect the heritage item during heritage upgrade works, reconstruction and restoration;

c. Documentation of change during the course of works, and on completion of work by such means as photographic recording; and

d. Whether Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga has been consulted and the outcome of that consultation.

9.3.5.2 Demolition, partial demolition or deconstruction - Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament and Christchurch Cathedral

a. The methodology for deconstruction in the case of the Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament, and for partial demolition and demolition, including the phasing of the works, any heritage fabric which is to be retained, and how any heritage fabric to be retained is to be stored.

b. A photographic record of the heritage item, including prior to, during the course of the works and on completion.

c. Any mitigation measures, such as installation of interpretative panels on the site that identify the history and significance of the heritage item, and may include photographs, text and architectural plans of the building.

d. In the case of Christchurch Cathedral, conditions to ensure that the demolition or partial demolition is undertaken in conjunction with reconstruction and/or restoration.

9.3.5.3 Temporary lifting or temporary moving of a damaged heritage item for the purposes of heritage investigative works or repair

a. Measures to avoid or mitigate damage to the heritage item during temporary lifting or moving;

b. The duration of time that the item is to be lifted or moved; and

c. Measures to avoid or mitigate the effects of the temporary lifting or moving on neighbouring properties.

9.3.6 Rules - Matters of discretion

9.3.6.1 Alterations, new buildings, relocations, temporary event structures, signage and replacement of buildings

a. The nature and extent of damage incurred as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 including the costs of repair and reconstruction.

b. The level of intervention necessary to carry out the works, including to meet the requirements of the Building Act and Building Code, and alternative solutions considered.

c. Whether the proposal will provide for ongoing and viable uses, including adaptive reuse, of the heritage item.

d. Whether the proposal, including the form, materials and methodologies are consistent with maintaining the heritage values of heritage items and heritage settings, and whether the proposal will enhance heritage values, particularly in the case of Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items and heritage settings and in particular have regard to:

   i. the form, scale, mass materials, colour, design (including the ratio of solid to void), detailing (including the appearance and profile of materials used), and location of the heritage item;

   ii. the use of existing heritage fabric;

   iii. the extent of earthworks necessary as part of the proposal;

   iv. the necessity of the removal or transplanting of mature trees;

   v. the impact on public places; and

   vi. within a heritage setting, the relationship between elements, such as layout and orientation, form and materials.

e. The extent to which the works are in accordance with the principles in Policy 9.3.2.2.3(b), and whether the proposal:

   i. is supported by a conservation plan or expert heritage report; and

ii. the extent to which it is consistent with the Heritage Statement of Significance and Conservation Plan and the ICOMOS New Zealand Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Heritage Value (ICOMOS New Zealand Charter 2010).

f. Whether the proposed work will have a temporary or permanent adverse effect on heritage fabric, layout, form or heritage values and the scale of that effect, and any positive effects on heritage fabric, fabric, form or values.

g. The extent to which the heritage fabric has been damaged by natural events, weather and environmental factors and the necessity of work to prevent further deterioration.

h. Whether Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga has been consulted and the outcome of that consultation.

i. Whether the site has cultural or spiritual significance to Tangata Whenua and the outcome of any consultation undertaken with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga.

j. The extent to which mitigation measures are proposed to be implemented to protect the heritage item. Such mitigation measures include but are not limited to the use of a temporary protection plan.

k. The extent of photographic recording which is necessary to document changes, including prior to, during the course of the works and on completion, particularly in the case of Highly Significant (Group 1) heritage items, the need for a high level of photographic recording throughout the process of the works, including prior to the works commencing.

l. For new buildings, structures and/or features in heritage items which are open spaces, whether the building, structure or feature will:

i. be compatible with the heritage fabric, values and significance of the heritage item including design, detailing and location of heritage item(s) within the open space;

ii. impact on views to or from the heritage item(s), and reduce the visibility of heritage item(s) from public places; and

iii. the relationship between elements, such as the layout and orientation, form, and materials within the open space.

m. For the relocation of a heritage items:

i. whether the new location and orientation of the heritage item will maintain the heritage values of the heritage item;

ii. whether alternative solutions have been considered, including repairs, reconstruction, heritage upgrade works, and restoration in situ; and

iii. the potential damage to heritage fabric during relocation and whether repairs will be required, and what mitigation measures are proposed, including the use of temporary protection plan.

n. For temporary event structures in heritage items which are open spaces and in heritage settings:

i. the duration the temporary event structure will remain within the heritage item or heritage setting; and

ii. whether the temporary event structures will impact on views to or from the heritage item(s) or heritage setting, and reduce the visibility of heritage item(s) from public places.

o. For signage on heritage items and in heritage settings:

i. whether the sign (including its supporting structure and methods of attachment to the heritage item) is compatible with the architectural form, features, fabric and heritage values of the heritage item or heritage setting;

ii. the extent to which any moving, or flashing signs detract from the heritage values of the heritage item and/or heritage setting; and

iii. whether the sign is temporary or permanent, and if temporary, the duration of the signage.

p. For utilities the functional need to be located in or in proximity to heritage items and heritage settings.

9.3.6.2 Demolition of Christchurch Cathedral

a. Whether the engineering requirements and associated costs of retaining the Cathedral in whole or in part are unreasonable.

b. Whether there is a threat to life and/or property as a result of the condition of the building.

c. Where demolition of the whole or a substantial part of building is proposed, whether resource consent has been applied for and/or has been granted for a replacement building in accordance with Rules 15.10.1.2 C2 and 15.10.1.3 RD9.

d. The methodology for demolition including the phasing of the works, heritage fabric to be retained, and how any heritage fabric to be retained is to be stored.

e. Any mitigation measures, such as installation of interpretative panels on the site that identify the history and significance of the heritage item, and may include photographs, text and architectural plans of the building.

9.3.6.3 Akaroa Heritage Area

a. In considering whether or not to grant consent or impose conditions in respect of proposals in the Akaroa Heritage Area (HA1), the Council shall have regard to the following matters of discretion:

   i. Whether the scale, form, design and location of development and subdivision, will maintain or enhance the heritage values and significance of the heritage area.

   ii. Whether development, including new buildings or additions to buildings, will impact on views to or from any heritage item or heritage setting within the heritage area, and whether the visibility of any heritage item from public places will be reduced.

   iii. Where relevant, the extent to which the proposal is consistent with Appendix 15.15.7 Design Guidelines - Akaroa Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone

   iv. Whether the Akaroa Design and Appearance Advisory Committee has been consulted and the outcome of that consultation.

   v. Whether Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga has been consulted and the outcome of that consultation.

9.3.7 Appendices

Appendix 9.3.7.1 Criteria for the assessment of significance of heritage values

a. Historical and social value:
Historical and social values that demonstrate or are associated with: a particular person, group, organisation, institution, event, phase or activity; the continuity and/or change of a phase or activity; social, historical, traditional, economic, political or other patterns;

b. Cultural and spiritual value:
Cultural and spiritual values that demonstrate or are associated with the distinctive characteristics of a way of life, philosophy, tradition, religion, or other belief, including: the symbolic or commemorative value of the place; significance to Tangata Whenua; and/or associations with an identifiable group and esteemed by this group for its cultural values;

c. Architectural and aesthetic value:
Architectural and aesthetic values that demonstrate or are associated with: a particular style, period or designer, design values, form, scale, colour, texture and material of the place;

d. Technological and craftsmanship value:
Technological and craftsmanship values that demonstrate or are associated with: the nature and use of materials, finishes and/or technological or constructional methods which were innovative, or of notable quality for the period;

e. Contextual value:
Contextual values that demonstrate or are associated with: a relationship to the environment (constructed and natural), a landscape, setting, group, precinct or streetscape; a degree of consistency in terms of type, scale, form, materials, texture, colour, style and/or detail; recognised landmarks and landscape which are recognised and contribute to the unique identity of the environment; and

f. Archaeological and scientific significance value:
Archaeological or scientific values that demonstrate or are associated with: the potential to provide information through physical or scientific evidence and understanding about social, historical, cultural, spiritual, technological or other values of past events, activities, structures or people.

Appendix 9.3.7.2 Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage

Advice note:

1. Where heritage settings contain multiple heritage items, these have been grouped together using thicker lines in the table below and a collective name for the scheduled historic heritage is also noted.

Street Address		Other Addresses	Location	Description and/or Name	Heritage Item Number	Heritage Setting Number	Scheduled Interiors	Group Group 1 - Highly Significant Group 2 - Significant	Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Heritage List number & registration type	Heritage Aerial Map Number	Planning Map Number
23	Abberley Crescent		St Albans	Abberley Park	31	N/A		Significant		677	32C;H7
30	Acacia Avenue	74 Middleton Road, 47A Arthur Street	Upper Riccarton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Middleton	27	200		Significant	1824 Category 2	28	38C
33	Aikmans Road		Merivale	Elmwood School War Memorial and Setting	326	439		Significant		82	31C; H6
63	Aldwins Road		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting	28	392		Significant	579 Category 2	338	39C
	Armagh Street, between Durham-Oxford		Central City	Armagh Street Kerbstones and Setting	619	315		Highly Significant		228	32C; H16
	Armagh Street, between Durham-Oxford		Central City	Armagh Street Bridge and Setting	219	583		Highly Significant	1830 Category 2	232	32C; H16
25	Armagh Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting, Red House	35	280		Highly Significant	3703 Category 1	175	32C; H15
32	Armagh Street	325 Montreal Street	Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	390	287		Significant		184	32C; H15
56	Armagh Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	40	299		Significant	3116 Category 2	201	32C; H15
85	Armagh Street		Central City	Former Magistrates Court and Setting	41	316		Highly Significant	5308 Category 1	231	32C; H16

				Victoria Square							
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Central City	Queen Victoria Statue/Canterbury Jubilee Memorial and Setting	523	318		Highly Significant	1916 Category 2	247	32C; H16
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Central City	Horse Watering Ramp and Setting	621	318		Significant		683	32C; H16
100	Kilmore Street	89 Armagh Street	Central City	The Christchurch Town Hall and Setting	311	318	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant		237	32C; H16
89	Armagh Street Kilmore Street	100 Kilmore Street	Central City	Captain James Cook Statue and Setting	524	318		Highly Significant	1860 Category 2	240	32C; H16
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Central City	Bowker Fountain and Setting	527	318		Highly Significant		246	32C; H16
100	Kilmore Street	89 Armagh Street	Central City	Floral Clock and Setting	526	318		Significant		234	32C; H16
89	Armagh Street	100 Kilmore Street	Central City	K2 Telephone Box and Setting	528	318		Significant		248	32C; H16
100	Kilmore Street	89 Armagh Street	Central City	Former Market Place Bridge/Hamish Hay Bridge and Setting	525	318		Highly Significant	1832 Category 2	684	32C; H16
9A	Aubrey Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	663	498		Significant	3345 Category 2	500	77C; H37
6	Aubrey Street South		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Betchworth	743	91		Significant	5294 Category 2	487	77C; H37
16	Aubrey Street South		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting (note the setting on the north east side of the building ends at the concrete retaining wall on that side)	1037	42		Significant		482	77C; H37

	Avon River between Montreal-Cambridge	60, 78, 80 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Rhododendron Island and Setting	399	576		Significant		206	39C; H19
	Avon River between Hereford-Worcester	71 Hereford Street, 110 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Mill Island and Setting	608	578		Significant		224	32C; H16
31	Aylmers Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1042	33		Significant		507	77C; H37
8A and 8B	Balmoral Lane		Redcliffs	Te Ana o Hineraki/Moa Bone Point Cave and Setting (underground heritage item)	351	613		Highly Significant		703	48C
136	Barbadoes Street		Central City	Cathedral of the Blessed Sacrament	46	N/A		Highly Significant	47 Category 1	301	39C; H20
391	Barbadoes Street	357 Cambridge Terrace, 351 Cambridge Terrace, 389 Barbadoes Street	Central City	Barbadoes Street Cemetery and Setting	603	365		Highly Significant		652	32C; H11
12	Barclays Road		Little River	Former Little River Railway Station and Setting	1183	538	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	7681 Category 2	462	69C
270	Barrington Street		Barrington	Barrington Park Gates	1377	N/A		Significant		792	38C
14	Bass Street		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting	51	394		Significant	1876 Category 2	340	39C
	Beach Road, between Aylmers Valley-Hempleman		Akaroa	Akaroa Lighthouse and Setting	701	547		Highly Significant	3343 Category 2	479	77C; H37

	Beach Road, between Bruce-Aylmers Valley		Akaroa	The Akaroa Boating Club Boatshed and Setting	1230	529		Significant		481	77C; H37
	Beach Road, between Bruce-Aylmers Valley		Akaroa	Beach Road Bridge and Setting	693	501		Significant	7193 Category 2	489	77C; H37
	Beach Road, between Jolie-Church		Akaroa	Trypots and Setting	1035	527		Significant		529	77C; H36
	Beach Road, between Jolie-Church		Akaroa	French Landing Site and Setting	1027	528		Highly Significant		531	77C; H36
				Akaroa Main Wharf Area							
	Beach Road, between Church-Bruce		Akaroa	Wharfinger's Office and Setting	1033	526	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		497	77C; H37
	Beach Road, between Church-Bruce		Akaroa	Seat, Shelter and Setting, The Fisherman's Rest	1202	526		Significant		502	77C; H37
82	Beach Road		Akaroa	Cannon and Setting	1201	526		Significant		494	77C; H37
	Beach Road		Akaroa	Main Wharf and Setting	1137	526		Significant		480	77C; H37
65	Beach Road		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1138	482		Significant		519	77C; H37
67	Beach Road		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1030	497		Significant		517	77C; H37
69	Beach Road		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting	1031	14		Significant		514	77C; H37
71	Beach Road	73 Beach Road	Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1032	496		Significant		508	77C; H37
81	Beach Road		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1036	178		Significant		495	77C; H37
99	Beach Road		Akaroa	Former Dwelling/Hotel and Setting	662	99		Significant	1712 Category 2	491	77C; H37

28	Bealey Avenue		Central City	Knox Church Interior	53	N/A		Significant	3723 Category 2	158	32C; H10
82	Bealey Avenue		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	55	311		Significant	1939 Category 2	211	32C; H10
1/2	Beveridge Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	395	290		Significant		191	32C; H10
18	Beveridge Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	60	304		Significant	3695 Category 2	204	32C; H10
12	Blakes Road		Belfast	Dwelling and Setting, Spring Grove	62	459		Highly Significant	3811 Category 2	265	12C
10A	Bridle Path		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Devonia	1131	30		Significant		370	52C; H31
285	Bridle Path Road		Heathcote	Dwelling and Setting, Ferrymead House	591	405		Significant		357	47C
2	Brittan Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting/ Former St Saviour's Vicarage	1133	7		Significant		365	52C; H30
230	Brougham Street		Sydenham	King Edward VII Coronation Memorial Lamp and Drinking Fountain and Setting	68	326		Significant		250	39C
51	Browns Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Chippenham Lodge	70	449		Significant	1846 Category 2	111	31C
9	Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	710	169		Significant	1722 Category 2	501	77C; H37
11	Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1079	93		Significant		503	77C; H37
23	Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	661	26		Significant	3052 Category 2	521	77C; H37
49	Bryndwr Road	49b Bryndwr Road	Fendalton	St John's Methodist Church, Lychgate and Setting	71	424		Highly Significant		648	31C
				Canterbury Club Gas Lamp and Hitching Post							

	Cambridge Terrace, between Hereford-Worcester		Central City	Canterbury Club Gas Lamp and Setting	1344	554		Significant	1838 Category 2	743	32C; H15
	Cambridge Terrace, between Hereford-Worcester		Central City	Canterbury Club Hitching Post and Setting	77	554		Significant	1839 Category 2	216	32C; H15
2	Cambridge Terrace	13 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Antigua Boatsheds and Setting	72	575		Highly Significant	1825 Category 1	146	39C; H19
65	Cambridge Terrace	69 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Commercial Building and Setting	1356	599		Significant		746	39C; H19
129	Cambridge Terrace		Central City	Canterbury Club and Setting	76	305		Highly Significant	1837 Category 2	208	32C; H15
137	Cambridge Terrace		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Harley Chambers	78	309		Significant	3111 Category 2	209	32C; H15
				Poplar Crescent							
230	Cambridge Terrace, 272 Cambridge Terrace, 295F Madras Street, 267 Oxford Terrace	2/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace, 283 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Edmonds Band Rotunda Area including Rotunda, Shelter, Balustrades, Landing and Lamp Standards and Setting	79	585		Highly Significant	1865 Category 2	258	32C; H16
272	Cambridge Terrace, 230 Cambridge Terrace, 295F Madras Street, 267 Oxford Terrace	2/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace, 283 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Poplars, Lamp Standards and Setting	643	585		Highly Significant		271	32C; H16
295F	Madras Street, 272 Cambridge Terrace, 267 Oxford Terrace	230 Cambridge Terrace, 2/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace, 283 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Edmonds Clock Tower, Telephone Cabinet and Setting	653	585		Highly Significant	3106 Category 2	289	32C; H16

361	Cambridge Terrace		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	81	373		Significant		308	32C; H11
				Former Purau Station							
16A	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Dwelling and Setting, Purau	778	543		Highly Significant	280 Category 1	454	62C
16A	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Dwelling and Setting, The Whare	777	543		Significant	7157 Category 2	455	62C
197	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Ripapa Island/ Fort Jervois and Setting	691	142		Highly Significant	5306 Category 1	450	59C
440	Camp Bay Road		Port Levy	Former Little Port Cooper School and Setting	1162	550		Significant		467	R1C
450	Camp Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Quarantine Cemetery	1161	N/A		Highly Significant		721	R1C
26	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Former Kilwinning Lodge and Setting	1052	140		Significant		397	52C; H31
45	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1106	505		Significant		400	52C; H31
47	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1105	32		Significant		399	52C; H31
49	Canterbury Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1104	48		Significant		402	52C; H31
79	Carmen Road		Hornby	Dwelling and Setting, Former Stoneycroft / Hornby Lodge	1370	635		Significant		785	37C
	Cashel Street, between Oxford-Cambridge/75 and 78 Cashel Street	97, 100, 101, 127 Oxford Terrace	Central City	Bridge of Remembrance and Setting	607	297		Highly Significant	289 Category 1	680	39C; H19
23	Cashel Street	25 Cashel Street, 25 A Cashel	Central City	Dwelling and Setting	1326	568		Significant	9997 Category 2	734	39C; H19
214	Cashel Street		Central City	Façade and Setting, Former New Zealand Farmers' Co-operative Association of Canterbury Ltd	95	351		Significant		282	39C; H20

28	Cathedral Square	28A-F Cathedral Square, 1-52/28 Cathedral Square, 54/28 Cathedral Square, 58/28 Cathedral Square	Central City	Former Government Buildings and Setting	575	605		Highly Significant	301 Category 1	688	32C; H16
31	Cathedral Square		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former Chief Post Office	609	611		Highly Significant	291 Category 1	685	32C; H16
				Cathedral Square							
99	Cathedral Square	100 Cathedral Square, 105 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Central City	Cathedral Square and Setting	98	553		Highly Significant		238	32C; H16
100	Cathedral Square	99 Cathedral Square, 105 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Central City	Citizens' War Memorial and Setting	107	553		Highly Significant	3693 Category 1	629	32C; H16
100	Cathedral Square	105 Cathedral Square, 99 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Central City	ChristChurch Cathedral and Setting	106	553		Highly Significant	46 Category 1	252	32C; H16

105	Cathedral Square	99 Cathedral Square, 100 Cathedral Square, and adjacent Road Reserve	Central City	Godley Statue, Godley Plot and Setting	105	553		Highly Significant	3666 Category 1	244	32C; H16
2A	Cave Terrace		Moncks Spur	Monck's Cave and Setting (underground heritage item)	1367	633		Highly Significant	9067 Category 1	778	48C
66	Chancellor Street		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting	110	465		Significant		321	32C; H5
70	Chancellor Street		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting	111	464		Significant		322	32C; H5
72	Chancellor Street		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting	112	463		Significant		320	32C; H5
				Former Bradley Estate							
1	Charteris Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Former Charteris Bay School and Setting	680	558		Significant	5276 Category 2	349	63C
1	Charteris Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Stables and Setting	682	558		Significant	5285 Category 2	353	63C
1	Charteris Bay Road		Diamond Harbour	Millhouse and Setting	679	558		Significant	4392 Category 1	350	63C
86-88	Chester Street East		Central City	Dwellings and Setting	113	358		Significant	1881 Category 2	291	32C; H16
98-100	Chester Street East		Central City	Dwellings and Setting	116	361		Significant	7323 Category 2	294	32C; H16
22	Cholmondeley Avenue		Opawa	Former Dwelling and Setting, Risingholme	118	387	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	3131 Category 2	333	39C; H40

	Chorlton Road, between McHales-View Hill		Okains Bay	Former Chorlton Post Office Depot and Setting	1298	531		Significant	1738 Category 2	634	66C
1280	Chorlton Road	1238 Chorlton Road, 1236 Chorlton Road	Little Akaloa	St Luke's Church and Setting	1311	546		Highly Significant	7094 Category 1	636	66C
4183	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Little River	St John the Evangelist Church and Setting	730	147		Significant	5293 Category 2	461	69C
				Awa-Iti Domain							
4313	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Little River	Little River Library and Setting	772	159	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		463	69C; H34
4313	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Little River	Little River War Memorial Gates and Setting	1160	159		Significant		464	69C; H34
6025	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Duvauchelle	Former Duvauchelle Saleyards Building and Setting	1157	544		Significant		475	70C
6706	Christchurch Akaroa Road		Akaroa	Former Takamatua School and Setting	1185	71		Significant		590	76C
				Church of St Mary the Virgin							
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church Square and Setting	120	241		Highly Significant	7516 Historic Area	90	38C; H22
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church of St Mary the Virgin and Setting	1300	241		Highly Significant	7516 Historic Area	638	38C; H22
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church of St Mary the Virgin Belltower and Setting	1301	241		Significant	7516 Historic Area	639	38C; H22
30	Church Square	30E Church Square	Addington	Church of St Mary the Virgin Lychgate and Setting	1302	241		Significant	7516 Historic Area	640	38C; H22

3	Church Street		Akaroa	Former Shipping Office and Setting	711	65		Highly Significant	5333 Category 2	510	77C; H37
6	Church Street		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1148	480		Significant		513	77C; H37
66H	Clarence Street		Addington	Former Addington Railway Workshops Water Tower and Setting	96	222		Highly Significant	5390 Category 1	65	38C
83	Clyde Road		Ilam	Dwelling and Setting	127	205		Highly Significant	9325 Category 1	35	31C
88A	Clyde Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Kooringa	126	207		Significant		37	31C
109	Clyde Road		Ilam	Dwelling and Setting	128	206		Significant		36	31C; H8
				Fendalton Open Air School Classrooms							
168	Clyde Road		Fendalton	Open Air Classroom [west] and Setting	129	422		Significant		39	31C; H8
168	Clyde Road		Fendalton	Open Air Classroom [east] and Setting	1284	422		Significant		40	31C; H8
58	Colenso Street		Sumner	Dwelling and Setting	1350	595		Significant	7466 Category 2	772	48C; H29
2	Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1125	133		Significant		377	52C; H31
3	Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1126	106		Significant		376	52C; H31
6	Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1127	24		Significant		374	52C; H31
7	Coleridge Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1128	110		Significant		373	52C; H31
	Colombo Street, between Oxford-Cambridge	2/230, 3/230 Cambridge Terrace, 211 Oxford Terrace	Central City	Colombo Street Bridge and Setting	153	584		Highly Significant	1835 Category 2	249	32C; H16
69	Colombo Street		Somerfield	The Malthouse and Setting	130	327		Highly Significant	1902 Category 2	251	46C
527	Colombo Street		Central City	New City Hotel and Setting	1327	569		Significant	3124 Category 2	735	39C, CC
690	Colombo Street	682,684, 686, 688	Central City	Former Beaths Department Store	90	N/A		Significant	3094 Category	687	39C; H19

		Colombo Street, 146, 146A, 146B, 148 Cashel Street		in respect of the following features only: [a] The Cashel Street facade above the veranda level [including the parapet, the multi paned windows above the veranda level] and being approximately 18.8 metres from the northwest corner of the site. [b] The Colombo Street facade above the veranda level [including the parapet, the multi paned windows above the veranda level] being approximately 24 metres in length from the northwest corner of the site and the 1933 building facade return on the south end [being approximately 1.5 metres in length]. [c] The existing [1933] street veranda on Cashel and Colombo Streets including the diagonal metal supports, decorative copper fascias, metal soffit linings and decorative 'flower' bosses. [d] The "Starmart" Colombo Street shop front being the bronzed metal sections, diagonally intersected fan					2			

				light, the decorative metal panels and metal framed exterior light. [e] The 2 metal display cases on the granite faced columns.							
779	Colombo Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former Cook and Ross	152	318		Highly Significant	7383 Category 2	686	32C; H16
866	Colombo Street		Central City	Former St Mary's Convent Chapel and Setting	154	329	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	7239 Category 2	254	32C; H10
				Former RNZAF Base Wigram							
35	Mustang Avenue	69 Corsair Drive	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram Hangar 4 and Setting	1306	184		Highly Significant		7	37C
35	Mustang Avenue	69 Corsair Drive	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram Hangar 5 and Setting	629	184		Highly Significant		8	37C
69	Corsair Drive	35 Mustang Avenue	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram Instructional Building/Control Tower and Setting	628	184		Highly Significant		10	37C
32R	Bennington Way		Hornby	Kingsford Smith Landing Site	632	N/A		Significant		722	37C
14	Henry Wigram Drive	20E Henry Wigram Drive	Hornby	Former RNZAF Station Wigram No 1 Officers' Mess, Brevet Garden and Setting	630	185		Highly Significant		647	37C
235	Main South Road		Hornby	Former Canterbury Aviation Company Barracks and Setting	631	186		Highly Significant		9	37C

5	Cracroft Terrace		Cashmere	St Augustine's Anglican Church and Setting (excluding the basement, Hannan Hall and Hannan Centre)	156	312		Significant	1924 Category 2	223	46C
1P	Cranmer Square		Central City	Cranmer Square and Setting	157	284		Highly Significant		181	32C; H15
38	Cranmer Square		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	159	302		Highly Significant		202	32C; H15
40	Cranmer Square		Central City	Former Shop/Dwelling and Setting	160	301		Highly Significant		203	32C; H15
53	Cressy Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Omarama	1204	141		Significant		352	58C
2	Cunningham Terrace		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1132	177		Significant		371	52C; H31
9	Daresbury Lane	67, 67B Fendalton Road	Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Daresbury	185	602		Highly Significant	3659 Category 1	664	31C; H9
66	Derby Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	162	298		Significant	3711 Category 2	199	32C
74	Derby Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	163	303		Significant	3710 Category 2	205	32C
71	Domain Terrace		Spreydon	Coronation Hall and Setting	1376	641	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		791	38C
2	Dorset Street	4, 4A, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 Dorset Street	Central City	Dwellings and Setting, Dorset Street Flats	165	266		Highly Significant	780 Category 1	138	32C; H10
12	Drummond Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	167	323		Significant		242	39C; H24
26	Dublin Street	12-20 Bealey Avenue	Central City	Dwellings and Setting, Maisonettes	620	261		Significant	3724 Category 2	133	32C; H10
28	Dublin Street		Lyttelton	Former Boarding House and Setting	1120	506		Significant		379	52C; H31
30	Dublin Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1121	53		Significant		380	52C; H31

32	Dublin Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1122	55		Significant		381	52C; H31
				Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings							
280	Durham Street North		Central City	Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings Courtyard/Grounds	638	N/A		Highly Significant	45 Category 1	742	32C; H16
280	Durham Street North		Central City	Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings and Setting	172	625	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	45 Category 1	681	32C; H16
280	Durham Street North		Central City	Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings Former Land Transfer Office and Setting	1345	625	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	45 Category 1	725	32C; H16
65	Durham Street South	77 Durham Street South, 71 Durham Street South	Sydenham	Former Dwellings and Setting, Blackheath Place	168	313		Significant	1829 Category 2	220	39C
				St. Michael and All Angels Church and School							
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	Central City	St. Michael and All Angels Church and Setting	410	307		Highly Significant	294 Category 1	213	39C; H19
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	Central City	St Michael and All Angels Church Belfry and Setting	411	307		Highly Significant	295 Category 1	214	39C; H19
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	Central City	St Michael's School Stone Building and Setting	412	307		Highly Significant	1927 Category 2	219	39C; H19
243	Durham Street South	90 Oxford Terrace	Central City	St Michael's School Hall and Setting	169	307		Highly Significant		221	39C; H19

54	Dyers Pass Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting	179	282		Significant		178	46C
63	Dyers Pass Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Whareora	178	308		Significant	3743 Category 2	210	46C
	Dyers Pass Road, between Summit-Governors Bay		Governors Bay	Bridge/Culvert and Setting	1181	588		Significant		695	57C

				Sumner Foreshore							
147R	Esplanade		Sumner	Sumner Clock Tower and Setting	1323	565		Significant		731	48C
25	Esplanade	27 Esplanade	Sumner	The Esplanade War Memorials, Sea Walls and Setting	1288	412		Highly Significant		456	48C; H27
27	Esplanade	25 Esplanade	Sumner	Tuawera/Cave Rock and Pilot/Signal Station, and Setting	507	412		Highly Significant		458	48C; H27
9	Eveleyn Couzins Avenue		Richmond	Dwelling and Setting, Avebury	1324	566	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant		732	32C
21	Exeter Street		Lyttelton	Former Dwelling and Setting	1102	16		Significant		412	52C; H31
10	Farrells Road	768 Marshland Road	Chaneys	Former Fruit Storage Shed and Setting	376	461		Significant		318	5C
				Mona Vale							
63	Fendalton Road	27F, 65 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Mona Vale Grounds	644			Highly Significant		667	31C; H9
65	Fendalton Road	27F, 63 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Mona Vale Gatehouse and Setting	184	623	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1799 Category 2	668	31C; H9

63	Fendalton Road	27F, 65 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Mona Vale	183	623	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	283 Category 1	669	31C; H9
63	Fendalton Road	27F, 65 Fendalton Road; 40 Mona Vale Avenue	Fendalton	Mona Vale Bath House and Setting	645	623	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		670	31C; H9
40	Mona Vale Avenue	27F, 63, 65 Fendalton Road	Fendalton	Mona Vale Lodge and Setting	385	623	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		671	31C; H9
110	Fendalton Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Los Angeles	186	216		Highly Significant	3680 Category 1	55	31C
	Ferry Road, between Radley Street and Richardson Terrace		Woolston	Woolston Borough Monument and Setting	190	399		Significant	1949 Category 2	345	40C
365	Ferry Road	357 Ferry Road; 72 Ryan Street	Linwood	Edmonds Factory Garden	193	N/A		Significant		698	39C
471	Ferry Road		Linwood	Former Dwelling and Setting	194	396		Significant	1915 Category 2	342	39C
502	Ferry Road	502E Ferry Road	Woolston	MED Substation and Setting	201	397		Significant		343	39C
650	Ferry Road		Woolston	Commercial Building and Setting	196	400		Significant		346	40C

704	Ferry Road		Woolston	Dwelling and Setting, Whalebone Cottage	200	401		Significant	1945 Category 2	347	40C
147	Fitzgerald Avenue		Central City	Dwelling/Commercial Building and Setting	640	375		Significant		314	32C, CC
187	Fitzgerald Avenue		Central City	Dwelling/Commercial Building and Setting	641	376		Significant		313	32C, CC
196	Fitzgerald Avenue		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting	202	607		Significant	5292 Category 2	315	32C
230	Fitzgerald Avenue		Linwood	Dwelling and Setting, Englefield	203	377		Highly Significant	1867 Category 1	316	32C
				Former Ward's Brewery and Setting							
294	Kilmore Street	1-7/173 Chester Street East, 177 Chester Street East, 227 Fitzgerald Avenue, 227 A-C Fitzgerald Avenue, 229 Fitzgerald Avenue, 284 Kilmore Street, 296 Kilmore Street, 1-5/282 Kilmore Street	Central City	Former Maturing Cellars and Administration Offices and Setting	204	374		Significant	7512 Historic Area	312	32C, CC

227	Fitzgerald Avenue	1-7/173 Chester Street East, 177 Chester Street East, 227 A-C Fitzgerald Avenue, 229 Fitzgerald Avenue, 1-5/282 Kilmore Street, 284 Kilmore Street, 294 Kilmore Street; 296 Kilmore Street	Central City	Former Boiler House and Setting	1295	374		Significant	7512 Historic Area	632	32C, CC
14	Fleming Street		North New Brighton	Dwelling and Setting	1325	567		Significant	7322 Category 2	733	26C
155	French Farm Valley Road		Wainui	Dwelling and Setting	1332	573		Highly Significant	7708 Category 1	740	73C
99A	Gasson Street		Sydenham	MED Substation and Setting	207	357		Significant		290	39C
	Gebbies Pass Road, between Christchurch Akaroa-Park Hill		Motukarara	Water Trough and Setting	1165	559		Significant		32	R3C
834	Gebbies Pass Road		Teddington	St Peter's Church and Setting	1083	5		Highly Significant		332	R1C
1	Gladstone Quay	4 Donald Street	Lyttelton	Former Lyttelton Borough Council Stables and Setting	1076	520	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant		420	52C; H31
12	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	208	210		Significant	3804 Category 2	41	31C; H8

27	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	209	423		Significant	3805 Category 2	43	31C; H8
60	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	213	427		Highly Significant	3806 Category 2	51	31C; H8
70	Glandovey Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	212	428		Significant	3807 Category 2	53	31C
19	Gleneagles Terrace		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Hatherley	215	420		Significant		33	31C
	Gloucester Street, between Durham-Oxford	142 Oxford Terrace	Central City	Gloucester Street Bridge and Setting	115	582		Highly Significant	1831 Category 2	229	32C; H16
2	Gloucester Street		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting, Rolleston House	216	268		Significant	3729 Category 2	142	32C; H15
42	Gloucester Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting, Orari	217	285		Significant	3712 Category 2	179	32C; H15
53	Gloucester Street		Central City	Dwellings and Setting, Mildenhall	218	300		Significant		200	32C; H15
66	Gloucester Street		Central City	Former CSA / CoCA Gallery and Setting	1354	598		Highly Significant		745	32C; H15
145	Gloucester Street		Central City	Theatre Royal including all of that part of the building south of the proscenium arch but excluding the new part of the building on the eastern side of the seismic wall, and Setting	222	331		Highly Significant	1936 Category 1	257	32C; H16
6	Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	677	85		Highly Significant	2014 Category 2	368	52C; H30
14	Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Lochranza	676	90		Significant	3087 Category 2	367	52C; H30
16	Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Dalcroy House	768	95		Highly Significant	7379 Category 2	366	52C; H30
26	Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1134	122		Significant		363	52C; H30
45	Godley Quay		Lyttelton	Graving Dock and Setting	773	515		Highly Significant	4389 Category 1	364	58C

	Governors Bay - Teddington Road, between Church-Allandale		Governors Bay	Bridge/Culvert and Setting	1182	592		Significant		694	60C
	Governors Bay Road, between Omaru-Sandy Beach		Lyttelton	Governors Bay Road Bridge/Culvert and Setting	1180	591		Significant		696	57C
8	Governors Bay - Teddington Road		Governors Bay	St Cuthbert's Church and Setting	674	179		Highly Significant	281 Category 1	298	60C
8	Governors Bay - Teddington Road		Governors Bay	Former Vicarage and Setting, St Cuthbert's	1375	640		Significant		790	60C
31	Governors Bay - Teddington Road		Governors Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Ohinetahi	675	557		Highly Significant	3349 Category 1	303	60C
59	Grehan Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	727	113		Significant	5290 Category 2	611	77C; H35
81	Grehan Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	669	15		Significant	1721 Category 2	612	77C; H35
250	Grehan Valley Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1170	478		Significant		616	R5C
16	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Hursthaven	226	250		Significant		103	45C
30	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Blakeney	227	253		Significant		107	45C
64H	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Second World War Bunkers/ Cracroft Caverns	634	N/A	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant		674	45C; H42
141	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting	229	314		Significant		227	46C

200	Hackthorne Road		Cashmere	Sign of the Takahe and Setting	230	321	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	275 Category 1	241	51C
				Hagley Park							
445	Hagley Avenue	6, 10 and 12 Riccarton Avenue, 1 Harper Avenue.	Central City	Hagley Park	1395	N/A		Highly Significant		810	31C, 38C, CC, H9, H10, H15
445	Hagley Avenue		Central City	Cricket Pavilion and Setting	458	242		Highly Significant	3656 Category 2	93	38C, CC
	Park Terrace, between Armagh-Hagley Park	5,6,7,8 Riccarton Avenue	Central City	Hagley Park Bridge and Setting	618	259		Highly Significant	1834 Category 2	131	32C; H15
6	Riccarton Avenue		Central City	Bandsmen's Memorial Rotunda and Setting	457	244		Highly Significant	3093 Category 2	100	38C, CC
510	Hagley Avenue		Central City	Former West Christchurch School/Hagley Community College and Setting	231	249		Highly Significant	1874 Category 2	102	38C, CC
				St Mary's Church							
329	Halswell Road		Halswell	St Mary's Church and Setting	232	192		Highly Significant	3135 Category 2	17	44C; H28
329	Halswell Road		Halswell	St Mary's Church Lychgate and Setting	1334	192		Significant		751	44C; H28
329	Halswell Road		Halswell	St Mary's Church Graveyard	1335	N/A		Highly Significant		766	44C; H28
339	Halswell Road	301, 341 Halswell Road	Halswell	Halswell War Memorial and Setting	1330	572		Highly Significant		738	44C; H28
59	Hansons Lane	69 Suva Street	Upper Riccarton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Stevenholme/ Rannerdale House	234	196		Significant		24	37C; H18
75	Hansons Lane		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Strone	235	198		Significant		25	37C
				St Paul's Church							

1	Harewood Road		Papanui	St Paul's Church Graveyard	1318	N/A		Highly Significant	7635 Category 2	665	24C
1	Harewood Road		Papanui	St Paul's Church and Setting	237	622		Highly Significant	7635 Category 2	666	24C
				St James' Church							
750	Harewood Road		Harewood	St James' Church Lychgate and Setting	1343	418		Significant		14	17C; H2
750	Harewood Road		Harewood	St James' Church and Setting	238	418		Significant		748	17C; H2
750	Harewood Road		Harewood	St James' Church Graveyard	1287	N/A		Significant		653	17C; H2
14	Hawford Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Fifield	593	390		Significant		336	46C; H25
50	Hawke Street	46 Hawke Street	New Brighton	St Faith's Church and Setting	239	468		Highly Significant		444	26C; H4
70	Heaton Street		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	245	435		Significant	3713 Category 2	74	31C; H6
74	Heaton Street		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	246	437		Significant	3716 Category 2	75	31C; H6
83	Heaton Street	83 A, B, C Heaton Street	Merivale	Elmwood Park	243	N/A		Significant		672	31C; H6
98	Heaton Street		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	1364	630		Significant	3714 Category 2	781	31C; H6
	Helmores Lane, between Harper-Desmond		Merivale	Bridge and Setting	248	237		Highly Significant	1798 Category 2	85	31C
2	Helmores Lane		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	249	238		Significant		86	31C
16	Helmores Lane		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	250	236		Significant		84	31C; H9
272	Hereford Street		Central City	St Luke's Chapel and Setting	268	370		Significant	5328 Category 2	304	32C, CC
300	Hereford Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	269	372		Significant		306	32C, CC
59	Hewitts Road		Merivale	Former Dwelling and Setting, Te Koraha	270	240		Highly Significant	3130 Category 2	88	31C
59	Hewitts Road		Merivale	St Andrew's Church and Setting	271	239		Highly Significant	304 Category 1	87	31C

135	High Street	157 High Street, 165 High Street, 163 High Street, 153 High Street, 155 High Street, 145 High Street, 143 High Street, 141 High Street, 139 High Street, 161 High Street, 159 High Street	Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Duncan's Buildings	274	604		Significant	1864 Category 2	693	39C; H20
158	High Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former C F Cotter and Company	275	471		Significant		280	39C; H20
181	High Street	238 Tuam Street, 179 High Street	Central City	Commercial Building Façade and Setting, Former A J Whites	1313	555		Significant	1909 Category 2	642	39C; H20
201	High Street	203 High Street	Central City	Commercial Building Façade and Setting	283	346		Significant		274	39C; H20
225	High Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting	286	339		Significant		266	39C; H19
				High Street Triangles and Settings							
189F	High Street	Corner of High and Tuam Streets	Central City	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1282	349		Significant		279	39C; H20
192F	High Street	153 Manchester Street, corner of High and Manchester Street [North of Lichfield Street]	Central City	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1362	341		Significant		269	39C; H20

215F	High Street	211F High Street, Corner of High and Manchester Street [South of Lichfield Street]	Central City	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1281	343		Significant		272	39C; H20
220F	High Street	Corner of Cashel and High Street [South of Cashel Street]	Central City	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1279	334		Significant		261	39C; H19
261F	High Street	Corner of High and Cashel Street [North of Cashel Street]	Central City	Triangle Reserve and Setting	1359	601		Significant		747	39C; H19
291F	High Street	Corner of Colombo and Hereford Street	Central City	Triangle Reserve and Setting	272	328		Significant		253	32C; H16
153	Holly Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	294	458		Significant	3715 Category 2	236	32C
43	Holmwood Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	298	233		Significant	3808 Category 2	80	31C; H9
90	Ilam Road		Ilam	Former Dwelling and Setting, Okeover	300	201		Significant		29	31C; H12
				Ilam							
129	Ilam Road	77, 77A, 77B, 89, 87, 90, 106 Ilam Road; 9, 9A Maidstone Road, 68, 74 Waimairi Road; 2 Homestead Lane; 12 Siska Place	Ilam	Former Ilam Gardens	302	N/A		Highly Significant		656	31C; H12

129	Ilam Road	77, 77A, 77B, 89, 87, 90, 106 Ilam Road; 9, 9A Maidstone Road, 68, 74 Waimairi Road; 2 Homestead Lane; 12 Siska Place	Ilam	Former Dwelling and Setting, Ilam	301	620		Highly Significant		657	31C; H12
5	Jacksons Road	9 Jacksons Road	Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	303	219		Significant		58	31C; H9
47	Jacksons Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1129	49		Significant		375	52C; H31
46	Jeffreys Road		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	305	426		Significant		48	31C
509	Johns Road	507 Johns Road	Belfast	Harewood Crematorium, Chapel and Setting	1351	615		Highly Significant		774	18C
5	Julius Place		Akaroa	St Peter's Vicarage and Setting	1025	20		Significant		543	77C; H36
				Riccarton							
16	Kahu Road	12 Kahu Road	Fendalton	Riccarton Grounds	1315	N/A		Highly Significant	1868 Category 1	661	31C; H13
16	Kahu Road		Fendalton	Riccarton Bush	647	N/A		Highly Significant	1868 Category 1	660	31C; H13
16	Kahu Road	12 Kahu Road	Fendalton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Deans Cottage	307	621		Highly Significant	3679 Category 1	662	31C; H13
16	Kahu Road	12 Kahu Road	Fendalton	Former Dwelling and Setting, Riccarton	306	621		Highly Significant	1868 Category 1	663	31C; H13
39	Kahu Road	31A Kahu Road	Fendalton	Former Riccarton Farm Buildings and Setting	1291	215		Significant		645	31C; H13
				Christchurch Boys' High School							
39	Kahu Road		Fendalton	Christchurch Boys' High School Main Block including east wing and Setting	506	214		Highly Significant	3658 Category 1	52	31C; H13
39	Kahu Road		Fendalton	Christchurch Boys' High School War Memorial and Setting	1360	214		Highly Significant		754	31C; H13

629	Kaituna Valley Road		Motukarara	Sign of the Packhorse and Setting	1164	522		Highly Significant		348	R1C
				Former Halswell Quarry							
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Former Halswell Quarry	648	N/A		Highly Significant		654	50C
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Former Dwelling and Setting, Halswell Quarry Manager's Residence, Garden and Garage	309	618	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	7223 Category 2	655	49C
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Remaining Former Halswell Quarry Crusher Buildings, Foundations, Retaining Walls and Setting	1317	618	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		658	50C
185	Kennedys Bush Road		Halswell	Former Halswell Quarry Singlemen's Quarters and Setting	1316	618	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		724	50C
185	Kilmore Street		Central City	Former Vicarage of the Church of St Luke the Evangelist and Setting	315	344		Significant	3132 Category 1 7716 Wāhi Tapu	278	32C; H11
228	Kilmore Street	226 Kilmore Street	Central City	Commercial Building and Setting	316	367		Significant		300	32C; H16
250	Kilmore Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	319	371		Significant		305	32C; CC
50	Kirk Road		Templeton	St Saviour's Church and Setting	321	182		Significant	3075 Category 2	1	35C

14	Kirkwood Avenue		Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting	322	204		Significant		31	31C
35	Knowles Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Cobham	323	441		Significant	1883 Category 2	92	24C; H39
19	Kotare Street		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting	324	209		Significant		42	31C; H13
1	Latimer Square		Central City	Latimer Square and Setting	325	355		Highly Significant		287	32C; H16
530	Le Bons Bay Road	546 Le Bons Bay Road	Le Bons Bay	Peace Memorial Library and Setting	719	545		Significant	7321 Category 2	626	71C
41	Leinster Road		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	327	434		Significant	3717 Category 2	73	31C; H6
61	Leinster Road		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting	328	438		Significant	3718 Category 2	76	31C; H6
92	Lichfield Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former Sargood Son and Ewen	334	338		Highly Significant		264	39C; H19
96	Lichfield Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former Wellington Woollen Mills Manufacturing Company	333	340		Highly Significant	1899 Category 1	268	39C; H19
338	Lincoln Road	1-29/336 Lincoln Road, 338A Lincoln Road	Addington	Former Addington Gaol, Wall and Setting	338	230		Highly Significant	7467 Category 2	649	38C; H22
70E	Linwood Avenue		Linwood	MED Substation	624	N/A		Significant		697	32C; H14
447	Linwood Avenue		Bromley	Canterbury Crematorium and Setting	1322	564		Significant		730	40C
14	London Street	14A London Street	Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1049	175		Significant		408	52C; H31
15	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1078	150		Significant		404	52C; H31
18A	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1050	176		Significant		406	52C; H31
31	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting, Former Maher's Drapery	1206	509		Highly Significant		398	52C; H31
47	London Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1055	151		Significant		389	52C; H31

62	London Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	766	513	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	7370 Category 2	386	52C; H31
64	London Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1119	28		Significant		385	52C; H31
66	London Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1118	114		Significant		383	52C; H31
52	Longfellow Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	343	350		Significant	3719 Category 2	281	39C; H24
53	Lukes Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Wharenui	694	162		Significant	5281 Category 2	614	66C
				Holy Trinity Avonside							
20	Lychgate Close	122 Avonside Drive, 20A Lychgate Close	Linwood	Holy Trinity Avonside Lychgate and Setting	1358	386		Significant		763	32C; H14
20	Lychgate Close	122 Avonside Drive, 20A Lychgate Close	Linwood	Holy Trinity Avonside Graveyard and Setting	45	386		Highly Significant		330	32C; H14
	Magazine Bay Foreshore		Lyttelton	Magazine and Setting	695	549		Highly Significant	7234 Category 1	637	58C
24	McDougall Avenue		St Albans	Former Dwelling and Setting, Fitzroy	377	443		Highly Significant	1908 Category 2	99	31C
2	MacMillan Avenue		Cashmere	Cashmere Hills Presbyterian Church and Setting	345	289		Highly Significant	1842 Category 2	197	46C
				Former Governors Bay School and School Master's House							

112	Main Road		Governors Bay	Former Governors Bay School and Setting	672	76	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	5434 Category 2	309	57C
112	Main Road		Governors Bay	Former Governors Bay School Master's House and Setting	673	76	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	5435 Category 2	307	57C
2	Main Road		Ferrymead	Former Dwelling and Setting	349	406	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	3101 Category 2	362	47C
145F	Main Road	167 Main Road	Redcliffs	Redcliffs Tram/Bus Shelter, Wall and Setting	350	408		Significant		449	48C
186	Main Road		Redcliffs	Commercial Building and Setting	43	407		Significant		447	48C
				Kapuatohe Historic Reserve							
663	Main North Road	665 Main North Road	Belfast	Kapuatohe Reserve	1361	N/A		Significant		759	11C; H1

665	Main North Road	663 Main North Road	Belfast	Dwelling and Setting	1294	614	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		109	11C; H1
663	Main North Road	665 Main North Road	Belfast	Dwelling and Setting, Belfast School Master's House	352	614	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	3350 Category 2	114	11C; H1
774	Main North Road		Belfast	Commercial Building and Setting, Scanes Store	354	454		Significant		187	12C
831	Main North Road		Belfast	St David's Church and Setting	353	456		Highly Significant	3810 Category 2	215	12C
				St Peter's Church							
24	Main South Road	Part of 25, 25A Yaldhurst Road	Upper Riccarton	St Peter's Church - Graveyard and Setting	355	193		Highly Significant		19	30C; H18
24	Main South Road	Part of 25, 25A Yaldhurst Road	Upper Riccarton	St Peter's Church and Setting	1285	193		Highly Significant	1792 Category 2	18	30C; H18
24	Main South Road	Part of 25, 25A Yaldhurst Road	Upper Riccarton	St Peter's Church Lychgate and Setting	1314	193		Significant		641	30C; H18
217	Manchester Street		Central City	Former Commercial Building	256	608		Significant	307 Category 1	233	32C; H16
218R	Manchester Street		Central City	Former MED Converter Station, Substation and Setting	372	345		Significant		276	32C; H16

248	Manchester Street		Central City	Former Church of St Luke the Evangelist Bell Tower and Setting The extent of the setting area around the Bell Tower, measured from the base of timber buttresses of the structure for all directions, is 5 metres to the west, 4 metres to the east, 3 metres to the north, and 3 metres to the south	1290	646		Significant		630	32C; H11
387	Manchester Street		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting, Holly Lea/McLean's Mansion	373	332		Highly Significant	300 Category 1	259	32C; H10
23	Mandeville Street		Riccarton	Former Dwelling and Setting	374	221		Significant	7311 Category 2	62	38C
213	Marine Parade	213R Marine Parade	New Brighton	New Brighton Clock Tower and Setting	602	469		Significant		446	27C; H4
9	Matai Street East		Riccarton	Former Pumphouse and Setting, Pump No. 24.	613	228		Significant		70	31C
37	Maunsell Street		Woolston	Dwelling and Setting, Bloomsbury	599	398		Significant	7134 Category 2	344	47C
4	Medbury Terrace		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Avonhoe	378	208		Significant		38	31C; H8
46	Memorial Avenue		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Colwell	379	421		Significant		34	31C; H8
239	Middle Road		Pigeon Bay	Dwelling and Setting, former Burnside	776	79		Significant	5282 Category 2	472	67C
7	Middleton Road		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Midway	383	202		Significant		631	31C
19E	Millar Street		Sydenham	MED Substation and Setting	489	356		Significant		288	39C

259	Milton Street		Sydenham	Former MED Substation and Setting	601	322		Significant		239	39C; H24
20	Mona Vale Avenue		Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting	384	224		Significant		66	31C
178	Moncks Spur Road		Moncks Spur	Dwelling and Setting	597	616		Significant		702	47C
181	Montreal Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former W. Williamson Construction Company	1353	597		Significant		744	39C; H19
279	Montreal Street		Central City	Dwellings and Setting, West Avon Flats	387	552		Significant	1944 Category 2	189	32C; H15
311	Montreal Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	389	286		Significant		183	32C; H15
381	Montreal Street	32 Salisbury Street	Central City	Dwelling and Setting, Ironside House	487	288		Significant		185	32C; H10
402	Montreal Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	391	294		Significant	3102 Category 2	190	32C; H10
404	Montreal Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	392	293		Significant	3103 Category 2	193	32C; H10
406	Montreal Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	393	292		Significant		194	32C; H10
2/408	Montreal Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	394	291		Significant		192	32C; H10
367	Moorhouse Avenue		Central City	Former Grosvenor Hotel and Setting	398	359		Significant		292	39C; CC
26a	Nash Road	15, 26b, 26, 28 Nash Road; 42, 46, 54 Aidanfield Drive	Oaklands	Former Mount Magdala Chapel/ St John of God Chapel and Setting	402	191		Highly Significant	4393 Category 1	20	44C; H26
62	Nayland Street		Sumner	Dwelling and Setting	403	413		Significant		459	48C

23	New Regent Street	3-8, 10-14, 16-17, 19, 21, 23-26, 28-35, 38 New Regent Street; 153 Gloucester Street; 157A Gloucester Street; 166 Armagh Street; 180 Armagh Street	Central City	New Regent Street Shops and Setting	404	336		Highly Significant	4385 Category 1 7057 Historic Area	262	32C; H16
1	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Signal Box and Setting	1094	519		Significant		427	52C; H31
2	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1372	637		Significant		787	R1C, 52C, H31
5	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Former Harbour Board Office and Setting	735	174		Significant	1815 Category 2	413	52C; H31
40	Norwich Quay		Lyttelton	Mitre Hotel and Setting	1060	40		Significant		387	52C; H31
894	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Rowandale	696	534		Highly Significant	7283 Category 2	618	R5C
1048	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Kawatea	717	139		Significant	5275 Category 2	619	68C
1130	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Former Library and Setting	690	532		Significant	1731 Category 2	621	68C; H32
1131	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	St John the Evangelist Church and Setting	715	144		Highly Significant	1715 Category 2	620	68C; H32
1147	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Former Okains Bay School and Setting	1184	62		Significant		623	68C; H32
1162	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Former Seed Store and Setting	697	59		Highly Significant	5278 Category 2	622	68C; H32
1162	Okains Bay Road		Okains Bay	Store, Former Post Office, Dwelling and Setting	689	59		Highly Significant	5277 Category 2	625	68C; H32

231	Old Sumner - Lyttelton Road		Lyttelton	Battery Point Battery - Headland and Sentry Post	1229	N/A		Highly Significant	7553 Historic Area	767	53C
389	Onuku Road		Akaroa	Karaweko and Setting	1174	152		Highly Significant		477	R9C
392	Onuku Road		Akaroa	Te Whare Karakia o Ōnuku and Setting	683	500		Significant	265 Category 1	478	R9C
41D	Opawa Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Roxburghe	405	382		Significant	3814 Category 2	325	39C
44	Opawa Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Former Calimo	406	381		Significant	3720 Category 2	324	39C
64	Opawa Road		Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, Cardowan	407	385		Significant	3815 Category 2	328	39C
	Oxford Street, between End-Norwich		Lyttelton	Pilgrims Landing Site and Setting	736	514		Significant		409	52C; H31
	Oxford Street, between London - Exeter		Lyttelton	Cobblestone Gutters and Setting	1179	560		Significant		410	52C; H31
10	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Former British Hotel and Setting	1070	157		Significant		414	52C; H31
13	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1071	516		Significant		416	52C; H31
20	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Commercial Building and Setting	1320	562		Significant		728	52C; H31
26	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Former Lyttelton Gaol Site	738	N/A		Highly Significant	7353 Category 1	701	52C; H31
39	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Former Warder's House and Setting	767	31		Significant	7533 Category 2	419	52C; H31
47	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1098	510		Significant		424	52C; H31
51	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1096	4		Significant		425	52C; H31
53	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1095	104		Significant		428	52C; H31
59	Oxford Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1108	111		Significant		430	52C; H31

	Oxford Terrace, intersection with Bangor Street		Central City	Bangor Street No. 3 Pumphouse and Setting	635	587		Highly Significant		311	32C; H11
14	Oxford Terrace		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	409	273		Significant	1912 Category 2	156	39C; H19
95	Oxford Terrace	95A Oxford Terrace	Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	606	310		Significant		217	39C; H19
153	Oxford Terrace	161 Oxford Terrace	Central City	Captain Robert Falcon Scott Statue and Setting	572	579		Highly Significant	1840 Category 2	226	32C; H16
159	Oxford Terrace	142 Cambridge Terrace	Central City	Former Municipal Chambers and Setting	415	581	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1844 Category 1	225	32C; H16
176	Oxford Terrace		Central City	Former Midland Club and Setting	416	610		Significant	3123 Category 2	682	32C; H16
311	Oxford Terrace	320 Cambridge Terrace, 310 Cambridge Terrace, 315 Oxford Terrace	Central City	The Bricks Site, Cairn and Setting	133	586		Highly Significant	7715 Wāhi Tapu	650	32C; H11
20	Papanui Road		St Albans	Commercial Building and Setting	420	263		Significant		134	32C
85	Papanui Road		Merivale	Former Dwelling and Setting, Acland House	421	251		Significant		106	31C; H7
106	Papanui Road		St Albans	Former Dwelling and Setting	422	451		Significant		113	31C; H7
110	Papanui Road		St Albans	Former Dwelling/ School and Setting, Former Rangi Ruru/Roseneath House	423	450		Significant		112	31C; H7

122	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Te Wepu	155	448		Significant	4923 Category 2	110	31C; H7
146	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Orana	425	446		Significant	1910 Category 2	105	31C; H7
166	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting, Amwell	427	445		Significant		104	31C; H7
236	Papanui Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	429	442		Significant	1885 Category 2	94	31C
283	Papanui Road		Merivale	Dwelling and Setting, Damsels	433	440		Significant	1884 Category 2	89	31C; H39
347	Papanui Road		Papanui	Former Dwelling and Setting, Strowan	434	436		Highly Significant	3732 Category 2	78	24C; H39
399	Papanui Road		Papanui	Dwelling and Setting, Woodford	626	433		Significant		71	24C; H39
26	Park Terrace	17 Armagh Street, 17A Armagh Street	Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting, Inveresk	34	276		Significant	3117 Category 2	169	32C; H15
26	Park Terrace	25A Cranmer Square	Central City	Former St Margaret's School Building and Setting	158	279		Highly Significant	3105 Category 2	173	32C; H15
100	Park Terrace		Central City	Former Bishop's Chapel and Setting	1305	470		Highly Significant	296 Category 1	163	32C; H10
122	Park Terrace		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	446	258		Significant	1888 Category 2	126	32C; H10
8	Park Terrace		Lyttelton	Erskine Point Gun Emplacement and Setting	1136	548		Significant		351	58C
6	Peartree Lane		Hillsborough	Dwelling and Setting, Glenmore	449	395		Significant	3109 Category 2	341	46C
4	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1039	170		Significant		516	77C; H37
				Glencarrig							
7	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Glencarrig	659	51		Significant	1709 Category 2	520	77C; H37
7	Percy Street		Akaroa	Glencarrig Waterwheel and Setting	1307	51		Significant		644	77C; H37

10	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	656	78		Significant	3053 Category 2	511	77C; H37
14	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	708	22		Significant	3054 Category 2	506	77C; H37
20	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1041	138		Significant		515	77C; H37
22A	Percy Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1147	37		Significant		518	77C; H37
1-37/25	Peterborough Street		Central City	Former Christchurch Teachers College and Setting	440	281		Highly Significant	1914 Category 2	176	32C; H10
380	Pettigrews Road		Pigeon Bay	Former Kukupa Side School and Setting	1209	98	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	7495 Category 2	471	67C
38	Phillips Street		Phillipstown	Church of the Good Shepherd Vicarage and Setting	443	380		Significant	3100 Category 2	323	39C
	Port Hills, Lyttelton and Heathcote		Heathcote/ Lyttelton	Lyttelton Railway Tunnel, Lyttelton and Heathcote Tunnel Portals and Setting (underground heritage item)	760	556		Highly Significant	7172 Category 1	768	52C, 47C; H31
340	Prestons Road		Marshland	St Mark's Church and Setting	450	466		Significant		329	19C
18	Purau Avenue		Diamond Harbour	Dwelling and Setting, Stoddart's Cottage	671	537	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	3088 Category 1	448	59C

901	Purau - Port Levy Road		Port Levy	St Paul's Church and Setting	684	542		Highly Significant	5370 Category 2	466	R1C
1	Quail Island		Diamond Harbour	Former Quarantine Barracks and Setting	1365	631		Highly Significant	7408 Category 1	780	58C, 61C
148	Racecourse Road		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Chokebore Lodge	451	187	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1791 Category 1	11	30C; H17
				Riccarton Racecourse							
165	Racecourse Road		Riccarton Park	Riccarton Racecourse Tea House and Setting	452	183		Highly Significant	5330 Category 2	4	30C; H17
165	Racecourse Road		Riccarton Park	Riccarton Racecourse Public Grandstand and Setting	453	183		Highly Significant		5	30C; H17
51	Radley Street		Woolston	Dwelling and Setting	1371	636		Significant		786	39C
3, 5	Randolph Terrace	12 Reserve Terrace	Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1166	172		Significant		445	52C; H31
41	Ranfurly Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	454	452		Significant	1890 Category 2	180	32C; H7
45	Ranfurly Street		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	455	453		Significant	298 Category 1	188	32C; H7
1	Restell Street		Papanui	Former Papanui Railway Station and Setting	456	431		Highly Significant	7415 Category 2	61	24C
1	Retreat Road		Avonside	MED Substation and Setting	600	388		Significant		334	32C

2	Riccarton Avenue		Central City	Nurses' Memorial Chapel and Setting	460	252	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1851 Category 1	108	38C, CC
7	Riccarton Avenue		Central City	Curator's House and Setting	473	255	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	1863 Category 2	128	39C; H19
7	Riccarton Avenue		Central City	Cuningham House and Setting	83	245	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1862 Category 2	95	31C; H15
7	Riccarton Avenue		Central City	Moorhouse Statue and Setting	84	255		Highly Significant		127	32C; H15
65	Riccarton Road	69 Riccarton Road	Riccarton	St James' Church and Setting	465	220		Highly Significant		60	31C
265	Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	Former Holy Name Seminary incorporating the former Dwelling Baron's Court/Kilmead, Motor House and Setting	463	203		Highly Significant	7336 Category 2	30	31C
355C	Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	Commercial Building and Setting	466	195		Significant		22	30C; H18
364	Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	Bush Inn Hotel and Setting	464	197		Significant		23	30C; H18

393	Riccarton Road		Upper Riccarton	J.R. McKenzie Memorial Children's Library and Setting	1329	571	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		737	30C; H18
188	Richardson Terrace	67E Vincent Place	Opawa	Dwelling and Setting, The Hollies	467	391		Significant	3112 Category 2	337	39C; H40
25	Ripon Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1175	34		Significant		418	52C; H31
290	Riverlaw Terrace		St Martins	Dwelling and Setting, Springbank	469	383		Significant	3730 Category 2	326	46C; H25
99	Robinsons Bay Valley Road		Duvauchelle	Dwelling and Setting, Former School Master's House	1173	539		Significant		485	R5C
5	Rolleston Avenue	7, 8 Riccarton Avenue	Central City	Rolleston Statue and Setting	472	257		Highly Significant	1946 Category 2	135	32C; H15
5	Rolleston Avenue	7, 8 Riccarton Avenue	Central City	Fitzgerald Statue and Setting	470	264		Highly Significant		136	39C; H19
9	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Robert McDougall Art Gallery and Setting	471	256	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	303 Category 1	118	31C; H15
				Canterbury Museum							
11	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Canterbury Museum (1870-1882 buildings) and Setting	474	257		Highly Significant	290 Category 1	124	32C; H15
11	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Roger Duff Wing South and West Facades and Setting	1379	257		Significant		809	32C; H15
11	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Centennial Wing East Façade and Setting	1378	257		Significant		808	32C; H15

				Christ's College							
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Open Air Classrooms and Setting	483	254		Significant	3282 Category 2	115	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Former Hare Memorial Library and Classrooms and Setting	476	254		Highly Significant	3278 Category 1	116	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College School House and Setting	481	254		Highly Significant	3280 Category 2	117	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Former Condell's House and Setting	478	254		Highly Significant	4913 Category 2	119	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Former Big School and Setting	482	254		Highly Significant	48 Category 1	120	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Chapel and Setting	477	254		Highly Significant	3277 Category 1	121	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Main Quadrangle and Setting	475	254		Significant		122	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Jacobs House and Setting	480	254		Significant	3279 Category 2	123	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Former New Classrooms and Setting	615	254		Highly Significant		125	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Dining Hall Tower and Hospital and Setting	617	254		Highly Significant		129	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Memorial Dining Hall and Setting	479	254		Highly Significant	3276 Category 1	130	31C; H15
33	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Christ's College Administration Building and Setting	616	254		Significant		132	31C; H15
64	Rolleston Avenue		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	30	267		Significant		140	32C; H15

1A	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Daly's Wharf, Shelter and Setting	1210	473		Significant		534	77C; H36
3	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Former Customhouse and Setting	726	11	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1717 Category 2	537	77C; H36
10	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	St Peter's Church and Setting (including the link from the Church to the Hall, but excluding the 1982 Hall itself)	747	487		Highly Significant	267 Category 1	553	77C; H36
11	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1019	132		Significant		560	77C; H36
12	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1021	128		Significant		559	77C; H36
15	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1020	125		Significant		563	77C; H36
17	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	744	131		Significant	5334 Category 2	567	77C; H36
18	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	749	129		Highly Significant	1711 Category 2	568	77C; H36
21	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	745	126		Significant	5340 Category 2	569	77C; H36
23	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	746	167		Significant	1723 Category 2	573	77C; H36
37	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Blythcliffe	713	160		Highly Significant	1713 Category 1	581	77C; H36
38	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1150	158		Significant		593	77C; H36
42	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	763	13		Significant	5338 Category 2	597	77C; H36
43	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1022	130		Significant		592	77C; H36

44	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1024	115		Significant		598	77C; H36
46	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1151	61		Significant		601	77C; H36
47	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1152	127		Significant		596	77C; H36
55	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1190	9		Significant		600	77C; H36
70	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Linton	667	123		Highly Significant	1732 Category 2	605	77C
73	Rue Balguerie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Former Manse	718	488		Highly Significant	1720 Category 2	604	77C; H36
3	Rue Benoit		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1197	18		Significant		541	77C; H36
26	Rue Benoit		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	758	46		Significant	1724 Category 2	587	77C; H36
42	Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1007	124		Significant		603	77C; H35
54	Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	731	83		Significant	5335 Category 2	606	77C; H35
56	Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Former Libeau Brick Kiln and Setting	1192	56		Significant		607	77C; H35
66	Rue Grehan		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1193	476		Significant		610	77C; H35
	Rue Jolie, over Aylmers Stream, adjacent to Bruce Terrace		Akaroa	Rue Jolie Bridge and Setting	753	504		Highly Significant	7195 Category 2	577	77C; H37
40	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1008	489		Significant		555	77C; H36
103	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Coronation Library and Setting	665	116	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	1716 Category 2	533	77C; H37

105	Rue Jolie	107 Rue Jolie	Akaroa	Gaiety Hall and Setting	666	484	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1719 Category 2	532	77C; H37
109A	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	769	108		Significant		530	77C; H37
110	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1139	69		Significant		525	77C; H37
112	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1140	58		Significant		522	77C; H37
113	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	712	43		Significant	1736 Category 2	528	77C; H37
114	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1029	66		Significant		524	77C; H37
115	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	664	107		Significant	1735 Category 2	527	77C; H37
116	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1141	84		Significant		523	77C; H37
117	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1028	19		Significant		526	77C; H37
130	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	709	96		Significant	5336 Category 2	512	77C; H37
136	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1142	481		Significant		505	77C; H37
147A	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	706	180		Significant	9945 Category 2	498	77C; H37
147B	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1144	181		Significant	1725 Category 2	499	77C; H37
153	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	658	117		Significant	1734 Category 2	493	77C; H37
154	Rue Jolie	156 Rue Jolie	Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	705	120		Significant	1727 Category 2	488	77C; H37
158	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	704	118		Significant	1741 Category 2	486	77C; H37

160	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Masonic Lodge Hall, The Phoenix Lodge and Setting	703	119		Highly Significant	1733 Category 2	484	77C; H37
164	Rue Jolie		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1038	495		Significant	1726 Category 2	483	77C; H37

	Rue Lavaud, between Balguerie-Beach		Akaroa	Trypot and Setting	1198	523		Significant		539	77C; H36
	Rue Lavaud, between Brittan-Croix		Akaroa	Rue Lavaud Bridge and Setting, Southern	774	502		Significant	1714 Category 2	556	77C; H36
	Rue Lavaud, between Woodills-Grehan		Akaroa	Rue Lavaud Bridge and Setting, Northern	756	503		Significant	1714 Category 2	584	77C; H35
6	Rue Lavaud	4 Rue Lavaud, 4E Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Grand Hotel and Setting	1005	490		Significant		585	77C; H35
8	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	755	163		Highly Significant	3344 Category 2	591	77C; H35
17	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting, Windermere	757	8		Highly Significant	1743 Category 2	580	77C; H35
18	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	721	164		Highly Significant	1742 Category 2	578	77C; H35
25	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	St Patrick's Church and Setting	723	153		Highly Significant	266 Category 1	582	77C; H36
33	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling/ Commercial Building and Setting	1195	64		Significant		575	77C; H36
35	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	724	101		Significant	5295 Category 2	574	77C; H36
39	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Trinity Church, Hall and Setting	725	154		Highly Significant	5288 Category 2	571	77C; H36
40	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Commercial Building/Dwelling and Setting, Former Peninsula General Store	1009	493		Significant		566	77C; H36

41	Rue Lavaud	43 Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1012	21		Significant		570	77C; H36
42	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Commercial Building and Setting	1010	3		Significant		564	77C; H36
45	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting	1013	166		Significant		565	77C; H36
47	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting	750	499		Significant		562	77C; H36
48	Rue Lavaud	44, 46 Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Madeira Hotel and Setting	1011	492		Significant		554	77C; H36
50	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Madeira Hotel and Setting	751	486		Significant	7155 Category 2	558	77C; H36
58	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Pharmacy and Setting	729	57		Significant	5287 Category 2	550	77C; H36
60	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Town Hall and Setting	1016	89		Highly Significant		547	77C; H36
62	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Police Station and Setting	1196	475		Significant		546	77C; H36
65	Rue Lavaud	63 Rue Lavaud	Akaroa	Former Presbyterian Church and Setting	1014	491		Significant	5337 Category 2	557	77C; H36
				Akaroa Museum							
71	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Dwelling and Setting, Langlois-Eteveneaux Cottage	762	485	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	264 Category 1	548	77C; H36
71	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Courthouse and Setting	761	485	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant	1718 Category 2	549	77C; H36
73	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Bank of New Zealand Building and Setting	728	27		Significant	1710 Category 2	544	77C; H36

74	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Criterion Hotel and Setting	1309	472		Significant	1740 Category 2	627	77C; H36
78	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Akaroa Post Office and Setting	1199	474	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		540	77C; H36
81	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1018	39		Significant		545	77C; H36
83	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1080	52		Significant		542	77C; H36
84	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Banks Peninsula War Memorial and Setting	1017	146		Highly Significant		538	77C; H36
92	Rue Lavaud		Akaroa	Former Women's Rest Room and Setting	1082	524	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		536	77C; H36
1	Rue Pompallier		Akaroa	Former Power House and Setting	752	74		Highly Significant	5289 Category 2	579	77C; H36
4	Rue Viard		Akaroa	Former Sisters of Mercy Convent and Setting	722	165		Significant	3048 Category 2	588	77C; H35
10/142, 144	Rugby Street	1-9/142 Rugby Street	Merivale	Dwelling and Setting, Long Cottage	444	444		Significant	1900 Category 2	101	31C; H7
214	Russley Road	190, 216 Russley Road	Avonhead	Former Stables and Setting	485	416		Significant		6	23C
76	Rutherford Street		Woolston	Woolston Cemetery	1348	N/A		Highly Significant		776	40C
29	St Albans Street		St Albans	Former St Albans Automatic Telephone Exchange and Setting	1352	596		Significant		761	31C; H7

1/204	St Asaph Street	2/204 St Asaph Street, 3/204 St Asaph Street, 4/204 St Asaph Street, 6/204 St Asaph Street, 5/204 St Asaph Street, 7/204 St Asaph Street	Central City	Former P & D Duncan Ltd Building and Setting	503	333		Highly Significant	1911 Category 2	256	39C; H19
1/210	St Asaph Street	2/210 St Asaph Street, 3/210 St Asaph Street, 4/210 St Asaph Street	Central City	Former R. Buchanan & Sons' City Foundry and Setting	502	335		Highly Significant	1917 Category 2	260	39C; H19
319	St Asaph Street	181 Barbadoes Street, 298 Tuam Street	Central City	Former Community of the Sacred Name Convent and Setting	50	364		Highly Significant	4387 Category 1	646	39C; H20
5	St Barnabas Lane		Fendalton	Dwelling and Setting, Brenchley	189	211		Significant		44	31C; H8
6	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Former Masonic Lodge Hall, Lodge of Unanimity, and Setting	765	135		Highly Significant	7382 Category 2	431	52C; H31
22	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1088	47		Significant		434	52C; H31
26	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Former Court Queen of the Isles Foresters' Lodge Hall and Setting	1090	44		Highly Significant		435	52C; H31
28	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1091	173		Significant		436	52C; H31
30	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1092	511		Significant		437	52C; H31

32	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1211	512		Significant		438	52C; H31
34	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1093	75		Significant		439	52C; H31
75	St Davids Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1169	82		Significant		442	52C; H31
65	Sandwich Road		Beckenham	Former Beckenham Library and Setting	1349	594	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		758	46C
63	Savills Road		Harewood	Dwelling and Setting, Former Tiptree Farm	488	415		Highly Significant	282 Category 1	3	22C
5	Sawmill Road		Duvauchelle	Dwelling and Setting	1171	145		Significant		589	R5C
26	School Road		Yaldhurst	Dwelling and Setting, Dudley House	1333	574		Significant		741	29C
383	Selwyn Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	491	246		Significant	3698 Category 2	97	38C; H22
389	Selwyn Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	492	248		Significant	3700 Category 2	98	38C; H22
391	Selwyn Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	493	247		Significant	3699 Category 2	96	38C; H22
410	Selwyn Street	47 Fairfield Avenue, 7a, 9a, 11a, 13, 13a Braddon Street	Addington	Addington Cemetery and Setting	627	589		Highly Significant		673	38C; H22
30	Shalamar Drive	8 Holmcroft Court	Hoon Hay Valley	Former Cashmere Servants' Quarters and Setting	494	243		Significant	3104 Category 2	91	45C; H42
5	Shelley Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	495	324		Significant	3701 Category 2	243	39C; H24
6	Shelley Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	496	325		Significant	3702 Category 2	245	39C; H24

13	Spencer Street		Addington	Dwelling and Setting	497	227		Significant	4914 Category 2	69	38C
27	Spencerville Road		Spencerville	Dwelling and Setting	498	462	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Significant		317	5C
79	Springfield Road	81 Springfield Road, 79E Springfield Road, 75 Springfield Road	St Albans	Te Whatu Manawa Māoritanga O Rēhua and Setting	499	455		Highly Significant		198	32C; H7
1-7 102	Springfield Road		St Albans	Dwelling and Setting	623	457		Significant		212	32C; H7
12	Starvation Gully Road	67 Starvation Gully Road	Pigeon Bay	Dwelling and Setting, Annandale	686	536		Significant	5283 Category 2	473	65C
12	Starvation Gully Road	67 Starvation Gully Road	Pigeon Bay	Farm Building and Setting, Annandale Woolshed	698	535		Significant	5284 Category 2	476	65C
40	Stevens Street		Waltham	Former Lancaster Park War Memorial Entrance Gates and Setting	501	379	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	3735 Category 2	319	39C
30	Sullivan Avenue	90 Ensors Road	Woolston	Former Girls' Training Hostel and Setting	1366	632		Significant	7636 Category 1	779	39C
2	Summit Road		Lyttelton	Godley Head Battery and associated camp	1373	N/A		Highly Significant	7554 Historic Area	788	R1C, 53C, 54C
915	Summit Road		Heathcote/ Lyttelton	Bridle Path	1203	N/A		Highly Significant	7483 Historic Area	699	52C; H30
				Sign of the Kiwi							

2057	Summit Road	2057R Summit Road, 1700 Summit Road	Governors Bay	Sign of the Kiwi and Setting	176	366	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	1930 Category 1	299	57C
2057	Summit Road	2057R Summit Road, 1700 Summit Road	Governors Bay	Sign of the Kiwi Grounds and Setting	1346	366		Significant		753	57C
5	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Former Lyttelton Police Station Cells and Setting	739	137		Highly Significant	7355 Category 2	422	52C; H31
27	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1086	86		Significant		440	52C; H31
29	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1168	68		Significant		441	52C; H31
31	Sumner Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1167	12		Significant		443	52C; H31
				Boulder Bay Baches							
1	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1393	643		Significant		807	54C
2	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1392	643		Significant		806	54C
6	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1391	643		Significant		805	54C
				Taylors Mistake Baches - South							
28	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1390	644		Significant		804	54C
30	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1389	644		Significant		803	54C
31	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1388	644		Significant		802	53C
32	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1387	644		Significant		801	53C
33	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1386	644		Significant		800	53C
47	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1385	644		Significant		799	53C
				Taylors Mistake Baches - North							

49	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1384	645		Significant		798	53C
56	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1383	645		Significant		797	53C
57	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1382	645		Significant		796	53C
59	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1381	645		Significant		795	53C
68	Taylors Mistake Bay		Scarborough	Bach and Setting	1380	645		Significant		794	48C
61A	Tennyson Street		Sydenham	Dwelling and Setting	508	354		Significant	1882 Category 2	285	46C
1	The Spur		Clifton	Dwelling and Setting	598	410		Highly Significant		452	48C; H27
1	Ticehurst Road		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting, Islay Cottage	741	29		Significant	3351 Category 2	372	52C; H31
2	Truscotts Road		Heathcote	St Mary's Church and Setting	511	403		Highly Significant		355	47C
186	Tuam Street	201 St Asaph Street	Central City	Colonial Motor Company Garage and Setting	1368	634		Highly Significant	3118 Category 2	783	39C; H19
200	Tuam Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Lawrie and Wilson Auctioneers	514	378		Significant	3127 Category 2	690	39C; H19
209	Tuam Street		Central City	Former High Street Post Office and Setting	516	347		Highly Significant		277	39C; H20
214	Tuam Street		Central City	Former Tuam Street Hall and Setting	515	606		Significant	3140 Category 1	691	39C; H19
544	Tuam Street	544B, 544E Tuam Street	Phillipstown	Former Waterworks Pumping Station and Setting, No. 1 Pumphouse	520	389		Highly Significant	3736 Category 2	335	39C
				St Barnabas Church							
8	Tui Street		Fendalton	St Barnabas Parish Hall and Setting	1304	212		Significant		46	31C; H8
8	Tui Street		Fendalton	St Barnabas Church and Setting	188	212		Highly Significant	3681 Category 1	47	31C; H8
24	Turners Road		Ouruhia	Dalraith Farm Building and Setting	521	467		Significant		331	12C

30	Upper Church Road	32 Upper Church Road	Little River	St Andrew's Church and Setting	692	148		Significant	5286 Category 2	465	69C
				Ngaio Marsh House							
37	Valley Road		Cashmere	Ngaio Marsh House Garden	1283	N/A		Highly Significant		675	46C
37	Valley Road		Cashmere	Former Dwelling and Setting, Ngaio Marsh House	522	628		Highly Significant	3673 Category 1	676	46C
	Victoria Street, between Peterborough-Montreal	95 Victoria Street	Central City	Jubilee Clock Tower and Setting	530	295		Highly Significant	3670 Category 1	196	32C; H10
91	Victoria Street	A-F/91, 1H-3H/91, 1J-3J/91, 1K-3K/91, 1L-3L/91, 1M-3M/91 and N/91 Victoria Street	Central City	Victoria Mansions and Setting	529	296		Highly Significant	3142 Category 2	195	32C; H10
169	Victoria Street		Central City	Former Dwellings and Setting, Santa Barbara	532	271		Significant	4975 Category 2	154	32C; H10
				College House							
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Principal's Lodge and Setting	534	194		Significant		770	30C; H12
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Entrance Foyer and Administration Block and Setting	1336	194		Significant		771	30C; H12
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Chapel and Setting	1338	194		Highly Significant		760	30C; H12
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Accommodation Block [South] Stanford, Carrington, Milford, Parr, Warren and Setting	1337	194		Highly Significant		777	30C; H12

100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Accommodation Block [North] Rymer, Chichele, Watts Russell and Setting	1339	194		Highly Significant		755	30C; H12
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Library and Recreation Centre and Setting	1340	194		Highly Significant		750	30C; H12
100	Waimairi Road		Ilam	College House Courtyard and Setting	1342	194		Highly Significant		21	30C; H12
129	Waimairi Road		Ilam	Former Fendalton Open Air School Classroom and Setting	535	190		Significant		16	30C
10	Westenra Terrace		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting, Rise Cottage	539	306		Significant	1921 Category 2	207	46C
28	Wharf Road		Pigeon Bay	Knox Church and Setting	688	143		Significant	5274 Category 2	469	65C
2	Whisby Road		Cashmere	Dwelling and Setting	540	283		Highly Significant	3674 Category 1	182	46C
61	Wigram Road		Sockburn	Former A & P Showgrounds Treasurer's Building and Setting	341	199		Significant		27	38C
4	William Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	1143	73		Significant		509	77C; H37
15	William Street		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	707	54		Significant	5447 Category 2	496	77C; H37
3	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1187	6		Highly Significant		417	52C; H31
13	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1117	70		Significant		405	52C
17	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	St Saviour's Church at Holy Trinity and Setting	1331	603		Significant	1929 Category 1	739	52C; H31
23	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1115	67		Significant		395	52C; H31
28	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1110	80		Significant		396	52C; H31
32	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1111	72		Significant		394	52C; H31

34	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1112	35		Significant		391	52C; H31
36	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1113	38		Significant		390	52C; H31
38	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1114	149		Significant		388	52C; H31
39	Winchester Street		Lyttelton	Dwelling and Setting	1188	517		Significant		384	52C; H31
14	Wise Street	17 Bernard Street, 24 Wise Street	Addington	Former Wood Brothers Flour Mill and Setting	541	226		Highly Significant	7339 Category 2	68	38C
2E	Woodard Terrace		Somerfield	MED Substation	544	N/A		Significant		678	46C
	Woodills Road, between Lavaud-Felthams		Akaroa	Lampstand and Setting	1200	530		Significant		594	77C; H35
80	Woodills Road		Akaroa	Dwelling and Setting	668	483		Significant	1737 Category 2	609	77C; H35
	Worcester Street, between Cambridge-Oxford	110, 142 Cambridge Terrace, 161 Oxford Terrace	Central City	Worcester Street Bridge and Setting	586	580		Highly Significant	1833 Category 2	218	32C; H15
				Former Canterbury College							
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	West Lecture Block and Setting	557	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	143	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Classics Building and Setting	551	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	144	32C; H15

2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Men's Common Room and Setting	564	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	161	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Electrical Engineering Laboratory, School of Engineering, and Setting	554	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	162	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Mechanical Laboratory, School of Engineering, and Setting	550	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	157	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Registry and Setting	562	270		Highly Significant	7373 Category 1	186	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	College Hall and Setting	546	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	139	32C; H15

2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Girls' High School/School of Art Block and Setting	548	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	141	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Biology and Observatory Block and Setting	549	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	159	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Christchurch Boys' High School Gymnasium and Setting	565	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	172	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Christchurch Boys' High School and Setting	547	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	174	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Physics Building and Setting	558	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	166	32C; H15

2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Electrical Engineering Extension, School of Engineering, and Setting	556	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	167	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Clock Tower Block and Setting	545	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	149	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	North and South Quadrangles and Setting	561	270		Highly Significant		150	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Chemistry Building and Setting	560	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	152	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Library and Setting	555	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	153	32C; H15

2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Hydraulic Laboratory, School of Engineering, and Setting	553	270		Highly Significant	7301 Category 1	164	32C; H15
2	Worcester Street	25 Hereford Street, 39 Hereford Street, 30 Worcester Street, 40 Worcester Street	Central City	Students' Union and Setting	254	270		Highly Significant	4907 Category 2	177	32C; H15
5	Worcester Street		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	566	269	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant		148	32C; H15
15	Worcester Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	567	274		Significant	1891 Category 2	160	32C; H15
17	Worcester Street		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	568	275		Significant	1892 Category 2	165	32C; H15
21	Worcester Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	569	277		Highly Significant	1893 Category 2	168	32C; H15
23	Worcester Street		Central City	Former Dwelling and Setting	570	278		Significant	1894 Category 2	170	32C; H15
69	Worcester Street		Central City	Digby's Commercial School/Worcester Chambers and Setting	571	342		Highly Significant	1950 Category 2	679	32C; H15

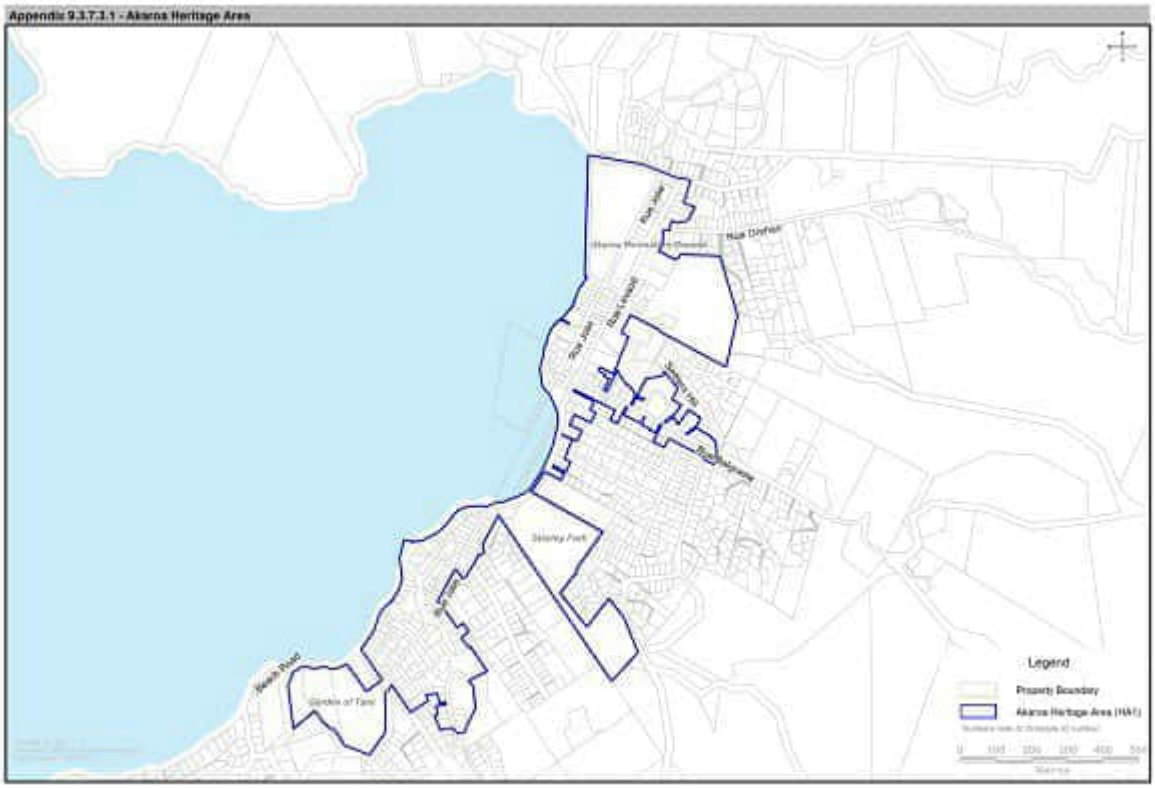
115	Worcester Street	109BAA, 109BAE-BAH, 109BAJ-BAM, 109BBB, 109BBE, 109BY, 109BZ Worcester Street; 113 Worcester Street; 10A-B/113, 11A/113, 20A-B/113, 21A/113, 30A-B/113, 31A/113, 40A-B/113, 41A/113, 50A/113, 51A/113, 60A-B/113, 61A/113, 70/113, 71/113, 100A/113 Worcester Street; 113B, 115A and 121 Worcester Street	Central City	Commercial Building Façade and Setting, Former A W Smith and Son's Central Garage/Mayfair-Cinerama Theatre	576	337		Significant		263	32C; H16
116	Worcester Street		Central City	Commercial Building and Setting, Former State Insurance	577	609		Highly Significant	1931 Category 2	692	32C; H16
124	Worcester Street		Central City	Former Trinity Congregational Church and Setting	580	608		Highly Significant	306 Category 1	270	32C; H16
154	Worcester Street		Central City	Christchurch Club and Setting	584	353		Highly Significant	292 Category 1	284	32C; H16
229	Worcester Street		Central City	Dwelling and Setting	585	369		Highly Significant		302	32C; CC

388	Worcester Street	84 Stanmore Road	Linwood	Former Linwood Town Board Offices and Setting	587	384	Scheduled interior heritage fabric identified in Register of Interior Heritage Fabric	Highly Significant	5382 Category 2	327	32C
67	Yaldhurst Road		Upper Riccarton	Dwelling and Setting, Huntley	589	189		Significant		15	30C; H18

Appendix 9.3.7.3 Schedule of Heritage Areas

ID Number	Planning Map Number	Name and / or Description	Location
HA1	77C, H35, H36, H37, R5C	Akaroa Heritage Area	Akaroa Heritage Area includes residential, commercial and open space areas along the waterfront of Akaroa Harbour. The area includes the Garden of Tane; L'Aube Hill Reserve, French Cemetery, Stanley Park and Daly's Wharf. Refer to Appendix 9.3.7.3.1 for the schedule reference map showing the location of this heritage area.

Appendix 9.3.7.3.1 Akaroa Heritage Area map



Appendix 9.3.7.4 Heritage item and heritage setting exemptions from zone and transport rules

a. The activities within a heritage item or heritage setting shall be exempt from compliance with the rules in other chapters as set out in the table below.

b. These exemptions shall only apply as long as the protected heritage item remains in the heritage setting or has been granted resource consent for relocation within the same land parcel.

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P1	Minimum number of mobility parking spaces required	Parking and Loading
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P1	Car parking maximum area	Car parking
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P1	Car parking dimensions	Car parking
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P2	Minimum number of cycle parking facilities required	Parking and Loading
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P3	Minimum number of loading spaces required	Parking and Loading
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P4	Manoeuvring for parking and loading areas	Parking and Loading
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P5	Gradient of parking and loading areas	Parking and Loading
Chapter 7 Transport	All zones outside the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone	7.4.2.1 P6	Design of parking and loading areas	Parking and Loading
~~Chapter 14 Residential~~ (Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)	~~Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone~~	~~14.4.1.1 P15 ii~~	~~Bed and breakfast~~	~~Residential coherence~~
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P14 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P13a, P13b, P13c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P17a.ii, P17a.vi.A and B	Preschools	Scale of activity Residential coherence

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P18a.ii, P18a.vi.A and B	Health care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P19a.ii, P19a.vi.A and B	Veterinary care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P16a.ii, P16a.vi.A and B	Education activity	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.1 P20a.ii, P20a.vi.A and B	Place of assembly	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone	14.4.1.3 RD13 a.ii	Convenience activities	Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone - Area specific	14.4.3.1.1 P1 a.i, b.i	Preschools	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone - Area specific	14.4.3.1.1 P1 a.ii, b.i	Health care facility	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone - Area specific	14.4.3.1.1 P1 a.iii, b.i	Veterinary care facility	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Transition Zone - Area specific	14.4.3.1.1 P1 a.iv, b.i	Education activity	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Transition Zone - Area specific	14.4.3.1.1 P1 a.v, b.i	Place of assembly	Scale of activity
~~Chapter 14 Residential~~ (Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)	~~Residential Medium Density Zone~~	~~14.5.1.1 P6 a.ii~~	~~Bed and breakfast~~	~~Residential coherence~~

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P5 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P4 a, P4 b, P4 c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P8 a.ii, P8 a.vi.A and B	Preschools	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P9 a.ii, P9 a.vi.A and B	Health care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P10 a.ii, P10 a.vi.A and B	Veterinary care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P7 a.ii, P7 a.vi.A and B	Education activity	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.1 P11 a.ii, P11 a.vi.A and B	Place of assembly	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.3 RD1 a.iv	The erection of new buildings and alterations or additions to existing buildings	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone	14.5.1.3 RD5 a.ii	Convenience activities	Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.5.3.1.1 P1 a.i, P1 b.i	Preschools	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.5.3.1.1 P1 a.ii, P1 b.i	Health care facility	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.5.3.1.1 P1 a.iii, P1 b.i	Veterinary care facility	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.5.3.1.1 P1 a.iv, P1 b.i	Education activity	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Medium Density Zone - Accommodation and Community Facilities Overlay Area	14.5.3.1.1 P1 a.v, P1 b.i	Place of assembly	Scale of activity

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Central City Zone	14.6.1.1 P7	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Central City Zone	14.6.1.1 P8	Any non-residential activity up to 40m² Gross Floor Area (including any area of outdoor storage) that is otherwise not provided for under Rule 14.6.1.1 P9 and P10	Scale of activity Residential coherence
~~Chapter 14 Residential~~ (Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)	~~Residential Banks Peninsula Zone~~	~~14.8.1.1 P7 a.ii~~	~~Bed and breakfast~~	~~Residential coherence~~
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.1 P6 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.1 P5 a, P5 b, P5 c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.1 P9 a.ii, P9 a.v.A and B, P9 a.vi	Preschools	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.1 P11 a.ii, P11 a.v, P11 a.vi	Veterinary care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.1 P8 a.ii, P8 a.v, P8 a.vi	Education activity	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.1 P10 a.ii	Health care facility	Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone	14.8.1.4 D6 a.iii	Retail activity	Retail/Scale of activity
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P6 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P5 a, P5 b, P5 c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P9 a.ii, P9 a.v, P9 a.vi	Preschools	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P10 a.ii	Health care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P11 a.ii, P11 a.vi.A	Veterinary care facility	Scale of activity Residential coherence

Chapter	Zone	Activity		Type of Exemption
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P8 a.ii, P8 a.vi.A and B	Education activity	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zones	14.12.1.1 P12 a.ii, P12 a.v, P12 a.vi.A	Place of assembly	Scale of activity Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential New Neighbourhood Zone	14.12.1.3 PD4 a.ii	Convenience activities	Retail
~~Chapter 14 Residential~~ (Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)	~~Residential Hills Zone~~	~~14.7.1.1 P10 a.ii~~	~~Bed and breakfast~~	~~Residential coherence~~
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Hills Zone	14.7.1.1 P9 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Hills Zone	14.7.1.1 P8 a, P8 b, P8 c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
~~Chapter 14 Residential~~ (Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)	~~Residential Large Lot Zone~~	~~14.9.1.1 P7 a.ii~~	~~Bed and breakfast~~	~~Residential coherence~~
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Large Lot Zone	14.9.1.1 P6 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Large Lot Zone	14.9.1.1 P5 a, P5 b, P5 c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail
~~Chapter 14 Residential~~ (Plan Change 4 Council Decision subject to appeal)	~~Residential Small Settlement Zone~~	~~14.10.1.1 P6 a.ii~~	~~Bed and breakfast~~	~~Residential coherence~~
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Small Settlement Zone	14.10.1.1 P5 a.ii	Care of non-resident children within a residential unit in return for monetary payment to the carer	Residential coherence
Chapter 14 Residential	Residential Small Settlement Zone	14.10.1.1 P4 a, P4 b, P4 c	Home occupation	Scale of activity Residential coherence Retail

Chapter	Zone	Activity	Type of Exemption

Chapter 15 Commercial	Central City Business Zone	15.10.1.1 P13b, P13c, P13d, P13e	Residential activity	Outdoor service space Minimum net floor area Outdoor living space
Chapter 15 Commercial	Central City Business Zone	15.10.2.1 a, b	Building setback and continuity	
Chapter 15 Commercial	Central City Business Zone	15.10.2.2	Verandas	
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P3	Retail activity excluding supermarket	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P6	Second hand goods outlet	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P7	Commercial services	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P10	Office	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P12	Community facility	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P13	Health care facility	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P14	Education activity	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P15	Care facility	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P16	Preschools	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P17	Spiritual activity	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P19 a.iii, P19 a.v.A, P19 a.v.C	Residential activity	Minimum net floor area Outdoor service space Indoor storage space
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.1.1 P9	Food and beverage outlets	Gross Leasable Floor Area
Chapter 15 Commercial	Commercial Local Zone	15.5.2.2 a.ii	Street scene	

Appendix 9.3.7.5 Heritage Works Plan

Heritage Works include Reconstruction, Restoration, and Heritage Upgrade Works and may also include Repairs, Maintenance and Heritage Investigative and Temporary Works that are otherwise permitted activities, but are incorporated as part of these other works.

1. Principles

The Heritage Works Plan shall be prepared, and the Heritage Works shall be undertaken, in accordance with the following matters:

1.1 The objective and policies of Section 9.3 of the District Plan;

1.2 The heritage item is made and kept safe for future occupation in terms of compliance with required seismic standards and Building Act requirements;

1.3 The degree of intervention should be kept to a practical minimum;

1.4 Traditional methods and materials should be given preference, except where new materials are necessary for reasons of safety, compliance and performance; and

1.5 The Heritage Works are for the purpose of facilitating ongoing viable uses of heritage items.

2. The Heritage Works Plan shall:

2.1 Include the documentation process to be used to capture a comprehensive photographic record of the heritage item prior to Heritage Works commencing, while they are being undertaken (particularly to record revealed heritage fabric) and once completed.

2.2 Contain a description and plans, elevations and cross sections (scope of works) showing those parts of the heritage item which are subject to the Heritage Works. These are to be accompanied by an assessment by the heritage professional in regards to the effect on heritage fabric.

2.3 Provide a description of the techniques to be used to undertake the Heritage Works described in clause 2.2 above.

2.4 Include a Temporary Protection Plan where this is necessary to prevent further damage to the heritage item or damage to the heritage setting, during the Heritage Works.

2.5 Identify any special skills required for undertaking the Heritage Works (e.g. stonemasonry, glass, timber).

2.6 Where relevant be accompanied by a chartered structural engineer's assessment addressing:

- the damage;
- with regard to the effects on heritage fabric, the options considered for undertaking the works; and
- the engineering design documentation for the chosen option.

2.7 Specify the timeframe required to complete the Heritage Works, and nominate the heritage professional who will be responsible for overseeing the works.

The level of information provided under each of 2.1 - 2.7 shall be commensurate with the nature and scale of the proposed works.

3. Need for further works

3.1 The Heritage Works Plan may be amended should investigative works or Building Act requirements lead to the need for additional work or modifications to the Heritage Works Plan as originally submitted. In this case, an amendment to the Heritage Works Plan shall be submitted to the Council.

4. Preparation

4.1 The Heritage Works Plan shall be prepared and signed by:

(i) A heritage professional; and

(ii) A chartered structural engineer, where any works affect structural elements of the heritage item; and

(iii) Where required, any other relevant expert with respect to compliance with other provisions of the Building Act.

4.2 For the purposes of clause 4.1(i), a heritage professional is defined in Chapter 2 Definitions.

4.3 The Heritage Works Plan shall include confirmation that the heritage professional meets the relevant criteria in the heritage professional definition, and shall provide evidence of the person's role in the projects relied on for the purpose of that definition. The evidence provided must demonstrate that the person's experience in heritage conservation is relevant to the nature of the works and the heritage fabric being considered.

5. Certification

The Council shall certify that the Heritage Works Plan (or any subsequent amendments) has been prepared in accordance with Clauses 1 - 4 above.

Appendix 9.3.7.6 Certification of Non-Heritage Fabric

1. Principles

An assessment to confirm fabric is not heritage fabric shall be undertaken in accordance with the following matters:

1.1 An understanding of the heritage significance of the heritage fabric, including within the context of the significance of the heritage item as a whole, shall be established before assessing and identifying non-heritage fabric.

1.2 Identification of non-heritage fabric shall be informed by relevant and recent documentation and through visual inspections.

1.3 The purpose of the documentation and visual inspections is to assist in determining factors such as: evidence of age of the fabric; context; and other relevant information about the item and fabric; new information about the significance of materials/fabric (particularly in the case of interior heritage fabric which is included in the Register of Interior Heritage Fabric for that heritage item, see Appendix 9.3.7.2 - Schedule of Significant Historic Heritage).

1.4 Documentary sources include (but are not limited to): conservation plans, conservation reports, detailed heritage assessment reports, resource consent history, building or planning files, architectural plans, photographs, the Heritage Statement of Significance of the heritage item.

2. Preparation and documentation to confirm non-heritage fabric

The documentation required to prepare and confirm non-heritage fabric shall include the following:

2.1 Documentary sources consulted and relied upon. As a minimum these shall include any relevant conservation plan, where this is available and the relevant Heritage Statement of Significance.

2.2 The dates of site visit(s) undertaken, (which must include a visit in the period subsequent to any previous modifications of the fabric or area being assessed).

2.3 A record of any second opinion or peer review that has been obtained.

2.4 Confirmation that in the heritage professional's opinion, and having regard to Clauses 1 and 2 above the fabric does not make any contribution to the overall significance of the heritage item. This shall include an explanation of how this opinion has been formed.

3. Confirmation

3.1 The confirmation of non-heritage fabric shall be prepared and signed by a heritage professional, and shall include: confirmation that the heritage professional meets the relevant criteria in the heritage professional definition and evidence of the person's role in the projects relied on for the purpose of that definition.

3.2 The evidence provided must demonstrate that the person's experience in heritage conservation is relevant to the nature of the heritage fabric being considered.

4. Definitions

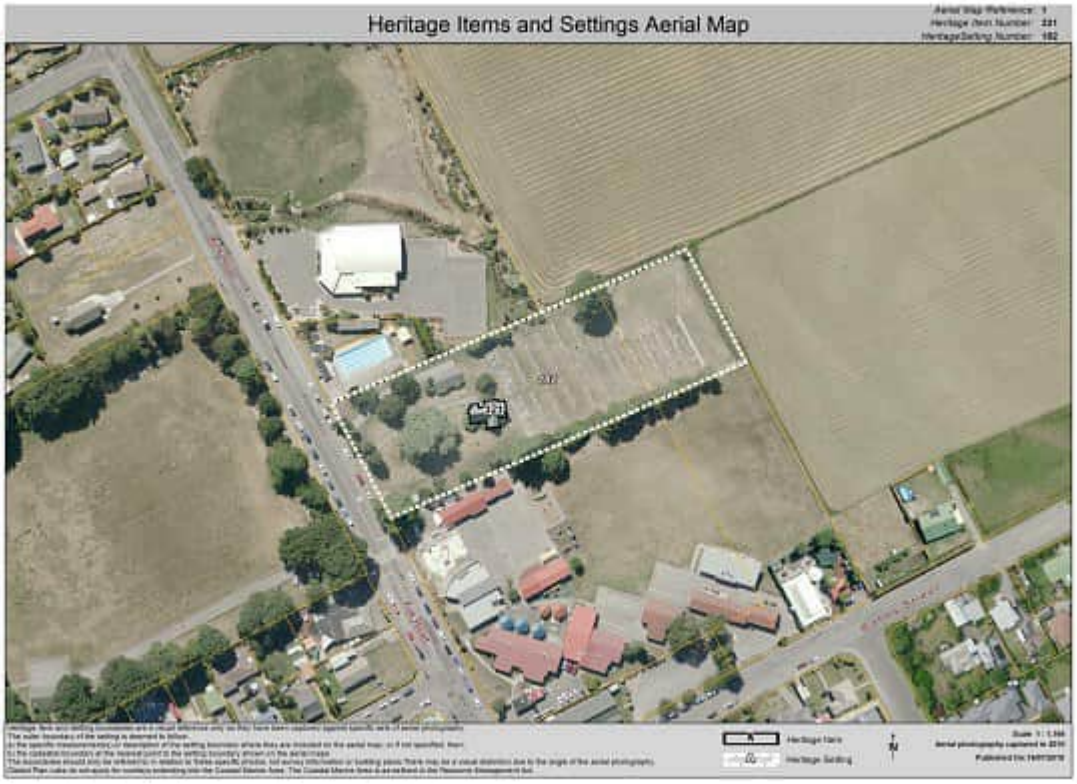
4.1 For the purposes of clause 3, a heritage professional is defined in Chapter 2 Definitions.

5. Certification

The Council shall certify that the documentation confirming non-heritage fabric is in accordance with Clauses 1 - 4 above.

Appendix 9.3.7.7 The Heritage Aerial Maps

These are in order of Aerial Map Reference number.




Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
631
1306
629
632


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
631
1306
629
632


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1306
629
632


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
651


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1285
234
155
132


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

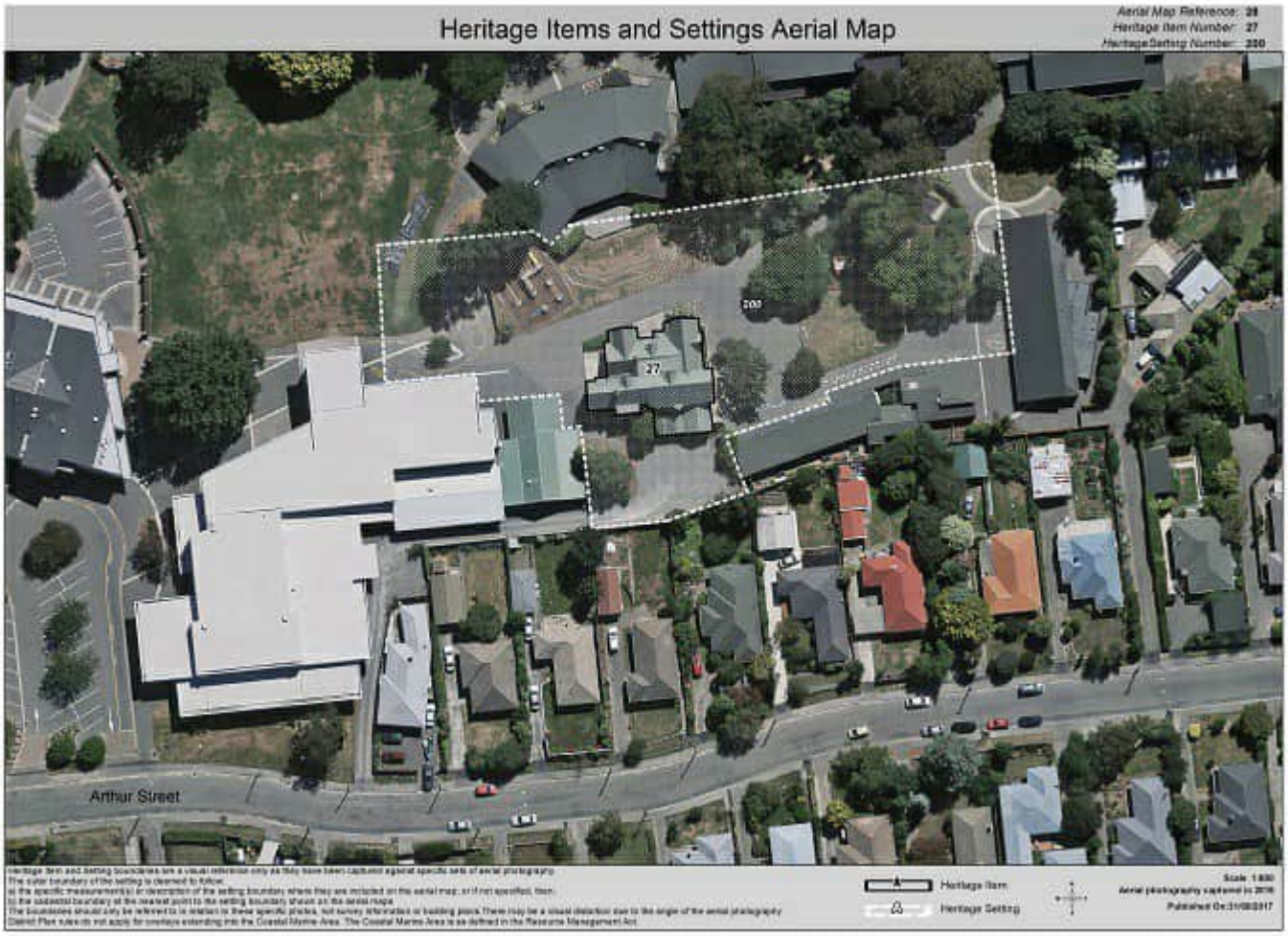

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Aerial Map Reference: 28
Heritage Item Number: 27
Heritage Setting Number: 200
200
27
Arthur Street
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
208


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
124


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

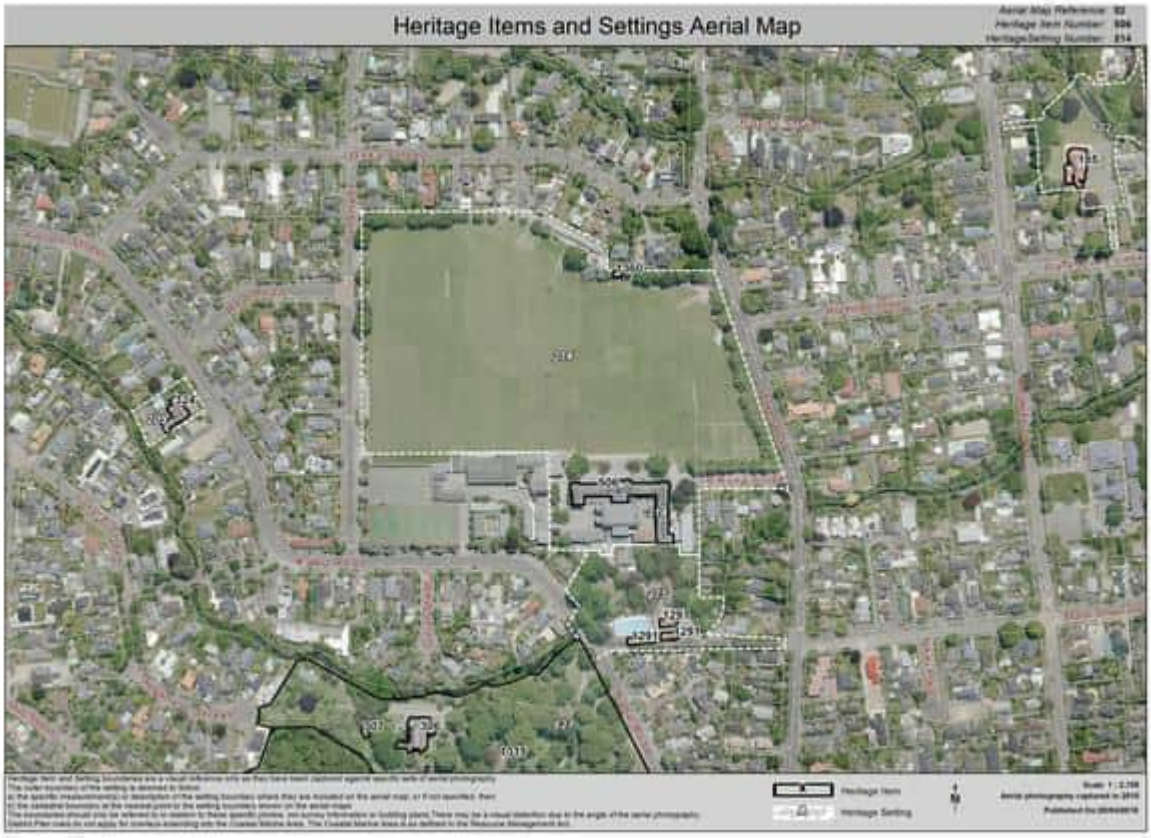

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

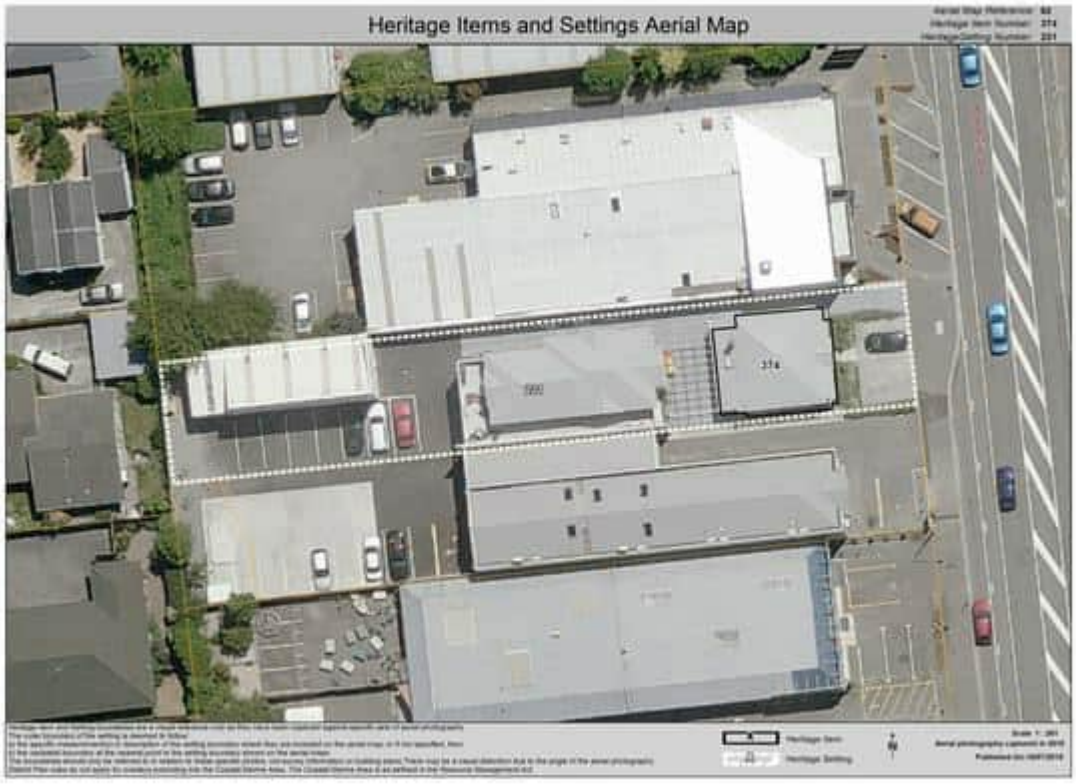

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
344


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
497


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
553


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
271
271
270


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
271
270


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

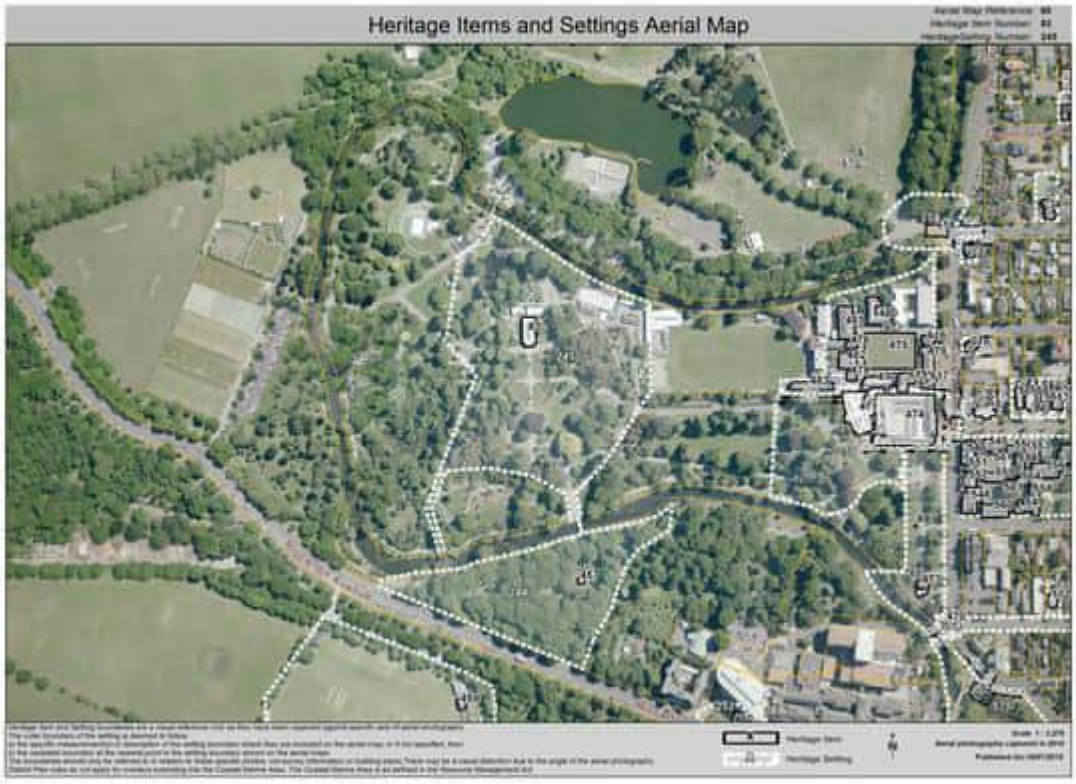

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
491


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
491


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

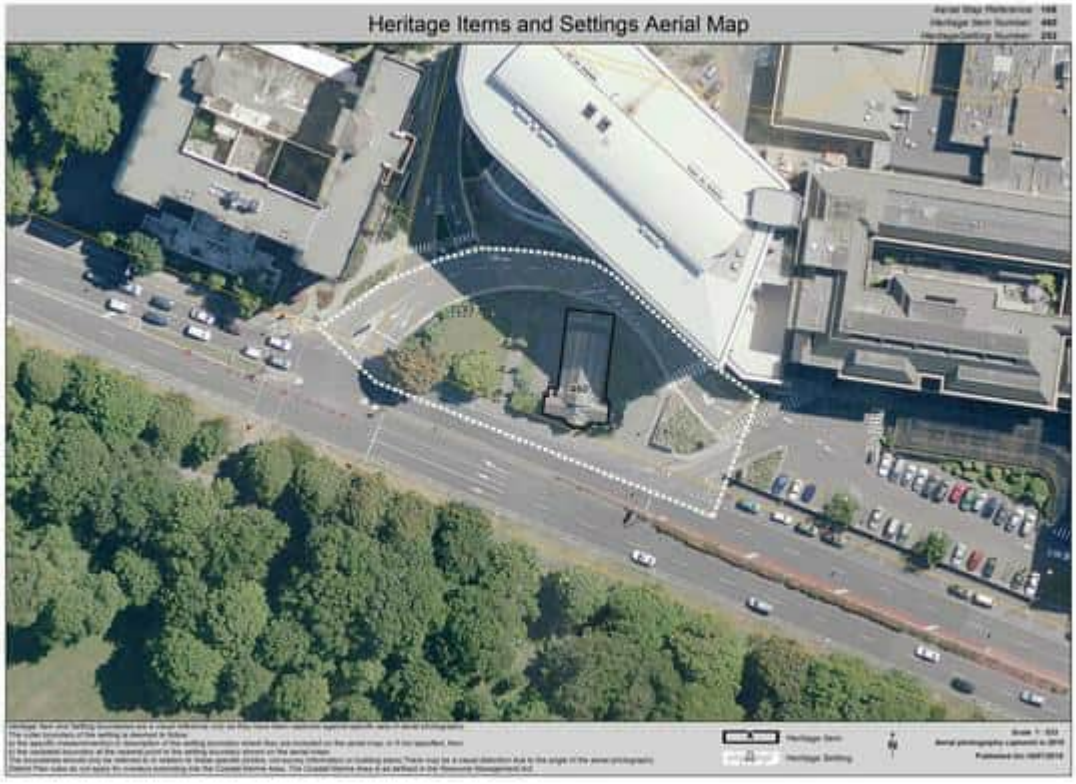

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

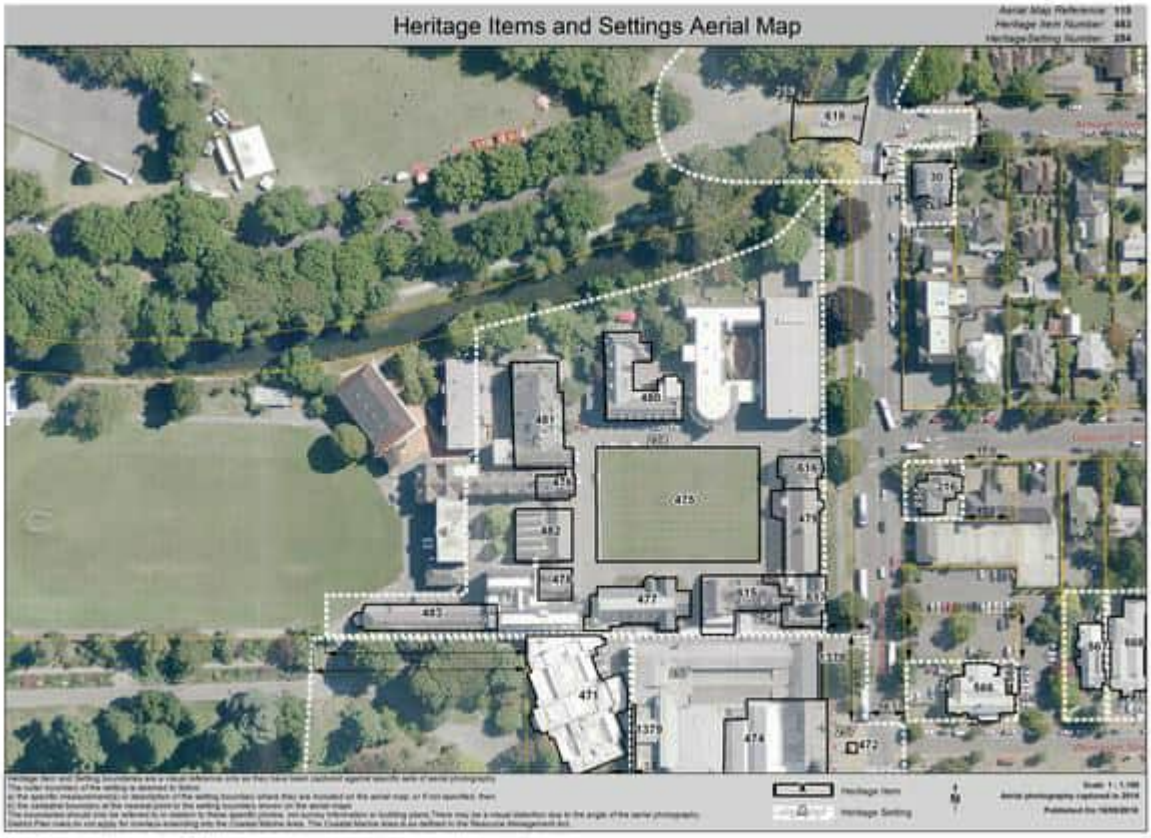

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

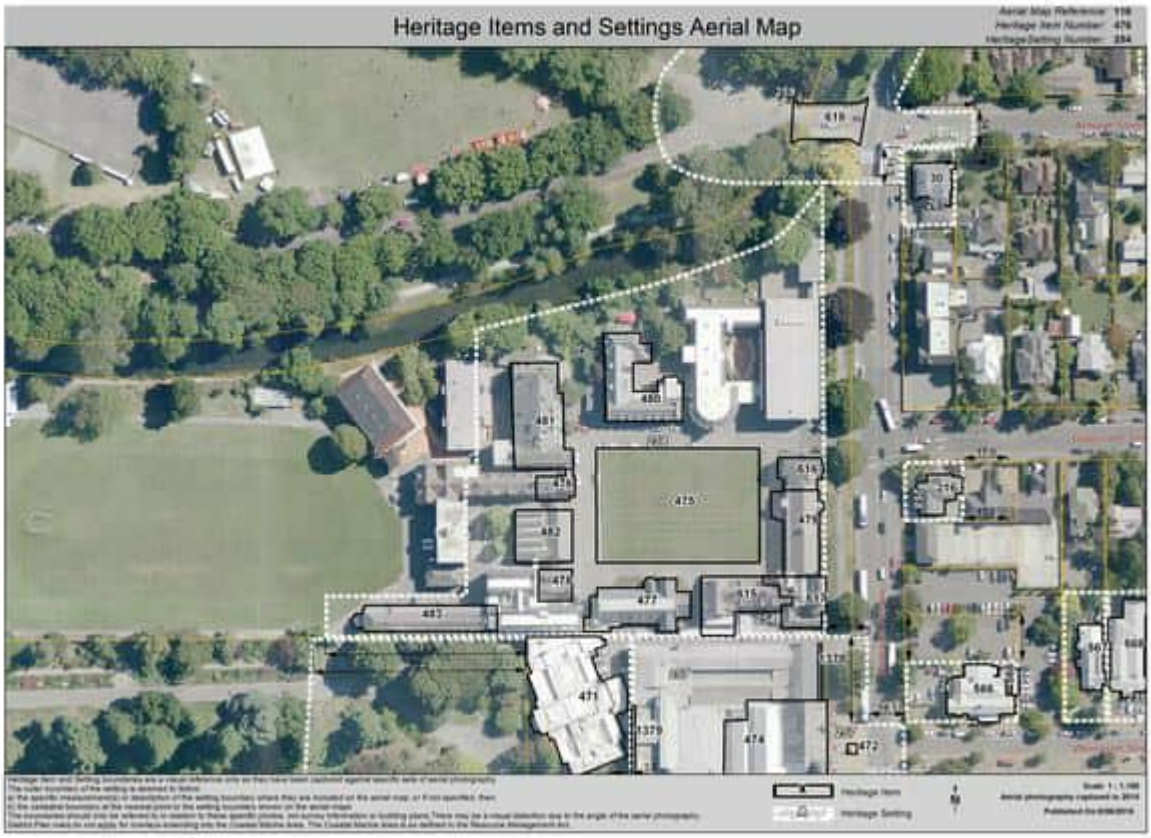

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

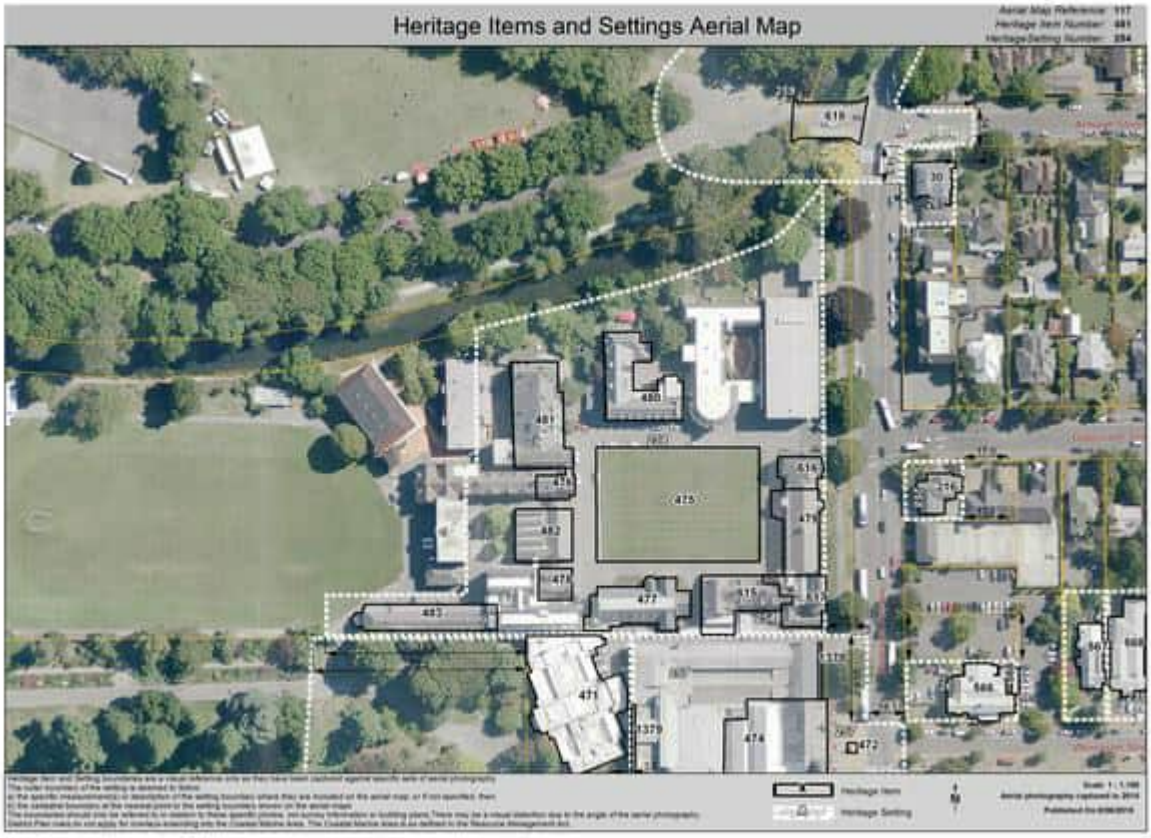

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

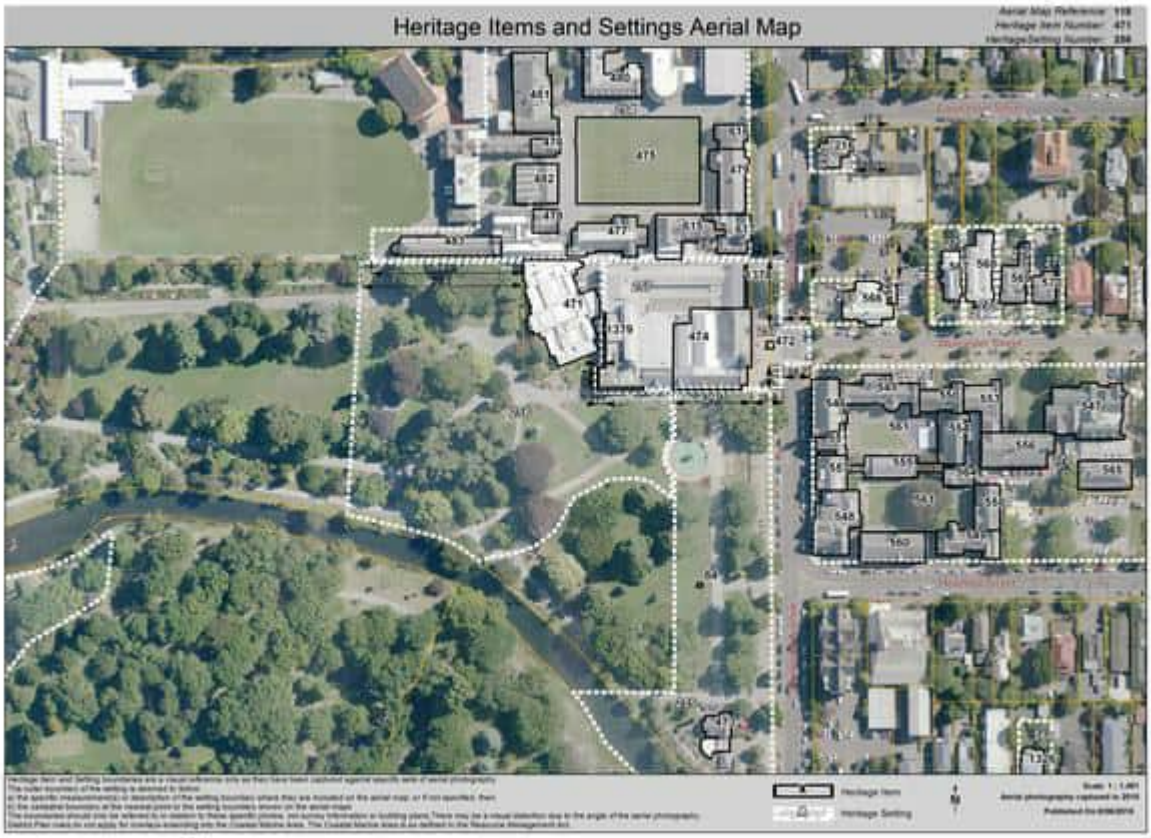

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

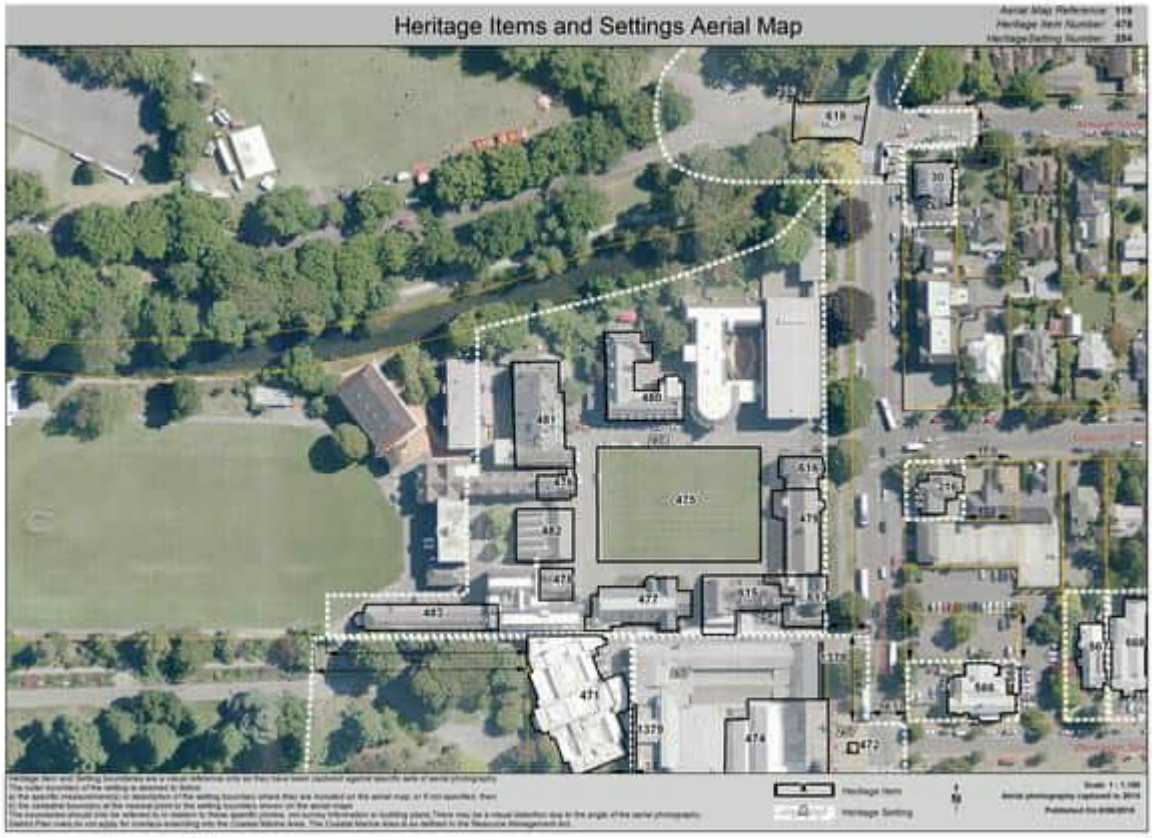

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

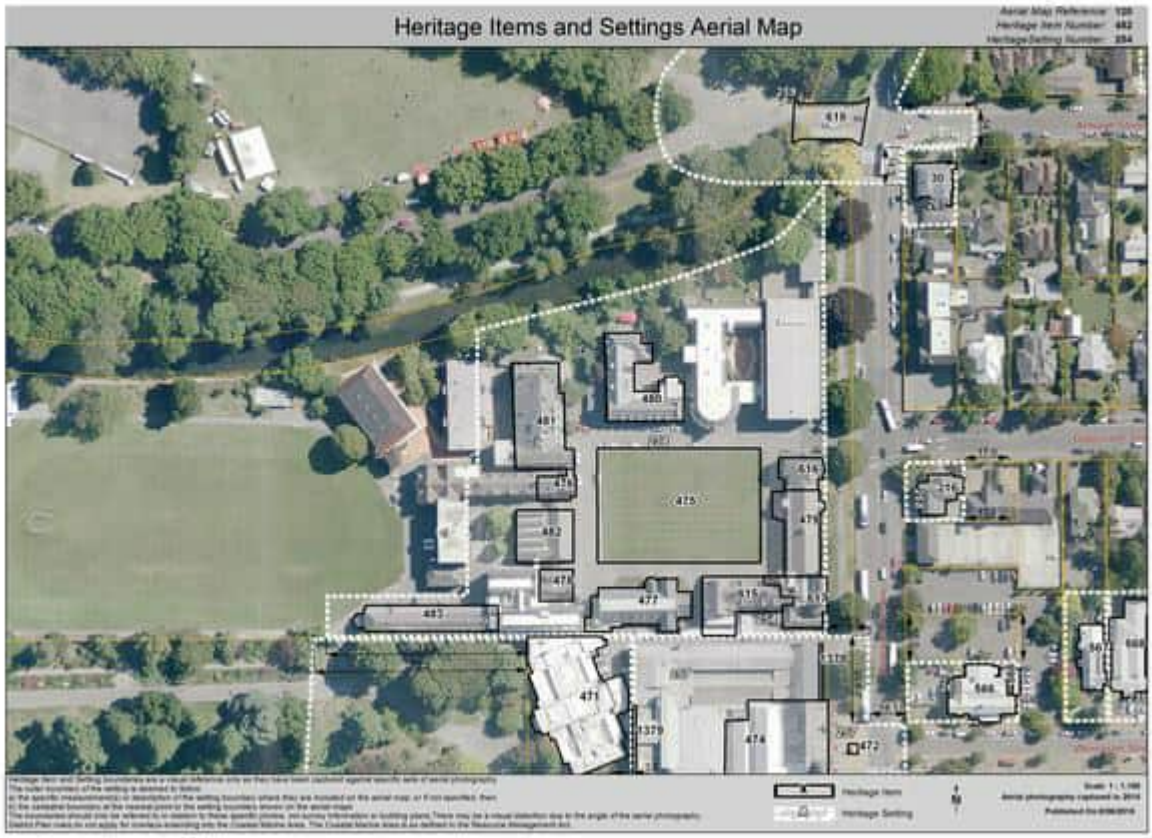

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

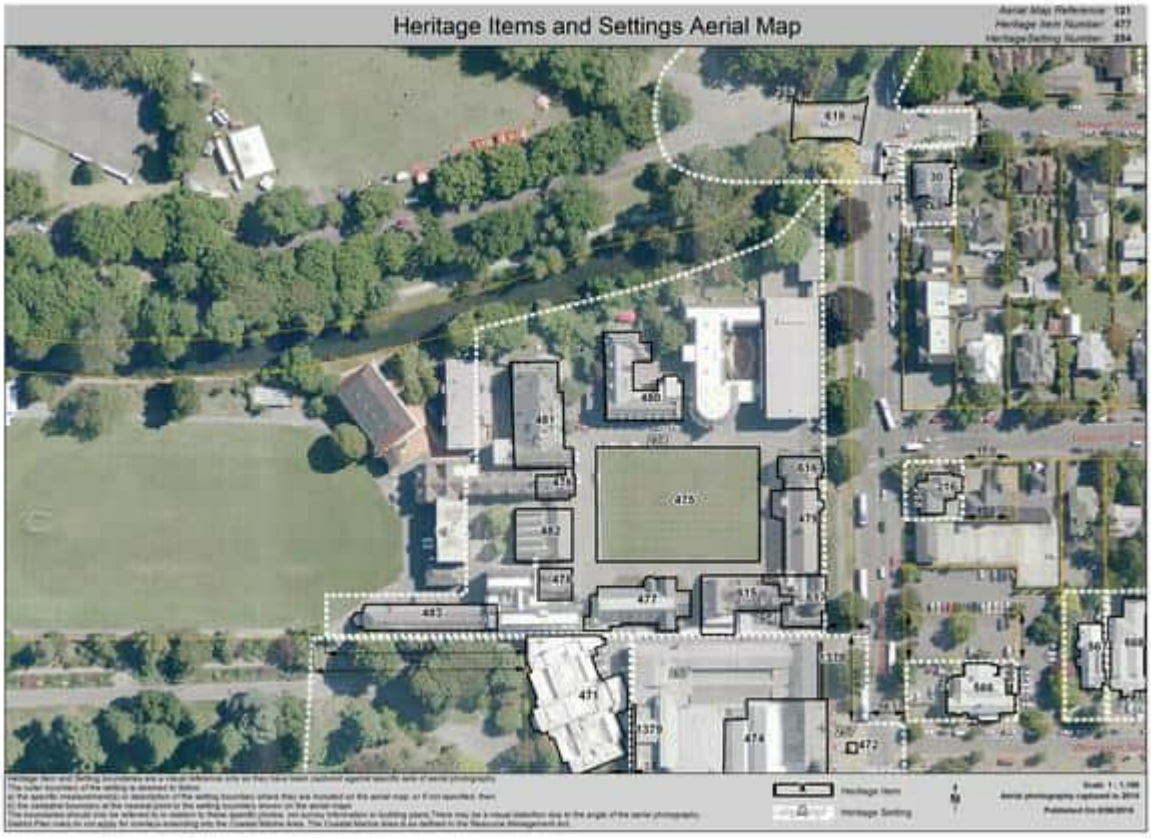

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

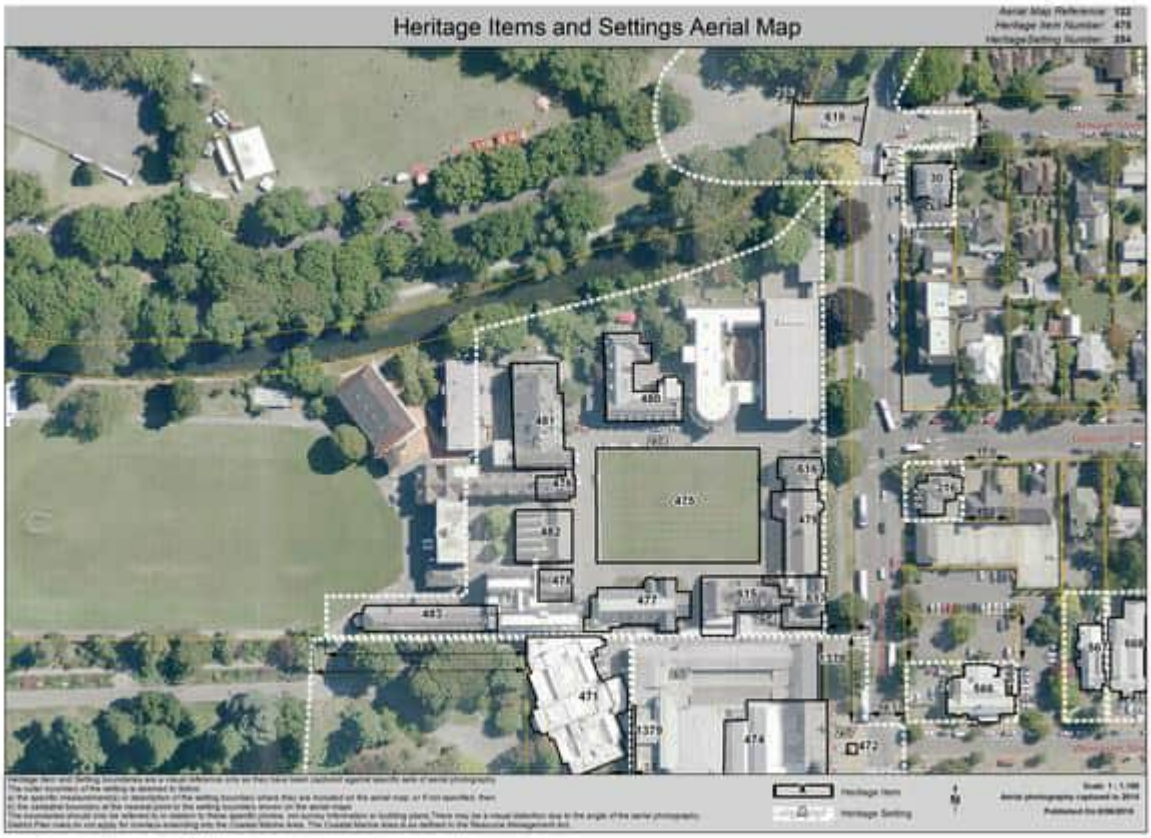

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

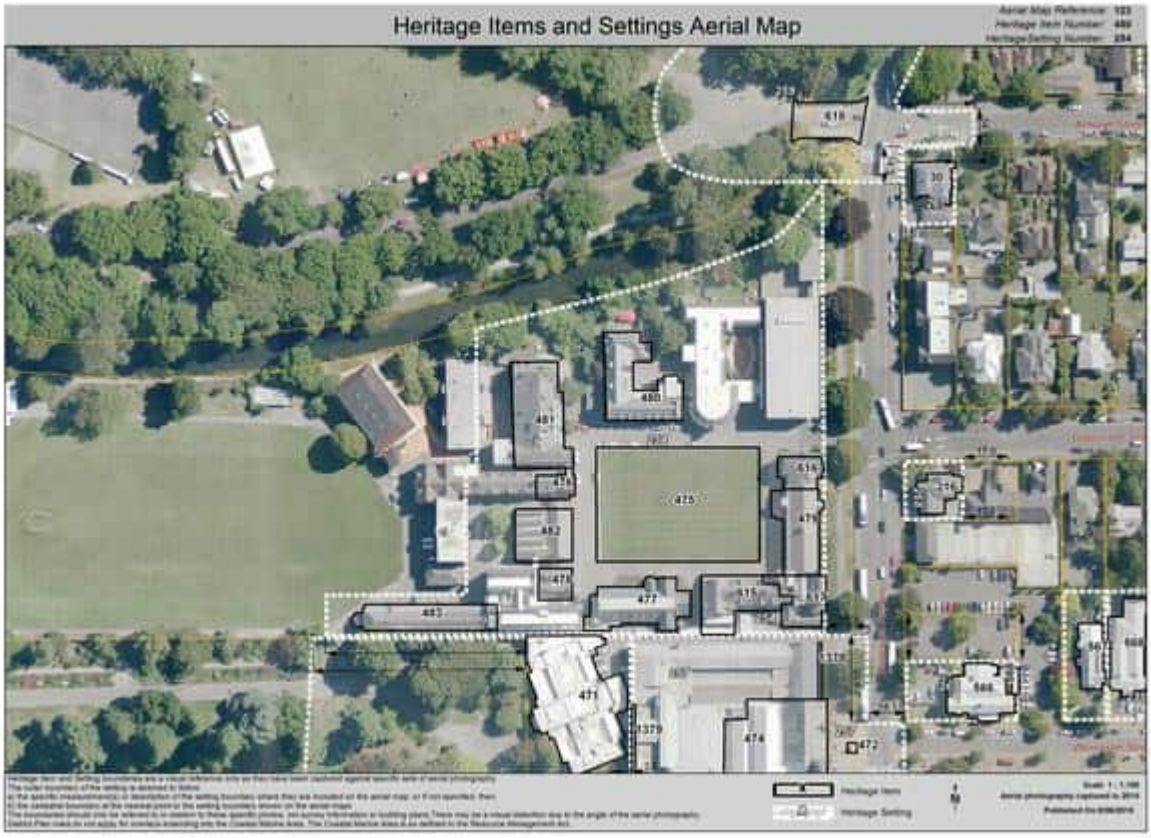

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

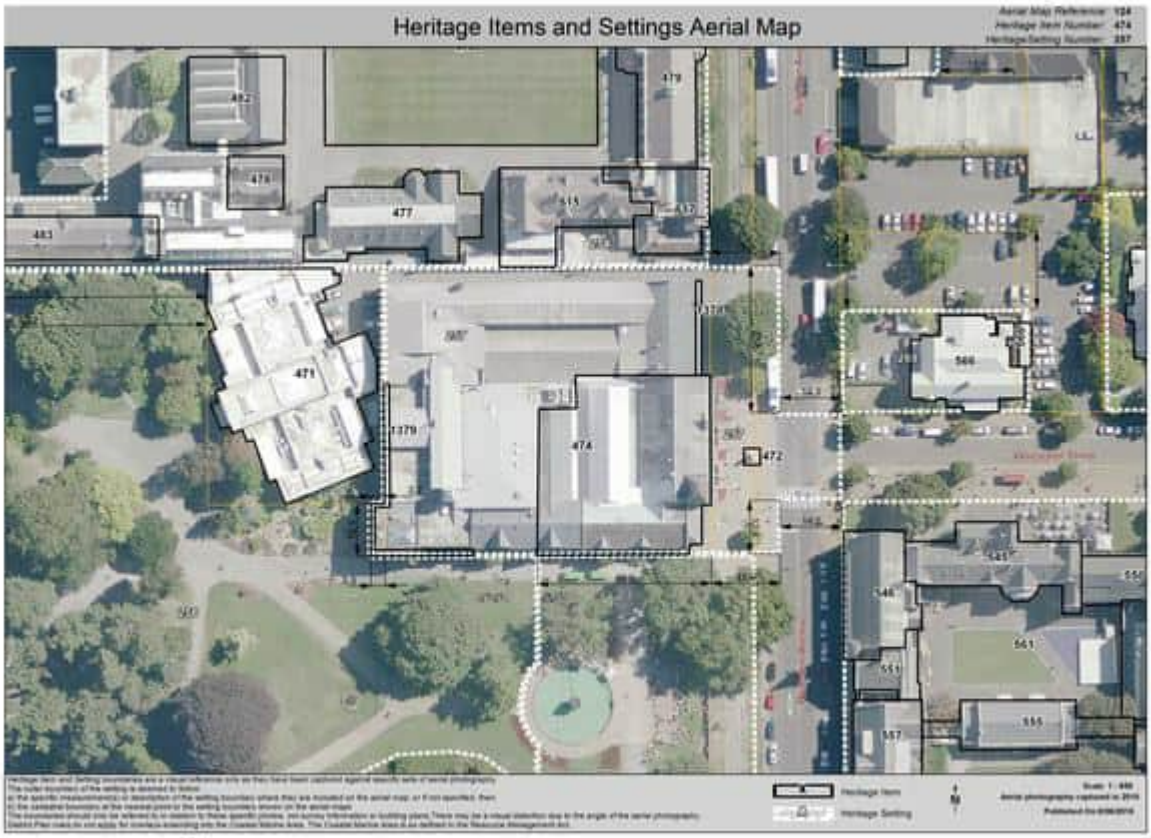

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

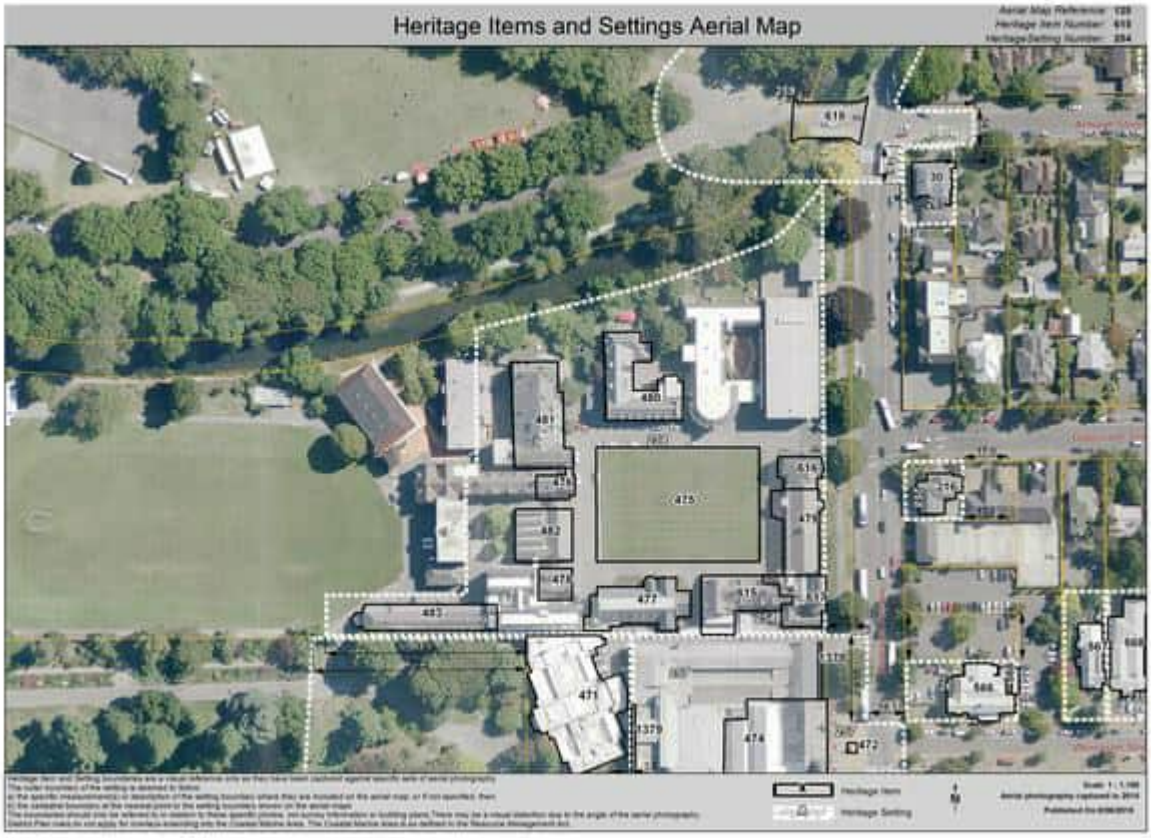

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting

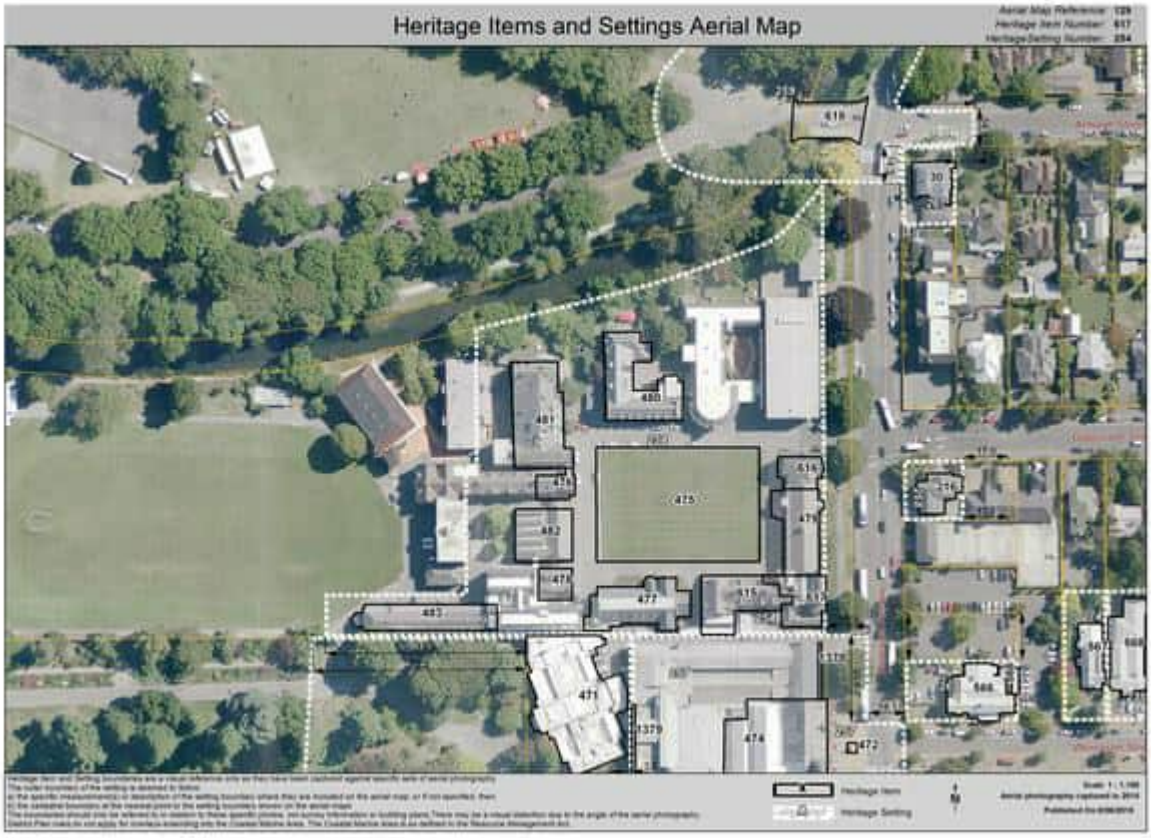

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting

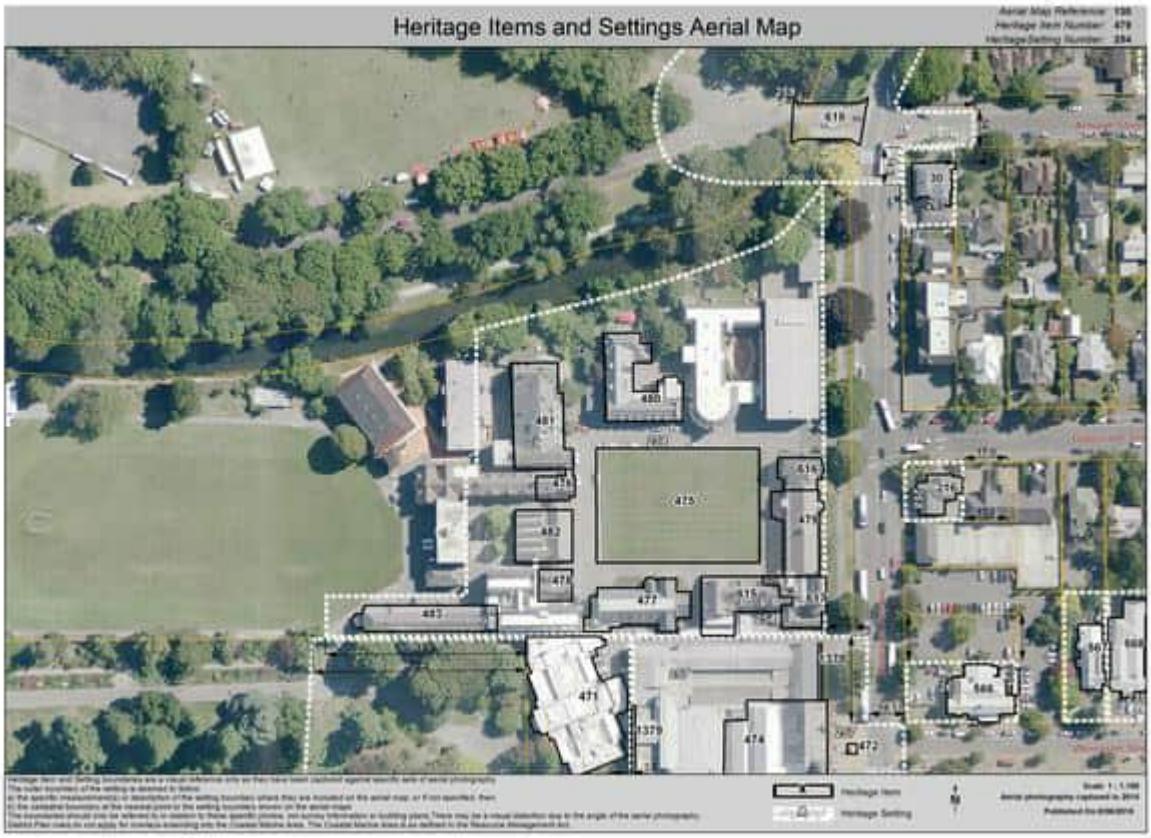

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

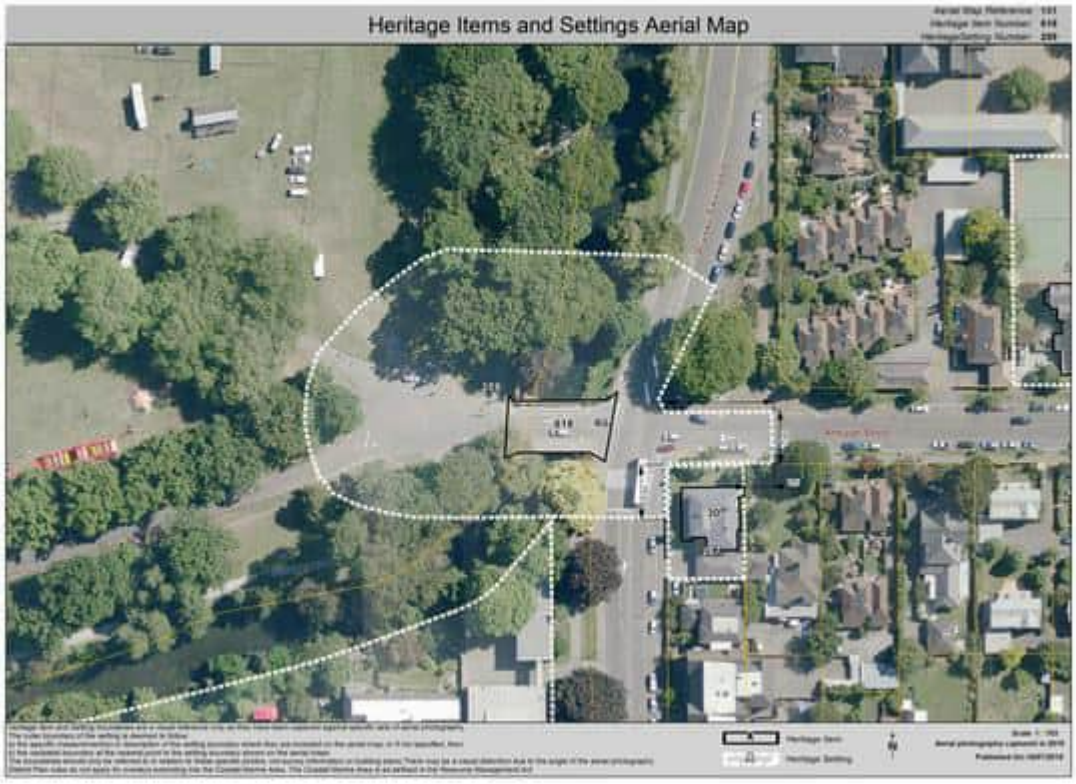

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

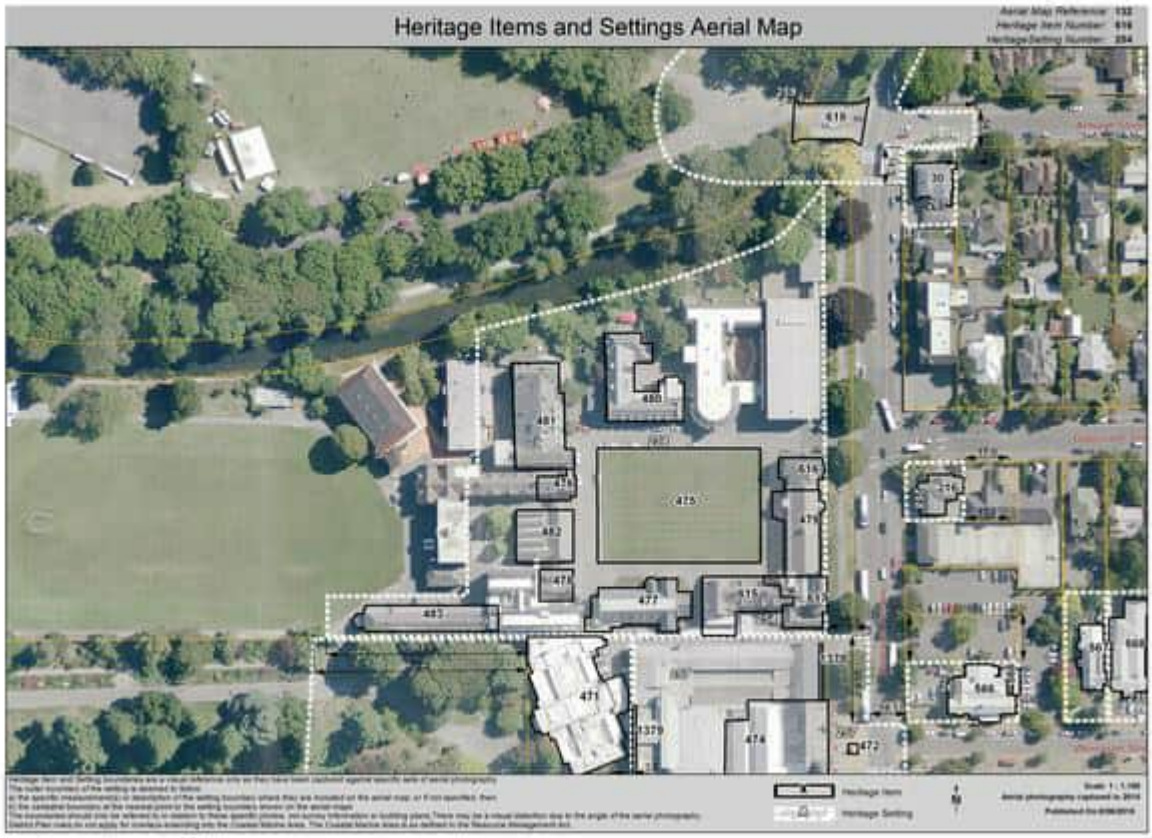

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

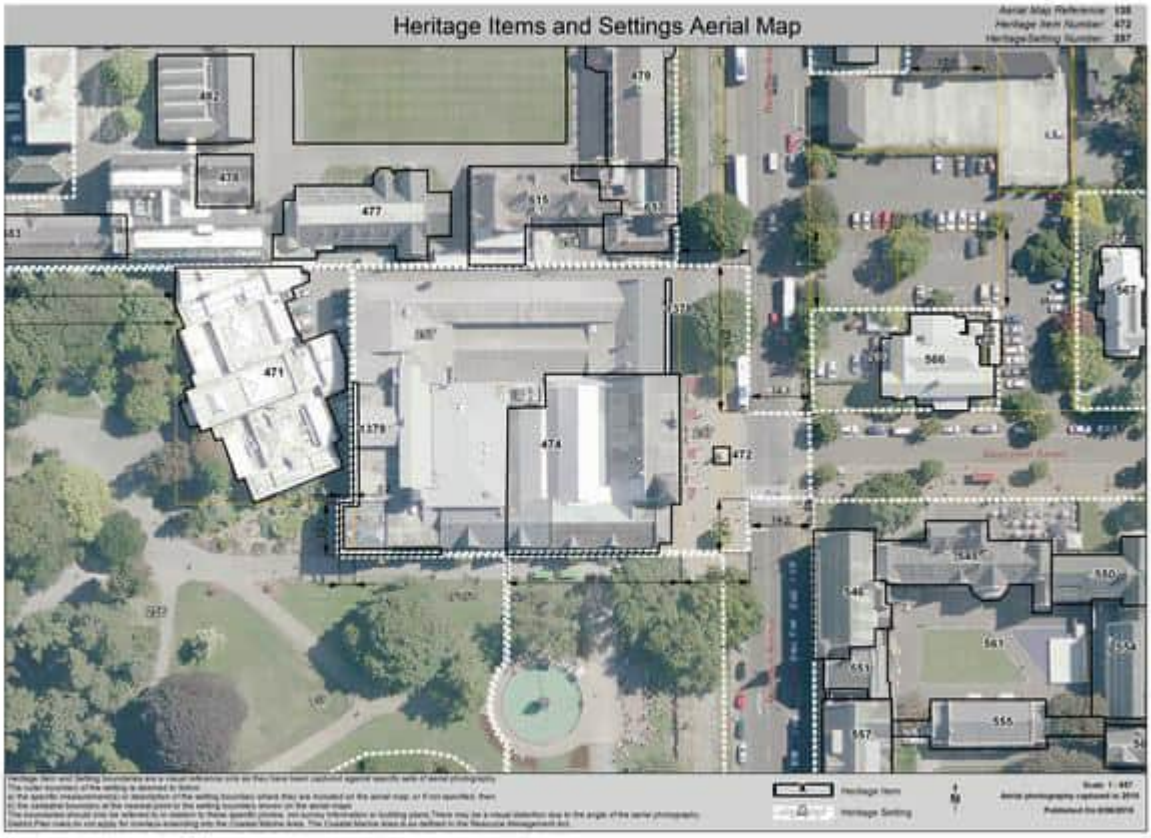

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

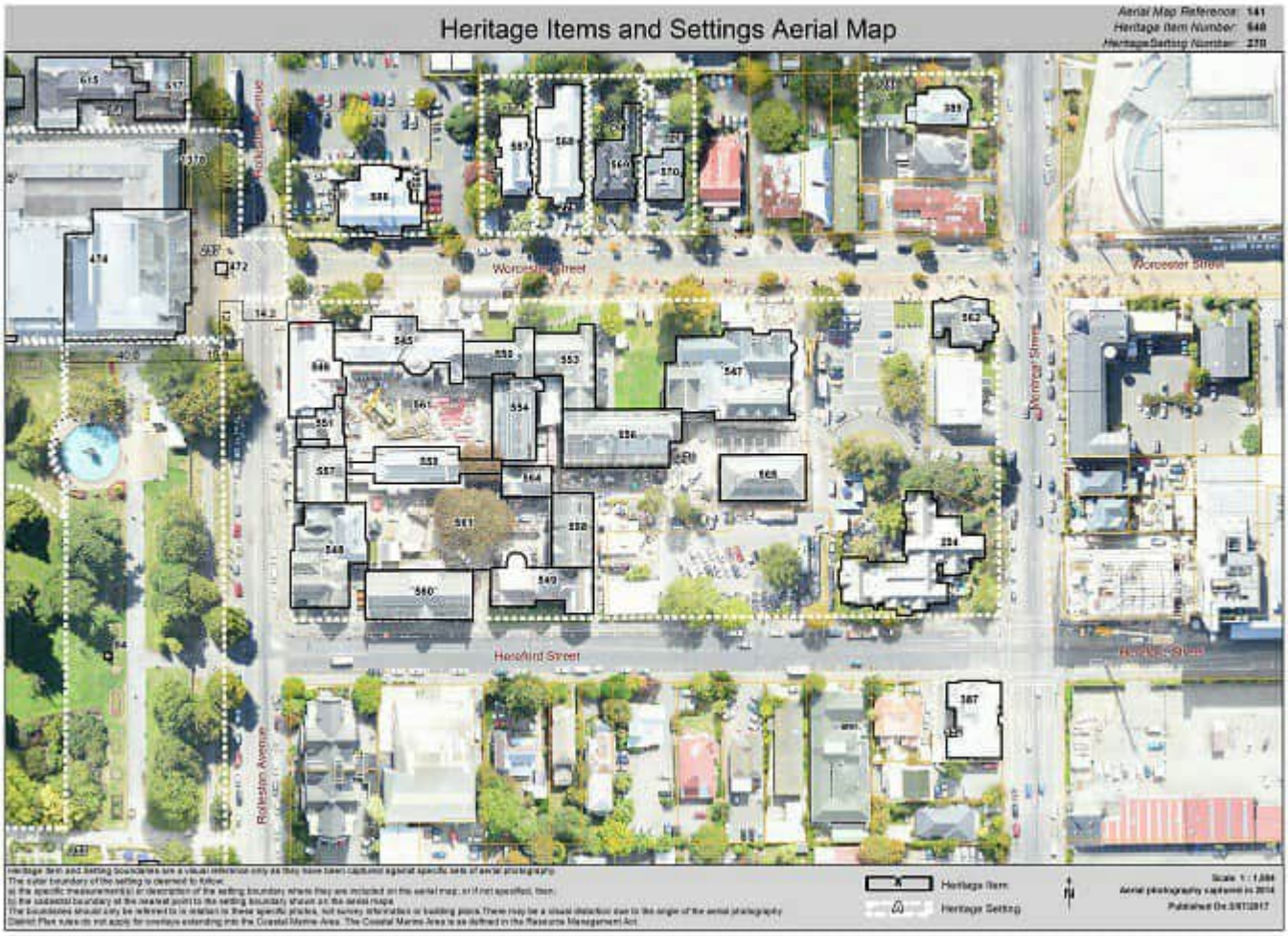

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting

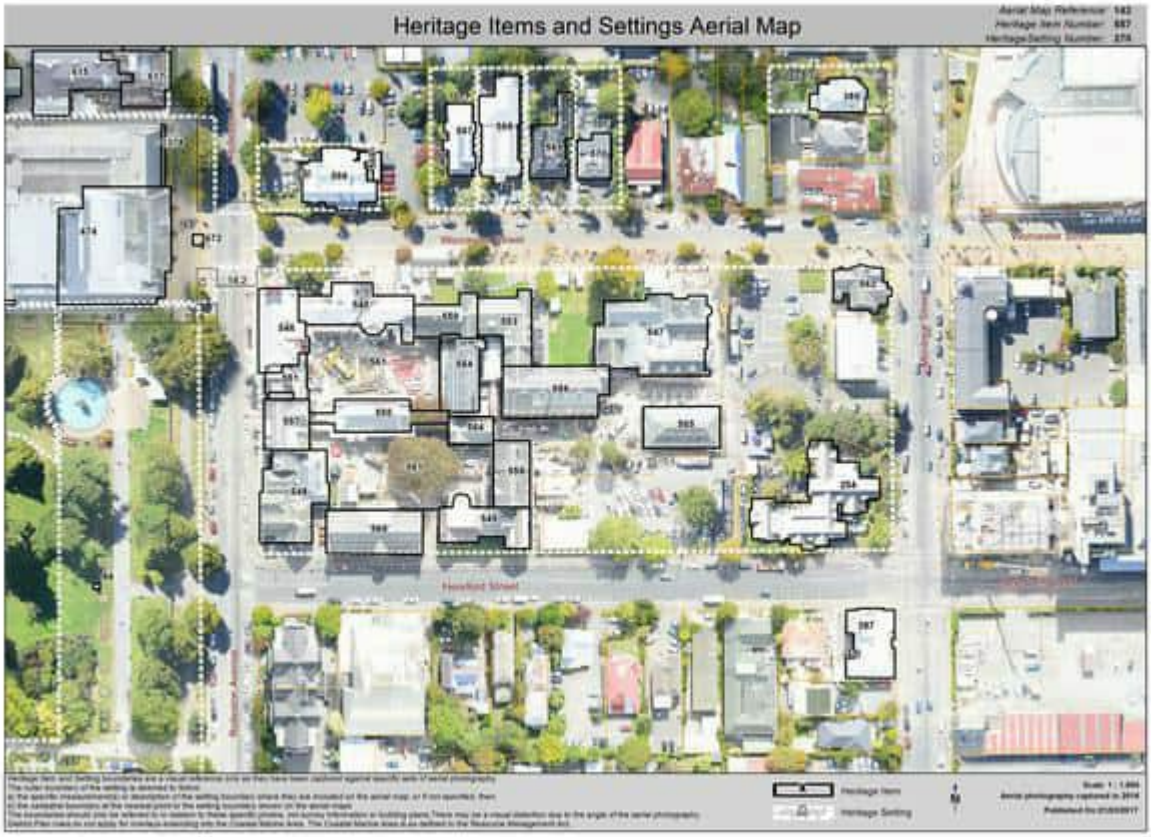

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

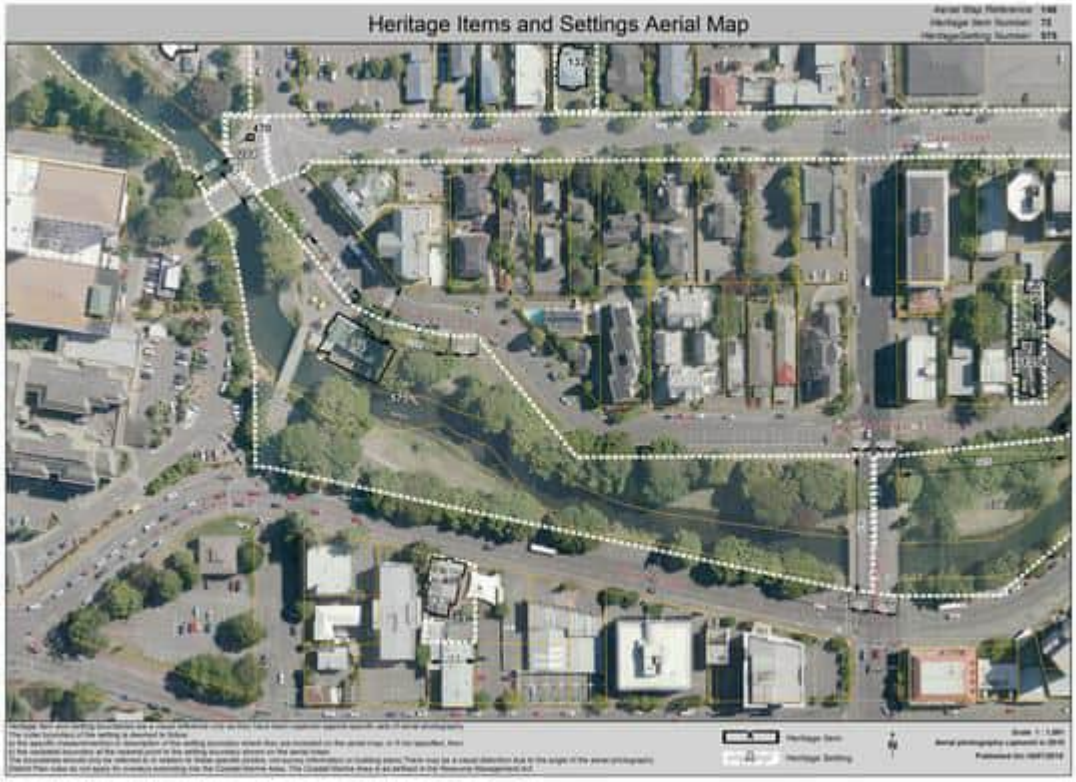

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Aerial Map Reference: 141
Heritage Item Number: 648
Heritage Setting Number: 270
Worcester Street
Hereford Street
Rolleston Avenue
Montreal Street
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting

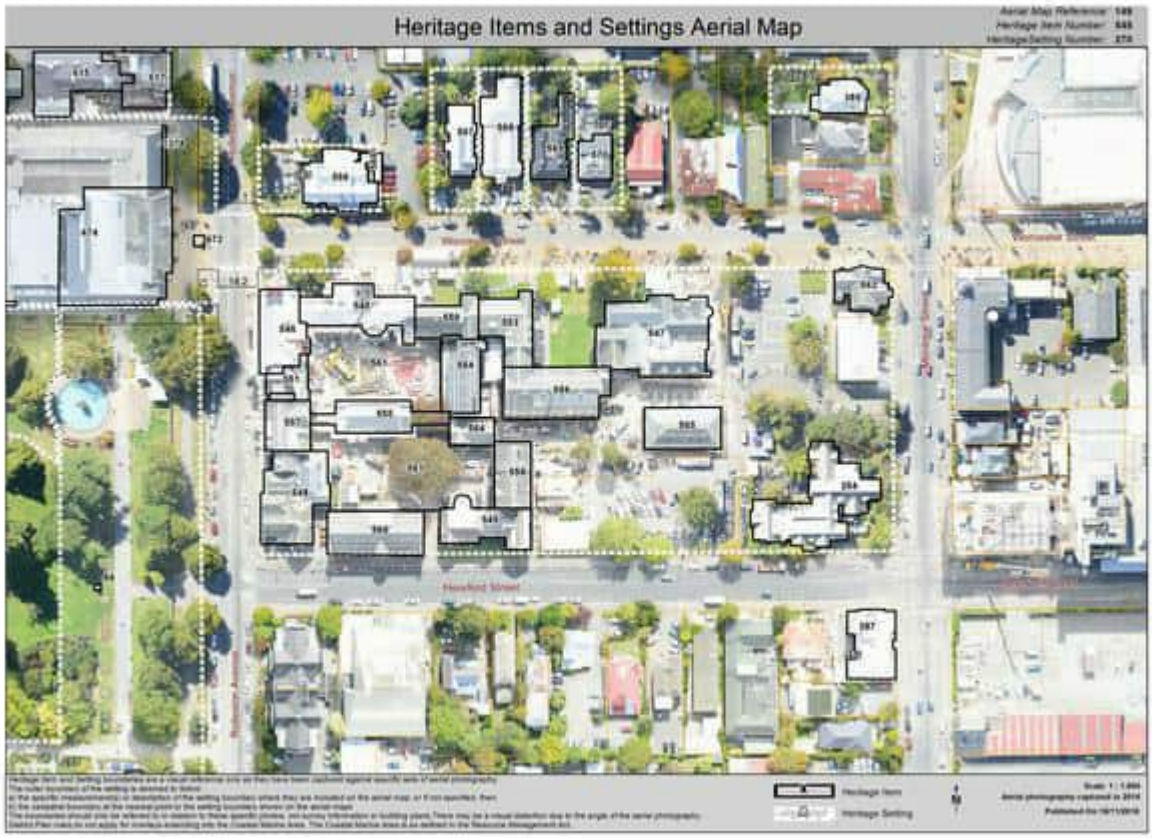

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

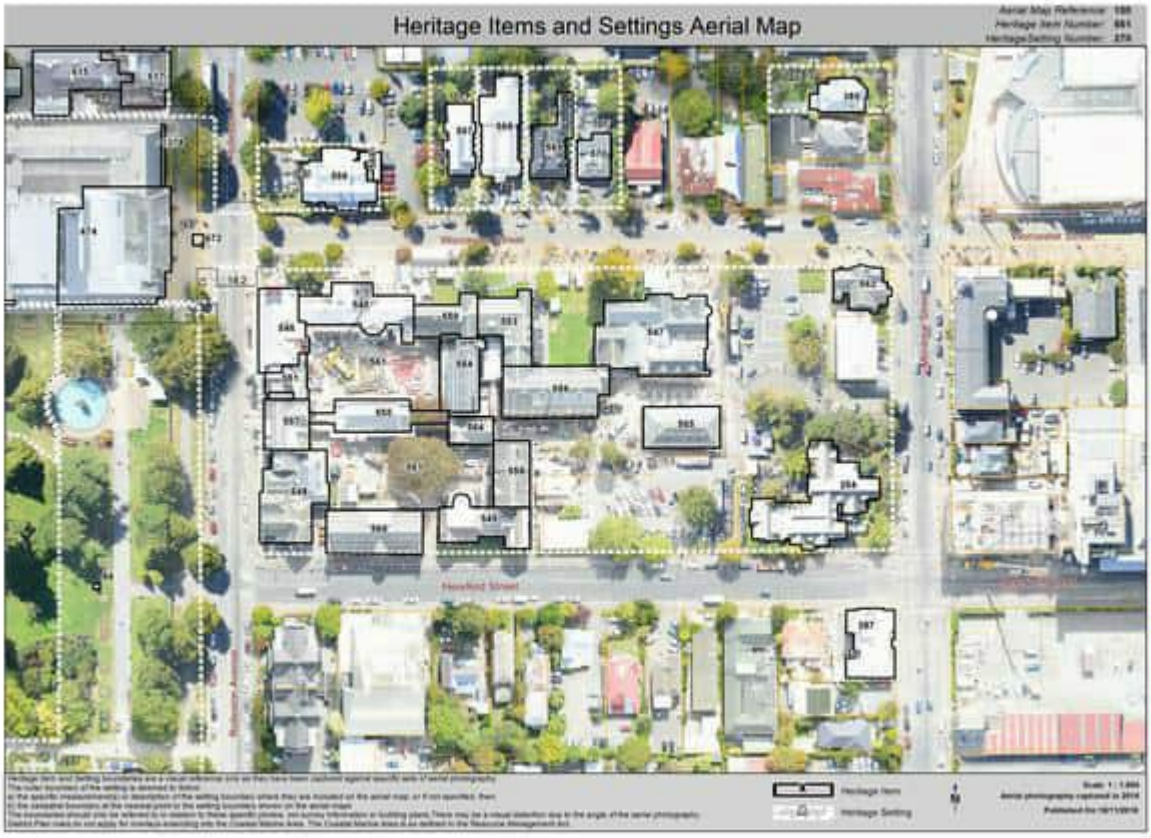

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

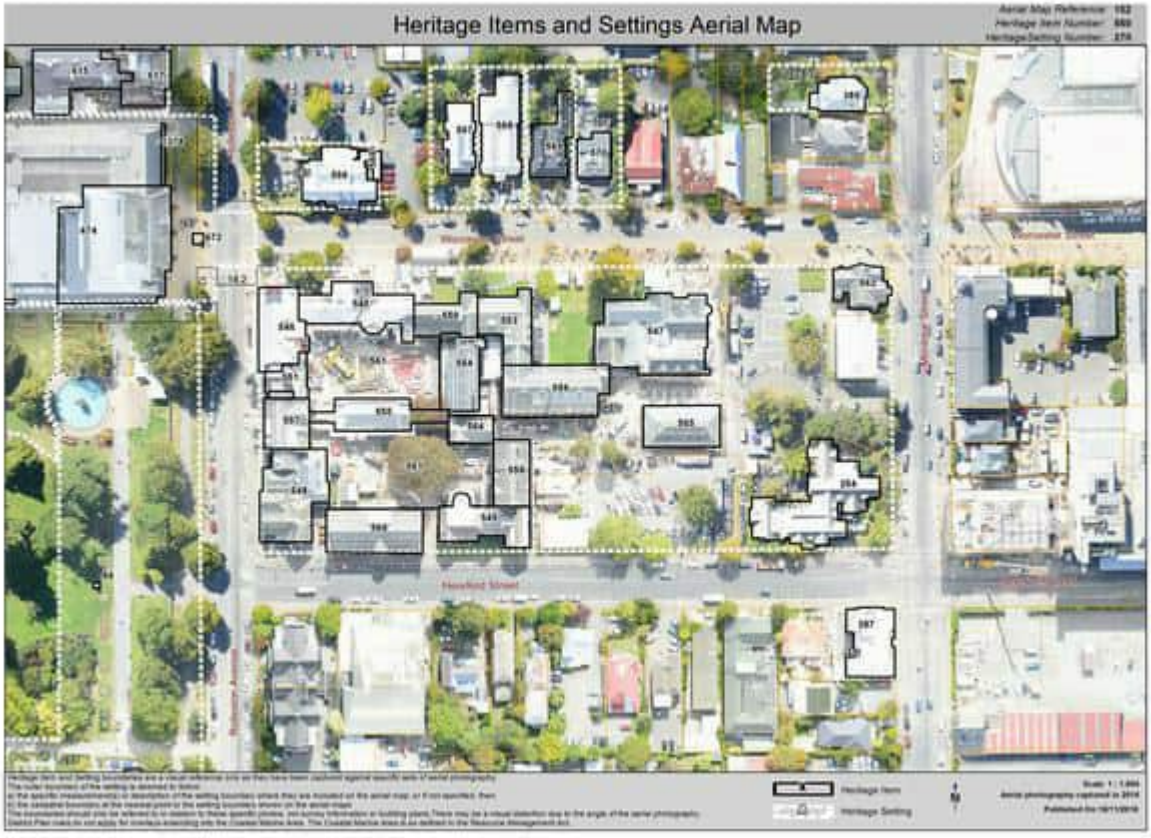

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

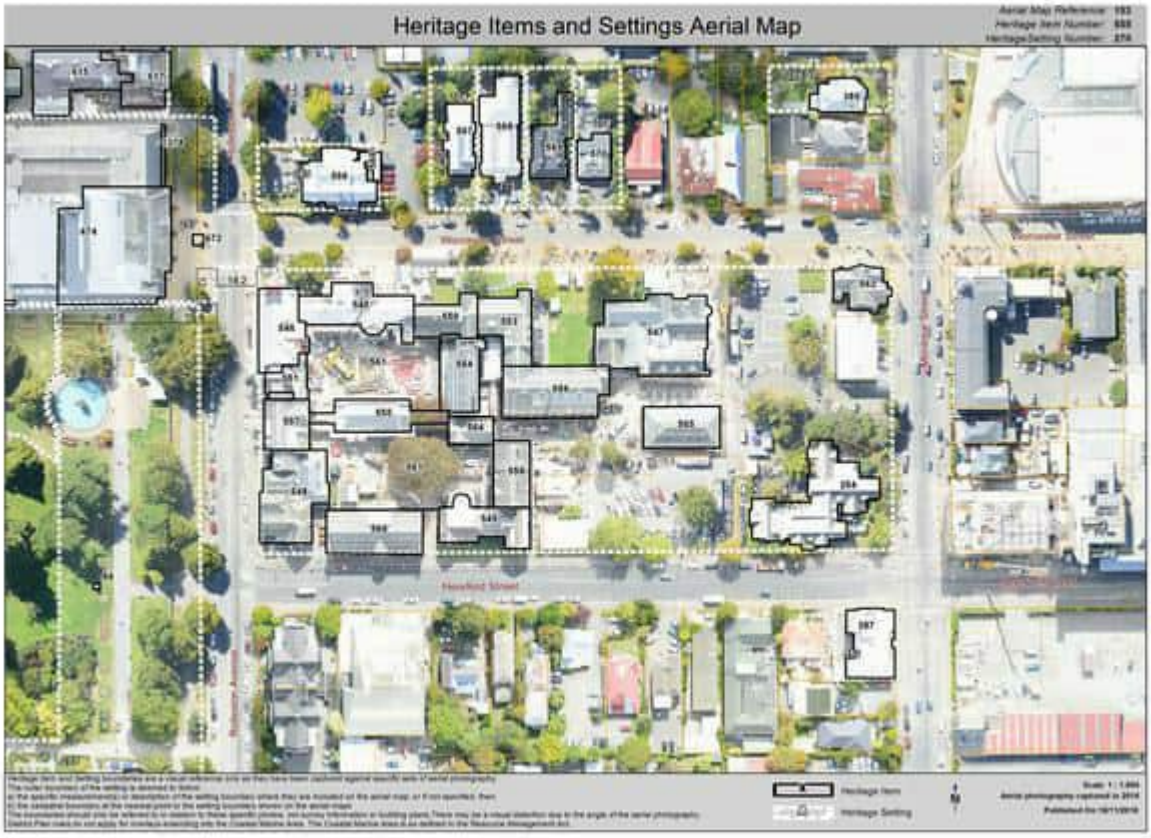

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

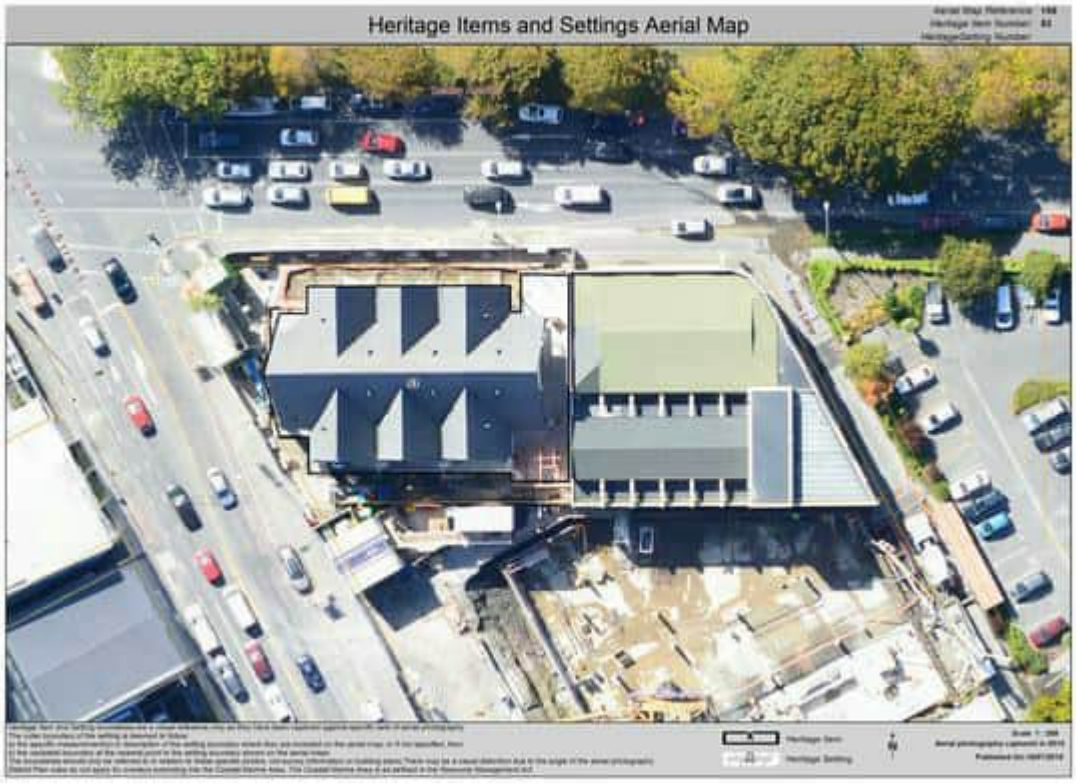

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

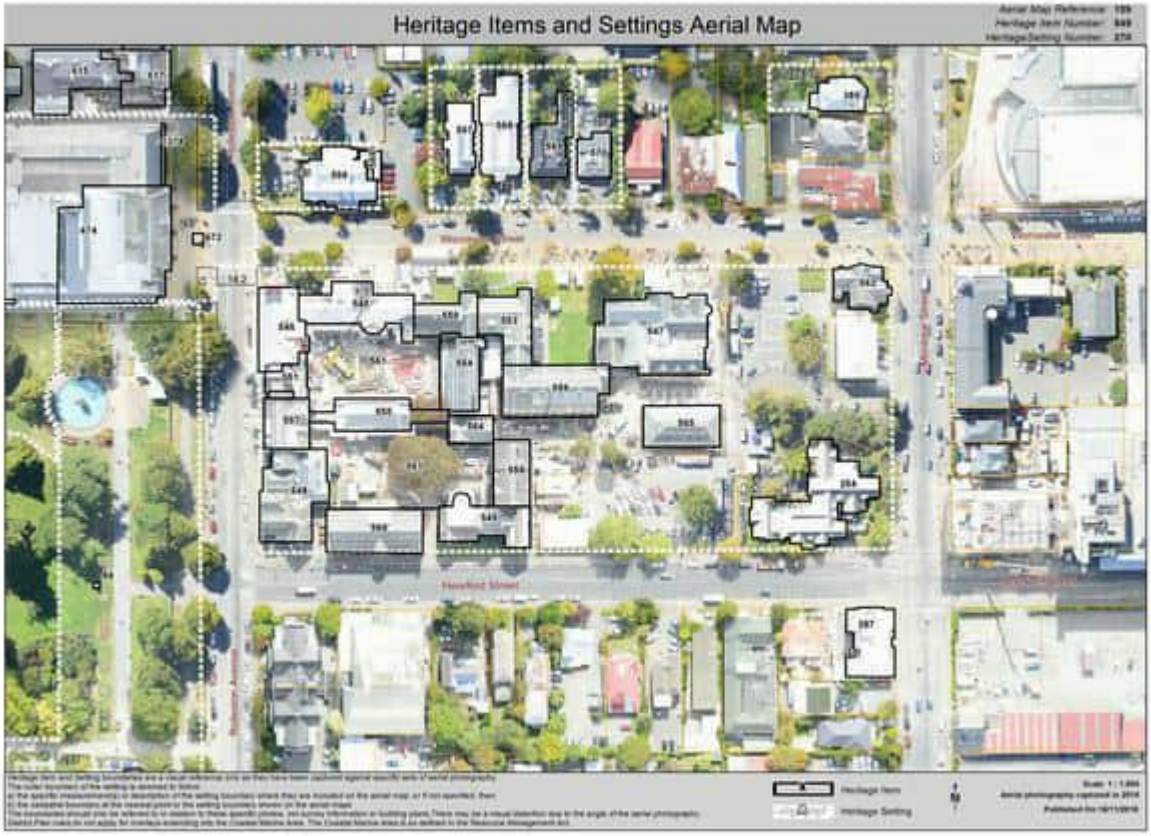

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

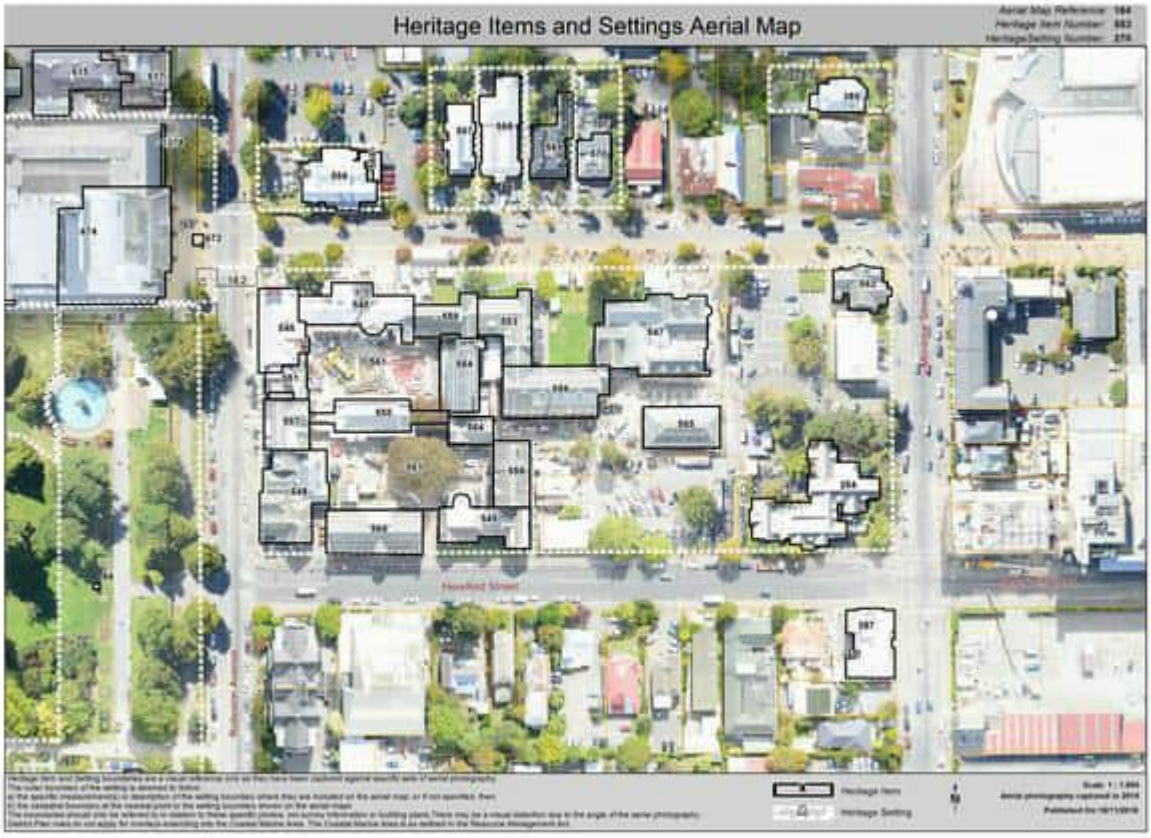

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

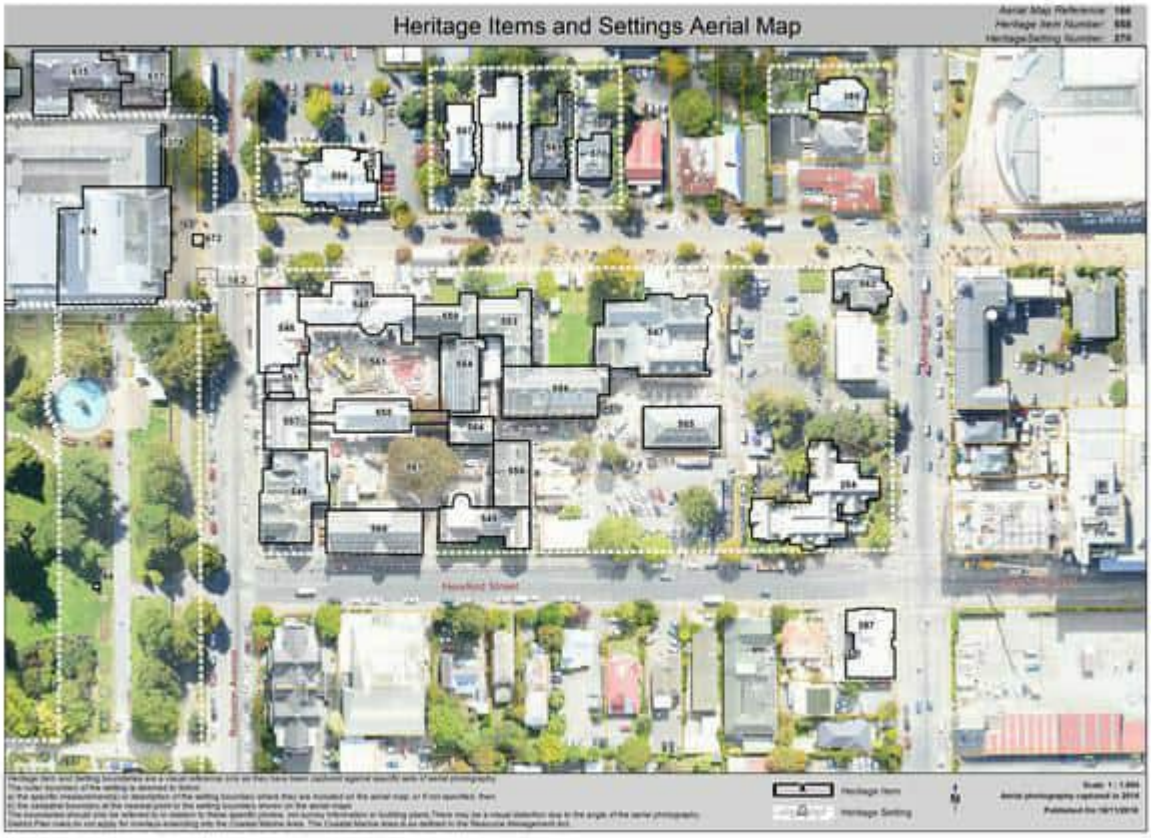

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

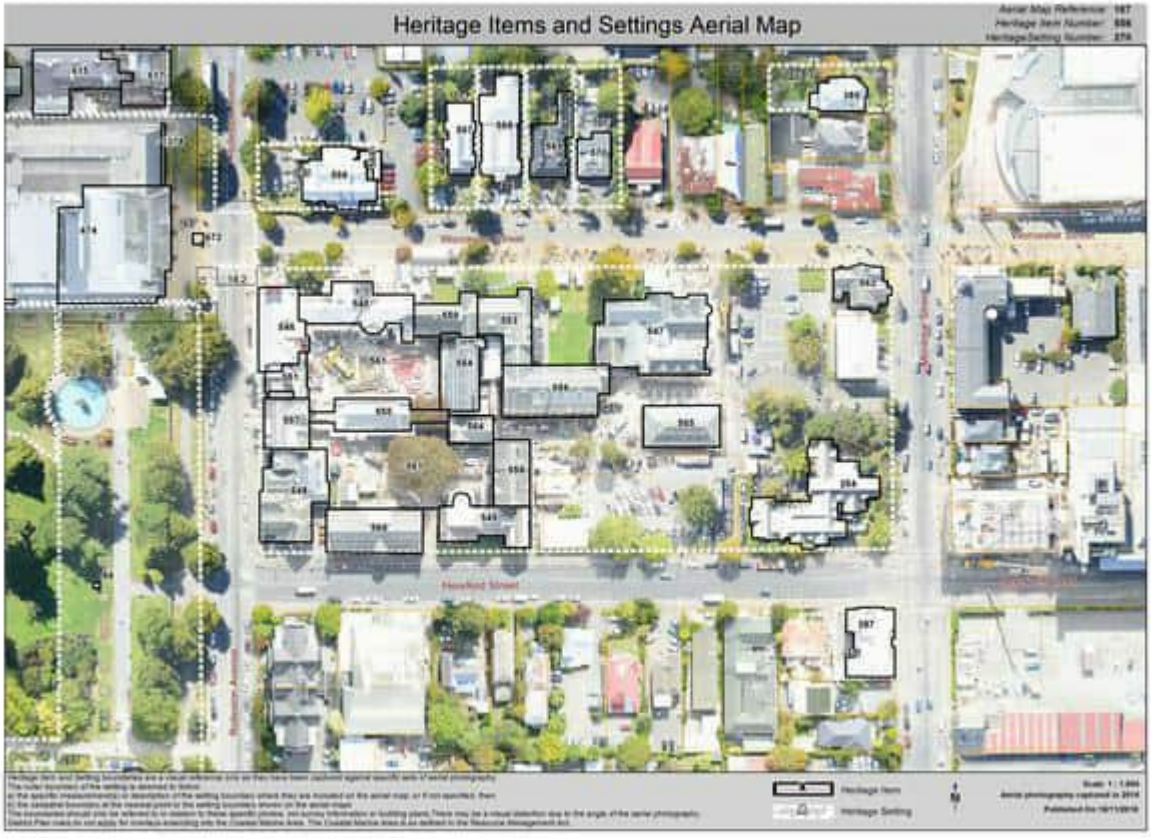

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

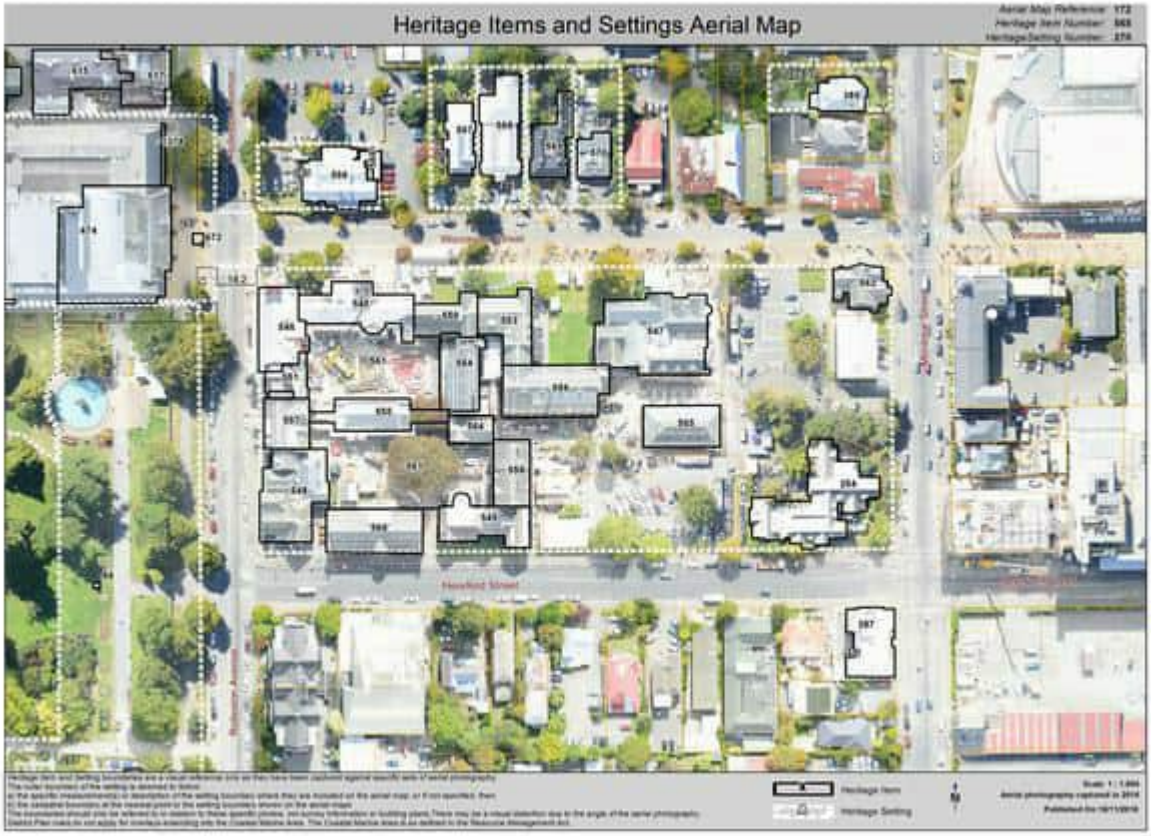

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

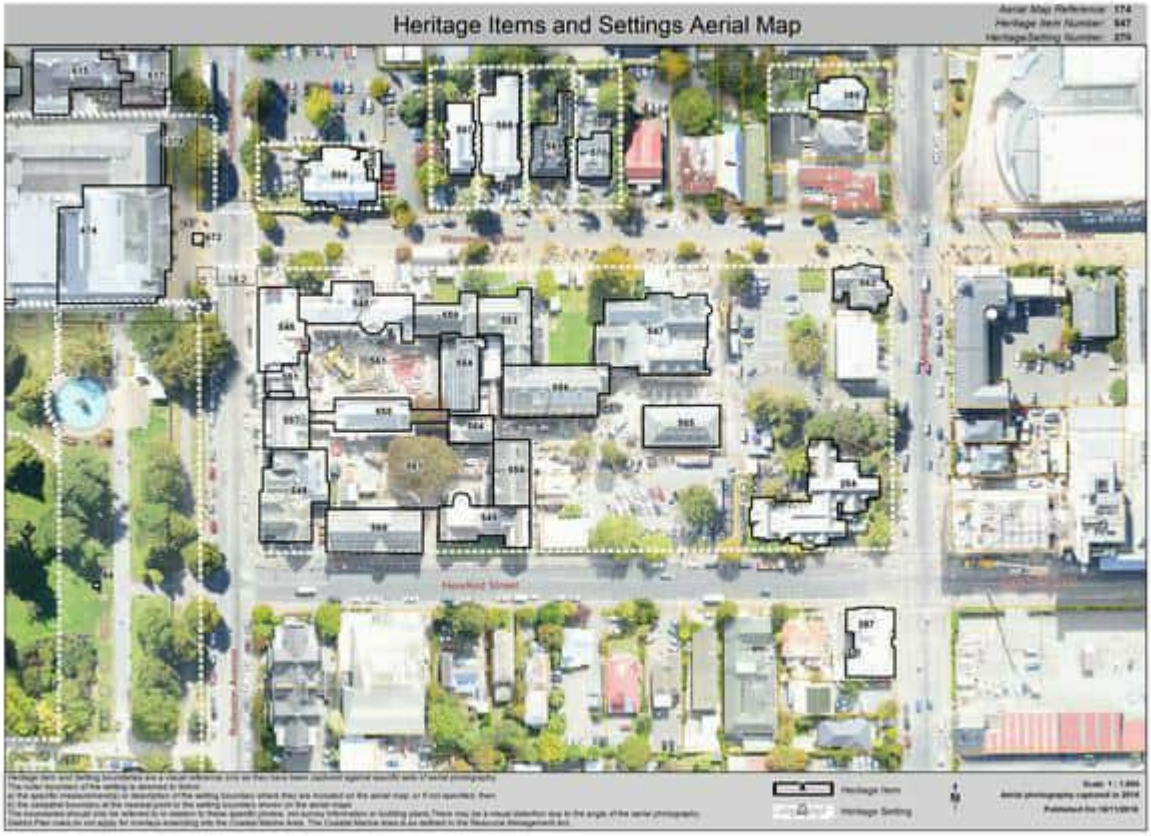

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

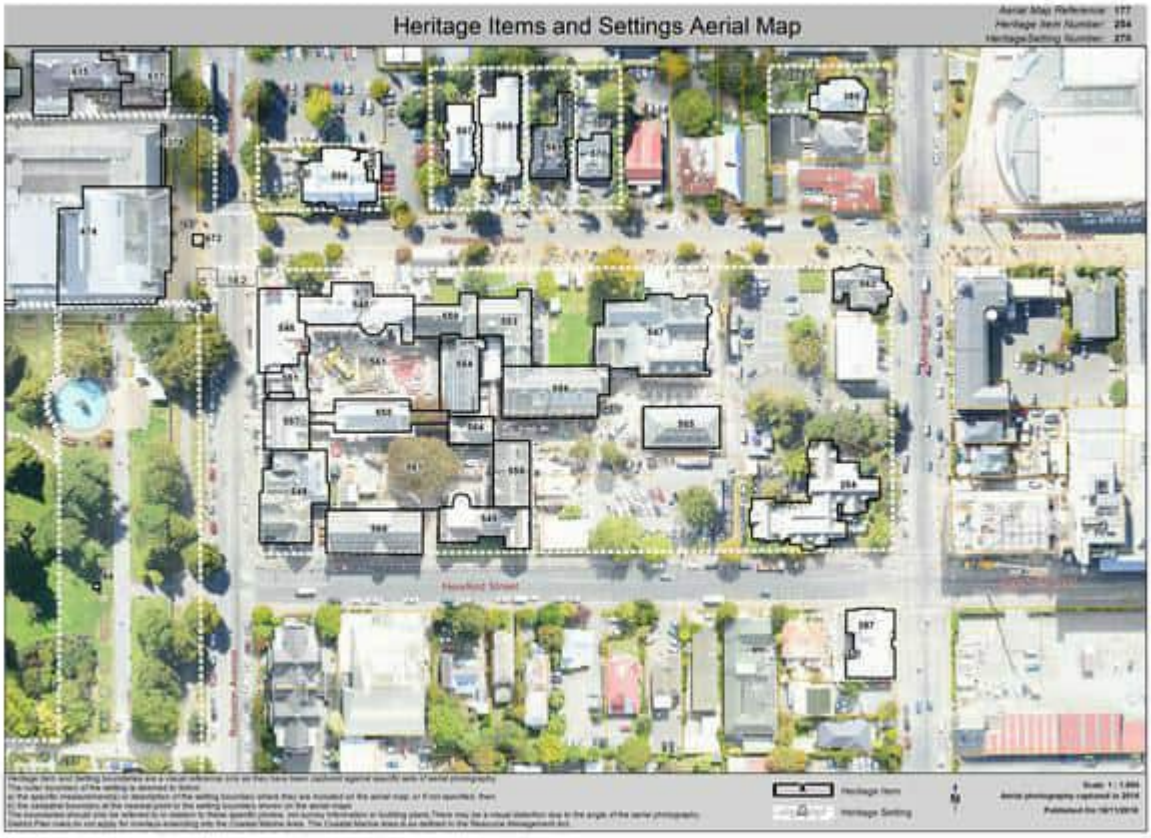

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Armagh Street
Armagh Street


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

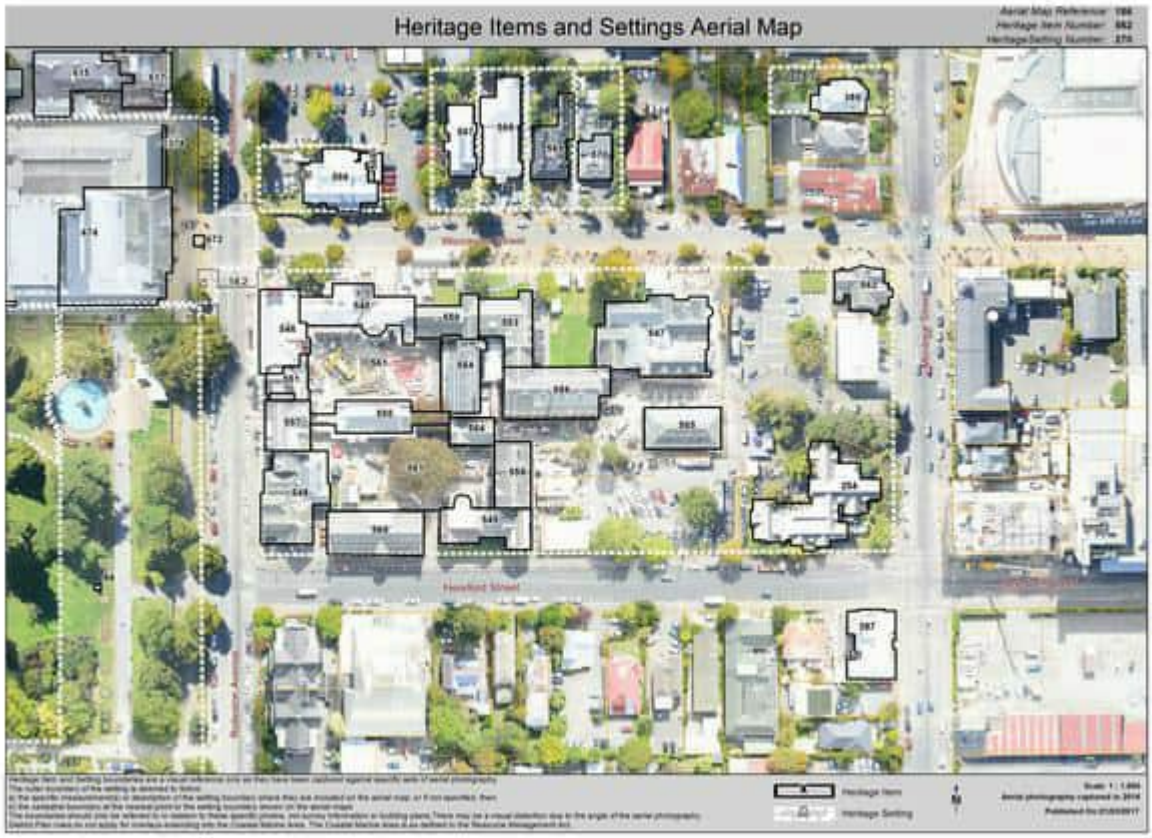

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
387


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
192
193
191

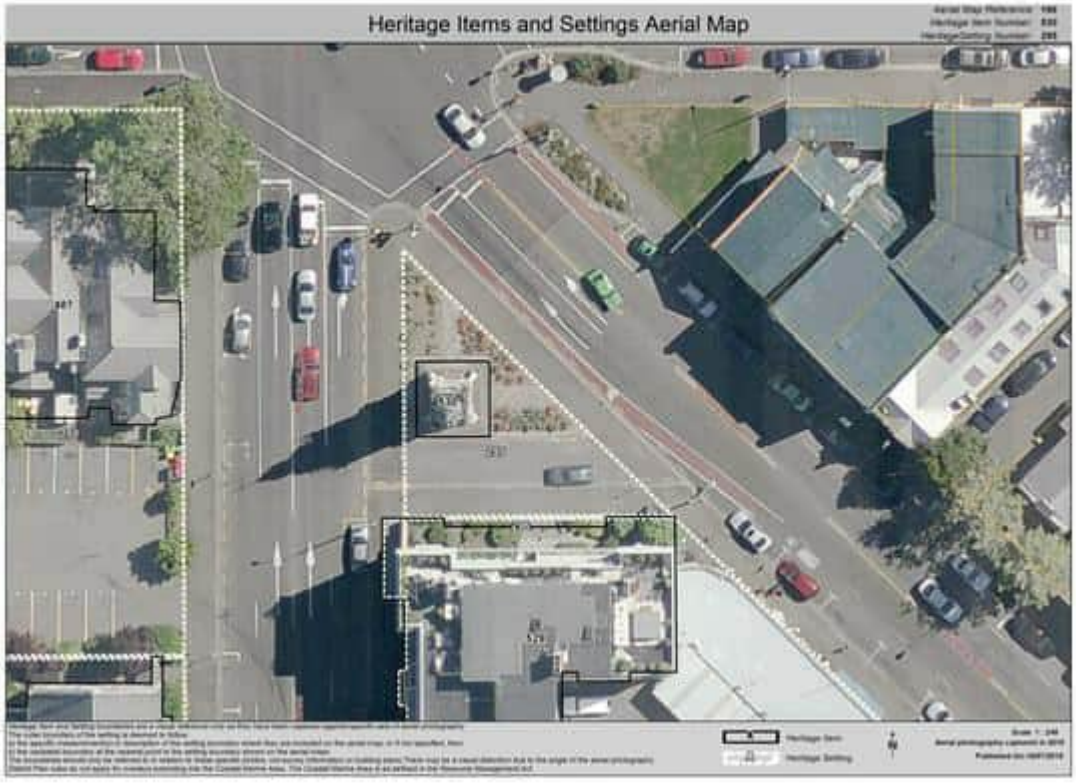

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

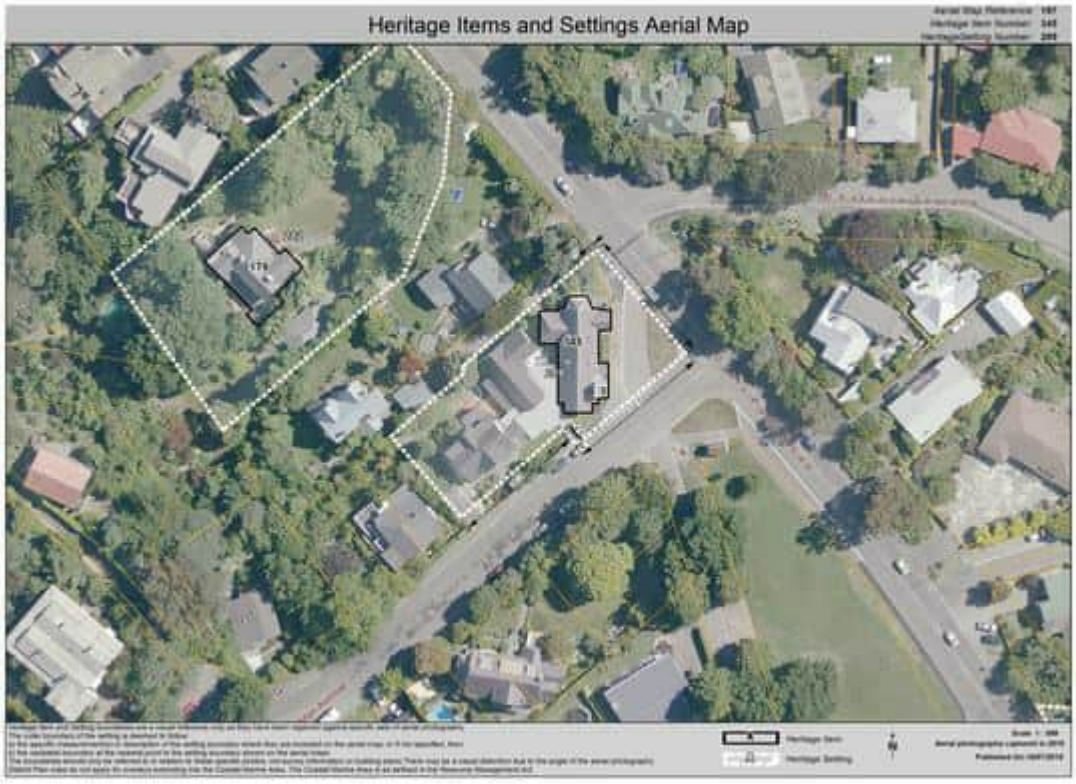

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

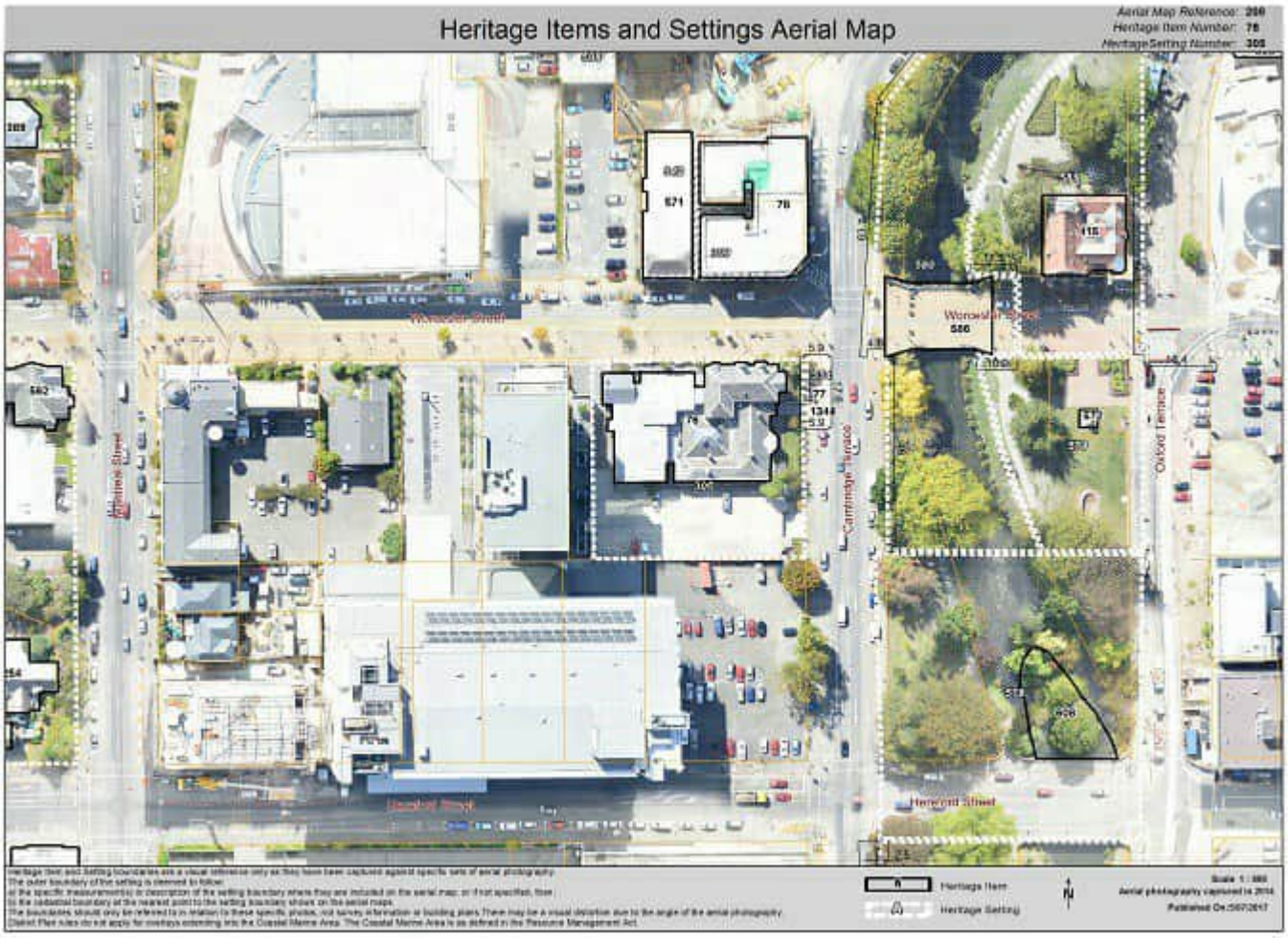

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
539


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Aerial Map Reference: 208
Heritage Item Number: 78
Heritage Setting Number: 308
Worcester Street
Cambridge Terrace
Oxford Terrace
Hereford Street
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
171
78
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
178
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

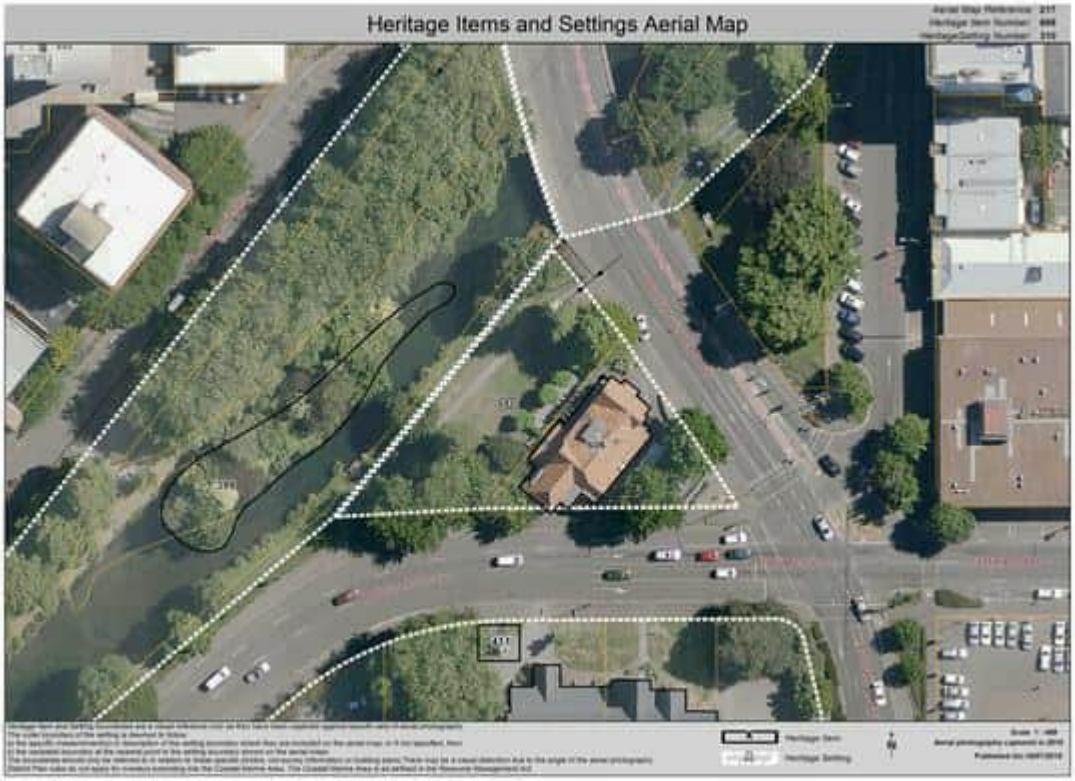

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
458


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1544


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map



Christchurch District Plan
Christchurch City Council


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

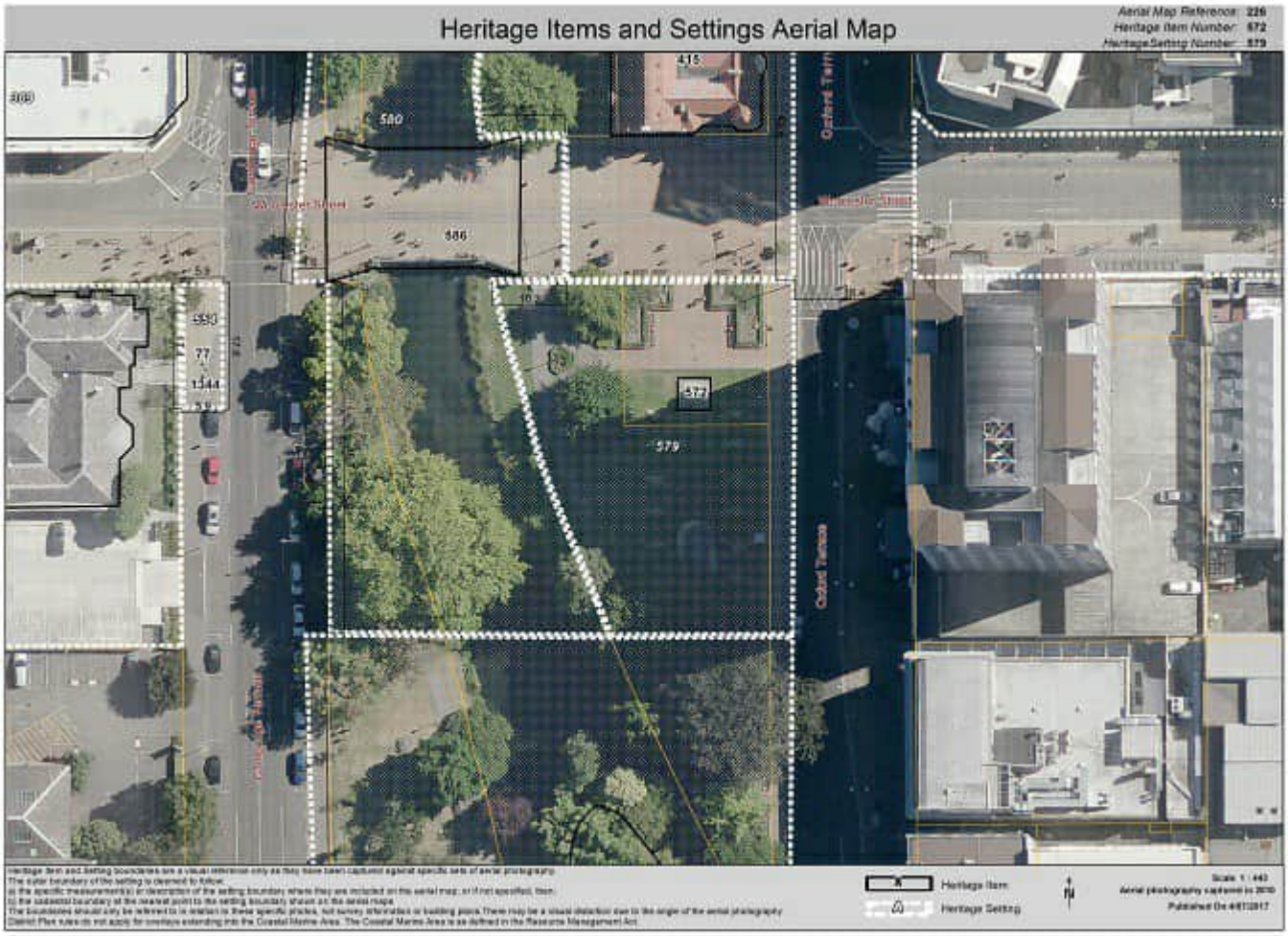

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

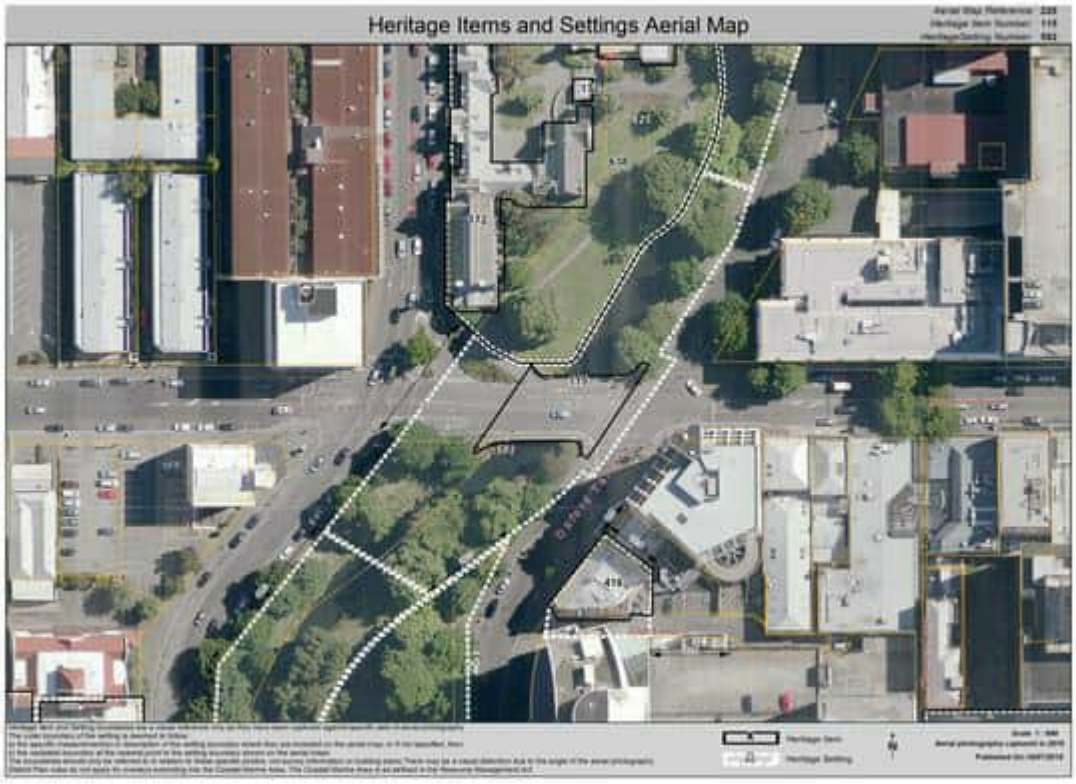

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

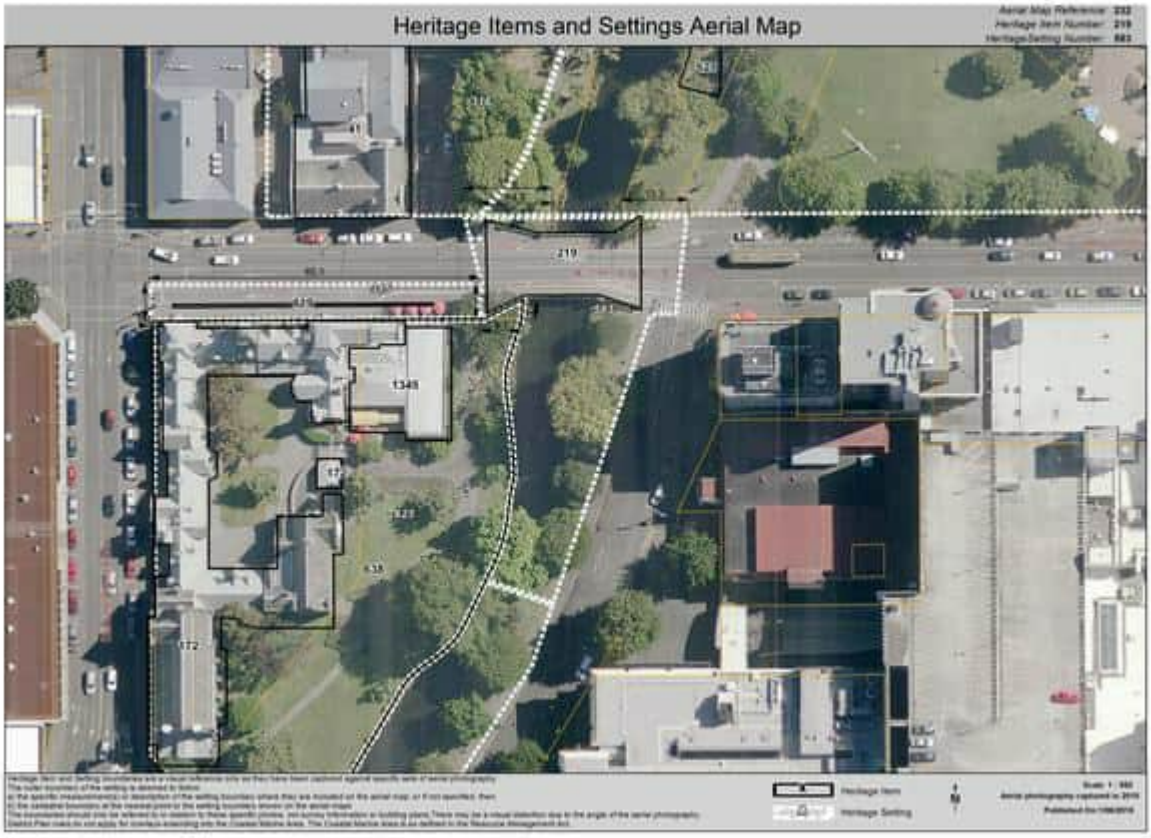

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Aerial Map Reference: 226
Heritage Item Number: 572
Heritage Setting Number: 579
415
580
586
550
77
1344
577
579
Oxford Terrace
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
229

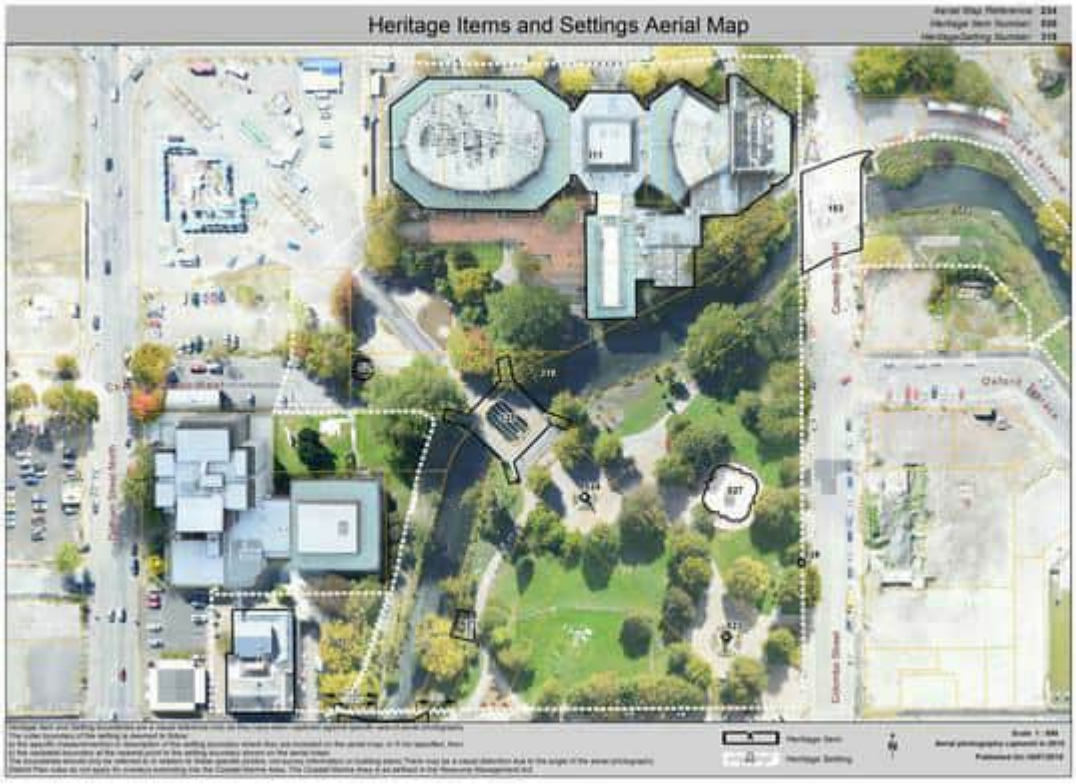

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1348


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

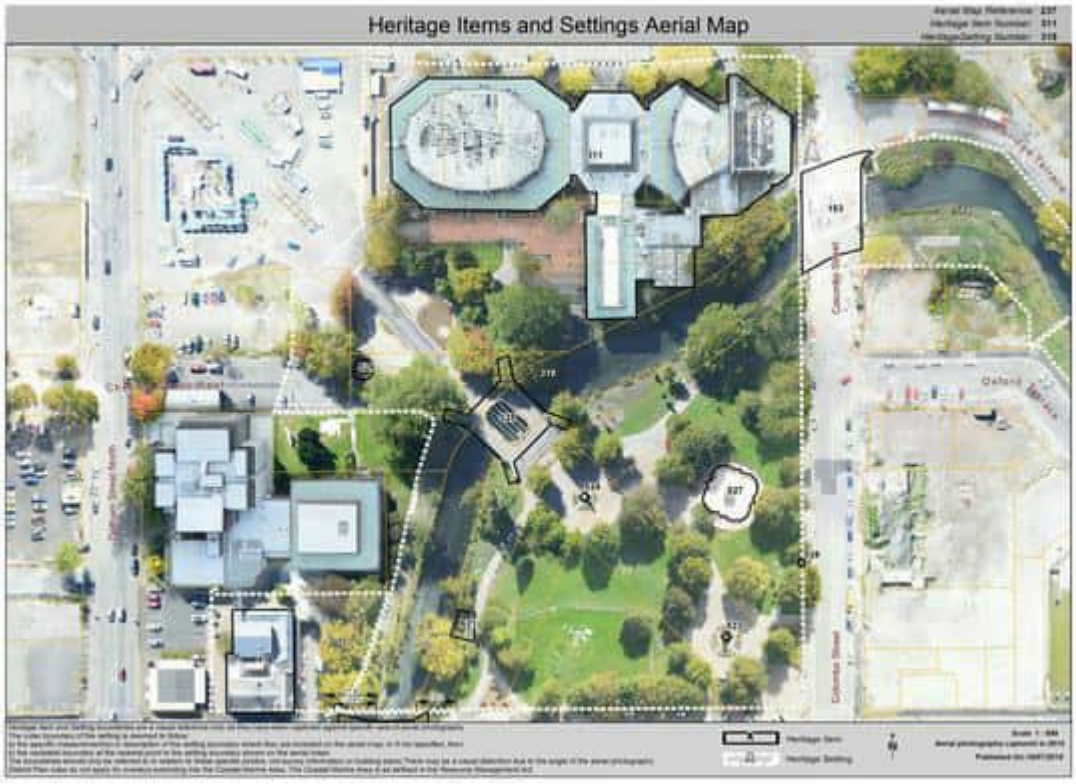

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
219
1348
172


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting

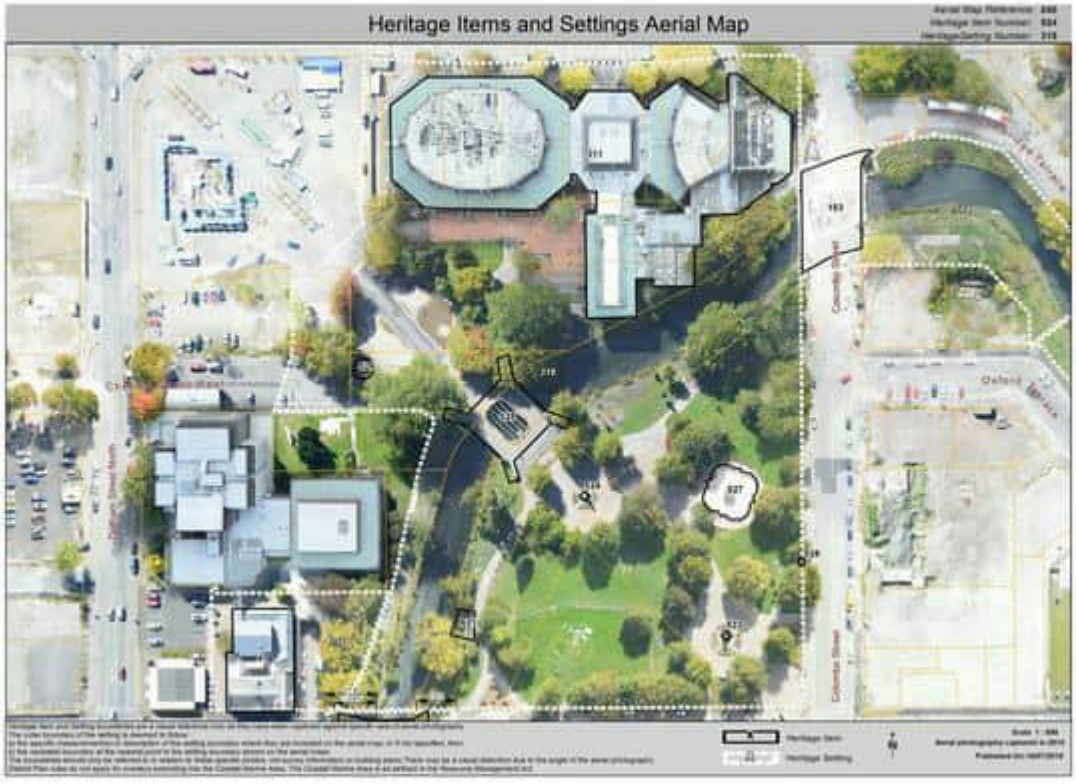

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

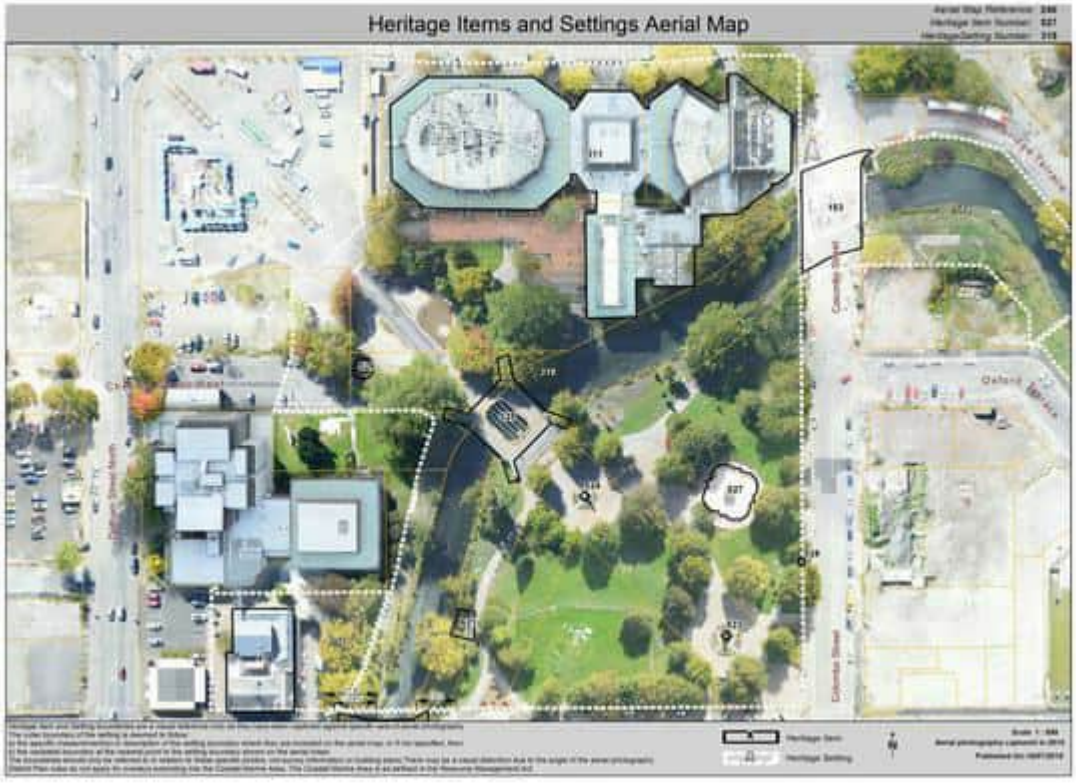

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

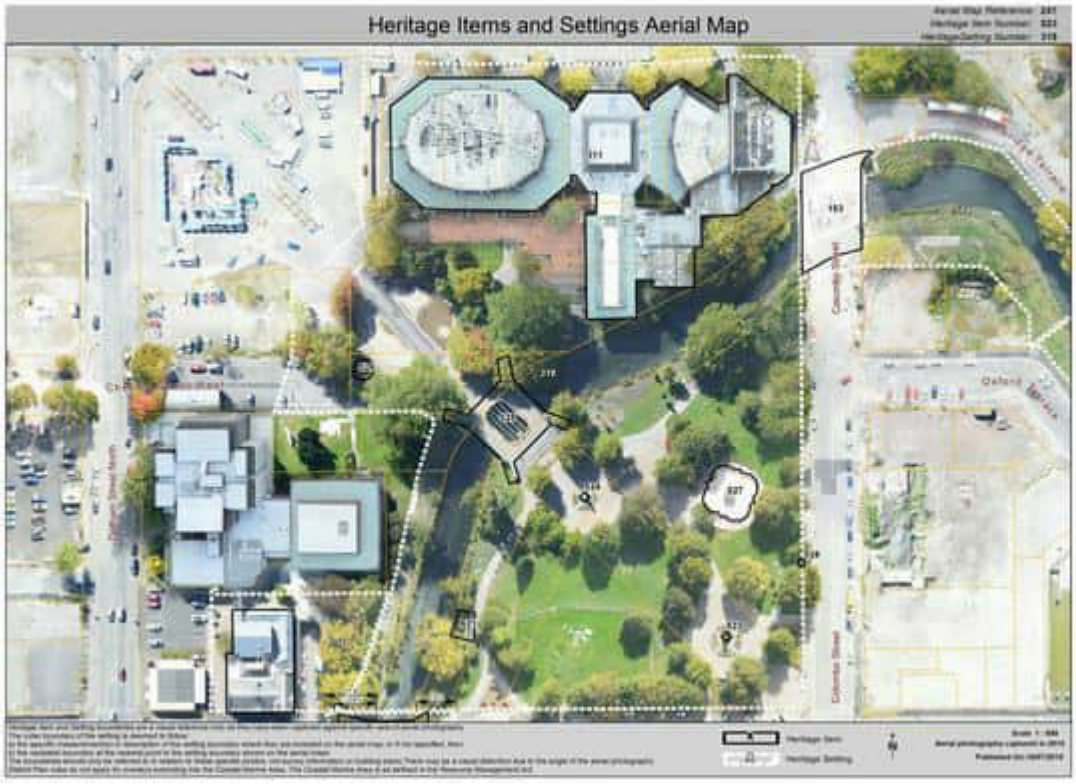

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

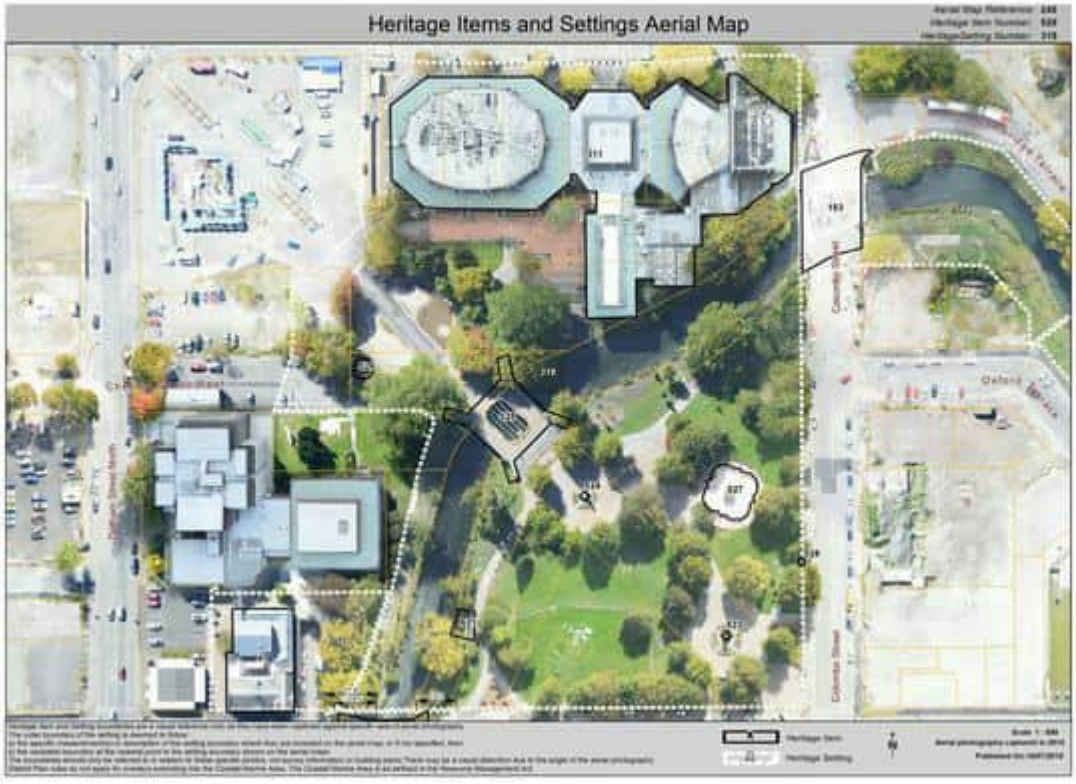

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

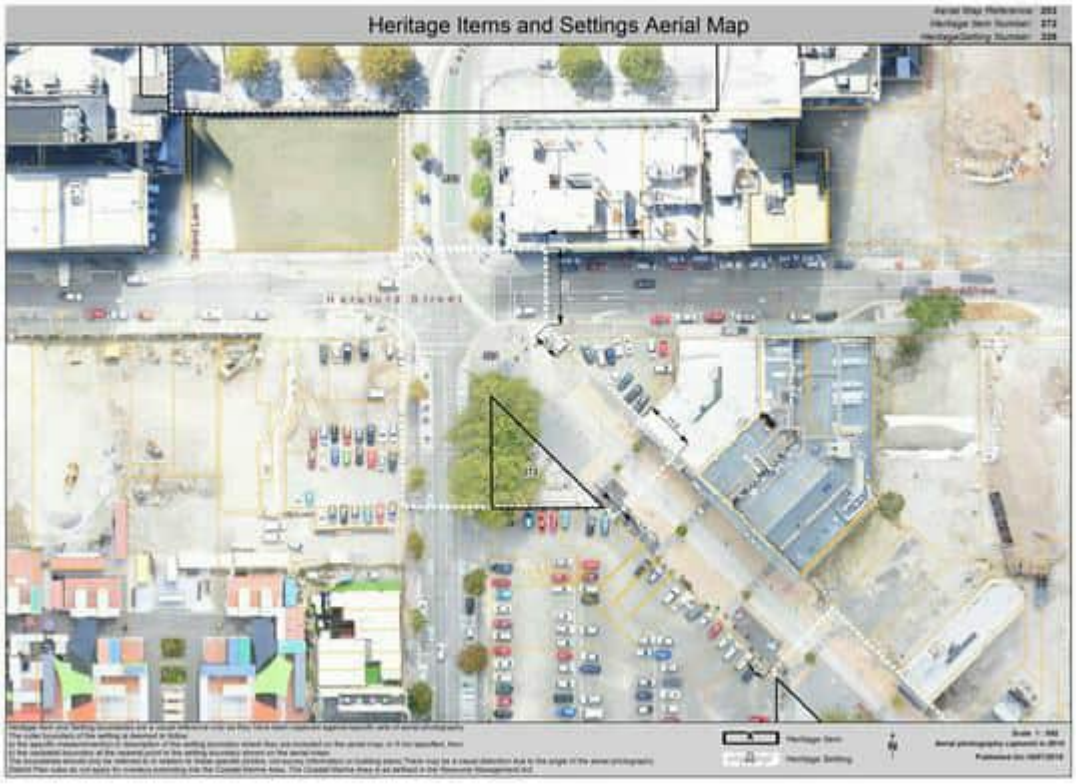

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

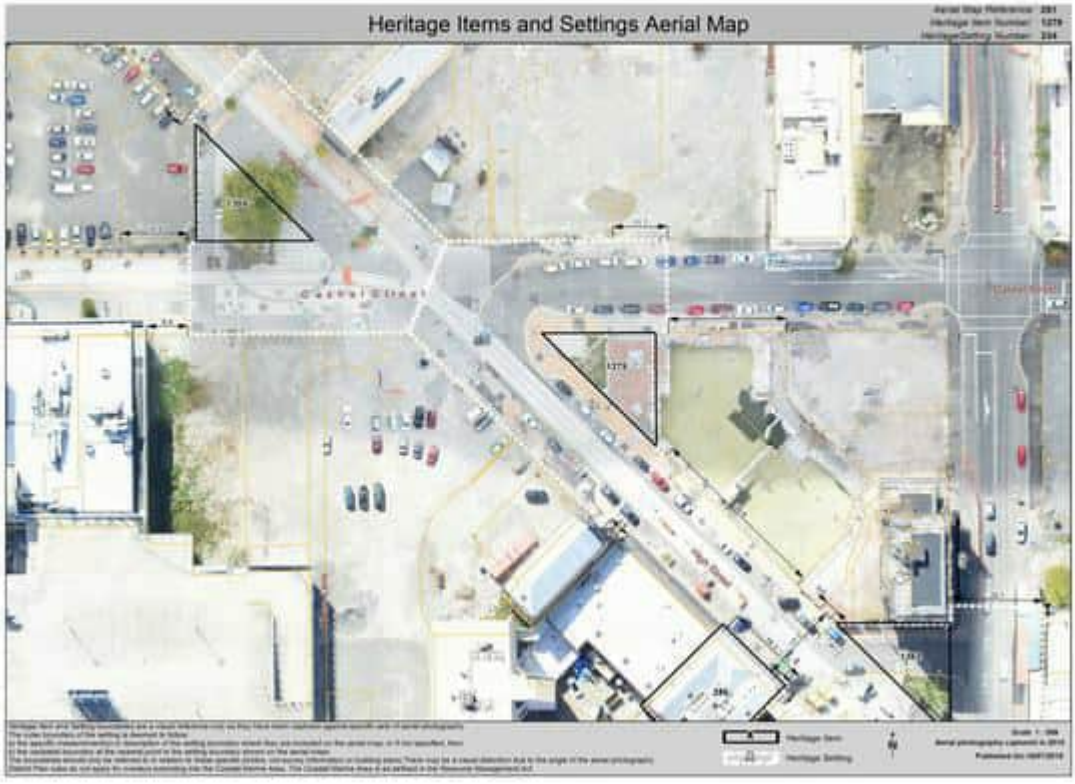

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

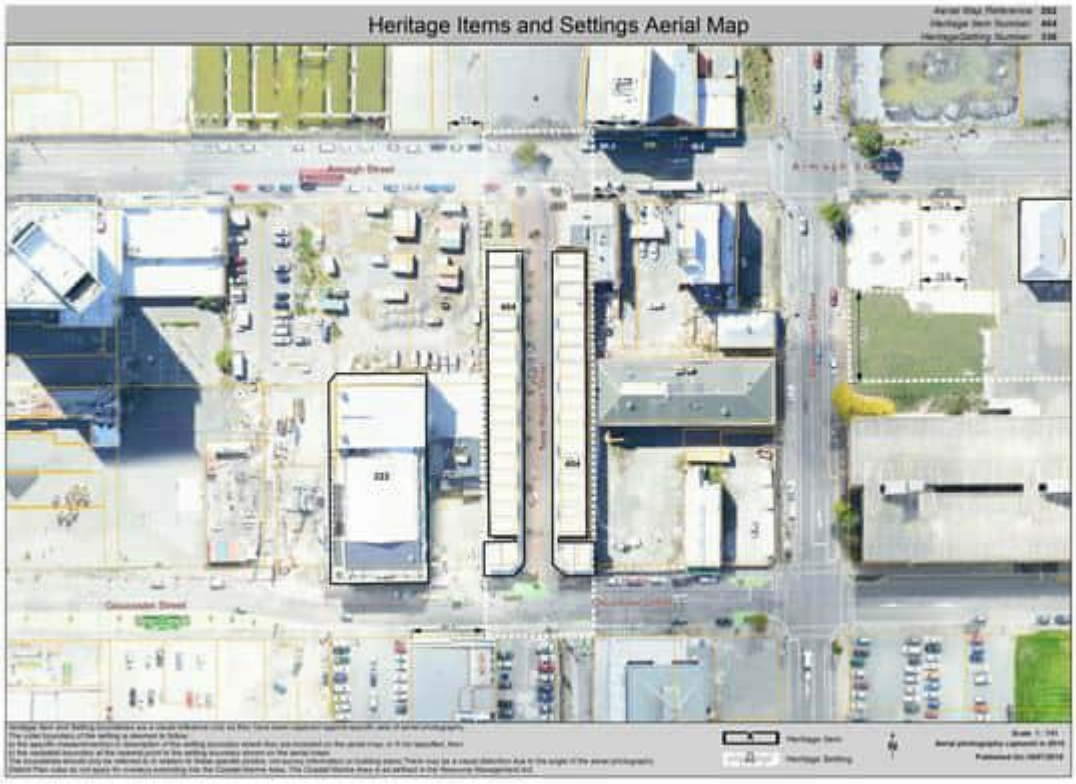

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

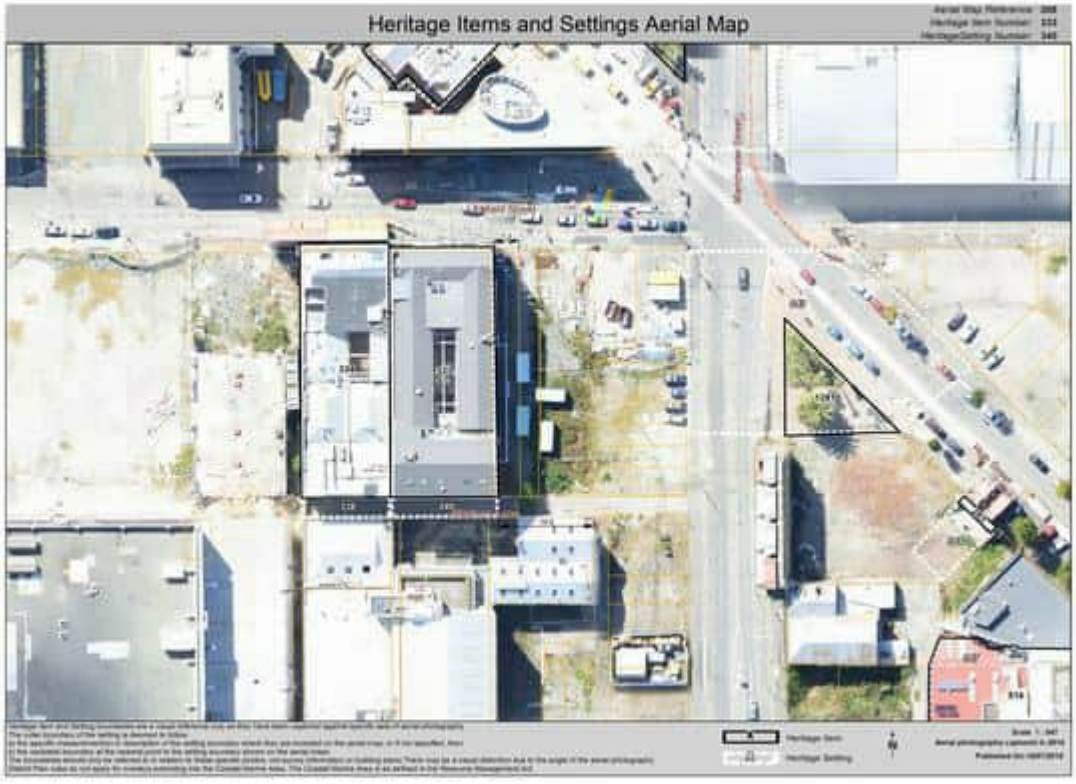

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

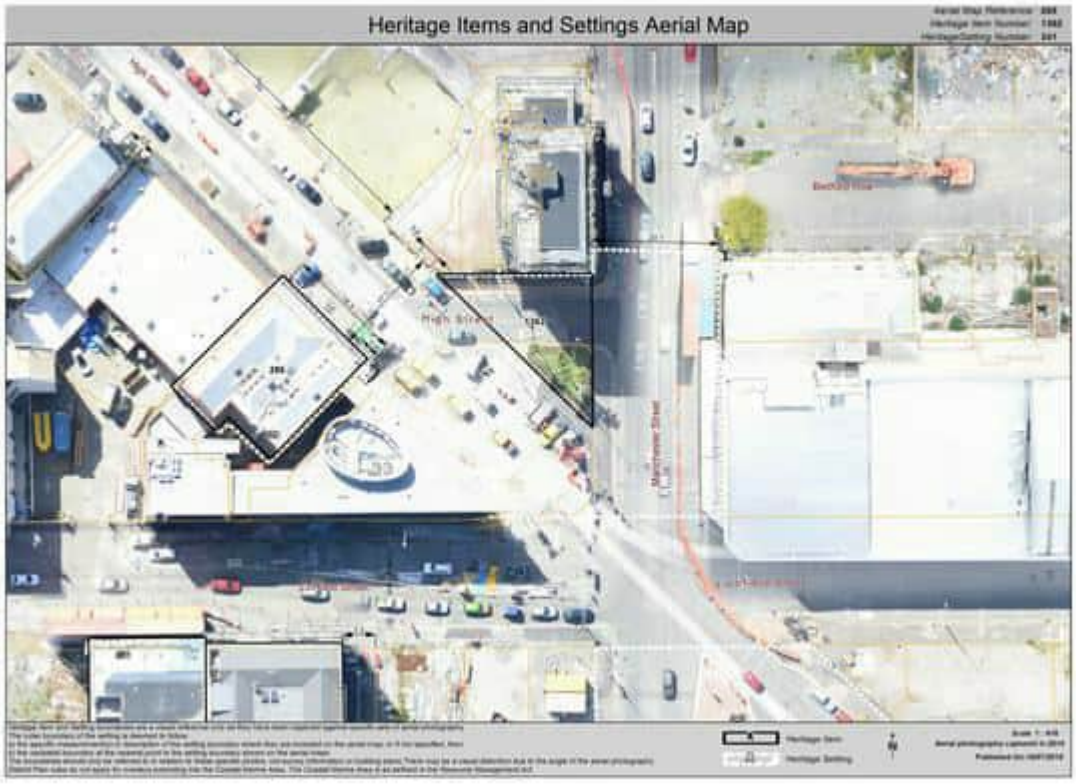

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

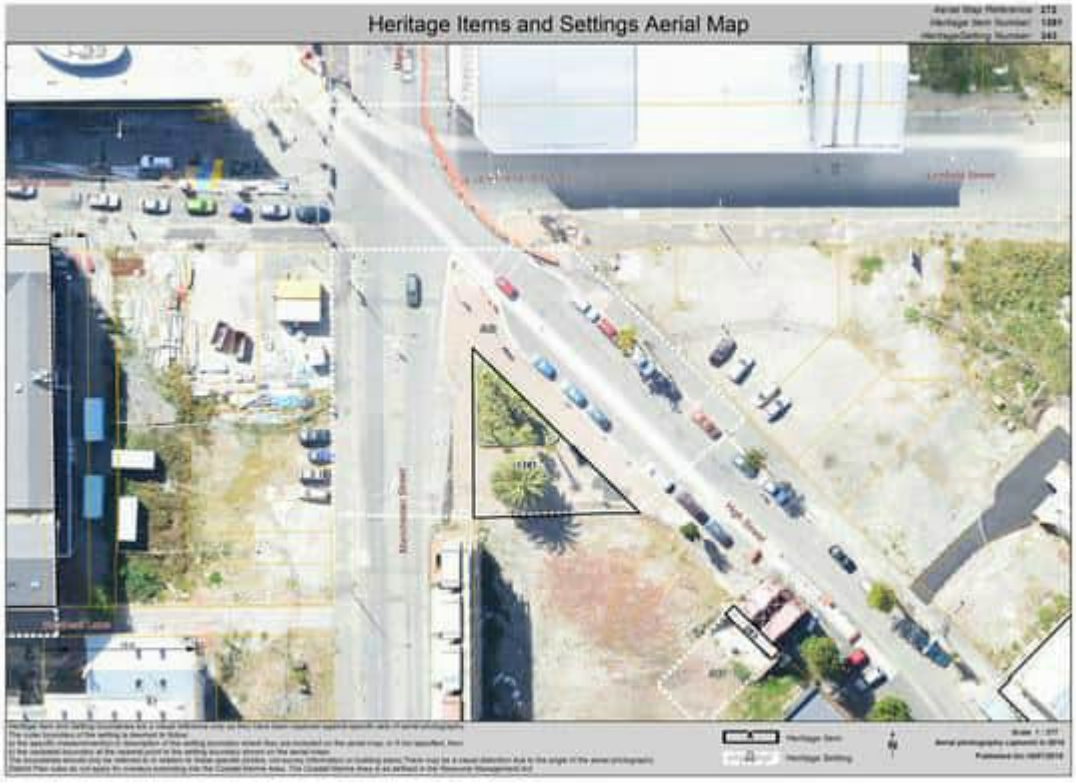

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

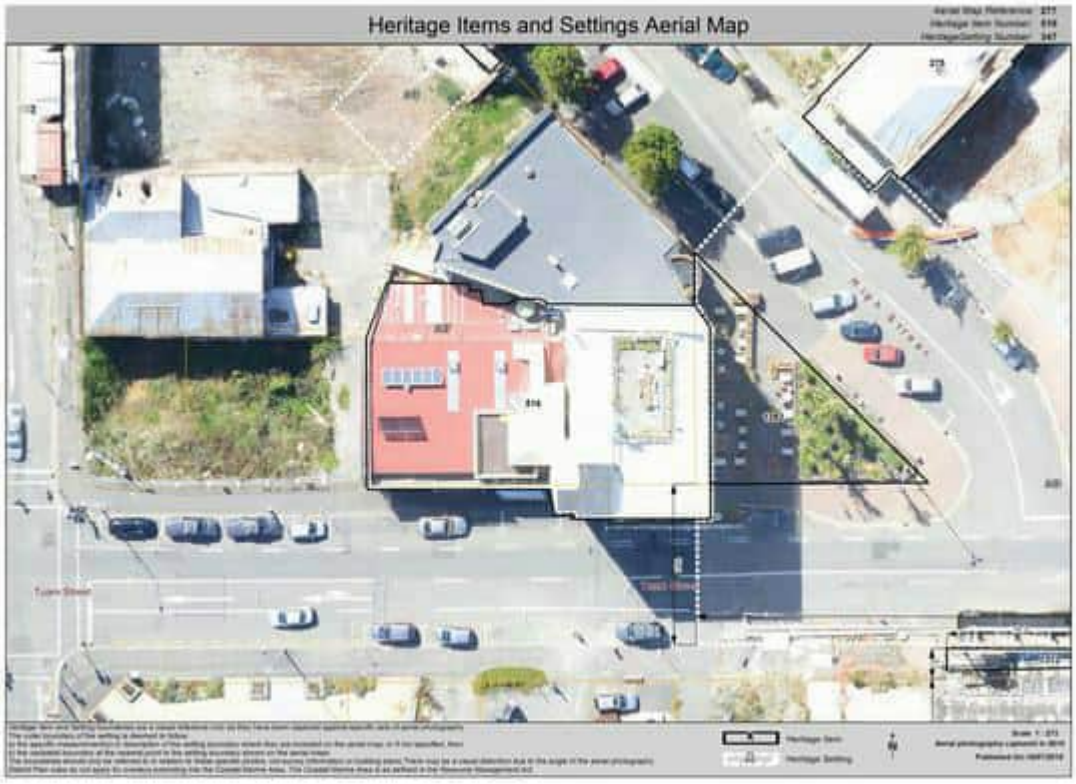

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

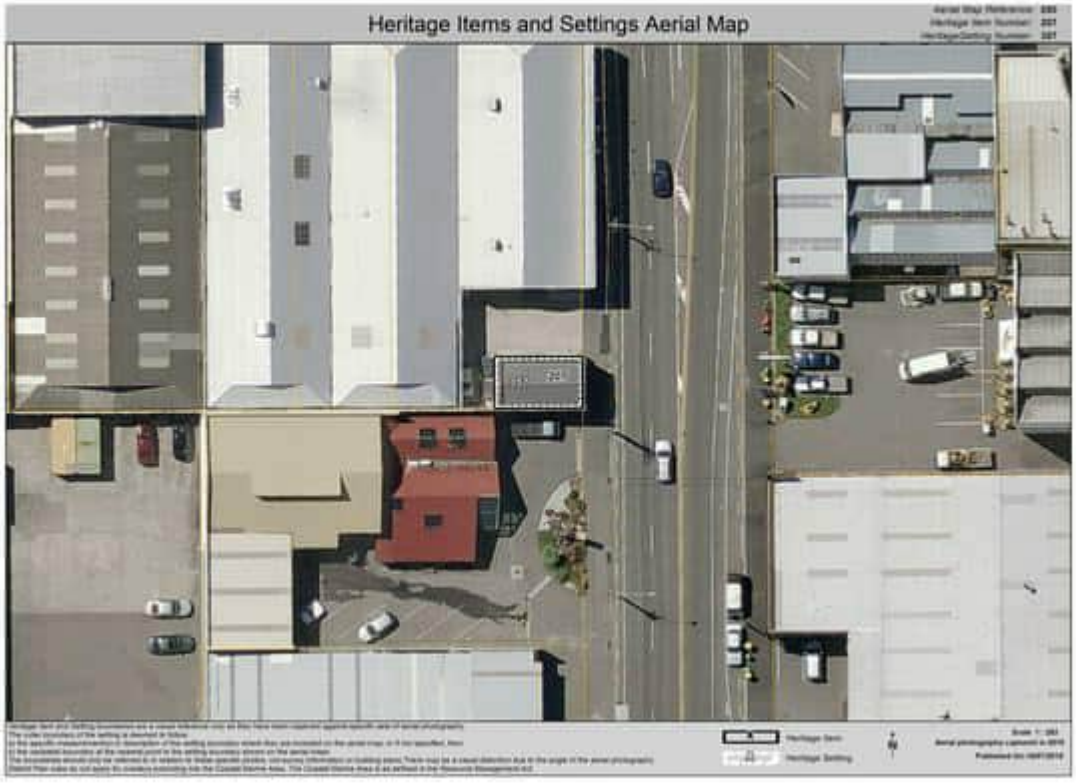

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

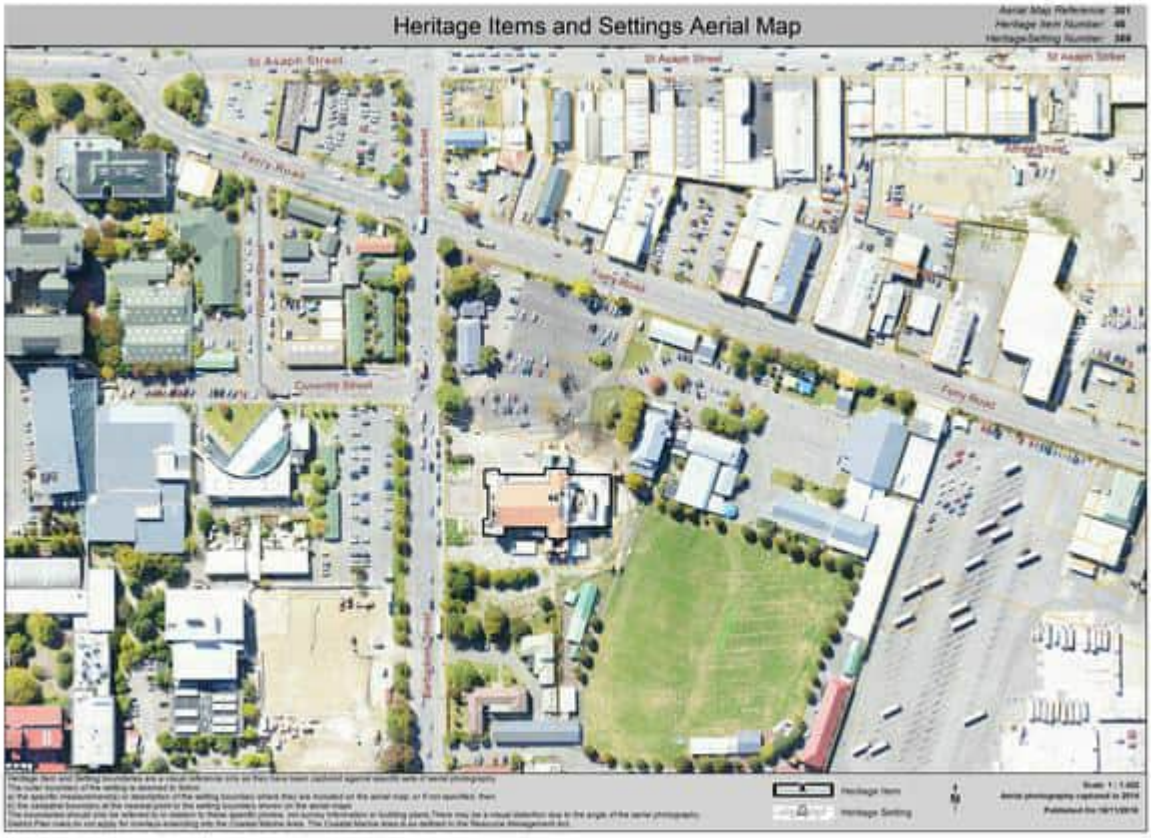

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
674
137


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1344
175
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Kilmore Street
Kilmore Street
Kilmore Street
Barbadoes Street
316
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting





Christchurch District Plan
Christchurch City Council


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

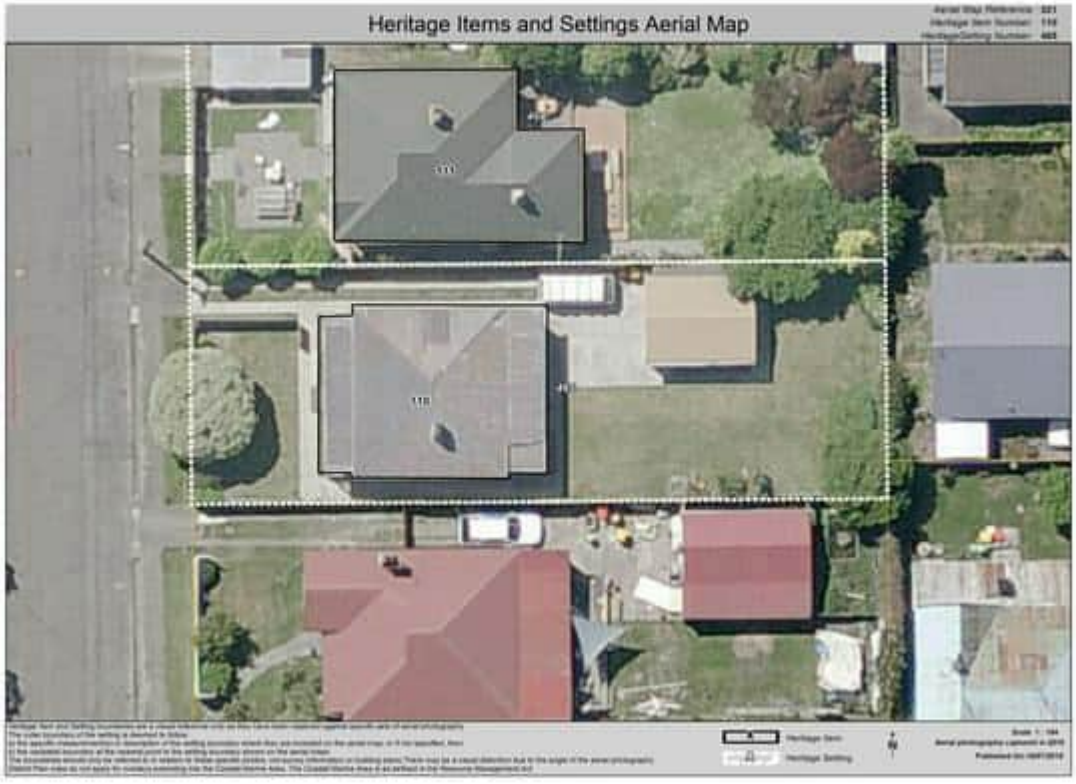

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

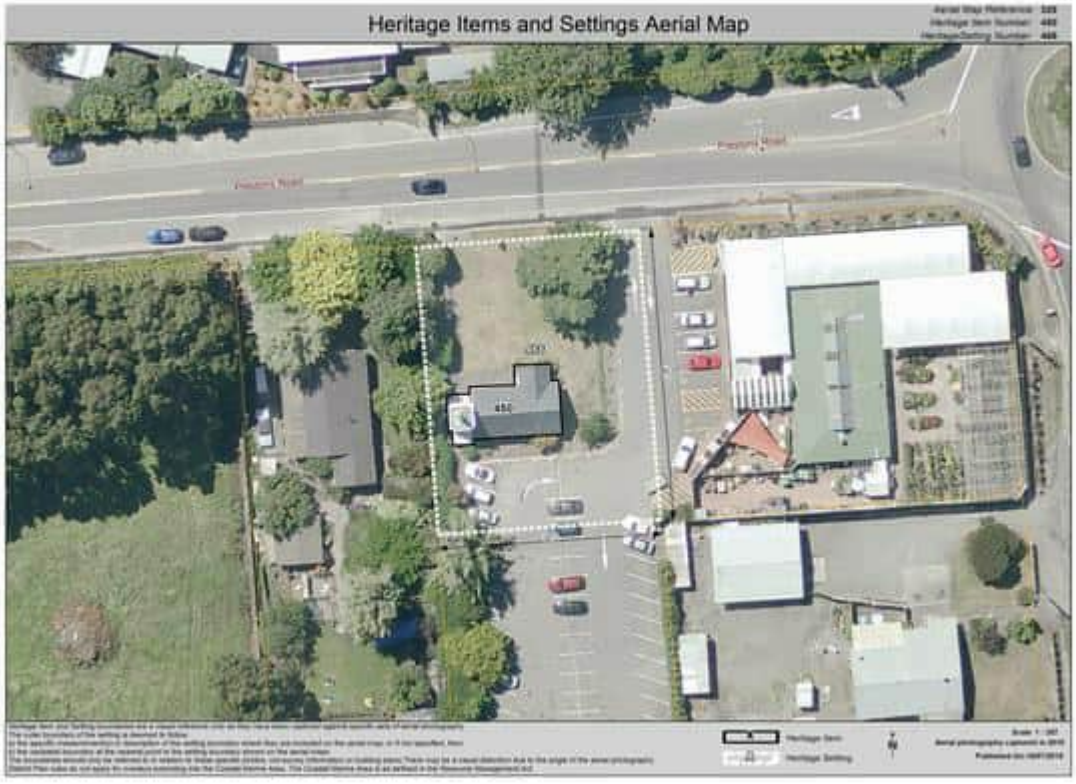

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1134


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
773


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1113

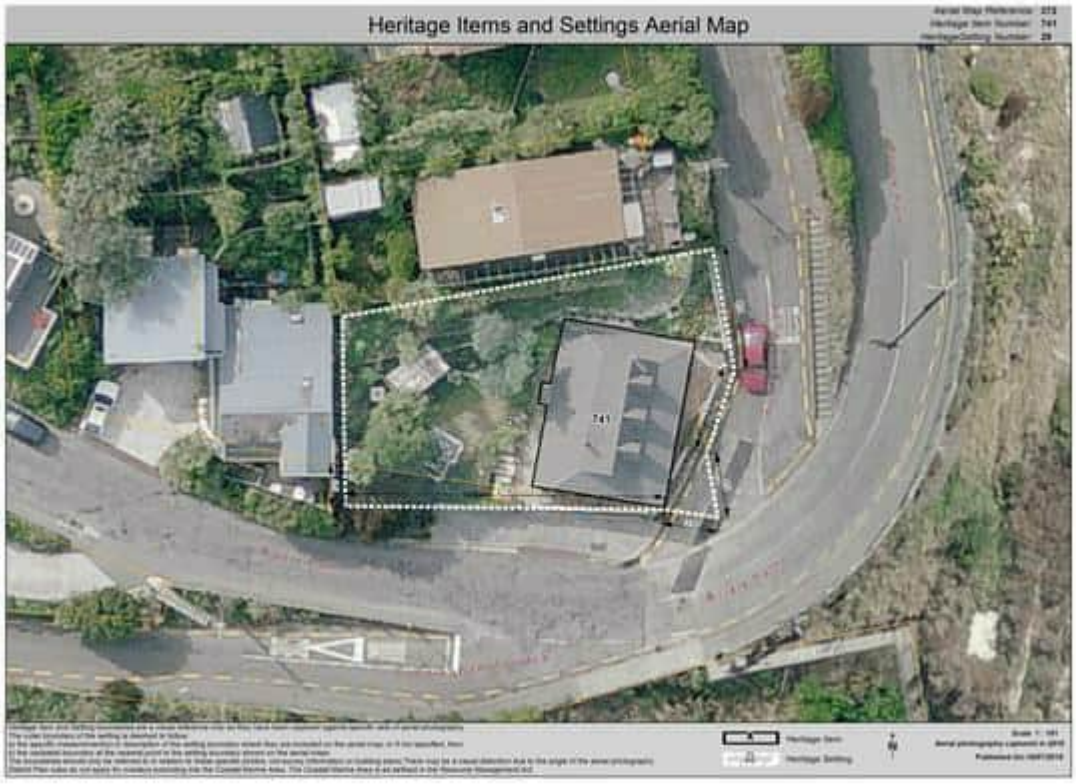

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
677
675
768


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
677
676
784


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
677


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1131


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1132


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
741


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1127
1128


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1126
1127
1128


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1125
1126
1127


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1125
1126


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1122
1121
1120


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1122
1121
1120


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1122
1120


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1118
1119


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1206


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1104
1106
1108


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1106
1105
1108


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1206
1278
1049


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
175
1050
1049


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
736


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1104
1103


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1372
735
736
1094


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1071
1070
617
1372


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
219
1271


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1175


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
767


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1071
1070
1372
1076
735
765


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1049
739
1211
1088


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

425


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
735
1094


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1094
1095


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1211
1092
1091


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1093
1211
1092
1091


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
221
221


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1166
1167
1166


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1037
703
704
1038


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1037
705
704
1038


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1173


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
705
704
1037
703
1036


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1142
1079


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
709
1142
1079


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1138
1030
1031
1032
1139
1140
1029


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1144
1143


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

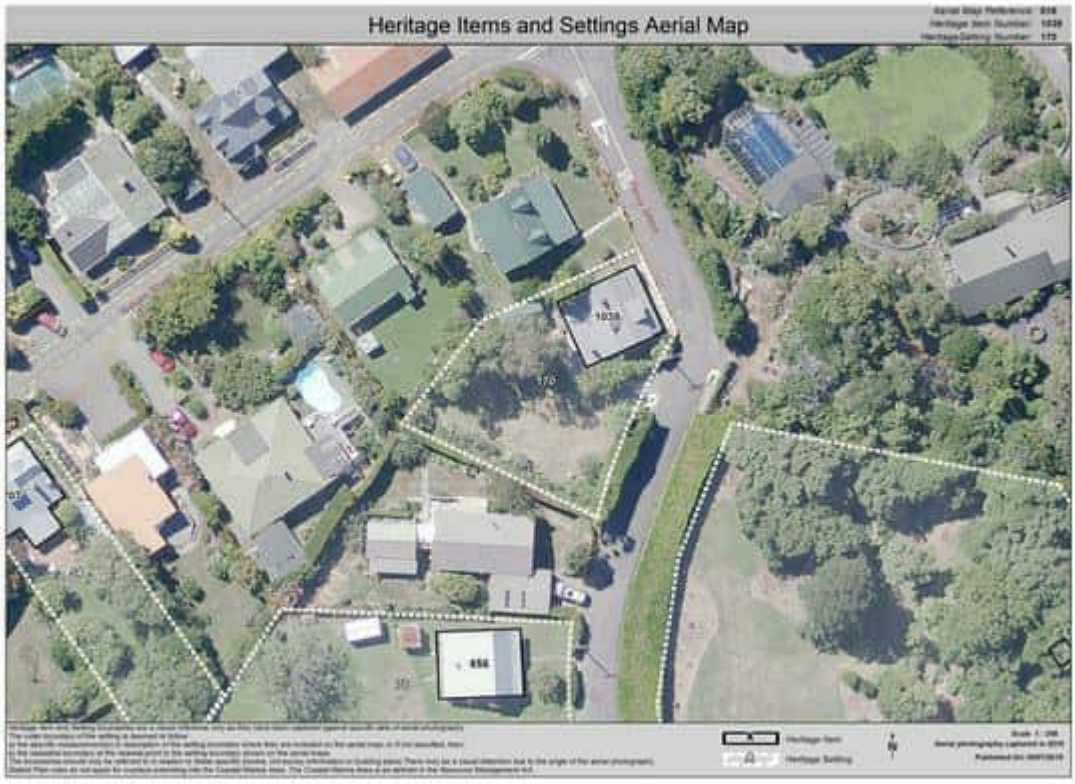

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1138
1030
1031
1032
1139
1140

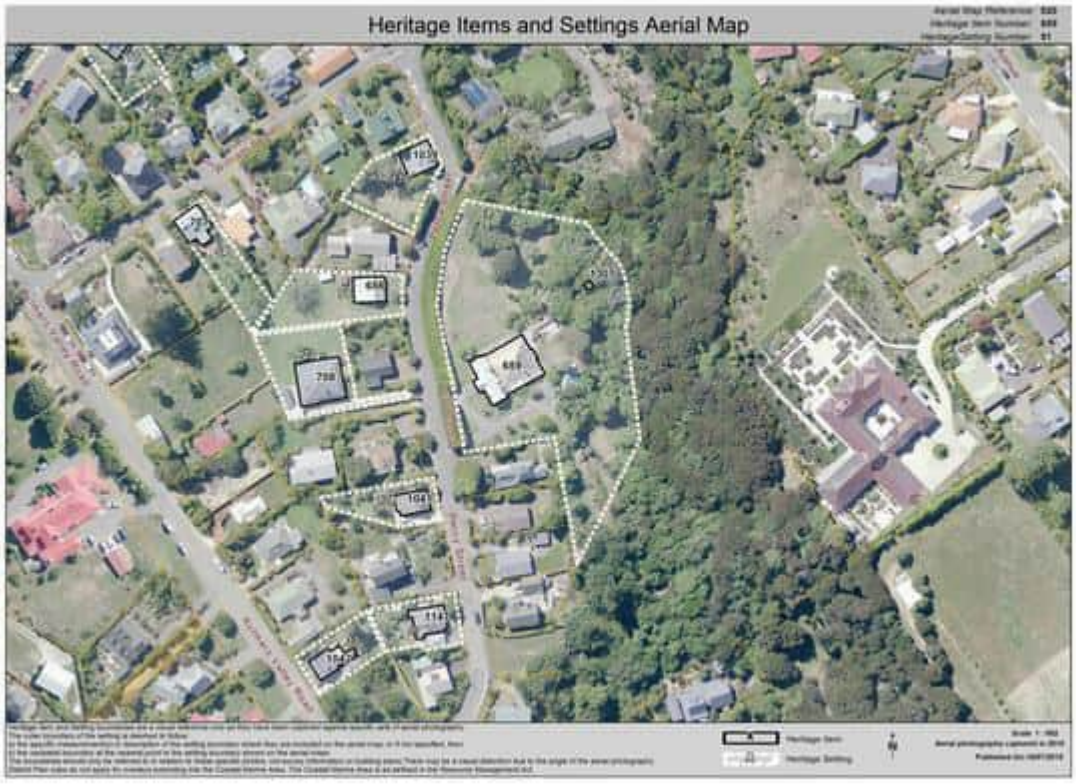

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1041


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1038
170
858


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1138
1630
1631
1632
1139


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1147
1042


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1138
1030
1031
1032


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1031
1032
1139
1140
1029
1141
664


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1029
1141
664


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1139
1140
1029
1141
712
664


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1138
1030
1031
1032
1139
1140
1029
712


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1029
1141
884
712


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1140
1029
1141
712
884


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
444
1139
712


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
665
666
1138
1140
1029
712


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
665
666


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1025


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1199
728
747
1016


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1199
1019
728
1020
744
1082
747
1021
1018
1080
1197


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1014
729
1016
1196


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
729
1014
1016
1199


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1196
761
1309
1199
729
1018
1020
747





Christchurch District Plan
Christchurch City Council


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
728
1020
731
144
147
1021
1018
749


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
734
1009
1010
725
1011
1012
711
1013
708


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1008
1009


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
750
729
1016


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Aerial Map Reference: 559
Heritage Item Number: 1021
Heritage Setting Number: 128
1020
744
747
1021
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1019
1020
744
747
745


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1011
1013
780


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1019
1020
144
147
1021
145
146


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1009
1010
1011


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1011
1012
1013
751
750


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1008
1009
1010
725


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1019
1020
744
747
745
746
1021


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
747
1021
745
746


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1019
1020
1021
121
144
145
147


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1010
1011
1012
1013
725
729


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
752
1009


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
752


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
723
124
722
125


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
737


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1150
743


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

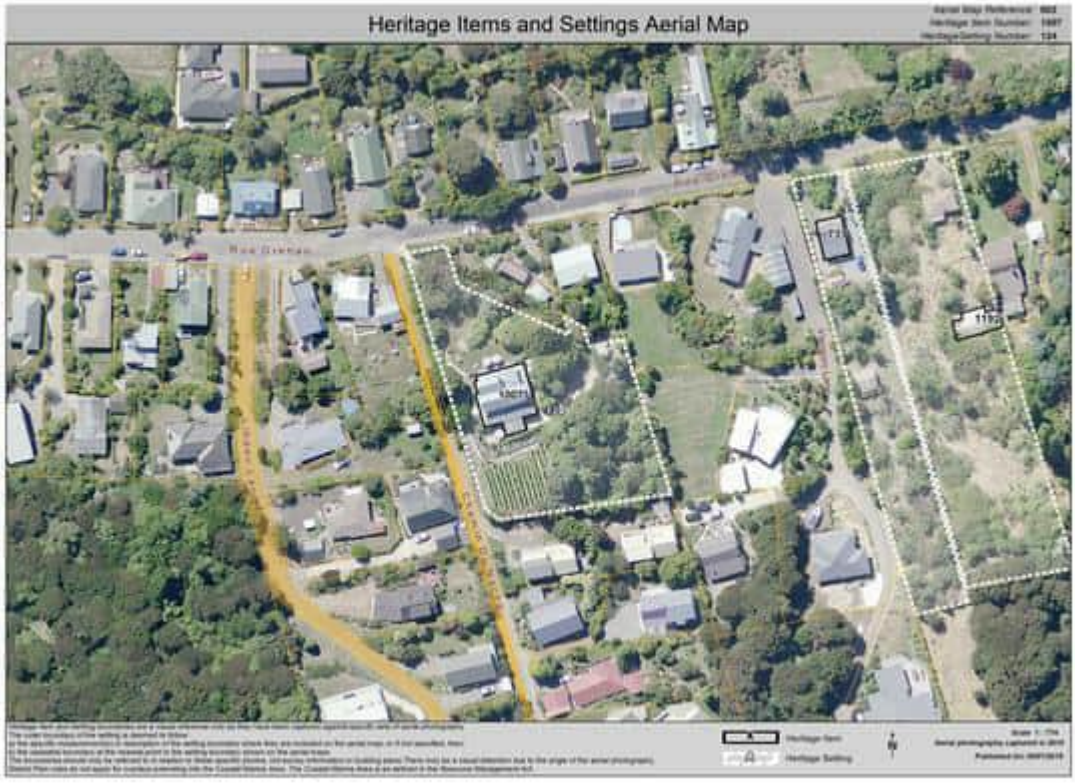

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1152
1150
1190
763
1024


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1150
763
1024


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1150
1190
1024
1151

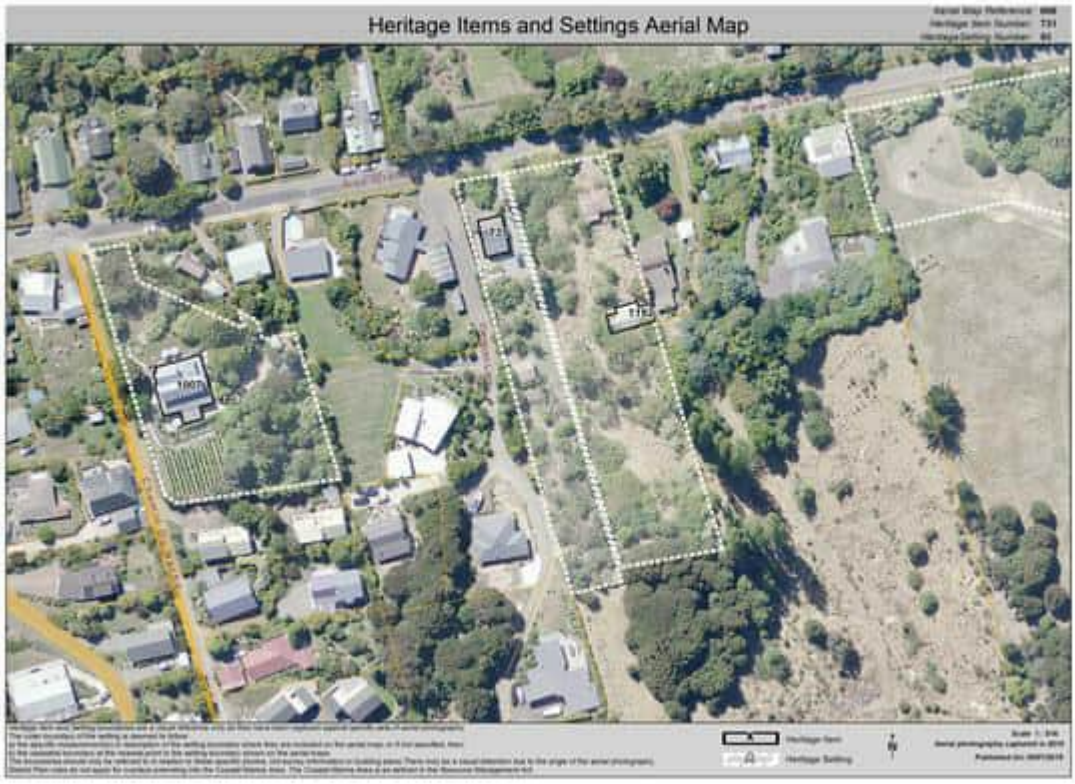

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1150
1190
1024
1151


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
718


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

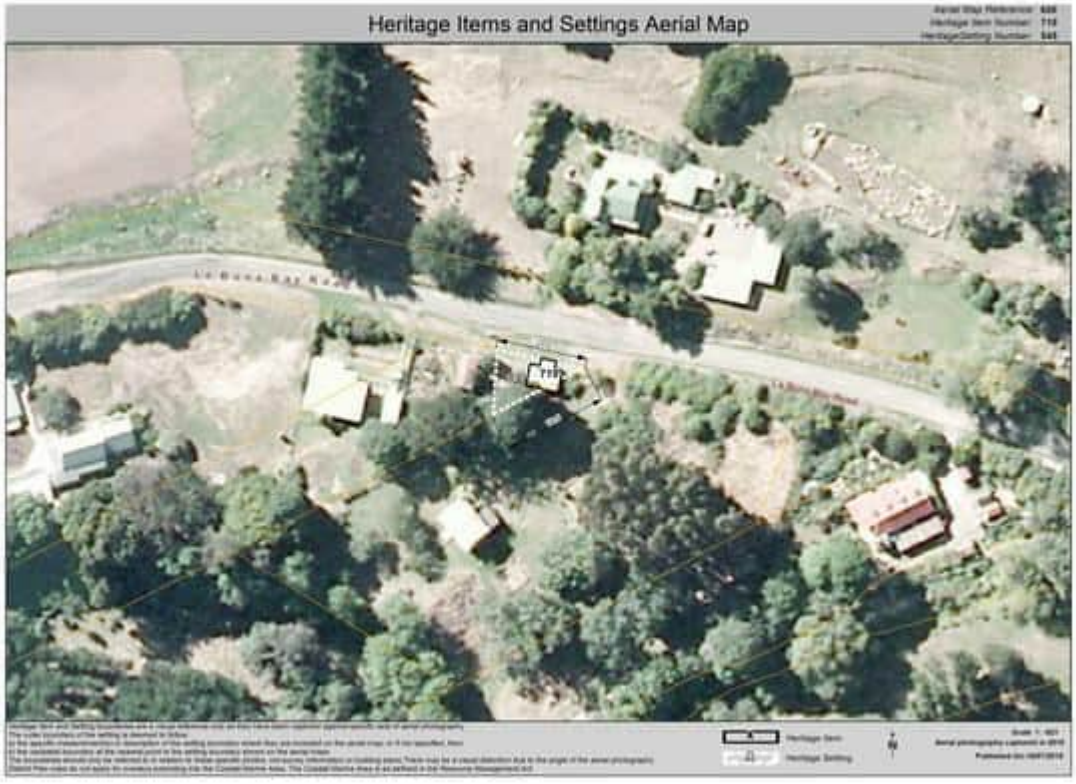

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1184
Heritage Item
Heritage Setting


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

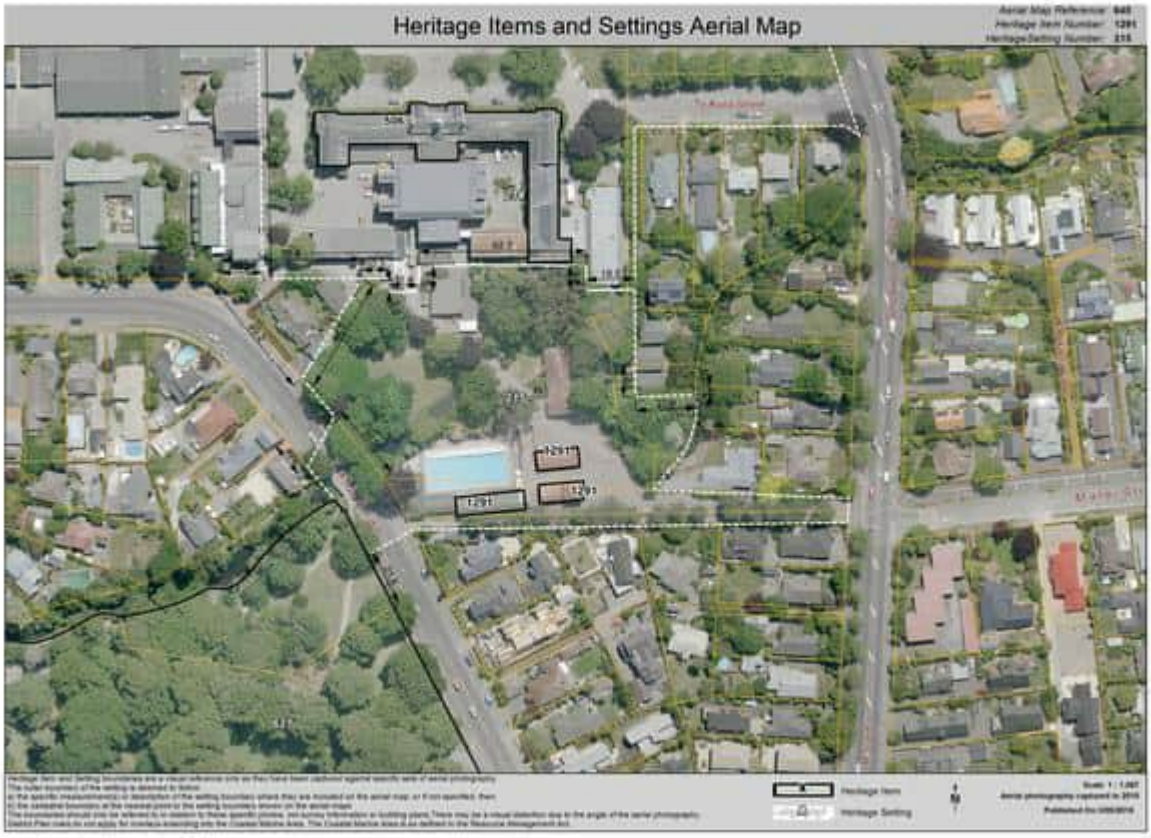

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

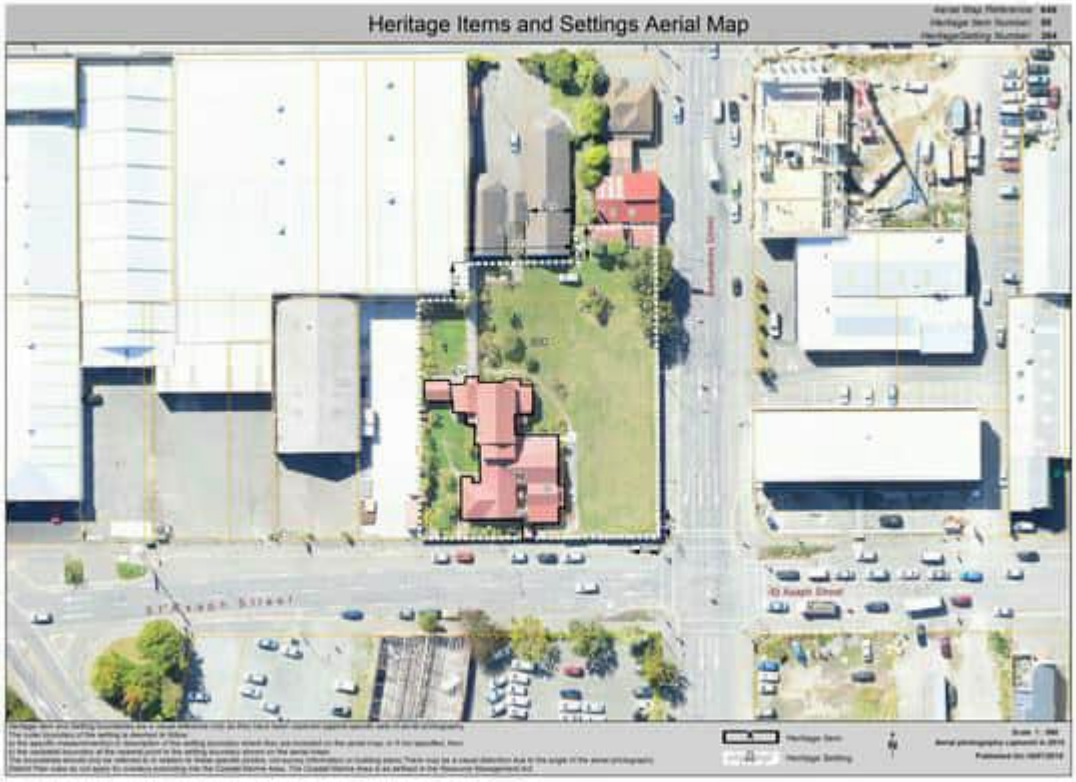

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1291
1291
1291


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

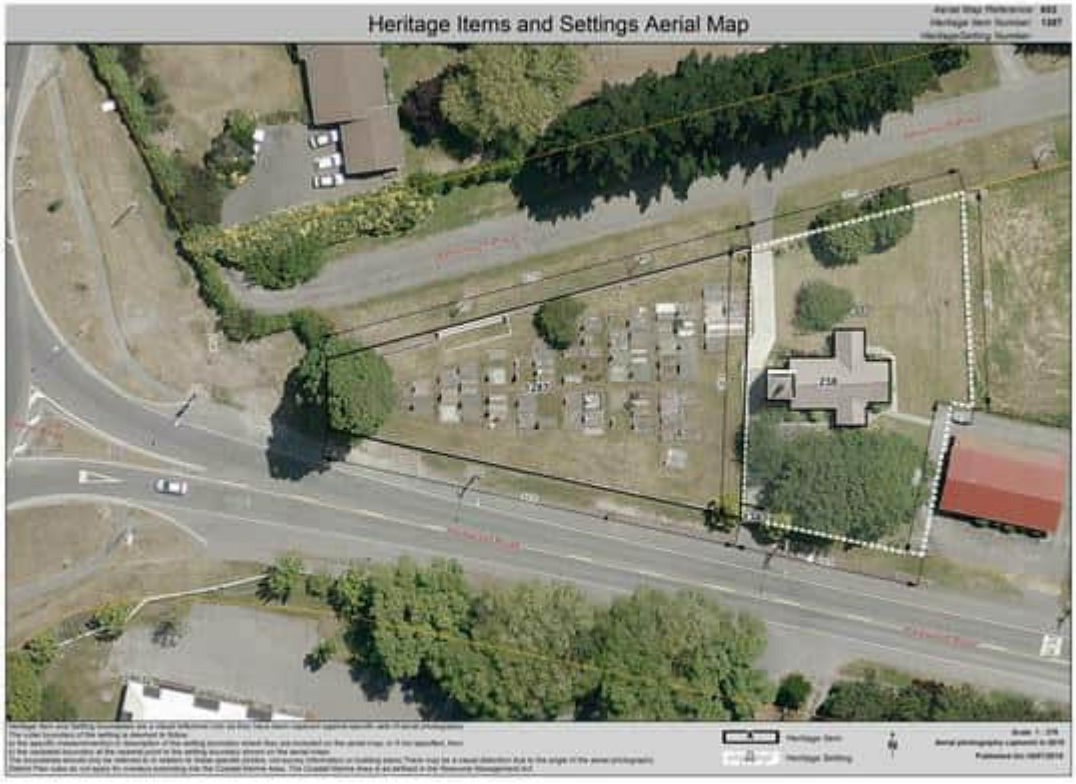

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

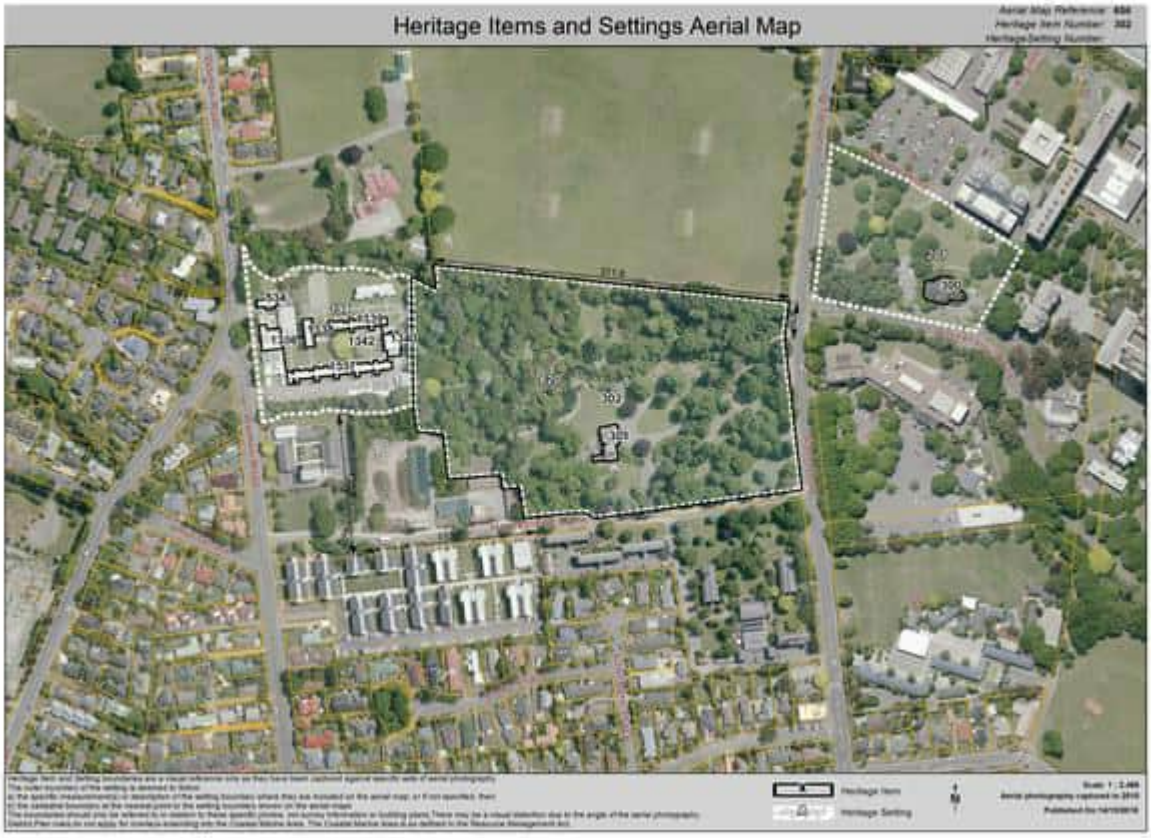

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

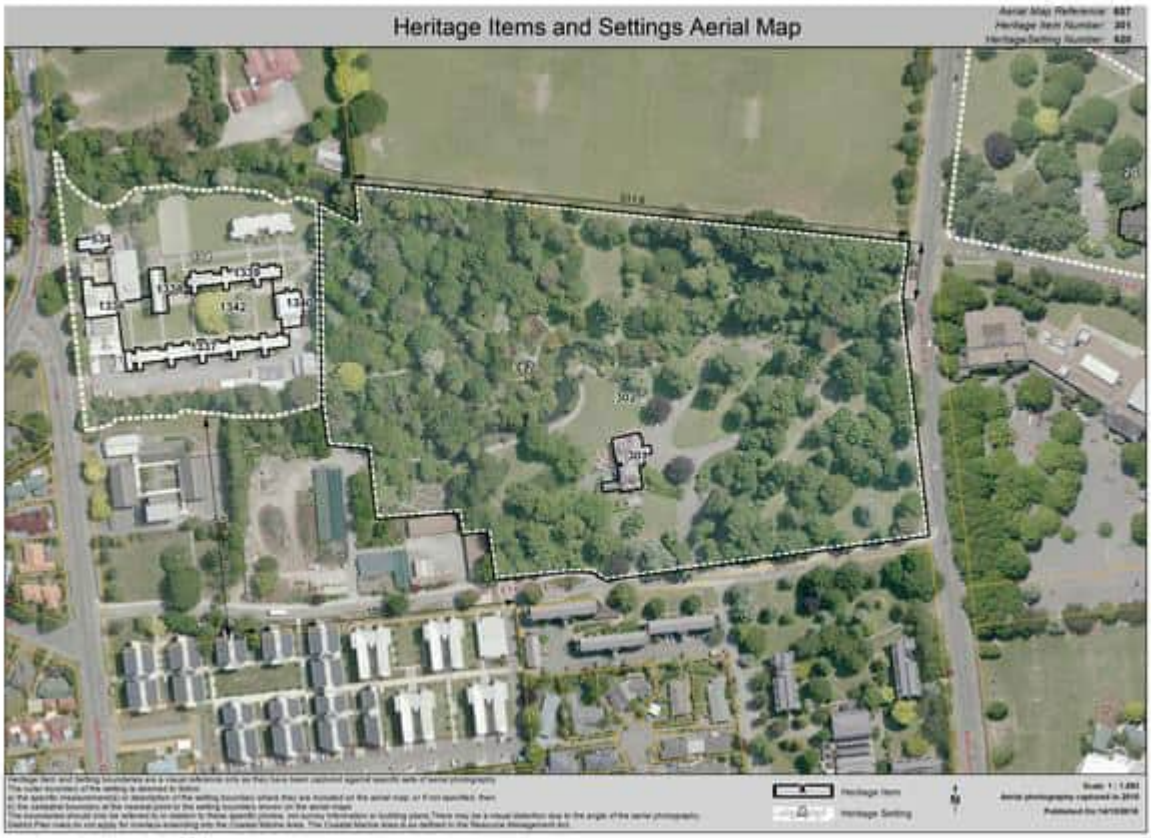

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

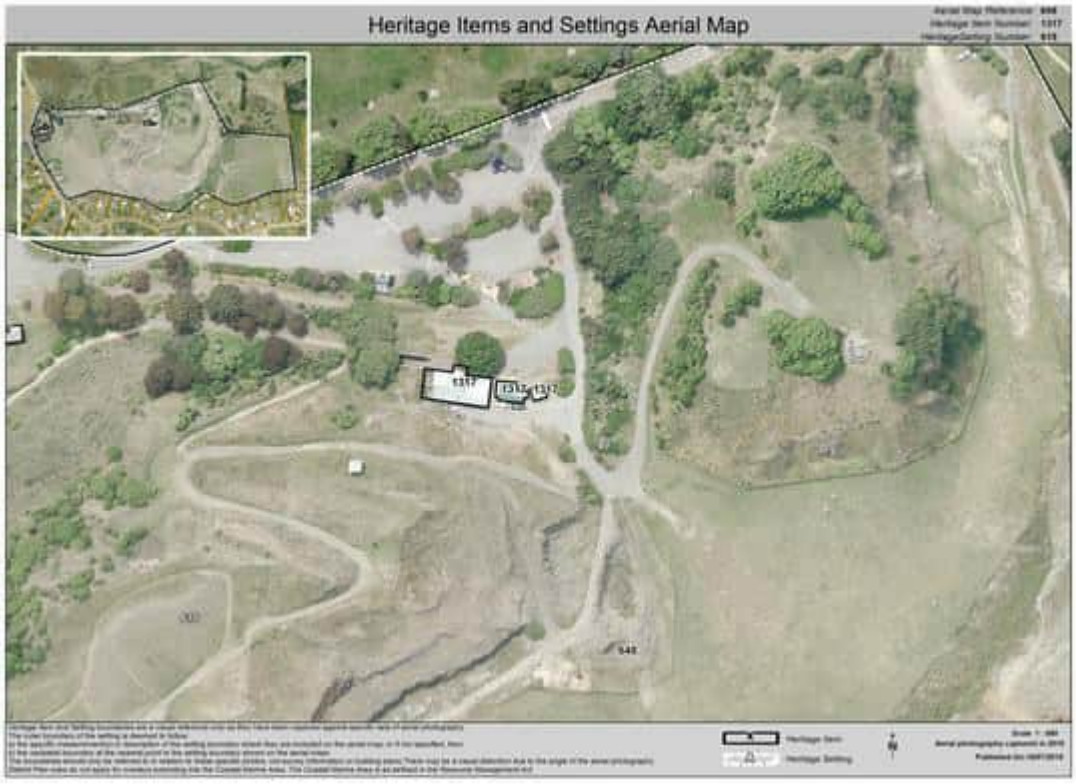

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

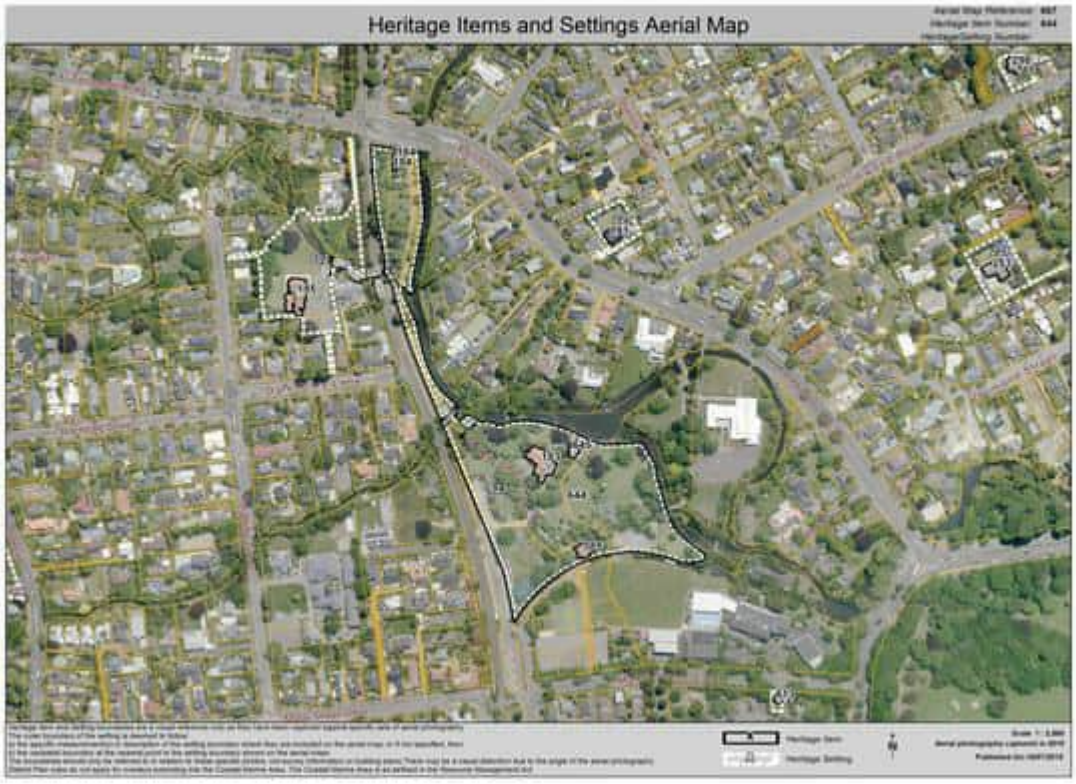

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

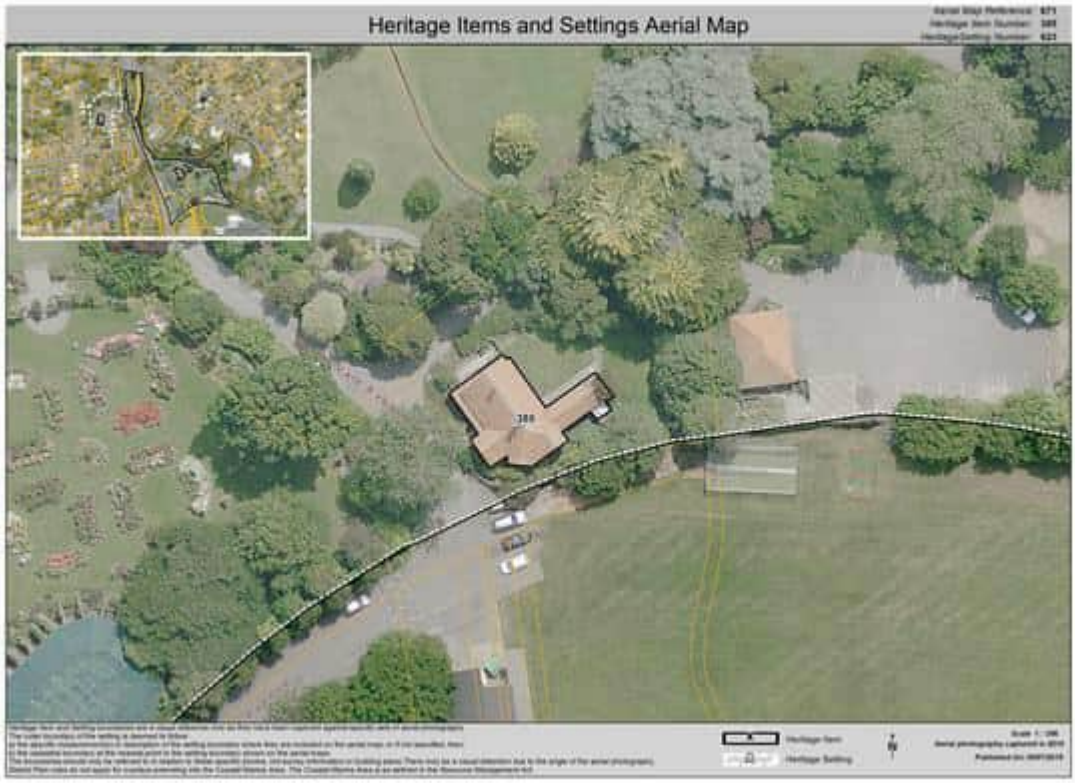

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
183
644
645


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
645


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Refer to Rule 9.3.3(m)(i) for exemptions applying to Lot 3 DP 11232


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

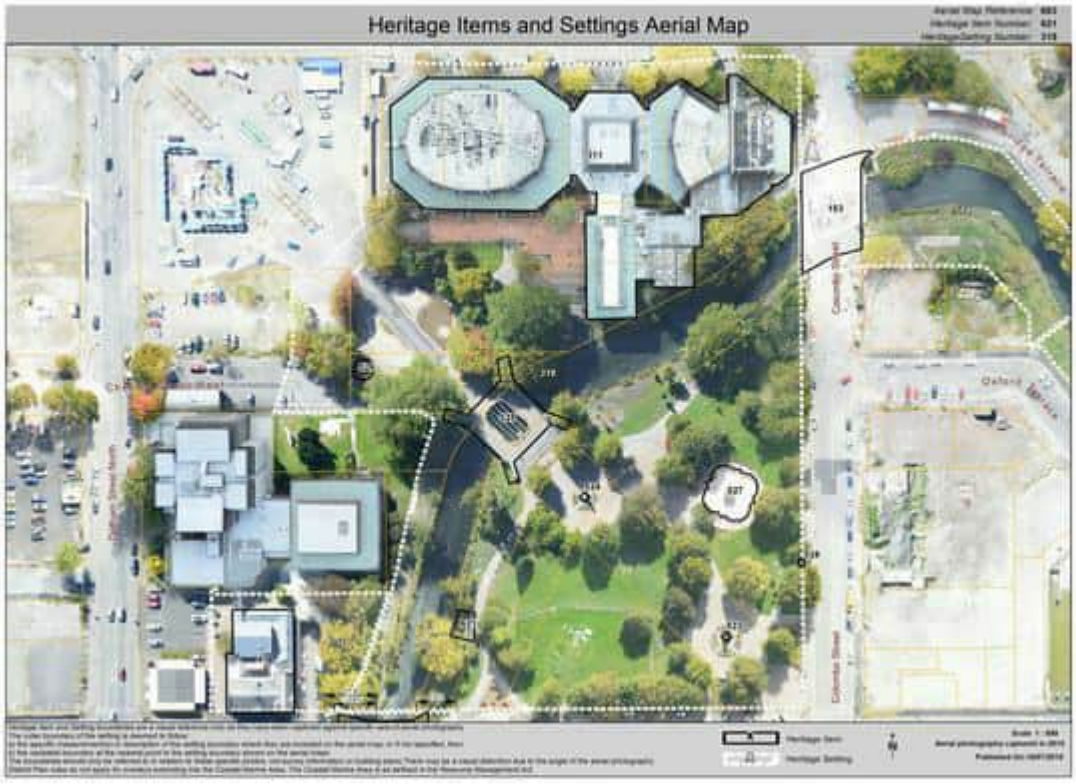

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

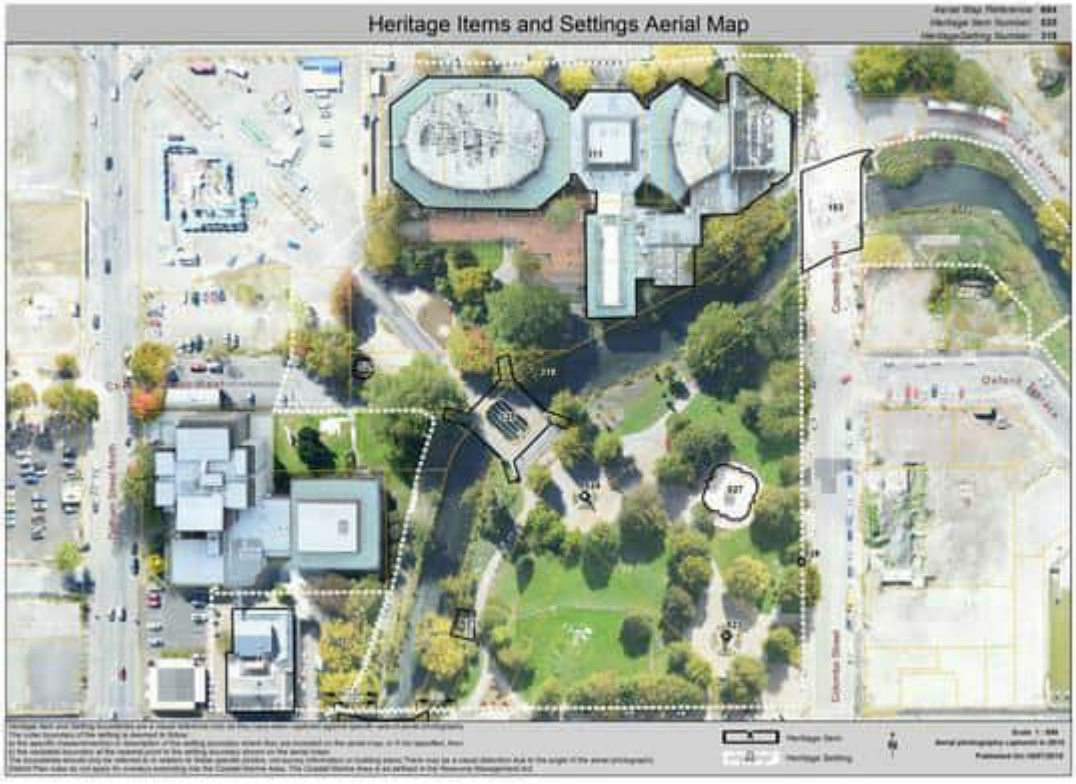

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

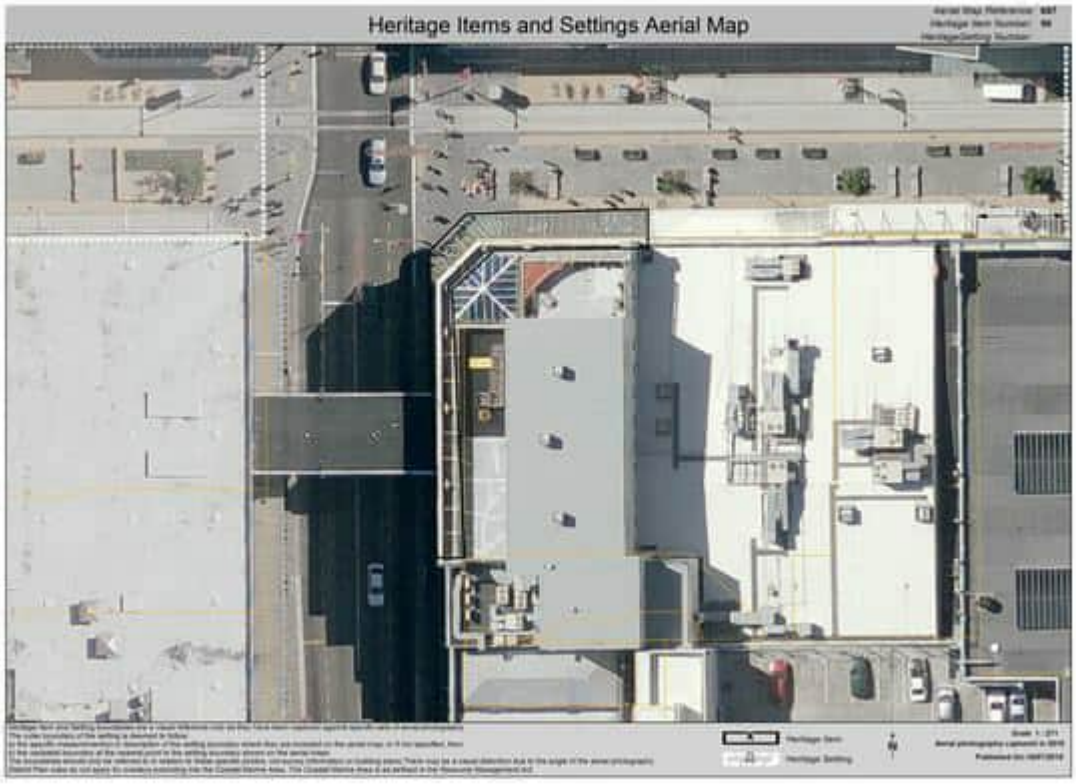

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Armagh Street
Armagh Street


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

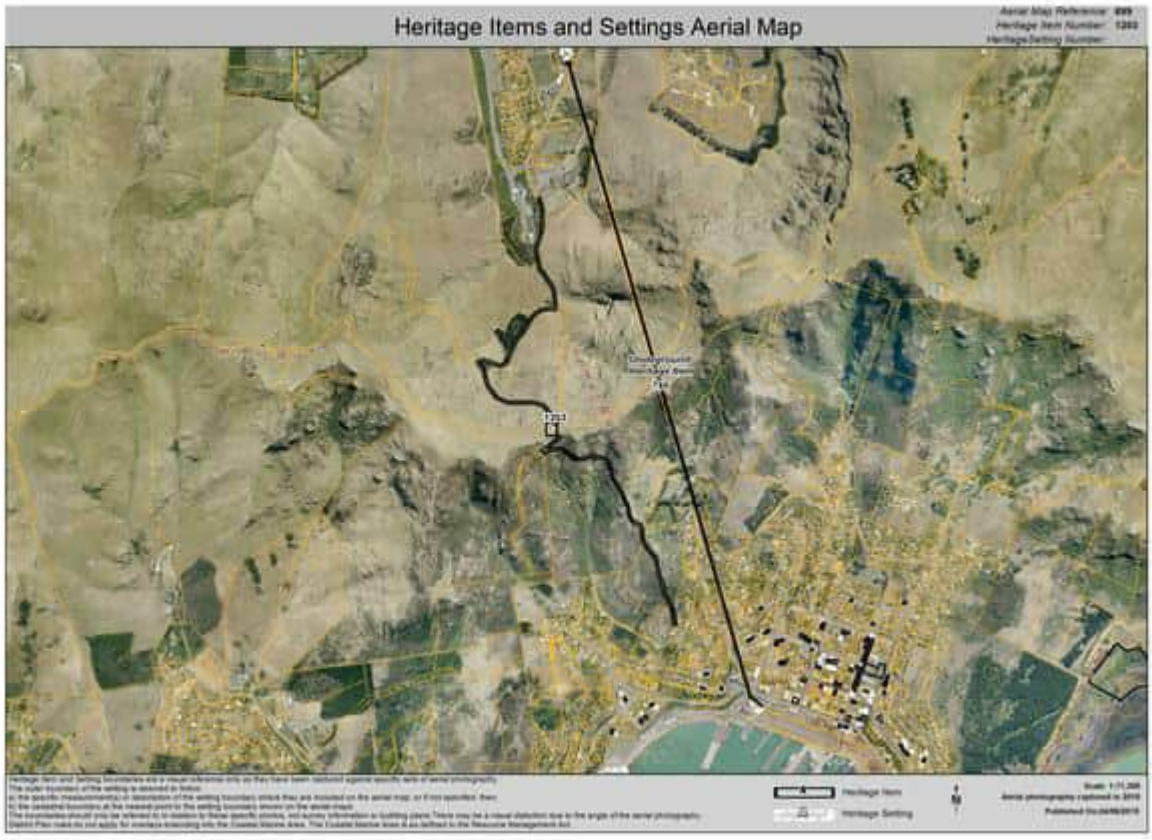

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1180


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
624


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
551


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1161


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1985


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1316


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1326


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

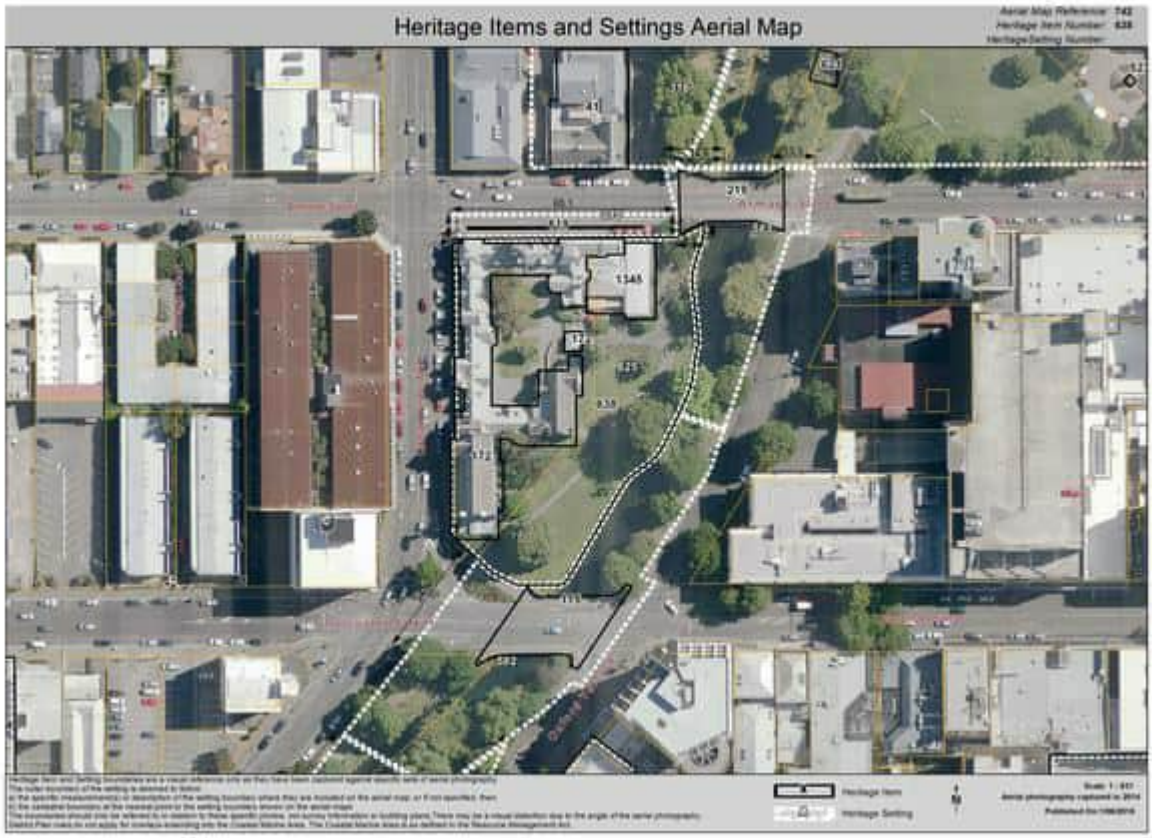

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1329


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1052

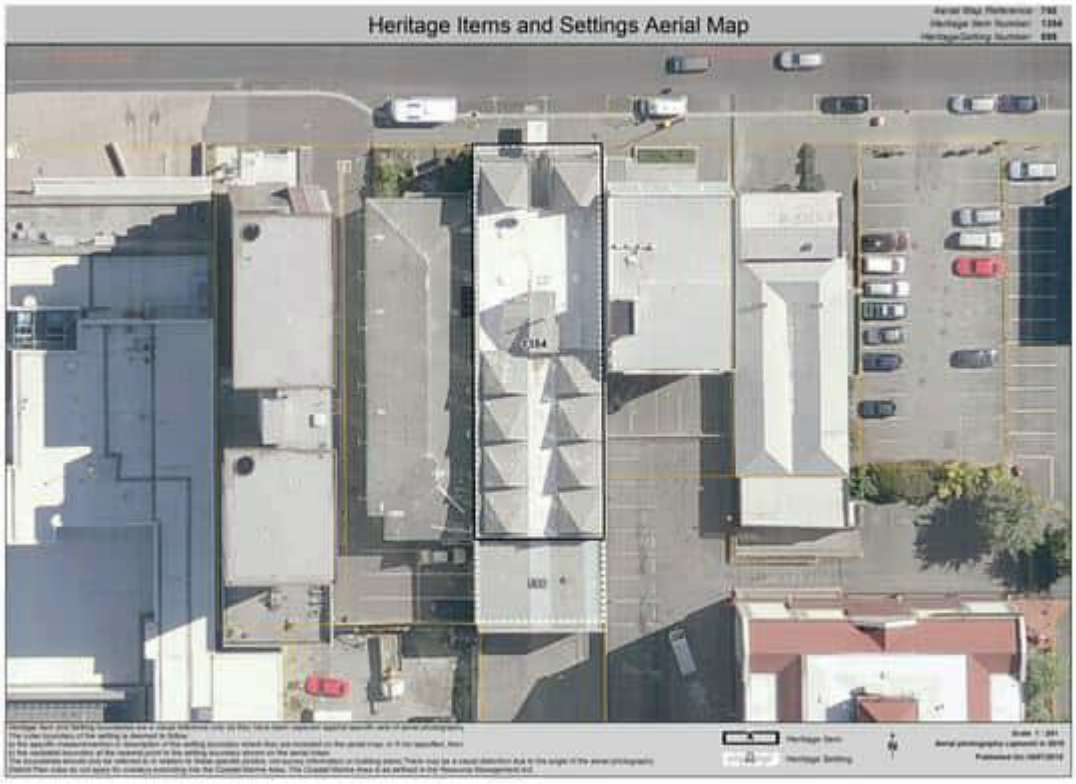

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1332


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

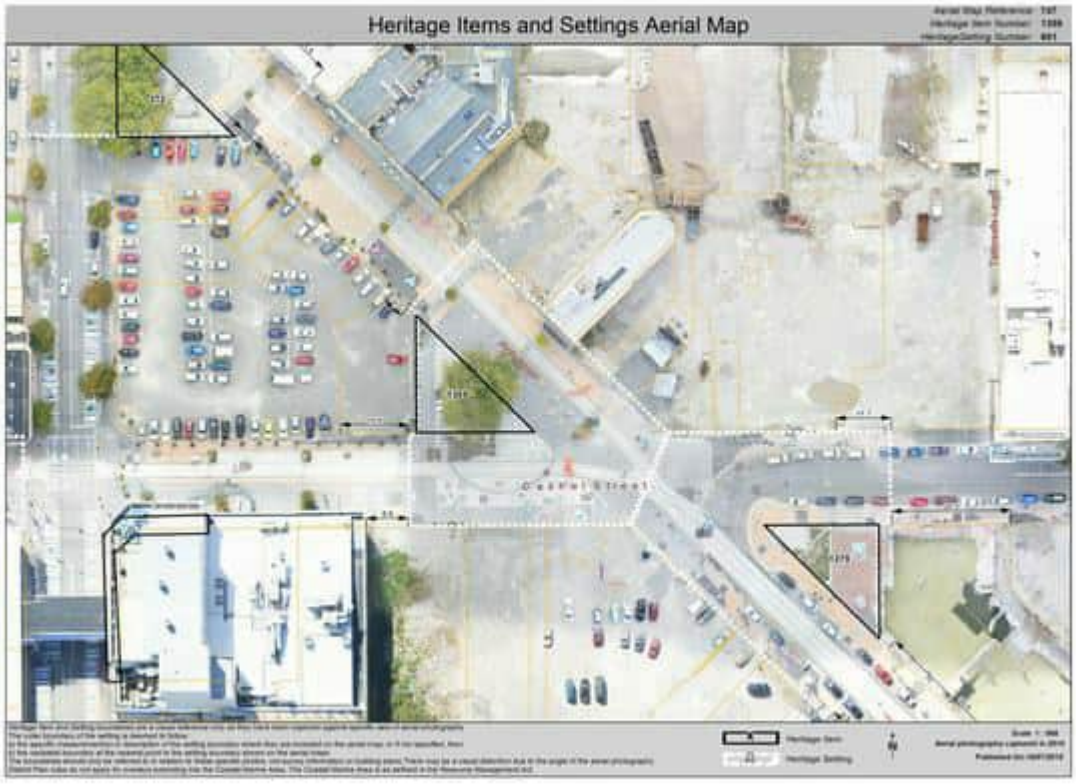

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1344


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1344
175


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1339
1342
1340
1337


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1349


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

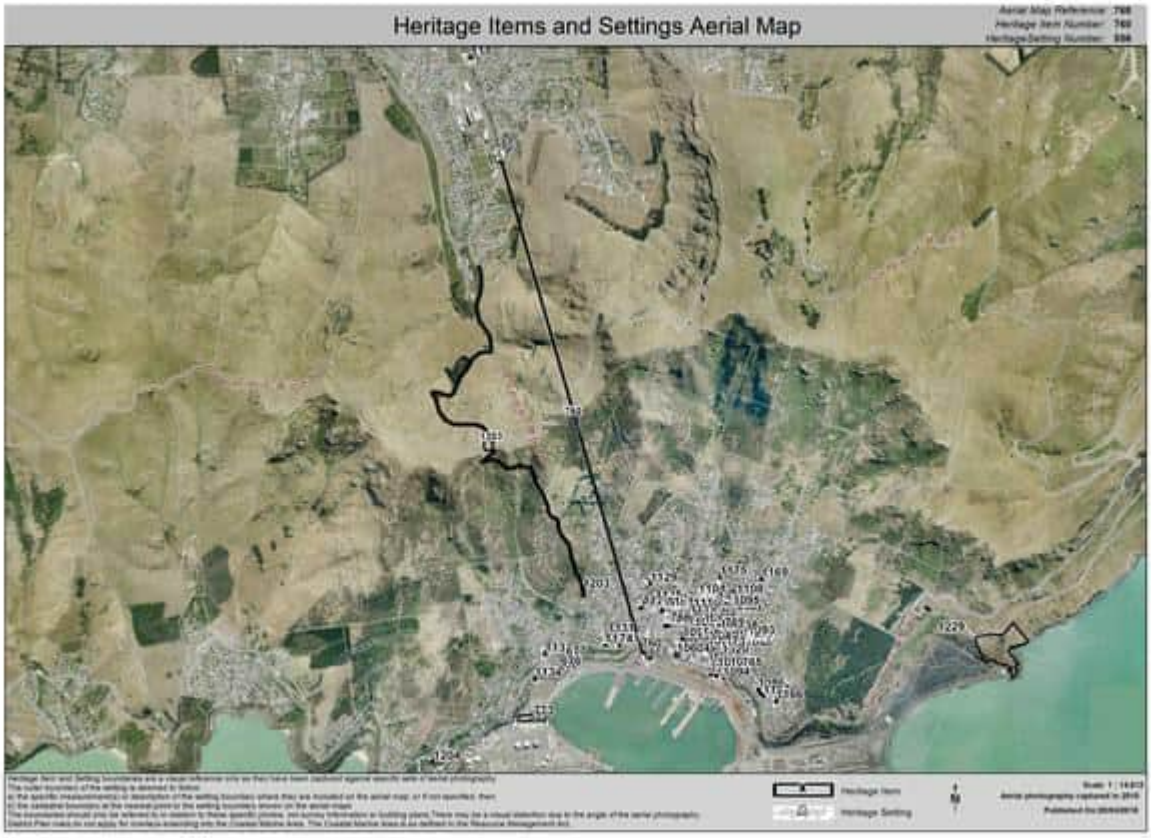

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1382


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1229
1229


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1336
1342
1340
1337


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1350


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1366


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

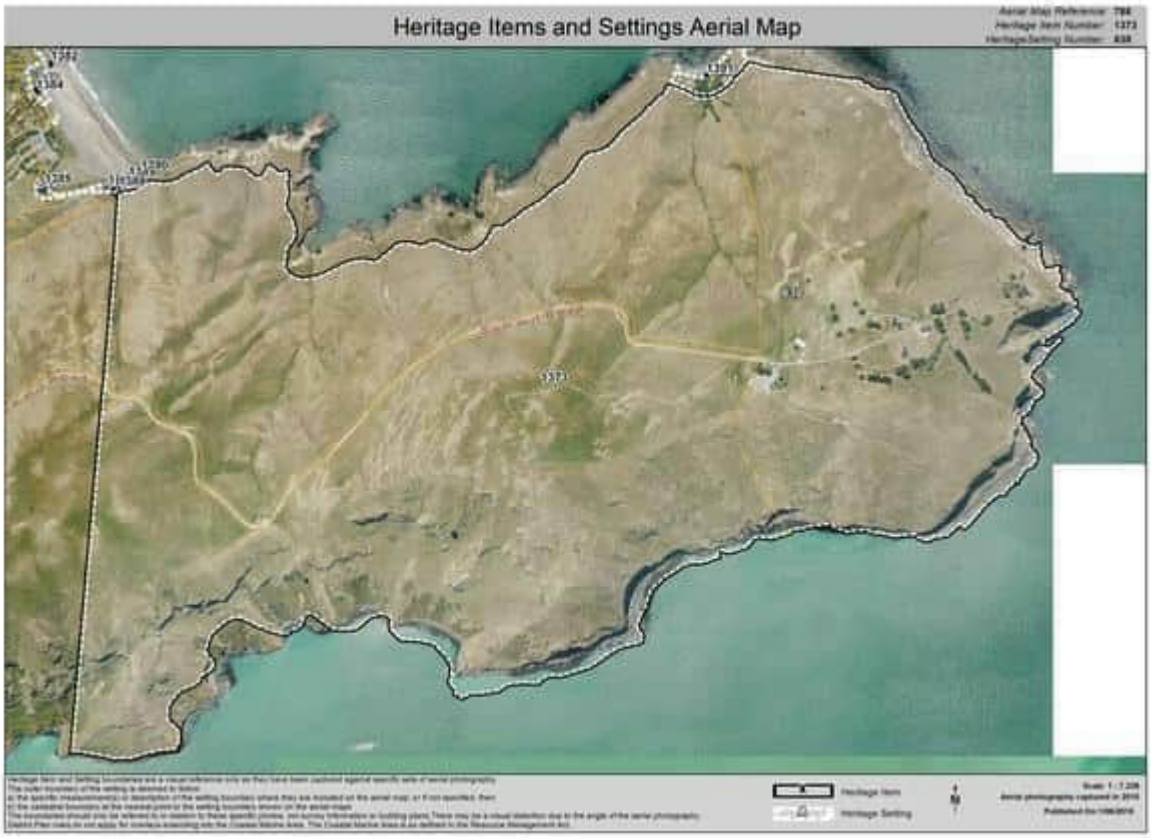

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1370


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1371


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1372
1370
137


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1372
1373
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
673
1377


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1378


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1381
1382
1383
1384


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
1384


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

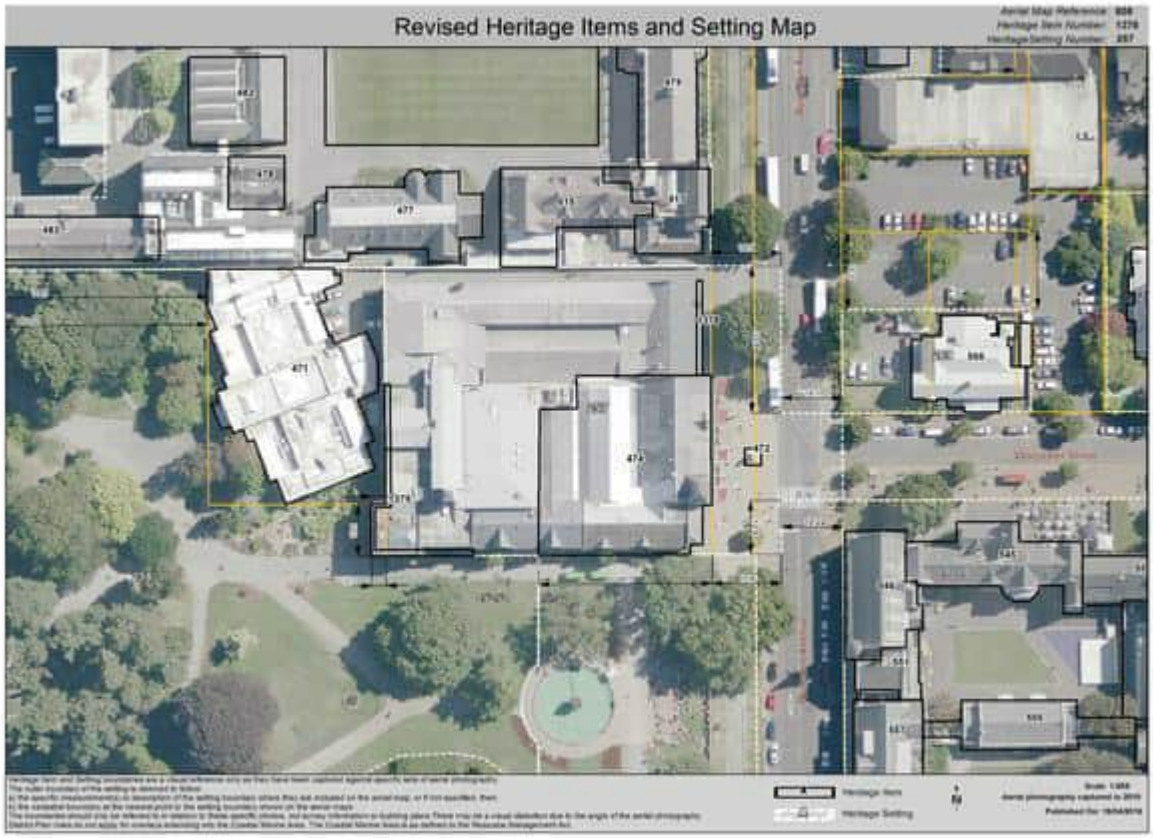

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

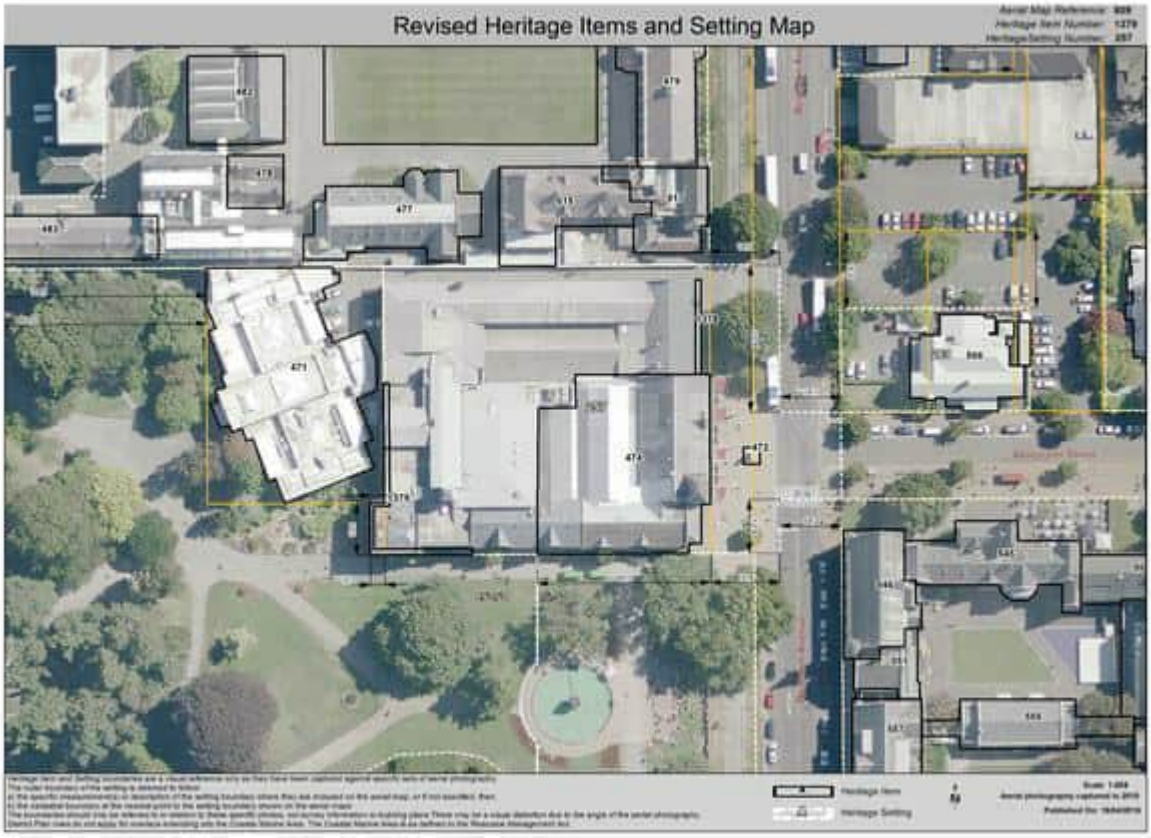

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map

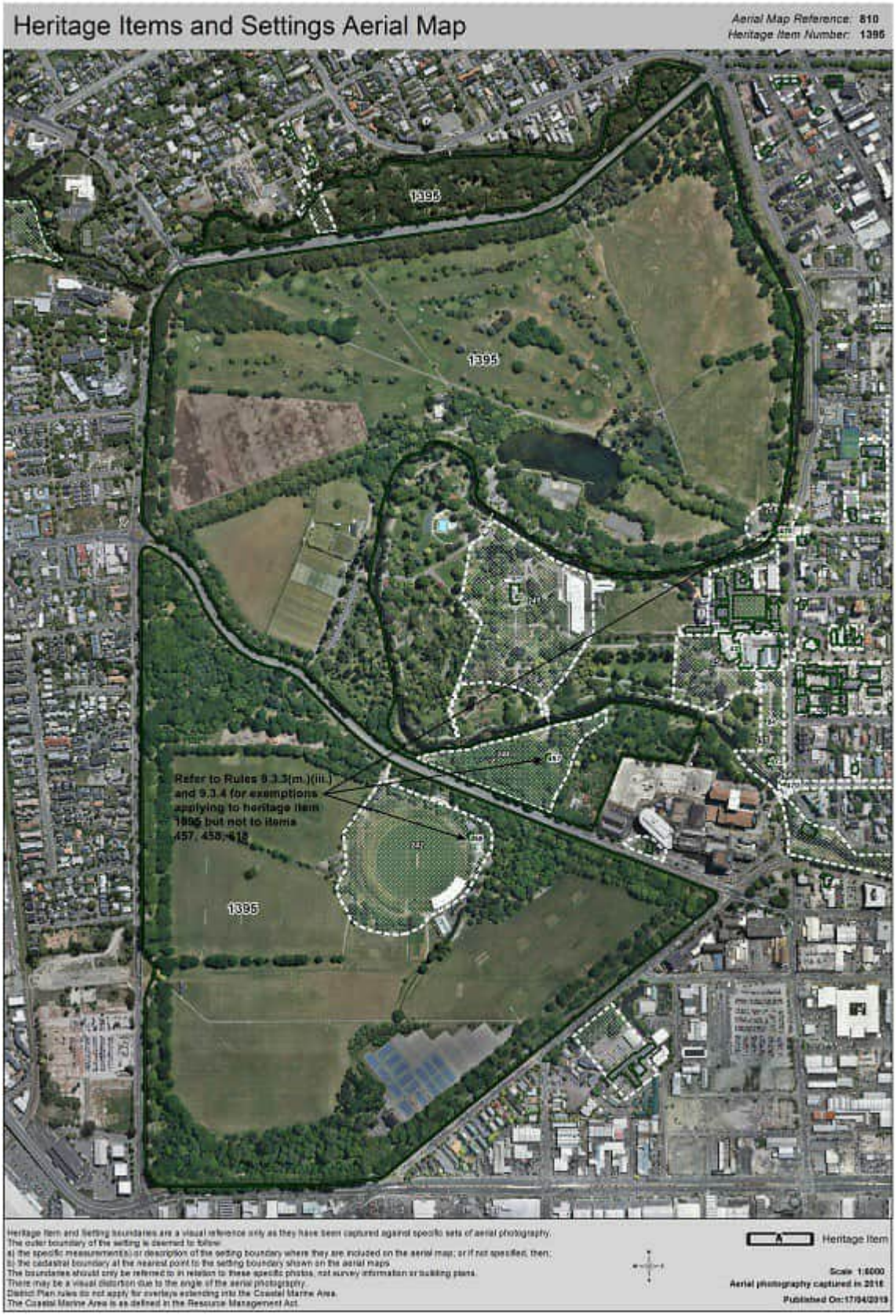

Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map


Revised Heritage Items and Setting Map


Revised Heritage Items and Setting Map


Heritage Items and Settings Aerial Map
Aerial Map Reference: 810
Heritage Item Number: 1396
1396
1395
Refer to Rules 9.3.3(m.)(iii.) and 9.3.4 for exemptions applying to heritage item 1895 but not to items 457, 458, 418
1395
Heritage Item and Setting boundaries are a visual reference only as they have been captured against specific sets of aerial photography.
The outer boundary of the setting is deemed to follow:
a) the specific measurement(s) or description of the setting boundary where they are included on the aerial map; or if not specified, then;
b) the cadastral boundary at the nearest point to the setting boundary shown on the aerial maps.
The boundaries should only be referred to in relation to these specific photos, not survey information or building plans.
There may be a visual distortion due to the angle of the aerial photography.
District Plan rules do not apply for overlays extending into the Coastal Marine Area.
The Coastal Marine Area is as defined in the Resource Management Act.
Heritage Item
Scale 1:6000
Aerial photography captured in 2018
Published On:17/04/2019

9.4 Significant and Other Trees

9.4.1 Introduction

a. This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

b. This sub-chapter relates to the management of the Christchurch District's significant trees and trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space. These trees provide a valuable contribution to the community amenity of the Christchurch District. Significant trees on private land are listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 and public realm trees listed in the previous Christchurch and Banks Peninsula District Plans are listed in Appendix 9.4.7.2 of this sub-chapter. Trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.2 form part of the wider set of trees referred to as trees in road corridors, parks, public open spaces and reserves.

c. The objectives, policies, rules, standards, matters of control and matters of discretion in this sub-chapter are intended to provide for the maintenance and enhancement of significant trees and trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space. However, the provisions also seek to provide for the reasonable use and enjoyment of properties by landowners.

d. The provisions in this chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

9.4.2 Objectives and Policies

9.4.2.1 Objectives

9.4.2.1.1 Objective - Trees

a. Maintain and enhance the contribution of the Christchurch District's significant trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, and trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space, to community amenity through:

   i. landscape character and amenity;

   ii. heritage and cultural values;

   iii. purification of air and rainwater;

   iv. releasing oxygen and storing carbon;

   v. cooling of the built environment and waterways;

   vi. stormwater and erosion management; and

   vii. biodiversity protection and enhancement;

while providing for the reasonable use and enjoyment of property and landowner responsibilities.

9.4.2.2 Policies

9.4.2.2.1 Policy - Identification and assessment of significant trees for scheduling in the District Plan

a. Identify trees, including groups of trees, and assess them for significance and/or exceptional values according to the following:

   i. botanical value;

   ii. historic heritage value;

   iii. amenity value;

   iv. landscape value;

v. cultural value; and

vi. ecological and/or environmental value.

b. For a tree, or group of trees, to have potential to be listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 as a significant tree or group of trees, it:

i. must be significant in terms of one or more of the values under Policy 9.4.2.2.1 (a)(i) - (vi); and

ii. must be structurally sound and healthy for its species.

c. For a tree to have potential to be listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 as having exceptional values, it:

i. must be exceptional in terms of one or more of the values under Policy 9.4.2.2.1 (a)(i) - (vi); and

ii. need not meet the overall level to be considered as a significant tree; and

iii. must be structurally sound and healthy for its species.

d. Schedule trees, or groups of trees, that are significant, and trees with exceptional values, in Appendix 9.4.7.1, except where:

i. the tree poses any unacceptable risk, including likely future risk, to health and safety, property, buildings, strategic infrastructure or electricity distribution lines, taking into account potential mitigation measures and their costs;

ii. scheduling the tree may unreasonably restrict the reinstatement of buildings and/or property required to remedy damage incurred as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011; or

iii. the location and characteristics of the tree (e.g. density of foliage, actual and potential size) are such that it does or will:

A. compromise either the reasonable use and/or amenity values of a property and surrounds; or

B. unreasonably restrict development potential of the site.

9.4.2.2.2 Policy - Future work

a. During the life of this District Plan, continue to identify and assess trees or groups of trees in accordance with the values and matters set out in Policy 9.4.2.2.1, and introduce, from time to time, a plan change to list significant trees, and groups of trees, and trees with exceptional values in Appendix 9.4.7.1.

b. The identification and assessment of trees or groups of trees by the Council will be undertaken in consultation with landowners in order to understand the relationship between the maintenance of significant trees and the reasonable use and enjoyment of property by landowners.

9.4.2.2.3 Policy - Tree protection

a. Protect from inappropriate physical works:

i. trees that are listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, particularly those trees identified as having exceptional values; and

ii. trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space where they provide amenity value and/or collectively contribute to the character and environmental quality of the Christchurch District, to the extent consistent with maintaining the multiple functions of road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space.

9.4.2.2.4 Policy - Tree maintenance

a. To enable the maintenance and management of trees that are listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 and trees in the road corridors, parks, public open space and reserves in recognition that such works may be necessary to:

i. ensure the continuing health, structural integrity and amenity value of the trees;

ii. enable the reasonable use and enjoyment of the property and surrounds; and

iii. minimise the risk from the trees to public safety, property, buildings, strategic infrastructure and electricity distribution lines.

9.4.2.2.5 Policy - Trees and utilities

a. Where it would not be reasonable to locate outside of the dripline of a significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 due to locational, technical or operational requirements, ensure that the utility is appropriately designed, located and installed to maintain as far as practicable the specific values of the tree.

9.4.2.2.6 Policy - Trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space

a. Road corridors, parks, reserves, and public open space are planted with trees to enhance environmental, landscape, cultural, social and economic values.

b. Identify significant trees, including groups of trees, in road corridors, parks, reserves, and public open space and list them in Appendix 9.4.7.2.

9.4.2.2.7 Policy - Felling of trees

a. For trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1:

   i. limit the felling of significant trees, except where there are no reasonable alternatives enabling retention of the tree due to its condition, or where the use and enjoyment of a property and surrounds is significantly compromised or diminished; and

   ii. avoid the felling of significant trees that are identified as having exceptional values, except where there are no reasonable alternatives, or where the use and enjoyment of a property and surrounds is significantly compromised or diminished.

b. Limit the felling of trees in road corridors, parks, public open space and reserves having regard to size, location and species, except where there are no reasonable alternatives.

9.4.2.2.8 Policy - Incentives and assistance to landowners with significant trees

a. Work with landowners to develop regulatory and non-regulatory methods, such as incentives and technical advice, to assist in enabling the care and maintenance of scheduled trees over the longer term and in a comprehensive and co-ordinated manner, particularly where there is a group or multiple individual trees on a site.

9.4.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

a. To understand whether a site has a significant tree(s), including groups of trees, listed in the Schedule of Significant Trees, and the nature of this listing, refer to Appendix 9.4.7.1 and the planning maps.

b. The rules that apply to significant trees and trees in parks, road corridors, reserves and public open space are contained in the activity status tables (including activity specific standards) in Rules 9.4.4.1.1 - 9.4.4.1.6. Trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.2 form part of the wider set of trees referred to as trees in road corridors, parks, public open spaces and reserves.

c. The rules in this sub-chapter that apply to either trees in road corridors, reserves and public open space or significant trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 do not apply within Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1. Within these sites, significant trees are identified on the planning maps and in Appendices 9.4.7.1 and 9.4.7.2 for information purposes only. The rules in sub-Chapter 9.1 Indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems apply to Sites of Ecological Significance listed in Schedule A of Appendix 9.1.6.1.

d. Activities covered by the rules in this sub-chapter are also subject to:

   i. the rules in the other sub-chapters of Chapter 9 Natural and Cultural Heritage;

   ii. the relevant zone chapters;

   iii. and the activity status tables, rules and standards in the following chapters:

4 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land;
5 Natural Hazards;
6 General Rules and Procedures;
7 Transport;
8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks; and
11 Utilities and Energy.

e. The rules in Sub-chapter 9.4 apply to the pruning, felling, maintenance or remedial work/treatment to significant trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, and to trees in parks or public open spaces and road corridors undertaken by the Council or network utility operators. The rules for utilities and associated works within the dripline of significant trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 are found in Chapter 11 Utilities and Energy.

Advice note:

1. Activities in reserves must comply with the Reserves Act 1977 and any associated management plan.
2. Riccarton Bush is included as a park for the purposes of Rule 9.4.4.1.1.
3. Activities in the vicinity of electricity lines are also required to comply with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.

9.4.4 Rules - Significant and other trees

9.4.4.1 Activity status tables

9.4.4.1.1 Permitted activities

a. The activities listed below are permitted activities if they meet the activity specific standards set out in this table.

b. Activities may also be controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary, non-complying or prohibited as specified in Rules 9.4.4.1.2 to 9.4.4.1.6.

Activity	Activity specific standard

P1	Pruning of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, other than provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P8 or P9.	a. Pruning shall be limited to one or more of the following: i. Pruning of roots less than 25 mm in diameter at the point of severance; or ii. Removal of broken branches, deadwood or diseased vegetation; or iii. Removal of branches physically interfering with existing buildings or pedestrian and vehicle access ways, where such work is carried out by, or in accordance with advice from, a works arborist; or iv. Removal of any branch that has one or more of the following structural faults: A. cracks/splits; B. decay; C. cavities; D. torsion; E. co-dominance; F. included unions; G. bleeding/sap flow; H. loose/cracked bark; or I. poor taper.
P2	Pruning in the bottom third of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, other than provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P1, P8 or P9. Advice note: 1. Tree height is measured from ground level to the top of the canopy.	a. Pruning shall be limited to the following: i. Removal of any branches less than 50 mm in diameter at the point of severance, where the natural shape, form and branch habit of the tree is retained; or ii. Removal of any branches between 50 mm and 100 mm in diameter at the point of severance, where the natural shape, form and branch habit of the tree is retained and the work is carried out by, or in accordance with advice from, a works arborist.
P3	Pruning in the top two thirds of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, other than provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P1, P8 or P9. Advice note: 1. Tree height is measured from ground level to the top of the canopy.	a. Pruning shall be limited to the removal of foliage of no more than 10% over any three-year period, with the maximum amount of foliage removed in any one year limited to no more than 5%, where: i. The work is undertaken, or supervised, by a works arborist; and ii. The natural shape, form and branch habit of the tree is retained.

Activity		Activity specific standard
P4	Felling of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, other than provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P8 or P10.	a. The tree shall be certified by a technician arborist as: i. dead; or ii. having a loss of structural integrity where the defects cannot be rectified and maintenance practices cannot improve the framework of the tree or mitigate threats to the safety of persons or property. b. Prior to felling the tree, a tree removal certificate shall be submitted to the Council with the information supplied to be in accordance with Appendix 9.4.7.3 Tree Removal Certificate.

Activity		Activity specific standard
P5	a. Any pruning, maintenance or remedial work / treatment to any tree in: i. parks or public open space and road corridors in Christchurch City; or ii. parks, public open space, and road corridors in Akaroa as shown in Appendix 9.4.7.4. b. This rule does not apply to pruning, maintenance or remedial work / treatment to trees within the Central City road corridors or the state highway road corridors, as this is provided for in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P7. Advice note: 1. For the purposes of this rule, Christchurch City means the area shown at Appendix 2.2 of Chapter 2 Definitions.	a. Activities shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist employed or contracted by the Council or a network utility operator. b. Activities within the area at Riccarton Bush identified as a 'Significant Trees Area' shall be undertaken by the Riccarton Bush Trust or its contractors.
P6	a. Felling of any tree, including ancillary earthworks, in: i. parks, public	a. The felling shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist employed or contracted by the Council or a network utility operator. b. Felling within the area at Riccarton Bush identified as a 'Significant Trees Area' shall be undertaken by the Riccarton Bush Trust or its contractors.

Activity	Activity specific standard
open space or road corridors in Christchurch City; or ii. Parks, public open space or road corridors in Akaroa as shown in Appendix 9.4.7.4. b. This rule does not apply to the felling of trees within Central City road corridors or the state highway road corridors, as this is provided for in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P7. Advice note: 1. For the purposes of this rule, Christchurch City means the area shown at Appendix 2.2 of Chapter 2 Definitions.	c. The tree shall not be: i. greater than 6 metres high in a road corridor or 10 metres high in a park or public open space; ii. within a Character Area Overlay; iii. within a water body setback as described in sub-chapter 6.6 Water Body Setbacks in General Rules; or iv. of the following species: A. *Podocarpus cunninghamii* - Hall's totara; B. *Prumnopitys taxifolia* - matai / black pine; C. *Prumnopitys ferruginea* - miro; D. *Dacrydium cupressinum* - rimu; E. *Libocedrus bidwillii* - kaikawaka / New Zealand cedar; F. *Eleocarpus dentatus* - hinau; G. *Eleocarpus hookerianus* - pokaka; H. *Griselinea lucida* - puka / akapuka / shining broadleaf; I. *Hedycarya arborea* - pigeonwood; J. *Alectryon excelsus* - titoki; K. *Rhopalostylis sapida* - nikau palm; L. *Cordyline indivisa* - mountain cabbage tree; M. *Ulmus horizontalis* - horizontal elm; N. *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'* - camperdown elm; v. unless: A. the tree is dead; or B. the tree is within tolerance zones for overhead electrical conductors and continued pruning is detrimental to the ongoing health or structural integrity or landscape value of the tree; or C. the tree is damaging buildings, utilities or property and further damage cannot be reasonably avoided except by removing the tree; or D. the tree is a threat to vehicle and pedestrian safety and pruning cannot mitigate the threat without causing the tree to become severely disfigured or affect its long term health or structural integrity; or E. an operative Reserves Act Management Plan specifically permits the removal of trees; or F. if the tree is located in the Christchurch Botanic Gardens and felling is required in order to protect or enhance botanical collections or reduce species duplication in accordance with the provisions of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens Management Plan. G. felling of the tree is required to comply with Rule 6.7.4.1 for Christchurch International Airport's protection surfaces or Rule 6.7.5.1 for Defence Wigram protection surfaces.

Activity		Activity specific standard
		H. the tree is located within the Specific Purpose (Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor) Zone.
P7	Any: a. pruning, maintenance or remedial work / treatment to; or b. earthworks within 5 metres of the base of; or c. felling of, any tree within state highway road corridors, or Central City road corridors.	Nil.
P8	Any work to any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 required under, and carried out in accordance with, clause 14 of the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.	a. The work shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist employed or contracted by a network utility operator. b. The network utility operator shall notify the Council within 5 working days that the work has been undertaken.
P9	Work required to any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 to bring its height to a level that provides for 5 years growth before non-compliance with: a. Rule 6.7.4.1 for Christchurch International Airport's protection surfaces; or b. Rule 6.7.5.1 for Defence Wigram protection surfaces.	a. The work shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist.

Activity		Activity specific standard
P10	Felling of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 within the area applicable to either: a. Rule 6.7.4.1 for Christchurch International Airport's protection surfaces; or b. Rule 6.7.5.1 for Defence Wigram protection surfaces.	a. A technician arborist has provided certification to the Council that the work enabled under Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P9 would result in either: i. the structure of the tree being compromised to an extent that the tree is unstable or unsafe; and/or ii. the shape of the tree being no longer representative of its species.
P11	Gardening (including planting of shrubs, flowers, ground cover and other small plants; covering ground in lawn or bark) within the dripline of a significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1. Advice note: 1. Where the gardening involves disturbance of land beyond what is provided for in this rule, it will be a restricted discretionary under Rule 9.4.4.1.3 RD5.	a. The gardening shall not involve: i. mechanical cultivation; ii. planting of trees; or iii. altering of existing ground levels or the disturbance of land other than to the extent necessary to undertake the gardening.
P12	a. Earthworks within 5 metres of the base of any tree in: i. parks, public open space or road corridors in Christchurch City; or ii. Parks, public open	a. Activities shall be undertaken by, or under the supervision of, a works arborist employed or contracted by the Council or a network utility operator. b. Activities within the area at Riccarton Bush identified as a 'Significant Trees Area' shall be undertaken by the Riccarton Bush Trust or its contractors. c. The tree shall not be: i. greater than 6 metres high in a road corridor or 10 metres high in a park or public open space; ii. within a Character Area Overlay; iii. within a water body setback as described in sub-chapter 6.6 Water Body Setbacks in General Rules; or iv. of the following species:

Activity	Activity specific standard
space or road corridors in Akaroa as shown in Appendix 9.4.7.4; or b. Earthworks within 10 metres of the base of any tree in the Riccarton Bush Significant Trees area. c. Earthworks listed in Rule 8.9.3(a) are exempt from the activity specific standards in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12, except for exemption 8.9.3(a)(xii). d. This rule does not apply to earthworks within Central City road corridors or the state highway road corridors, as this is provided for in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P7. Advice note: 1. For the purposes of this rule, Christchurch City means the area shown at Appendix 2.2 of Chapter 2 Definitions.	A. *Podocarpus cunninghamii* - Hall's totara; B. *Prumnopitys taxifolia* – matai / black pine; C. *Prumnopitys ferruginea* – miro; D. *Dacrydium cupressinum* – rimu; E. *Libocedrus bidwillii* – kaikawaka / New Zealand cedar; F. *Eleocarpus dentatus* – hinau; G. *Eleocarpus hookerianus* – pokaka; H. *Griselinea lucida* – puka / akapuka / shining broadleaf; I. *Hedycarya arborea* – pigeonwood; J. *Alectryon excelsus* – titoki; K. *Rhopalostylis sapida* - nikau palm; L. *Cordyline indivisa* - mountain cabbage tree; M. *Ulmus horizontalis* - horizontal elm; N. *Ulmus glabra 'Camperdownii'* - camperdown elm; d. Except that c. above does not apply if: i. the earthworks are ancillary to the lawful removal or felling of any tree (see P6).

9.4.4.1.2 Controlled activities

a. The activities listed below are controlled activities.

b. Discretion to impose conditions is restricted to the matters over which control is reserved in Rule 9.4.5, as set out in the following table.

Activity	Activity specific standards	The Council's control shall be limited to the following matters:

C1	a. Comprehensive ongoing maintenance and management (which can include felling) of a significant tree or group of trees listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1, in accordance with a Tree Maintenance and Management Plan (other than provided for as a permitted activity). b. Any application for this activity shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. All significant and exceptional trees (both groups and individual) on the site(s) covered by the Tree Maintenance and Management Plan are included within the Plan.	a. Rule 9.4.5 a. - h.

9.4.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities

a. The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities.

b. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion in Rule 9.4.6, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD1	a. Any pruning of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 (other than those identified as having exceptional values) that is not provided for under: i. Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P1, P2, P3, P8 or P9: or ii. Rule 9.4.4.1.2 C1. b. Any application for this activity shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.
RD2	Felling of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 (other than those identified as having exceptional values) that is not provided for by: a. Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P4, P8 or P10 or Rule 9.4.4.1.2 C1.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.
RD3	a. Activities listed in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P5, which do not meet one or more of the activity specific standards. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.
RD4	Felling of any tree listed in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P6, which does not meet one or more of the activity specific standards.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD5	a. Any works within the dripline of a significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 (other than gardening provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P11, activities provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.2 C1, and activities listed in Rule 9.4.4.1.3 RD6) that involves: i. the disturbance of land (including earthworks); ii. vehicular traffic; iii. sealing or paving (excluding earthworks); iv. storage of materials, vehicles, plant or equipment; or v. the release, injection or placement of chemicals or toxic substances. b. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.
RD6	a. Any of the following within 10 metres of the base of any tree in the Significant Trees area at Riccarton Bush: i. works (including earthworks, other than as provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12); ii. vehicular traffic; iii. sealing or paving (excluding earthworks); iv. storage of materials, vehicles, plant or equipment; or v. the release, injection or placement of chemicals or toxic substances. b. In the case of the property at 48 Rata Street (legally described as Lot 375 DP 11261) the 10 metre restriction shall only apply to the northern boundary of that property. c. For the purposes of this rule, the outer boundary defining the Significant Trees Area (which follows the predator-proof fence surrounding the forest remnant) shall be deemed to be the base of the tree. d. Any application arising from this rule shall not be limited or publicly notified.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters:
RD7	Any pruning or felling of a significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 associated with the maintenance, operation or development of a transmission line existing on 14 January 2010, including as required by the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003, and which is not provided for by Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P1, P2, P3, P4, P8, P9 or P10.	a. Rule 9.4.6 a. - o.
RD8	Earthworks not meeting the activity specific standards in Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P12.	a. Rule 8.9.4, matters 1 and 3 b. Rule 9.4.6 a.- e., g., i.- o.

9.4.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

a. The activities listed below are discretionary activities.

Activity	
D1	Pruning of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 identified as having exceptional values, where not provided for by: a. Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P1, P2, P3, P8 or P9; or b. Rule 9.4.4.1.2 C1; or c. Rule 9.4.4.1.3 RD7.
D2	Felling of any significant tree listed in Appendix 9.4.7.1 identified as having exceptional values, where not provided for under: a. Rule 9.4.4.1.1 P4, P8 or P10; or b. Rule 9.4.4.1.2 C1; or c. Rule 9.4.4.1.3 RD7.

9.4.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

There are no non-complying activities.

9.4.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no prohibited activities.

9.4.5 Rules - Matters of control

a. The adequacy of the Tree Maintenance and Management Plan in protecting the health, structural integrity, amenity values and visual appearance of the trees as an integrated whole;

b. The timing, duration, frequency, extent and staging of any works;

c. Mitigation measures to protect other parts of the tree(s) or other trees not undergoing works;

d. The necessity and appropriateness of works, including felling of any trees, to promote or protect the shape, health or structure of other significant trees in the same group including consideration of the relative significance of those trees;

e. Whether any proposed mitigation for the loss of a significant tree restores the landscape and environmental values within a reasonable time period;

f. The qualifications and/or competency of the parties undertaking any works;

g. Measures to prevent or reduce risk to people, buildings, property and infrastructure; and

h. Monitoring of the effects of any works on the tree undergoing those works and any other trees in the same group.

9.4.6 Rules - Matters of discretion

Effects of activity/works on the tree(s)

a. The character and degree of modification, damage, or destruction of the values that make the tree/s significant;

b. The extent to which the works will or may adversely affect the health or structural integrity or visual appearance of the tree;

c. Whether the works will be undertaken in a manner consistent with internationally accepted arboricultural standards, practices and procedures;

d. The duration and frequency of the activity and the effect on the tree;

e. Whether the tree is resilient, including structural soundness and health and the irreversibility of effect on the tree;

f. The degree of impact on landscape character, and ecological, cultural, heritage and neighbourhood amenity values;

g. In relation to a scheduled group of trees, the extent to which the works will or may adversely affect the health, structural integrity or amenity values of the wider group;

h. Whether any proposed compensation for the loss of the significant tree/s fully mitigates the loss of landscape and environmental benefits within 15 – 20 years;

Extent of benefit or need for activity/works

i. The need for the work to deal with an emergency situation, or to avoid significant risk of effects on human health and safety, or significant impacts on infrastructure, including the strategic transport network;

j. The extent of benefits associated with the use and development of the site for activities anticipated by the zoning for the site, including the use of the site for residential development, taking into account the cumulative effect of multiple protection provisions (eg. setbacks from water bodies, heritage items);

k. For proposed activities in connection with a recovery activity in the Flat Land Recovery Zone, the extent to which the proposal would maintain the contribution of any significant trees, and trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space;

Riccarton Bush

l. For the lowland kahikatea forest remnant at 16 Kahu Road, which forms part of the greater Riccarton Bush and House Reserve, and is defined by a 'Protected Trees Area' symbol identified as a 'Significant Trees Area' on Planning Map 38B, the Council shall additionally have regard to the following matters:

   i. The effects of any building, including the type of foundation used, and/or shading by the building on the existing trees and the supporting ecosystem of the forest remnant, including the juvenile regenerating trees;

   ii. The effects of any works on the extensive surface and sub-surface root systems of the kahikatea trees;

   iii. The effects of any impervious surfaces on the health and viability of the trees and the supporting ecosystem including soil aeration and hydrological balance; and

   iv. Whether constructing a building in close proximity to the forest remnant is likely to give rise to reverse sensitivity regarding shading, branch overhang, encroaching tree roots or windthrow;

Extent of benefit or need for activity/works

m. For utilities the extent of benefits associated with that utility, whether there is a functional or operational requirement for that location and whether there are any practical alternatives;

n. The extent to which the works would result in improved community amenity that cannot otherwise be achieved by arboricultural or property management means; and

o. The need for the works directly arising from damage incurred as a result of the Canterbury earthquakes, which if not

otherwise undertaken would unreasonably restrict repair or rebuilding of the damaged buildings on the site.

9.4.7 Appendices

Appendix 9.4.7.1 Schedules of significant trees (Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula)

Note: This appendix includes two lists. One of individual significant trees identified by T numbers, followed by a second list of groups of significant trees, identified by TG numbers.

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
50	Acacia Avenue	T3	38C	2475969.33	5741068.66	*Castanea sativa*	Sweet Chestnut	Landscape
50	Acacia Avenue	T400	37C	2475694.601	5741210.604	*Pseudotsuga menziesii*	Douglas Fir	
50	Acacia Avenue	T402	37C	2475718.682	5741084.064	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
50	Acacia Avenue	T403	38C	2475829.308	5741105.733	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1/24A	Achilles Street	T4	32C	2483111.47	5744107.309	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
20	Acorn Close	T5	39C	2482282.203	5739457.448	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
23	Acorn Close	T6	39C	2482165.785	5739470.306	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
33	Aikmans Road	T7	31C, H6	2478841.103	5743725.705	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
33	Aikmans Road	T8	31C, H6	2478858.513	5743632.454	*Tilia cordata*	Small-leaved Lime	
33	Aikmans Road	T9	31C, H6	2478919.813	5743666.068	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
33	Aikmans Road	T405	31C, H6	2478886.252	5743754.8	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
22	Albert Terrace	T407	46C	2482227.391	5738041.702	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
245	Antigua Street	T412	39C, H19	2479855.998	5741341.489	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
10	Aranoni Track	T413	48C, H27	2490221.916	5737748.592	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	
32	Armagh Street	T12	32C, H15	2480082.753	5741978.029	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
32	Armagh Street	T13	32C, H15	2480089.143	5741995.833	*Acer pseudoplatanus Brilliantissimum*	Variegated Sycamore	
85	Armagh Street	T14	32C, H16	2480466.962	5742060.387	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
85	Armagh Street	T15	32C, H16	2480472.183	5742028.622	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
85	Armagh Street	T414	32C, H16	2480471.315	5742041.952	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
217	Armagh Street	T16	32C, H16	2481196.515	5742028.406	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
480	Armagh Street	T416	32C, H14	2482402.635	5742033.421	*Morus nigra*	Common Mulberry	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
480	Armagh Street	T417	32C, H14	2482396.987	5742031.176	*Pseudopanax crassifolium*	Lancewood	
337B	Avonhead Road	T17	23C	2474526.503	5744472.241	*Ulmus minor Variegata*	Variegated Smooth-leaved Elm	Landscape
672	Avonside Drive	T18	32C	2483626.019	5742797.154	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
13	Aylmers Valley Road	T418	R5C, 77C, H37	2506907.9	5710478.862	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	Heritage Landscape
3	Aynsley Terrace	T419	39C, H40	2483135.865	5739175.334	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
75A	Aynsley Terrace	T19	46C, H25	2483010.213	5738463.741	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
75	Aynsley Terrace	T420	46C, H25	2482961.135	5738411.325	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
75	Aynsley Terrace	T421	46C, H25	2482987.869	5738393.654	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
77	Aynsley Terrace	T422	46C, H25	2482983.047	5738386.969	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
81A	Aynsley Terrace	T423	46C, H25	2482974.293	5738353.601	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
10	Ayr Street	T20	31C	2478662.489	5742132.718	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
2/24	Banks Avenue	T424	32C	2482883.033	5744004.18	*Sciadopitys verticillata*	Umbrella Pine	
26	Banks Avenue	T21	32C	2482895.516	5743940.268	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage
21	Bannister Place	T425	31C	2476487.285	5743731.06	*Fraxinus excelsior Jaspidea*	Golden Ash	
122	Barbadoes Street	T426	39C, CC	2481409.901	5740886.011	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
122	Barbadoes Street	T427	39C, CC	2481410.689	5740890.458	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
140	Barbadoes Street	T22	39C, H20	2481385.992	5740997.018	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
140	Barbadoes Street	T428	39C, H20	2481386.157	5741012.984	*Corynocarpus laevigatus*	Karaka	
140	Barbadoes Street	T429	39C, H20	2481451.006	5741052.66	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
61	Belfast Road	T432	12C	2480733.968	5750412.652	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
61	Belfast Road	T433	12C	2480749.003	5750512.54	*Ulmus glabra*	Wych Elm	
61	Belfast Road	T434	12C	2480753.182	5750521.846	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
12	Bells Road	T23	R5C, 76C	2508235.13	5713855.165	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
12	Bells Road	T24	R5C, 76C	2508116.508	5713738.002	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
12	Bells Road	T25	R5C, 76C	2508207.234	5713817.226	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
12	Bells Road	T26	R5C, 76C	2508108.783	5713858.856	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
12	Bells Road	T435	R5C, 76C	2508192.814	5713765.168	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage Landscape
12	Bells Road	T436	R5C, 76C	2508190.153	5713756.07	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
12	Bells Road	T438	R5C, 76C	2508248.521	5713764.996	*Ilex aquifolium Pyramidalis*	Holly	Heritage Landscape
12	Bells Road	T439	R5C, 76C	2508037.025	5713818.514	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	Heritage Landscape
12	Bells Road	T440	R5C, 76C	2508246.804	5713809.33	*Populus nigra Italica*	Lombardy Poplar	Heritage Landscape
12	Bells Road	T441	R5C, 76C	2508260.881	5713789.759	*Populus nigra Italica*	Lombardy Poplar	
12	Bells Road	T442	R5C, 76C	2508262.512	5713793.708	*Populus nigra Italica*	Lombardy Poplar	
16	Bishop Street	T443	32C	2481009.699	5742990.909	*Ulmus glabra Pendula*	Weeping Elm	
10	Blakes Road	T28	12C	2480783.075	5750354.49	*Taxus baccata Fastigata*	Irish Yew	
10	Blakes Road	T445	12C	2480790.127	5750315.043	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
10	Blakes Road	T446	12C	2480793.022	5750308.535	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	Tulip Tree	
10	Blakes Road	T447	12C	2480792.612	5750316.07	*Taxus baccata Fastigata*	Irish Yew	
12	Blakes Road	T448	12C	2480808.009	5750234.897	*Trachycarpus fortunei*	Chusan Palm	
19	Blakes Road	T29	19C	2480258.891	5749672.445	*Tilia x vulgaris*	Common Lime	
19	Blakes Road	T450	19C	2480312.52	5749647.449	*Ulmus glabra Lutescens*	Golden Elm	
19	Blakes Road	T451	12C	2480152.241	5749721.08	*Platanus orientalis*	Oriental Plane	
61	Bridle Path Road	T30	47C	2486522.928	5736432.786	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
61	Bridle Path Road	T453	47C	2486491.647	5736396.734	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
78	Bridle Path Road	T31	47C	2486663.831	5736603.983	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
116	Bridle Path Road	T454	47C	2486705.202	5737024.119	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
116	Bridle Path Road	T455	47C	2486711.767	5736994.142	*Fraxinus excelsior Aurea*	Golden Ash	
116	Bridle Path Road	T456	47C	2486710.937	5737000.805	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
150A	Bridle Path Road	T457	47C	2486677.851	5737226.244	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
56	Bristol Street	T458	32C, H7	2479987.74	5743536.44	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
92	Bristol Street	T459	32C, H7	2479882.105	5743697.003	*Platanus orientalis*	Oriental Plane	
92	Bristol Street	T460	32C, H7	2479919.042	5743711.686	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
1/59	Brockworth Place	T461	31C	2478465.69	5741687.376	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	
6/4	Brockworth Place	T462	38C	2478660.87	5741386.237	*Arbutus unedo*	Irish Strawberry Tree	
22	Brougham Street	T32	38C, H22	2479152.845	5739900.595	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
22	Brougham Street	T33	38C, H22	2479144.744	5739905.002	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T34	38C, H22	2479144.779	5739897.223	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T35	38C, H22	2479144.815	5739889.447	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T36	38C, H22	2479144.839	5739883.892	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T37	38C, H22	2479144.875	5739876.113	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T38	38C, H22	2479144.906	5739869.448	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T39	38C, H22	2479144.941	5739861.67	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T40	38C, H22	2479144.977	5739853.893	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22	Brougham Street	T41	38C, H22	2479178.17	5739840.71	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
22	Brougham Street	T42	38C, H22	2479158.769	5739841.733	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Wych Elm	
22	Brougham Street	T43	38C, H22	2479246.83	5739847.688	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
22	Brougham Street	T44	38C, H22	2479219.203	5739880.897	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
22	Brougham Street	T463	38C, H22	2479137.526	5739892.747	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
22	Brougham Street	T464	38C, H22	2479135.198	5739871.625	*Quercus cerris*	Turkey Oak	
220	Brougham Street	T465	39C	2480192.42	5739834.133	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
220	Brougham Street	T466	39C	2480177.047	5739838.509	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
220	Brougham Street	T467	39C	2480186.651	5739859.663	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
220	Brougham Street	T468	39C	2480189.056	5739864.118	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
220	Brougham Street	T469	39C	2480192.224	5739878.575	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
51	Browns Road	T470	31C	2479674.261	5744202.798	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
53	Browns Road	T393	31C	2479636.68	5744181.71	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
23	Bruce Terrace	T45	R5C, 77C, H37	2507028.649	5710595.94	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Heritage
23	Bruce Terrace	T472	R5C, 77C, H37	2507026.553	5710589.816	*Sophora microphylla Early Gold*	Kowhai	Landscape
26	Bryndwr Road	T46	31C	2477421.138	5743624.82	*Nothofagus fusca*	Red Beech	Landscape
263	Cambridge Terrace	T473	32C, H16	2480945.362	5742156.219	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
16A	Camp Bay Road	T474	R1C, 62C	2490326.889	5729614.871	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage Landscape
16A	Camp Bay Road	T475	R1C, 62C	2490343.044	5729660.424	*Brachychiton populneus*	Kurrajong	
16A	Camp Bay Road	T476	R1C, 62C	2490335.364	5729638.31	*Araucaria bidwillii*	Bunya Bunya	Heritage Landscape
16A	Camp Bay Road	T477	R1C, 62C	2490351.255	5729643.872	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	Heritage Landscape
11	Campbell Street	T478	48C, H29	2490518.966	5736710.572	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
79	Carmen Road	T480	37C	2471893.139	5741208.078	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
22	Cashel Street	T481	39C, H19	2480023.38	5741511.116	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
61	Cashmere Road	T48	46C	2479952.265	5737675.471	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
61A	Cashmere Road	T53	46C	2479896.429	5737661.058	*Cupressus sempervirens*	Italian Cypress	
93A	Cashmere Road	T501	45C	2479520.432	5737410.097	*Taxodium distichum*	Swamp Cypress	
151	Cashmere Road	T49	45C, H42	2479103.592	5736874.891	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	Landscape Botanical
151	Cashmere Road	T50	45C, H42	2479114.501	5736962.715	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T51	45C, H42	2479112.836	5736973.819	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T482	45C, H42	2479081.249	5736814.79	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
151	Cashmere Road	T483	45C, H42	2479134.308	5736870.585	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
151	Cashmere Road	T484	45C, H42	2479140.998	5736820.617	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T485	45C, H42	2479128.745	5736850.561	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	
151	Cashmere Road	T486	45C, H42	2479127.907	5736857.224	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	
151	Cashmere Road	T487	45C, H42	2479082.759	5736838.129	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	Botanical
151	Cashmere Road	T488	45C, H42	2479085.135	5736848.14	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
151	Cashmere Road	T489	45C, H42	2479121.282	5736892.749	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
151	Cashmere Road	T490	45C, H42	2479104.084	5736767.118	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T491	45C, H42	2479140.488	5736755.061	*Quercus cerris*	Turkey Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T492	45C, H42	2479150.969	5736759.552	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T493	45C, H42	2479143.618	5736777.297	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
151	Cashmere Road	T494	45C, H42	2479077.506	5736926.993	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
151	Cashmere Road	T497	45C, H42	2479098.297	5736973.753	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
151	Cashmere Road	T498	45C, H42	2479097.549	5736960.416	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
151	Cashmere Road	T499	45C, H42	2479097.614	5736945.973	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
151	Cashmere Road	T500	45C, H42	2479091.986	5736940.392	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
161	Cashmere Road	T52	45C, H42	2478969.193	5736942.054	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
100	Cathedral Square	T54	32C, H16	2480648.869	5741737.178	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	Landscape Heritage
100	Cathedral Square	T55	32C, H16	2480720.702	5741763.042	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	Landscape Heritage
100	Cathedral Square	T56	32C, H16	2480720.634	5741778.598	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	Landscape Heritage
116	Centaurus Road	T502	46C	2481562.071	5737873.863	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
133	Centaurus Road	T503	46C	2481608.272	5738100.251	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
343	Centaurus Road	T504	46C, H25	2483045.057	5738438.325	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
343	Centaurus Road	T505	46C, H25	2483046.659	5738441.664	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
343	Centaurus Road	T506	46C, H25	2483057.128	5738450.595	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
343	Centaurus Road	T507	46C, H25	2483057.927	5738452.82	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
41	Centennial Avenue	T57	38C	2476863.983	5741094.202	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Landscape
4A	Cephas Close	T508	30C, H18	2474869.174	5741706.359	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
186	Chattertons Road	T58	21C	2463866.326	5744455.825	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T59	15C	2464534.41	5748057.936	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T60	15C	2464559.201	5748101.434	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T61	15C	2464569.757	5748095.949	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
580	Chattertons Road	T62	15C	2464618.339	5748090.72	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
66	Chester Street West	T509	32C, H16	2480458.884	5742111.895	*Taxus baccata Fastigata*	Irish Yew	
66	Chester Street West	T510	32C, H16	2480459.718	5742106.343	*Taxus baccata Fastigata*	Irish Yew	
66	Chester Street West	T511	32C, H16	2480491.193	5742118.703	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
51	Cheyenne Street	T63	30C, H17	2473829.191	5741785.331	*Tilia cordata*	Small-leaved Lime	
3045	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T512	R3C	2484924.124	5712422.286	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
4183	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T513	R4C, 69C	2492946.364	5714765.786	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
4183	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T514	R4C, 69C	2492954.41	5714755.457	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
4183	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T515	R4C, 69C	2492931.578	5714741.54	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
4345	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T64	69C, H33	2493863.313	5716052.17	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
4345	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T516	R4C, 69C, H33	2493862.766	5716054.651	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage Landscape
4547	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T65	69C	2495341.051	5717246.776	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Landscape Heritage
6683	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T517	R5C, 76C	2507897.53	5713959.332	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
6683	Christchurch Akaroa Road	T518	R5C, 76C	2507896.647	5713964.629	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
24	Church Lane	T519	31C, H7	2479459.93	5743492.974	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
30	Church Lane	T66	31C, H7	2479521.702	5743524.438	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Church Lane	T67	31C, H7	2479559.043	5743568.972	*Platanus orientalis*	Oriental Plane	
69	Church Road	T68	R4C, 69C, H33	2493853.035	5716447.75	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
69	Church Road	T521	R4C, 69C, H33	2493860.947	5716493.37	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
69	Church Road	T522	R4C, 69C, H33	2493868.231	5716497.144	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage Landscape
71	Church Road	T523	R4C, 69C, H33	2493817.414	5716430.205	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage Landscape
71	Church Road	T524	R4C, 69C, H33	2493835.787	5716494.164	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage Landscape
18	Church Square	T525	38C, H22	2479174.23	5740174.017	*Pseudopanax crassifolium*	Lancewood	
30	Church Square	T69	38C, H22	2479113.885	5740292.627	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
30	Church Square	T70	38C, H22	2479142.965	5740296.092	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Church Square	T526	38C, H22	2479143.025	5740282.761	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	
30	Church Square	T527	38C, H22	2479116.552	5740239.308	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
30	Church Square	T528	38C, H22	2479106.753	5740261.484	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Church Square	T529	38C, H22	2479106.692	5740274.817	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Church Square	T530	38C, H22	2479165.679	5740277.307	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
30	Church Square	T531	38C, H22	2479106.824	5740245.93	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
30	Church Square	T532	38C, H22	2479166.442	5740287.311	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
30	Church Square	T533	38C, H22	2479165.593	5740296.196	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
30	Church Square	T534	38C, H22	2479141.6	5740240.533	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Circuit Street	T535	31C, H39	2479112.236	5744216.91	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
140	Clarksons Road	T71	16C	2467984.607	5748196.755	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
140	Clarksons Road	T72	15C	2467408.871	5748230.723	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
23	Clifford Avenue	T73	31C, H9	2478199.628	5743036.001	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
3	Clifton Bay	T74	48C, H27	2490240.231	5737895.755	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
3	Clifton Bay	T75	48C, H27	2490248.722	5737893.445	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T76	48C, H27	2490246.872	5737890.662	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T77	48C, H27	2490254.551	5737889.129	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T78	48C, H27	2490244.755	5737896.1	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T536	48C, H27	2490231.807	5737903.619	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	
3	Clifton Bay	T537	48C, H27	2490243.055	5737897.207	*Washingtonia robusta*	Washington Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T538	48C, H27	2490235.933	5737901.519	*Brahea edulis*	Guadalupe Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T539	48C, H27	2490247.183	5737894.442	*Livistona australis*	Cabbage Tree Palm	
3	Clifton Bay	T540	48C, H27	2490241.651	5737879.648	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	
3	Clifton Bay	T541	48C, H27	2490240.22	5737872.088	*Vitex lucens*	Puriri	
3	Clifton Bay	T542	48C, H27	2490234.81	5737870.96	*Quercus ilex*	Holm Oak	
36	Clyde Road	T543	31C	2476640.877	5742064.772	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
83	Clyde Road	T79	31C	2476742.873	5742573	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	Heritage
83	Clyde Road	T544	31C	2476683.736	5742574.377	*Fraxinus excelsior Aurea*	Golden Ash	
83	Clyde Road	T545	31C	2476741.507	5742553.112	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
109	Clyde Road	T80	31C, H8	2476791.586	5742838.23	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
109	Clyde Road	T81	31C, H8	2476812.666	5742826.111	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
109	Clyde Road	T82	31C, H8	2476825.63	5742820.62	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
109	Clyde Road	T83	31C	2476804.968	5742747.187	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
109	Clyde Road	T84	31C, H8	2476797.767	5742881.853	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
109	Clyde Road	T546	31C, H8	2476719.359	5742893.428	*Nothofagus solandri 'cliffortioides'*	Mountain Beech	
109	Clyde Road	T547	31C, H8	2476724.242	5742886.786	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
109	Clyde Road	T548	31C, H8	2476760.861	5742898.758	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
109	Clyde Road	T550	31C, H8	2476811.034	5742829.436	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
109	Clyde Road	T551	31C, H8	2476841.051	5742808.473	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
109	Clyde Road	T552	31C, H8	2476837.849	5742801.791	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
109	Clyde Road	T553	31C, H8	2476836.255	5742797.339	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
109	Clyde Road	T554	31C, H8	2476834.659	5742792.887	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
109	Clyde Road	T555	31C	2476830.666	5742782.868	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
109	Clyde Road	T556	31C	2476825.06	5742771.729	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
109	Clyde Road	T557	31C	2476733.834	5742744.617	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
109	Clyde Road	T559	31C	2476710.344	5742753.39	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
168	Clyde Road	T86	31C, H8	2476988.511	5743408.059	*Tilia cordata*	Small-leaved Lime	
168	Clyde Road	T87	31C, H8	2476965.735	5743270.175	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
168	Clyde Road	T560	31C, H8	2476981.843	5743449.135	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
168	Clyde Road	T561	31C, H8	2476984.291	5743444.704	*Nothofagus fusca*	Red Beech	
168	Clyde Road	T562	31C, H8	2477026.265	5743459.352	*Nothofagus fusca*	Red Beech	
168	Clyde Road	T563	31C, H8	2477028.943	5743437.675	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
168	Clyde Road	T564	31C, H8	2477030.001	5743435.835	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
168	Clyde Road	T565	31C, H8	2477065.333	5743339.385	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
168	Clyde Road	T566	31C, H8	2477069.573	5743338.068	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
	Cnr Aubrey and Bruce	T569	R5C, 77C, H37	2506928.392	5710834.513	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
	Cnr Aubrey and Bruce	T570	R5C, 77C, H37	2506934.401	5710829.363	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
	Cnr Aubrey and Bruce	T571	R5C, 77C, H37	2506939.207	5710824.985	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
36	Colenso Street	T572	48C, H29	2490816.872	5736810.972	*Eucalyptus bridgesiana*	Applebox Gum	
22A	Colombo Street	T94	46C	2480756.008	5737754.58	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
22A	Colombo Street	T583	46C	2480727.675	5737811.186	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
42	Colombo Street	T88	46C	2480718.644	5738120.913	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	Landscape Heritage
44	Colombo Street	T89	46C	2480743.546	5738154.353	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
119	Colombo Street	T90	46C	2480659.884	5738630.648	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
383	Colombo Street	T574	39C	2480636.233	5740174.948	*Ilex aquifolium*	Common Holly	
876	Colombo Street	T91	32C, H10	2480645.554	5742689.353	*Gleditsia triacanthos*	Honey Locust	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
885	Colombo Street	T92	32C, H10	2480612.19	5742739.206	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
885	Colombo Street	T576	32C, H10	2480606.445	5742759.18	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
885	Colombo Street	T577	32C, H10	2480598.393	5742751.368	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
885	Colombo Street	T578	32C, H10	2480615.516	5742718.111	*Quercus ilex*	Holm Oak	
885	Colombo Street	T579	32C, H10	2480619.567	5742715.907	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
885	Colombo Street	T580	32C, H10	2480621.137	5742727.024	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
885	Colombo Street	T581	32C, H10	2480599.145	5742759.18	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
888	Colombo Street	T93	32C, H10	2480683.312	5742745.07	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
888	Colombo Street	T582	32C, H10	2480737.518	5742736.415	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
1	Dallas Street	T584	31C	2477319.309	5741711.947	*Podocarpus hallii*	Hall's Totara	
9	Daresbury Lane	T95	31C, H9	2478136.582	5742744.938	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
9	Daresbury Lane	T96	31C, H9	2478105.132	5742838.848	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
9	Daresbury Lane	T97	31C, H9	2478118.882	5742836.47	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
9	Daresbury Lane	T586	31C, H9	2478131.288	5742741.634	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
9	Daresbury Lane	T587	31C, H9	2478104.887	5742806.056	*Magnolia soulangiana*	Saucer Magnolia	
9	Daresbury Lane	T588	31C, H9	2478090.027	5742817.135	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
9	Daresbury Lane	T590	31C, H9	2478087.878	5742819.406	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
189	Deans Avenue	T591	31C	2478668.124	5742312.738	*Aesculus x carnea*	Pink Horse Chestnut	
2	Division Street	T592	38C	2477675.551	5741085.897	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
243	Durham Street South	T99	39C, H19	2480316.569	5741381.297	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
243	Durham Street South	T100	39C, H19	2480373.919	5741390.437	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
243	Durham Street South	T101	39C, H19	2480302.102	5741362.347	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	Tulip Tree	
243	Durham Street South	T593	39C, H19	2480320.722	5741355.761	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
54	Dyers Pass Road	T594	46C	2480115.251	5737172.748	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
54	Dyers Pass Road	T595	46C	2480146.764	5737170.666	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
54	Dyers Pass Road	T596	46C	2480143.592	5737157.318	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
89	Dyers Pass Road	T102	46C	2480180.713	5736798.599	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
96	Esplanade	T103	48C	2490963.172	5737312.936	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	
20	Evans Pass Road	T104	53C	2490270.552	5736023.197	*Cupressus macrocarpa*	Monterey Cypress	
24	Exeter Street	T598	52C, R1C, H31	2487572.097	5734079.381	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	Heritage Landscape
67	Fendalton Road	T105	31C, H9	2478155.005	5742850.757	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
67	Fendalton Road	T599	31C, H9	2478175.833	5742858.9	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Fendalton Road	T600	31C, H9	2478165.024	5742850.02	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Fendalton Road	T601	31C, H9	2478161.091	5742840.228	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Fendalton Road	T602	31C, H9	2478167.076	5742829.711	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Fendalton Road	T603	31C, H9	2478158.359	5742829.673	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
123	Fendalton Road	T106	31C, H8	2477606.481	5743023.277	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
123	Fendalton Road	T107	31C, H8	2477587.215	5742994.298	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
123	Fendalton Road	T605	31C, H8	2477588.072	5742984.301	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
142	Fendalton Road	T108	31C, H8	2477416.725	5743140.14	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1/165	Fendalton Road	T606	31C, H8	2477261.008	5743071.615	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
7/142	Ferry Road	T607	39C	2481874.922	5740906.266	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
2	Flavell Street	T608	47C	2486468.206	5736646.642	*Schinus molle*	Pepper Tree	
2	Flavell Street	T609	47C	2486476.267	5736651.114	*Schinus molle*	Pepper Tree	
30	Ford Road	T109	39C, H40	2482921.83	5739028.017	*Carpinus betulus*	Common Hornbeam	
30	Ford Road	T610	39C, H40	2482922.008	5739037.041	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
30	Ford Road	T611	39C, H40	2482936.033	5738979.738	*Catalpa bignonioides*	Indian Bean Tree	
30	Ford Road	T612	39C, H40	2482941.477	5739006.529	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
30	Ford Road	T613	39C, H40	2482966.585	5738982.446	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
30	Ford Road	T614	39C, H40	2482966.24	5738974.239	*Catalpa bignonioides*	Indian Bean Tree	
30	Ford Road	T615	39C, H40	2482922.865	5739056.02	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
30	Ford Road	T616	39C, H40	2482927.421	5738991.941	*Quercus coccinea*	Scarlet Oak	
30	Ford Road	T617	39C, H40	2482927.251	5738974.241	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
30	Ford Road	T618	39C, H40	2482927.256	5738983.942	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
8A	Garden Road	T111	31C, H9	2478746.423	5743023.012	*Thuja plicata*	Western Red Cedar	
24	Garden Road	T110	31C, H9	2478615.968	5743101.356	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
263	Gebbies Pass Road	T619	R3C	2478846.78	5722730.869	*Juglans*	Walnut	
263	Gebbies Pass Road	T620	R1C	2478827.616	5722759.887	*Juglans*	Walnut	
834	Gebbies Pass Road	T621	R1C	2482524.142	5726102.49	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage Landscape
21	Glandovey Road	T112	31C, H8	2477245.182	5743334.862	*Metasequoia glyptostroboides*	Dawn Redwood	
21	Glandovey Road	T113	31C, H8	2477243.586	5743330.41	*Metasequoia glyptostroboides*	Dawn Redwood	
27	Glandovey Road	T114	31C, H8	2477260.351	5743399.04	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
27	Glandovey Road	T629	31C, H8	2477250.814	5743359.467	*Alnus glutinosa*	Common Alder	
32A	Glandovey Road	T633	31C, H8	2477421.845	5743252.383	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
60	Glandovey Road	T115	31C, H8	2477601.162	5743294.438	*Ulmus minor Variegata*	Variegated Smooth-leaved Elm	Heritage
60	Glandovey Road	T116	31C, H8	2477555.51	5743354.523	*Fraxinus excelsior Aurea*	Golden Ash	
60	Glandovey Road	T630	31C, H8	2477552.669	5743365.835	*Acer monspessulanum*	Montpelier Maple	
88A	Glandovey Road	T634	31C	2477802.169	5743528.634	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
104	Glandovey Road	T117	31C	2477975.907	5743582.974	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	Heritage
311	Gloucester Street	T635	32C, H16	2481390.875	5741947.009	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
311	Gloucester Street	T636	32C, CC	2481568.832	5741921.091	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
311	Gloucester Street	T637	32C, CC	2481412.712	5741944.879	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
311	Gloucester Street	T638	32C, CC	2481606.881	5741907.918	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
1/346	Gloucester Street	T639	32C, CC	2481860.887	5741866.755	*Plagianthus regius*	Ribbonwood	
1/346	Gloucester Street	T640	32C, CC	2481862.48	5741872.317	*Plagianthus regius*	Ribbonwood	
34	Governors Bay Teddington Road	T641	60C, R1C	2481341.489	5730213.372	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
151	Greers Road	T1212	30C	2475720	5744201	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage tree	Heritage Botanical
463	Greers Road	T118	24C	2477277.905	5746605.988	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
463	Greers Road	T119	24C	2477275.309	5746604.251	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
463	Greers Road	T642	24C	2477290.051	5746603.825	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
463	Greers Road	T643	24C	2477287.634	5746601.591	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
463	Greers Road	T644	24C	2477280.369	5746598.224	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
463	Greers Road	T645	24C	2477273.068	5746602.633	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
61	Grehan Valley Road	T120	77C, H35	2508235.6	5711920.8	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
61	Grehan Valley Road	T121	77C, H35	2508306.698	5711918.261	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
85	Grehan Valley Road	T122	77C, H35	2508415.75	5711826	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
50	Gresford Street	T647	32C	2481788.489	5743335.293	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
27	Guys Road	T648	22C	2469383.19	5745010.007	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
27	Guys Road	T649	22C	2469381.546	5745014.44	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
27	Guys Road	T650	22C	2469379.146	5745009.983	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T124	21C, H3	2467483.289	5744479.15	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T651	22C	2469373.052	5745082.165	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T652	22C	2469131.211	5744977.984	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T653	22C	2469129.894	5744959.237	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T654	22C	2467756.348	5745703.027	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T655	22C	2467761.559	5745707.661	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T656	22C	2467779.334	5745708.293	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T657	22C	2467778.767	5745696.656	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
33	Guys Road	T658	22C	2468092.023	5746052.478	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T660	22C	2468942.706	5745679.168	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T661	22C	2469417.644	5746079.542	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T662	22C	2469561.931	5746059.026	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T663	22C	2468347.356	5745368.491	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T664	22C	2468957.156	5745216.957	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
33	Guys Road	T665	22C	2469036.867	5745056.494	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
11	Gwynfa Avenue	T666	45C	2479825.033	5736987.025	*Pseudopanax crassifolium*	Lancewood	
21	Gwynfa Avenue	T667	45C	2479821.792	5736933.57	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
36	Hackthorne Road	T668	45C	2479682.686	5737076.387	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	
36	Hackthorne Road	T669	45C	2479669.806	5737066.331	*Pseudopanax crassifolium*	Lancewood	
50	Hackthorne Road	T1200	45C	2479702.068	5736896.47	*Metrosideros excels*	Pohutukawa	Heritage
63	Hackthorne Road	T670	45C	2479701.753	5736786.479	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	
70	Hackthorne Road	T671	45C	2479621.534	5736661.678	*Eucalyptus*	Gum	
510	Hagley Avenue	T672	38C, CC	2479566.888	5741101.317	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
510	Hagley Avenue	T673	38C, CC	2479561.295	5741086.848	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
510	Hagley Avenue	T674	38C, CC	2479551.591	5741087.915	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
510	Hagley Avenue	T675	38C, CC	2479550.019	5741077.909	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
510	Hagley Avenue	T676	38C, CC	2479541.926	5741080.095	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
510	Hagley Avenue	T677	38C, CC	2479523.406	5741064.455	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
510	Hagley Avenue	T678	38C, CC	2479508.906	5741053.28	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
510	Hagley Avenue	T679	38C, CC	2479516.262	5741035.536	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Halswell Junction Road	T681	49C	2475234.443	5735739.524	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
2	Halswell Road	T125	38C, H41	2477201.163	5739257.009	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
2	Halswell Road	T682	38C, H41	2477095.421	5739207.611	*Magnolia delavayi*	Chinese Evergreen Magnolia	
2	Halswell Road	T683	38C, H41	2477121.564	5739315.511	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
2	Halswell Road	T684	38C, H41	2477125.653	5739305.532	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
2	Halswell Road	T685	38C, H41	2477136.238	5739288.916	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
2	Halswell Road	T686	38C, H41	2477207.05	5739252.422	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
2	Halswell Road	T687	38C, H41	2477201.89	5739248.125	*Acer campestre*	Field Maple	
2	Halswell Road	T688	38C, H41	2477212.739	5739249.07	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
329	Halswell Road	T126	44C, H28	2475087.429	5736370.977	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
80	Halton Street	T127	24C, H39	2478697.75	5744705.975	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
38	Hamilton Avenue	T128	31C, H8	2476634.926	5743075.1	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
75	Hansons Lane	T689	37C	2475633.323	5741180.294	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
75	Hansons Lane	T690	37C	2475647.058	5741181.474	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
75	Hansons Lane	T691	37C	2475672.844	5741197.16	*Pseudotsuga menziesii*	Douglas Fir	
7	Harakeke Street	T692	31C	2478121.419	5742011.311	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
8	Harakeke Street	T129	31C	2478150.226	5742022.615	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
39	Harakeke Street	T693	31C	2478085.925	5742338.909	*Quercus rubra*	Red Oak	
53	Harakeke Street	T694	31C, H9	2478064.207	5742480.155	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
73	Harakeke Street	T695	31C, H9	2478064.005	5742529.91	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
1/74	Harakeke Street	T696	31C, H9	2478088.91	5742563.359	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
75	Harakeke Street	T130	31C, H9	2478059.102	5742540.998	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
91	Harewood Road	T698	24C	2477793.133	5745770.719	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
91	Harewood Road	T699	24C	2477839.516	5745821.001	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
91	Harewood Road	T700	24C	2477778.141	5745691.762	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
522	Harewood Road	T132	17C	2475486.063	5747243.734	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	Heritage
522	Harewood Road	T701	17C	2475498.079	5747267.128	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
522	Harewood Road	T702	17C	2475497.298	5747261.568	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
544	Harewood Road	T133	17C	2475495.601	5747277.114	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
544	Harewood Road	T134	17C	2475493.876	5747298.216	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage
544	Harewood Road	T135	17C	2475478.754	5747249.251	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	Heritage
750	Harewood Road	T136	17C, H2	2474172.92	5747535.893	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Landscape Heritage
139	Harmans Track	T137	R4C	2497698.198	5718921.417	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
139	Harmans Track	T138	R4C	2497757.298	5718785.637	*Dacrydium cupressinum*	Rimu	Heritage
32	Harrow Street	T703	39C	2482938.508	5741179.389	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
14	Harvey Terrace	T139	32C	2481924	5742438.11	*Robinia pseudoacacia*	Black Locust	
11	Hawford Road	T140	46C, H25	2482577.092	5738674.223	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
11	Hawford Road	T141	46C, H25	2482583.499	5738688.692	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
11	Hawford Road	T704	46C, H25	2482620.226	5738694.886	*Catalpa bignonioides*	Indian Bean Tree	
14	Hawford Road	T142	46C, H25	2482775.787	5738692.8	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
14	Hawford Road	T705	46C, H25	2482778.135	5738711.697	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
14	Hawford Road	T708	46C, H25	2482738.533	5738767.829	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
14	Hawford Road	T710	46C, H25	2482659.437	5738692.331	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
14	Hawford Road	T711	46C, H25	2482667.521	5738691.254	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
14	Hawford Road	T712	46C, H25	2482675.61	5738689.063	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
14	Hawford Road	T713	46C, H25	2482683.694	5738687.986	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
14	Hawford Road	T714	46C, H25	2482692.586	5738686.91	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
14	Hawford Road	T715	46C, H25	2482699.863	5738685.828	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
14	Hawford Road	T716	46C, H25	2482707.947	5738684.748	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
14	Hawford Road	T717	46C, H25	2482724.928	5738681.484	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
44	Hawford Road	T1198	46C, H25	2482715.478	5738821.443	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
44	Hawford Road	T1199	46C, H25	2482712.246	5738821.429	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
46	Hawford Road	T719	46C, H25	2482721.877	5738819.618	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
46	Hawke Street	T143	26C, H4	2487883.629	5744514.546	*Quercus ilex*	Holm Oak	Landscape Heritage
40C	Head Street	T739	48C, H29	2491024.2	5736866.446	*Cedrus atlantica*	Atlas Cedar	
3	Heathfield Avenue	T740	31C	2477720.952	5742924.937	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
3	Heathfield Avenue	T741	31C	2477720.957	5742923.827	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
16	Heaton Street	T144	31C, H6	2478469.177	5743718.43	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
56	Heberden Avenue	T145	48C, H29	2490912.592	5736482.012	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	
29	Helmores Lane	T146	31C, H9	2478862.352	5742796.949	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Hendon Street	T147	32C	2481664.272	5743843.645	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
16	Hendon Street	T754	32C	2481656.944	5743848.684	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
16	Hendon Street	T755	32C	2481656.998	5743842.504	*Chamaecyparis obtusa*	Hinoki Cypress	
16	Hendon Street	T756	32C	2481648.888	5743846.189	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweet Gum	
16	Hendon Street	T757	32C	2481649.735	5743839.139	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	
16	Hendon Street	T758	32C	2481653.071	5743814.711	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
234	Hereford Street	T759	32C, H16	2481217.577	5741637.396	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
234	Hereford Street	T761	32C, H16	2481152.096	5741638.229	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
234	Hereford Street	T762	32C, H16	2481142.476	5741619.299	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
59	Hewitts Road	T148	31C	2479059.744	5742947.847	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
59	Hewitts Road	T150	31C	2479026.607	5742945.474	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
59	Hewitts Road	T151	31C	2479112.468	5742910.31	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	

Street number	Street address	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
59	Hewitts Road	T763	31C	2479072.629	5742959.015	*Pittosporum eugenioides*	Lemonwood	
59	Hewitts Road	T764	31C	2479086.409	5742951.302	*Plagianthus regius*	Ribbonwood	
275	Highsted Road	T152	18C	2477616.518	5748474.362	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
275	Highsted Road	T765	18C	2477635.222	5748475.531	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
275	Highsted Road	T766	18C	2477604.653	5748472.667	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
275	Highsted Road	T767	18C	2477588.988	5748471.615	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
34	Hills Road	T768	32C	2481859.627	5743338.922	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
75	Hinau Street	T769	31C, H13	2476913.58	5742157.057	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweet Gum	
2/77A	Hinau Street	T770	31C, H13	2476900.995	5742128.648	*Quercus rubra*	Red Oak	
78	Hinau Street	T153	31C	2476869.381	5742176.656	*Tilia pecies*	Lime	
30	Holmwood Road	T771	31C, H9	2478775.276	5742919.877	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
1/37A	Holmwood Road	T772	31C, H9	2478809.744	5742984.478	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1/37A	Holmwood Road	T773	31C, H9	2478808.895	5742993.361	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T154	57C	2480294.259	5731436.968	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T155	57C	2480267.254	5731448.139	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T156	57C	2480064.856	5731894.844	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T1210	57C, R1C	2480169.35	5731534.609	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
170	Hoon Hay Valley Road	T1211	57C, R1C	2480172.223	5731544.519	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
60	Horseshoe Lake Road	T157	25C	2483211.663	5744741.015	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
60	Horseshoe Lake Road	T775	25C	2483219.755	5744739.936	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
6	Idris Road	T159	31C	2477782.499	5743074.113	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
38	Idris Road	T158	31C	2477973.922	5743458.34	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
379	Ilam Road	T776	31C	2476576.66	5744122.677	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
43	Innes Road	T779	24C, H39	2479397.177	5744318.214	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
43	Innes Road	T780	24C, H39	2479389.919	5744313.737	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
54	Innes Road	T160	24C	2479461.875	5744317.395	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	Heritage

66	Innes Road	T781	24C, H39	2479496.488	5744353.105	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
22A	Jacksons Road	T162	31C	2478094.098	5743178.917	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
24A	Jacksons Road	T163	31C	2478163.553	5743195.909	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
30	Jacksons Road	T161	31C	2478094.624	5743238.917	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
20	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
36	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
38	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
40	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
40A	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
40B	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
42	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
44	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
48	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
50	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
52	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
54	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
56	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
58	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
62	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
64	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
66	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
66A	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
68	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
70A	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
70	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	

72	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
72A	Johns Road	T2	11C	2479182.239	5750925.601	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
16	Kahu Road	T164	31C, H13	2477557.56	5742264.183	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T165	31C, H13	2477560.071	5742246.418	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T166	31C, H13	2477560.708	5742281.975	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T167	31C, H13	2477561.719	5742239.758	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T168	31C, H13	2477537.404	5742252.975	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T169	31C, H13	2477628.786	5742246.746	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T170	31C, H13	2477598.927	5742235.492	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T171	31C, H13	2477540.706	5742238.547	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T172	31C, H13	2477691.05	5742243.71	*TilSTGia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T173	31C, H13	2477660.346	5742240.23	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T174	31C, H13	2477673.866	5742286.96	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T175	31C, H13	2477693.564	5742224.833	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T176	31C, H13	2477668.503	5742224.713	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T177	31C, H13	2477645.821	5742234.605	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T178	31C, H13	2477608.915	5742175.542	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T179	31C, H13	2477508.503	5742210.617	*Tilia petiolaris*	Silver Pendent Lime	Landscape Heritage
16	Kahu Road	T180	31C, H13	2477561.901	5742201.982	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
16	Kahu Road	T181	31C, H13	2477680.434	5742265.88	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T182	31C, H13	2477530.617	5742150.724	*Quercus macranthera*	Caucasian Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T183	31C, H13	2477527.872	5742217.374	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T394	31C, H13	2477297.3	5742187.9	*Dacrtcarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Landscape Heritage Botanical
16	Kahu Road	T784	31C, H13	2477580.207	5742262.069	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

16	Kahu Road	T785	31C, H13	2477598.816	5742258.824	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
16	Kahu Road	T786	31C, H13	2477605.337	5742247.744	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
16	Kahu Road	T787	31C, H13	2477642.529	5742246.811	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
16	Kahu Road	T788	31C, H13	2477522.958	5742230.684	*Cupressus nootkatensis*	Nootka Cypress	
16	Kahu Road	T789	31C, H13	2477615.814	5742254.461	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
16	Kahu Road	T790	31C, H13	2477657.028	5742257.992	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
16	Kahu Road	T791	31C, H13	2477674.035	5742251.406	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
16	Kahu Road	T792	31C, H13	2477677.359	5742232.533	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
16	Kahu Road	T793	31C, H13	2477632.13	5742223.429	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T794	31C, H13	2477671.817	5742208.063	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T795	31C, H13	2477633.886	5742194.549	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T796	31C, H13	2477448.435	5742261.437	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
16	Kahu Road	T797	31C, H13	2477458.981	5742253.71	*Ulmus glabra*	Wych Elm	
16	Kahu Road	T798	31C, H13	2477464.705	5742240.404	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
16	Kahu Road	T799	31C, H13	2477563.766	5742149.772	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T800	31C, H13	2477514.512	5742137.315	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T801	31C, H13	2477458.083	5742272.594	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T802	31C, H13	2477464.549	5742272.624	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
16	Kahu Road	T803	31C, H13	2477575.701	5742189.828	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
16	Kahu Road	T804	31C, H13	2477580.276	5742247.626	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
39	Kahu Road	T184	31C, H13	2477755.432	5742475.119	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
39	Kahu Road	T185	31C, H13	2477650.228	5742496.839	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T186	31C, H13	2477837.782	5742498.843	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T187	31C, H13	2477833.677	5742512.156	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T188	31C, H13	2477829.582	5742523.247	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	

39	Kahu Road	T189	31C, H13	2477825.492	5742533.227	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T190	31C, H13	2477814.865	5742557.62	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T191	31C, H13	2477801.752	5742595.334	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T192	31C, H13	2477795.997	5742615.307	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T193	31C, H13	2477789.44	5742634.163	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T194	31C, H13	2477726.179	5742676.083	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
39	Kahu Road	T196	31C, H13	2477471.246	5742730.419	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
39	Kahu Road	T805	31C, H13	2477749.852	5742458.426	*Ulmus parvifolia*	Chinese Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T806	31C, H13	2477747.69	5742402.862	*Ulmus carpinifolia*	Smooth-leaved Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T807	31C, H13	2477763.062	5742400.712	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T808	31C, H13	2477729.07	5742408.329	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
39	Kahu Road	T809	31C, H13	2477700.078	5742384.858	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
39	Kahu Road	T810	31C, H13	2477673.485	5742366.954	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
39	Kahu Road	T811	31C, H13	2477691.973	5742389.264	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
39	Kahu Road	T812	31C, H13	2477666.225	5742363.586	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T813	31C, H13	2477658.183	5742354.66	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T814	31C, H13	2477644.359	5742371.26	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T815	31C, H13	2477654.832	5742379.087	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T816	31C, H13	2477660.401	5742398.003	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
39	Kahu Road	T817	31C, H13	2477668.47	5742401.374	*Carpinus betulus*	Common Hornbeam	
39	Kahu Road	T820	31C, H13	2477764.214	5742498.492	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T821	31C, H13	2477740.357	5742415.049	*Quercus ilex*	Holm Oak	
39	Kahu Road	T822	31C, H13	2477758.205	5742401.802	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T823	31C, H13	2477745.429	5742368.408	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
39	Kahu Road	T824	31C, H13	2477727.844	5742496.097	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	

39	Kahu Road	T825	31C, H13	2477820.605	5742540.981	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T826	31C, H13	2477818.137	5742549.859	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T827	31C, H13	2477809.117	5742576.482	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T828	31C, H13	2477798.46	5742607.541	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T829	31C, H13	2477782.063	5742655.239	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T830	31C, H13	2477777.123	5742674.103	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T831	31C, H13	2477762.56	5742676.256	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
39	Kahu Road	T832	31C, H13	2477734.269	5742675.011	*Quercus cerris*	Turkey Oak	
39	Kahu Road	T833	31C, H13	2477707.589	5742674.884	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
39	Kahu Road	T834	31C, H13	2477647.673	5742693.485	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
39	Kahu Road	T835	31C, H13	2477525.413	5742730.678	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
39	Kahu Road	T845	31C, H13	2477479.331	5742730.457	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
39	Kahu Road	T836	31C, H13	2477460.735	5742730.367	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
39	Kahu Road	T837	31C, H13	2477451.847	5742729.214	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
39	Kahu Road	T838	31C, H13	2477448.854	5742679.201	*Tilia pecies*	Lime	
39	Kahu Road	T839	31C, H13	2477449.879	5742465.88	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
39	Kahu Road	T840	31C, H13	2477472.744	5742418.214	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
39	Kahu Road	T841	31C, H13	2477485.674	5742419.388	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
39	Kahu Road	T842	31C, H13	2477503.464	5742418.362	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
39	Kahu Road	T843	31C, H13	2477531.76	5742418.498	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
39	Kahu Road	T844	31C, H13	2477448.593	5742643.51	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
859	Kaituna Valley Road	T846	R4C	2487715.133	5720492.354	*Dacrydium cupressinum*	Rimu	Heritage Landscape
859	Kaituna Valley Road	T847	R4C	2487692.232	5720485.423	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	Heritage Landscape
6/3	Karitane Drive	T848	46C	2479929.316	5737567.474	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
57	Kilmarnock Street	T197	31C	2477971.968	5742160.6	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	

50	Kirk Road	T850	35C	2467303.293	5739581.885	*Araucaria araucana*	Monkey Puzzle	
50	Kirk Road	T851	35C	2467318.731	5739568.649	*Cedrus atlantica*	Atlas Cedar	
14	Kirkwood Avenue	T854	31C	2476504.685	5742160.176	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
14	Kirkwood Avenue	T855	31C	2476489.391	5742146.768	*Acer platanoides*	Norway Maple	
33A	Kotare Street	T856	31C, H13	2477163.811	5742606.717	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	
67A	Kotare Street	T198	31C, H13	2476887.303	5742642.615	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
80	Lake Terrace Road	T857	26C	2483968.864	5745733.926	*Quercus coccinea*	Scarlet Oak	
14	Laura Kent Place	T859	40C	2484138.755	5739578.11	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
603	Lavericks Ridge Road	T860	R5C, 72C	2517280.928	5718350.183	*Metrosideros robusta*	Northern Rata	Heritage Landscape
549	Le Bons Bay Road	T199	72C	2517013.122	5717561.3	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
568	Le Bons Bay Road	T861	R5C, 71C	2515243.308	5716074.855	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage Landscape
592	Le Bons Bay Road	T200	71C	2515528.387	5716088.023	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
625	Le Bons Bay Road	T862	R5C, 71C	2515499.999	5716169.254	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage Landscape
137	Leinster Road	T863	31C	2479226.608	5744126.338	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	
137	Leinster Road	T864	31C	2479204.103	5744096.238	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
137	Leinster Road	T866	31C, H6	2479064.074	5743984.216	*Fraxinus excelsior Aurea*	Golden Ash	
1	Lincoln Road	T202	38C, H23	2476871.773	5739830.947	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Lincoln Road	T203	38C, H23	2476863.148	5739942.013	*Acer negundo*	Box Elder	
1	Lincoln Road	T204	38C, H23	2476931.58	5739995.679	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
1	Lincoln Road	T205	38C, H23	2476956.784	5739964.692	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Lincoln Road	T206	38C, H23	2477203.955	5739823.674	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
1	Lincoln Road	T207	38C, H23	2477243.397	5739856.085	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T208	38C, H23	2477249.9	5739848.339	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T209	38C, H23	2477247.519	5739839.439	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T210	38C, H23	2477256.398	5739841.704	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T211	38C, H23	2477261.273	5739836.173	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

1	Lincoln Road	T212	38C, H23	2477258.078	5739828.379	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T213	38C, H23	2477265.34	5739830.636	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T214	38C, H23	2477268.605	5739823.985	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T215	38C, H23	2477273.481	5739818.454	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T216	38C, H23	2477349.089	5739388.83	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T217	38C, H23	2477303.8	5739396.391	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Lincoln Road	T218	38C, H23	2477291.668	5739398.554	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
1	Lincoln Road	T219	38C, H23	2477263.359	5739403.973	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
1	Lincoln Road	T220	38C, H23	2477274.725	5739392.916	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
1	Lincoln Road	T221	38C, H23	2476903.881	5739907.865	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	Heritage
1	Lincoln Road	T867	38C, H23	2477033.227	5739700.627	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
1	Lincoln Road	T868	38C, H23	2477021.046	5739712.789	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
1	Lincoln Road	T869	38C, H23	2476803.655	5739746.858	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
1	Lincoln Road	T870	38C, H23	2476843.163	5739731.922	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Lincoln Road	T871	38C, H23	2476965.734	5739952.513	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Lincoln Road	T872	38C, H23	2477235.353	5739848.269	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
1	Lincoln Road	T873	38C, H41	2477393.673	5739360.158	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
1	Lincoln Road	T874	38C, H41	2477365.481	5739341.134	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
1	Lincoln Road	T875	38C, H23	2477320.845	5739380.918	*Ulmus procera Louis van Houtte*	Golden Elm	
1	Lincoln Road	T876	38C, H23	2477295.864	5739366.352	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
1	Lincoln Road	T877	38C, H41	2477226.012	5739357.255	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	
1	Lincoln Road	T878	38C, H41	2477233.708	5739352.72	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
1	Lincoln Road	T879	38C, H41	2477229.732	5739339.367	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
1	Lincoln Road	T880	38C, H41	2477234.623	5739330.503	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
1	Lincoln Road	T881	38C, H41	2477221.198	5739334.881	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	

1	Lincoln Road	T882	38C, H41	2477229.025	5739318.254	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
1	Lincoln Road	T883	38C, H41	2477237.112	5739317.181	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
1	Lincoln Road	T884	38C, H23	2477230.758	5739367.696	*Photinia glabra*	Japanese Photinia	
1	Lincoln Road	T885	38C, H23	2476908.349	5740023.586	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
1	Lincoln Road	T886	38C, H23	2477012.098	5739724.968	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
1	Lincoln Road	T887	38C, H23	2476852.638	5739777.522	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
207	Lincoln Road	T888	38C	2478164.775	5740045.346	*Ulmus glabra*	Wych Elm	
20	Linwood Avenue	T222	32C, H14	2482605.086	5742347.566	*Quercus cerris*	Turkey Oak	
20	Linwood Avenue	T889	32C, H14	2482589.927	5742297.506	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
32	Linwood Avenue	T890	32C, H14	2482631.282	5742266.562	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
32	Linwood Avenue	T891	32C, H14	2482641.747	5742277.716	*Ulmus glabra*	Wych Elm	
32	Linwood Avenue	T892	32C, H14	2482641.918	5742235.495	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
21	Locarno Street	T893	39C, H40	2482503.691	5739440.573	*Acacia melanoxylon*	Tasmanian Blackwood	
21	Locarno Street	T894	39C, H40	2482502.878	5739441.68	*Acacia melanoxylon*	Tasmanian Blackwood	
119	Lower Styx Road	T895	12C	2483353.886	5750496.92	*Eucalyptus dalrympleana*	Mountain Gum	
2/10	Ludecke Place	T896	30C, H18	2474853.653	5741737.389	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
4	Ludecke Place	T223	30C, H18	2474857.426	5741789.629	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
20	Lychgate Close	T224	32C, H14	2482413.934	5742236.794	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage
20	Lychgate Close	T225	32C, H14	2482362.137	5742251.026	*Quercus rubra*	Red Oak	
20	Lychgate Close	T899	32C, H14	2482433.129	5742287.982	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
20	Lychgate Close	T901	32C, H14	2482401.56	5742297.853	*Quercus cerris*	Turkey Oak	
20	MacMillan Avenue	T903	46C	2479989.123	5736955.734	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
35	MacMillan Avenue	T906	46C	2479942.406	5736800.881	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
89	Maidstone Road	T226	30C	2475247.482	5743284.916	*Metasequoia glyptostroboides*	Dawn Redwood	
340	Main North Road	T908	18C	2479122.793	5748099.019	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	

55	Main Road	T227	57C	2481819.169	5731627.923	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
55	Main Road	T228	57C	2481832.182	5731593.404	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
119	Main Road	T229	57C	2481577.924	5731154.672	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
1A/1	Main South Road	T235	30C, H18	2475392.65	5741615.722	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T236	30C, H18	2475378.915	5741614.54	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T237	30C, H18	2475364.376	5741612.244	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T238	30C, H18	2475350.639	5741611.062	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1A/1	Main South Road	T924	30C, H18	2475406.386	5741616.902	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
3	Main South Road	T230	30C, H18	2475336.904	5741609.882	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
3	Main South Road	T231	30C, H18	2475323.168	5741608.7	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
7	Main South Road	T232	30C, H18	2475309.432	5741607.519	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
24	Main South Road	T233	30C, H18	2475368.264	5741642.262	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
24	Main South Road	T909	30C, H18	2475285.712	5741661.84	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
24	Main South Road	T910	30C, H18	2475213.957	5741624.806	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
24	Main South Road	T911	30C, H18	2475237.849	5741694.926	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
24	Main South Road	T912	30C, H18	2475230.561	5741697.112	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
24	Main South Road	T913	30C, H18	2475191.756	5741698.024	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
24	Main South Road	T914	30C, H18	2475188.596	5741683.563	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
26B	Main South Road	T239	30C, H18	2475101.427	5741657.559	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	Heritage
26B	Main South Road	T925	30C, H18	2475115.357	5741620.966	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
26B	Main South Road	T926	30C, H18	2475108.081	5741620.93	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
26B	Main South Road	T927	30C, H18	2475100.005	5741619.777	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
28	Main South Road	T915	30C, H18	2475092.735	5741618.628	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
28	Main South Road	T916	30C, H18	2475084.652	5741618.586	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Main South Road	T917	30C, H18	2475077.383	5741617.439	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

30	Main South Road	T918	30C, H18	2475070.114	5741616.289	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Main South Road	T919	30C, H18	2475062.036	5741615.136	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
40	Main South Road	T920	30C, H18	2474962.42	5741651.288	*Ilex aquifolium*	Common Holly	
46	Main South Road	T921	30C, H18	2474901.858	5741638.753	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
46	Main South Road	T923	30C, H18	2474927.674	5741648.886	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
46	Main South Road	T922	37C, H18	2474907.871	5741535.507	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
75	Main South Road	T234	37C	2474607.971	5741237.952	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
4	Majestic Lane	T928	46C	2480490.489	5738132.645	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
4	Majestic Lane	T929	46C	2480493.945	5738142.162	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
6	Majestic Lane	T242	46C	2480536.688	5738160.125	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	Heritage
30	Major Aitken Drive	T931	46C	2481475.574	5737272.454	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
248	Manchester Street	T243	32C, H11	2480890.539	5742309.311	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
373	Manchester Street	T244	32C, H11	2480860.931	5742614.73	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage Landscape
373	Manchester Street	T245	32C, H11	2480860.047	5742632.501	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage Landscape
373	Manchester Street	T932	32C, H11	2480861.783	5742604.733	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage Landscape
373	Manchester Street	T933	32C, H11	2480860.894	5742623.618	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage Landscape
373	Manchester Street	T934	32C, H10	2480852.9	5742602.472	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Heritage Landscape
375	Manchester Street	T935	32C, H11	2480863.037	5742689.179	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	
387	Manchester Street	T936	32C, H10	2480842.673	5742724.647	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
387	Manchester Street	T937	32C, H10	2480851.552	5742728.018	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
2	Marsden Street	T939	47C	2486457.017	5736612.158	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Martindales Road	T940	47C	2486611.813	5736775.142	*Elaeocarpus hookerianus*	Pokaka	
1	Martindales Road	T941	47C	2486609.259	5736777.34	*Metrosideros umbellata*	Southern Rata	
1	Martindales Road	T942	47C	2486605.976	5736780.741	*Carpodetus serratus*	Marble leaf	
47	Matai Street West	T943	31C	2478211.516	5742278.391	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	

63	Matai Street West	T944	31C	2478057.656	5742333.222	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
32	Matipo Street	T247	38C	2477435.37	5741110.303	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	Heritage
32	Matipo Street	T248	38C	2477480.134	5741133.582	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
32	Matipo Street	T945	38C	2477403.624	5741156.816	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
24	McDougall Avenue	T946	31C	2479448.611	5744030.68	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
116	McFaddens Road	T948	25C	2480109.508	5745261.355	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
19	Memorial Avenue	T949	31C, H8	2476707.857	5743260.025	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
19	Memorial Avenue	T950	31C, H8	2476720.077	5743241.197	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
46	Memorial Avenue	T249	31C	2476584.973	5743420.524	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	Heritage
10B	Middlepark Road	T951	30C	2474280.957	5741961.052	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
24A	Middlepark Road	T250	30C	2474178.084	5741847.181	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
7	Middleton Road	T251	31C	2476083.522	5741670.323	*Quercus coccinea*	Scarlet Oak	
280	Millers Road	T952	R3C	2479346.851	5722347.076	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage Landscape
273	Montreal Street	T953	39C, H19	2480119.307	5741571.536	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
15	Nash Road	T252	44C, H26	2475256.401	5738232.91	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
15	Nash Road	T253	44C, H26	2475255.474	5738256.238	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
15	Nash Road	T254	44C, H26	2475206.56	5738183.766	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
15	Nash Road	T955	44C, H26	2475267.894	5738197.414	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
15	Nash Road	T956	44C, H26	2475238.69	5738220.597	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
15	Nash Road	T957	44C, H26	2475181.929	5738260.305	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
15	Nash Road	T958	44C, H26	2475177.918	5738254.728	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
15	Nash Road	T959	44C, H26	2475189.662	5738170.347	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
26	Nash Road	T255	44C, H26	2475290.472	5738206.418	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
26	Nash Road	T256	44C, H26	2475303.177	5738249.815	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweet Gum	
26	Nash Road	T257	44C, H26	2475334.22	5738341.083	*Ulmus*	Elm	Landscape Heritage
26	Nash Road	T258	44C, H26	2475321.883	5738225.466	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	

26	Nash Road	T960	44C, H26	2475407.783	5738333.681	*Pseudotsuga menziesii*	Douglas Fir	
26	Nash Road	T962	44C, H26	2475306.692	5738194.278	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	
26	Nash Road	T963	44C, H26	2475321.013	5738237.685	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
26	Nash Road	T964	44C, H26	2475333.94	5738237.75	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
63	Nayland Street	T966	48C, H27	2490692.214	5737428.838	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
63	Nayland Street	T967	48C, H27	2490697.857	5737433.297	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
85	North Avon Road	T968	32C	2482269.012	5743277.278	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
126	North Parade	T969	32C	2482880.899	5743930.842	*Cunninghamia lanceolata*	China Fir	
135	Office Road	T970	31C	2479225.705	5743790.792	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
3	Old Mill Lane	T259	19C	2483854.762	5748263.376	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
1	Onuku Road	T971	R5C, 77C, H37	2506852.206	5710452.572	*Metrosideros umbellata*	Southern Rata	Heritage Landscape
404	Onuku Road	T260	R9C	2505784.438	5707933.278	*Corynocarpus laevigatus*	Karaka	Heritage
82	Opawa Road	T972	39C, H40	2482534.018	5739503.16	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
82	Opawa Road	T973	39C, H40	2482522.707	5739533.98	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
86	Opawa Road	T261	39C, H40	2482584.831	5739558.677	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
92	Opawa Road	T262	39C, H40	2482624.518	5739536.615	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
43	Oxley Avenue	T263	32C	2481006.96	5744198.63	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
4	Paeroa Street	T977	31C	2476777.473	5741593.761	*Abies pinsapo*	Spanish Fir	
76	Palatine Terrace	T978	46C	2481598.616	5738476.869	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
71	Papanui Road	T264	31C, H7	2479415.035	5743228.338	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	Heritage
85	Papanui Road	T265	31C, H7	2479619.325	5743289.254	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
85	Papanui Road	T979	31C, H7	2479608.838	5743283.651	*Platanus orientalis*	Oriental Plane	
122	Papanui Road	T266	31C, H7	2479642.461	5743539.348	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
162	Papanui Road	T267	31C, H7	2479588.899	5743713.758	*Tilia petiolaris*	Silver Pendent Lime	Heritage
236	Papanui Road	T980	31C	2479295.541	5744077.677	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	

283	Papanui Road	T982	24C, H39	2479104.478	5744310.089	*Eucalyptus pulchella*	White Peppermint Gum	
347	Papanui Road	T268	24C, H39	2478899.024	5744495.939	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
347	Papanui Road	T983	24C, H39	2478781.438	5744390.959	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T984	24C, H39	2478801.557	5744412.161	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T985	24C, H39	2478840.444	5744396.786	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	
347	Papanui Road	T986	24C, H39	2478858.174	5744410.2	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
347	Papanui Road	T987	24C, H39	2478881.707	5744392.53	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
347	Papanui Road	T988	24C, H39	2478897.804	5744409.271	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T989	24C, H39	2478884.789	5744425.878	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T990	24C, H39	2478918.718	5744433.811	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T991	24C, H39	2478909.532	5744497.099	*Ulmus carpinifolia*	Smooth-leaved Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T992	24C, H39	2478988.853	5744481.908	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T993	24C, H39	2478992.114	5744476.366	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T994	24C, H39	2478999.459	5744461.957	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T995	24C, H39	2478808.201	5744374.416	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
347	Papanui Road	T996	24C, H39	2478829.906	5744402.293	*Ulmus carpinifolia*	Smooth-leaved Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T997	24C, H39	2478840.501	5744384.564	*Ilex aquifolium Golden Queen*	Variegated Holly	
347	Papanui Road	T998	24C, H39	2478847.661	5744410.152	*Araucaria araucana*	Monkey Puzzle	
347	Papanui Road	T999	24C, H39	2478876.871	5744389.176	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
347	Papanui Road	T1000	24C, H39	2478890.562	5744401.46	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T1001	24C, H39	2478905.062	5744413.748	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
347	Papanui Road	T1002	24C, H39	2478908.231	5744428.206	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T1003	24C, H39	2478940.42	5744462.797	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T1004	24C, H39	2478985.598	5744486.337	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	

347	Papanui Road	T1005	24C, H39	2478997.826	5744465.282	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T1006	24C, H39	2479006.786	5744450.88	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T1007	24C, H39	2479010.856	5744445.342	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T1008	24C, H39	2479030.396	5744416.544	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
347	Papanui Road	T1009	24C, H39	2479045.033	5744398.834	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T1010	24C, H39	2479073.545	5744353.411	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
347	Papanui Road	T1011	24C, H39	2479017.366	5744436.484	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T1012	24C, H39	2479026.322	5744423.192	*Ulmus x hollandica*	Dutch Elm	
347	Papanui Road	T1013	24C, H39	2479036.082	5744411.015	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
347	Papanui Road	T1014	24C, H39	2479054.824	5744379.99	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
347	Papanui Road	T1015	24C, H39	2479070.275	5744361.174	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
380	Papanui Road	T1016	24C, H39	2478771.04	5744857.171	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	
42	Parade Court	T1018	38C	2478255.758	5740254.221	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
19	Park Terrace	T1019	58C, R1C	2485921.76	5733064.355	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	Landscape
54	Park Terrace	T269	32C, H10	2479978.667	5742298.668	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
54	Park Terrace	T1021	32C, H10	2479970.588	5742297.522	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
95/78	Park Terrace	T271	32C, H10	2480016.285	5742384.387	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
90	Park Terrace	T1022	32C, H10	2479914.53	5742541.71	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
57	Parkstone Avenue	T1023	30C	2474678.472	5742623.111	*Eucalyptus*	Gum	
19	Pavitt Street	T272	32C	2482030.796	5742810.76	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
19	Pavitt Street	T1024	32C	2482034.086	5742797.44	*Ulmus glabra Camperdownii*	Camperdown Elm	
6	Peartree Lane	T1025	46C	2483276.438	5738157.023	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
6	Peartree Lane	T1026	46C	2483300.711	5738148.229	*Eucalyptus globulus*	Tasmanian Blue Gum	
7	Percy Street	T1028	R5C, 77C, H37	2507028.76	5710506.831	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	Heritage Landscape
70	Perry Street	T273	24C	2478982.223	5745224.067	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	

1/15	Peterborough Street	T1029	32C, H10	2480049.448	5742387.001	*Elaeocarpus hookerianus*	Pokaka	
2/15	Peterborough Street	T1030	32C, H10	2480047.819	5742383.415	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
5/15	Peterborough Street	T1032	32C, H10	2480051.973	5742391.475	*Podocarpus hallii*	Hall's Totara	
2/25	Peterborough Street	T274	32C, H10	2480068.716	5742411.285	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
27/44	Peterborough Street	T1031	32C, H10	2480194.262	5742357.396	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
170	Peterborough Street	T938	32C, H11	2480890.439	5742332.643	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
63	Port Hills Road	T276	47C	2486206.731	5736577.953	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
81	Port Hills Road	T277	47C	2486102.976	5736728.261	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
17B	Poynder Avenue	T307	31C, H6	2478314.816	5743527.717	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
86	Puriri Street	T308	31C, H13	2476977.599	5742494.707	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
92	Puriri Street	T309	31C, H13	2476979.73	5742515.505	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
111	Puriri Street	T310	31C, H13	2476954.493	5742517.052	*Quercus ilex*	Holm Oak	
111	Puriri Street	T1033	31C, H13	2476955.8	5742529.641	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
113	Puriri Street	T1034	31C, H13	2476956.26	5742544.916	*Ulmus*	Elm	
118	Puriri Street	T311	31C, H13	2477048.859	5742637.271	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T312	30C, H17	2473639.692	5741697.653	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
165	Racecourse Road	T313	37C, H17	2473211.952	5741569.795	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T314	30C, H17	2473130.135	5741601.571	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T315	30C, H17	2473164.785	5741621.758	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T316	30C, H17	2473150.114	5741643.901	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T317	30C, H17	2473108.063	5741647.004	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T318	30C, H17	2473039.034	5741705.516	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T319	30C, H17	2473017.973	5741713.179	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T320	30C, H17	2472936.507	5741680.512	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T321	30C, H17	2473610.694	5741678.61	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage

165	Racecourse Road	T322	30C, H17	2473485.761	5741611.274	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
165	Racecourse Road	T323	30C, H17	2473467.235	5741598.952	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T324	37C, H17	2473384.959	5741566.287	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
165	Racecourse Road	T325	30C, H17	2472926.181	5741942.667	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T326	30C, H17	2472969.868	5741788.469	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T327	30C, H17	2472925.531	5741766.005	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T1036	30C, H17	2473576.857	5741657.317	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
165	Racecourse Road	T1037	37C, H17	2473338.866	5741569.371	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
165	Racecourse Road	T1038	37C, H17	2473314.562	5741579.239	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T1039	37C, H17	2473231.25	5741588.787	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T1040	30C, H17	2473210.855	5741623.121	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T1041	30C, H17	2473194.772	5741607.478	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T1042	37C, H17	2473195.744	5741577.484	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1043	37C, H17	2473166.589	5741587.325	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1044	30C, H17	2473113.927	5741609.26	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1045	30C, H17	2473168.87	5741614.004	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1046	30C, H17	2473161.516	5741628.408	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1047	30C, H17	2473136.349	5741648.271	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
165	Racecourse Road	T1048	30C, H17	2473071.168	5741742.356	*Fraxinus excelsior Aurea*	Golden Ash	
165	Racecourse Road	T1049	30C, H17	2473052.575	5741742.255	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
165	Racecourse Road	T1050	30C, H17	2472963.996	5741679.551	*Castanea sativa*	Sweet Chestnut	
165	Racecourse Road	T1051	30C, H17	2472947.021	5741679.458	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1052	30C, H17	2472952.491	5741713.932	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
165	Racecourse Road	T1053	30C, H17	2473549.464	5741640.504	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1054	30C, H17	2472952.22	5741911.701	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	

165	Racecourse Road	T1055	30C	2472804.09	5742094.216	*Cedrus libani*	Cedar of Lebanon	
165	Racecourse Road	T1056	30C	2472773.176	5742129.6	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T1057	30C	2472612.531	5742380.929	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
165	Racecourse Road	T1058	30C	2472739.806	5742170.527	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1059	30C, H17	2472982.457	5741851.868	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1060	30C, H17	2472976.021	5741846.277	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
165	Racecourse Road	T1061	30C, H17	2473010.328	5741780.912	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
165	Racecourse Road	T1062	30C, H17	2473005.285	5741816.438	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1063	30C, H17	2472998.229	5741776.402	*Nothofagus fusca*	Red Beech	
165	Racecourse Road	T1064	30C, H17	2473017.349	5741827.616	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1065	30C, H17	2472999.475	5741844.183	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1066	30C, H17	2472958.661	5741768.408	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
165	Racecourse Road	T1067	30C, H17	2472944.062	5741777.216	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	
165	Racecourse Road	T1068	30C, H17	2472913.424	5741762.606	*Castanea sativa*	Sweet Chestnut	
165	Racecourse Road	T1069	30C, H17	2472907.741	5741767.018	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
165	Racecourse Road	T1070	30C, H17	2472928.655	5741786.02	*Paulownia tomentosa*	Princess Tree	
165	Racecourse Road	T1071	30C, H17	2472972.666	5741868.48	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1072	30C, H17	2472932.74	5741926.038	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
165	Racecourse Road	T1073	30C, H17	2472871.661	5742007.923	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
165	Racecourse Road	T1074	30C	2472651.624	5742328.924	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
17	Rata Street	T1075	31C	2477691.965	5742051.499	*Ulmus minor Variegata*	Variegated Smooth-leaved Elm	
38	Riccarton Road	T1081	31C, CC	2478297.016	5741974.358	*Thuja plicata*	Western Red Cedar	
265	Riccarton Road	T329	31C	2476409.115	5741706.387	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	Heritage
265	Riccarton Road	T1082	31C	2476434.942	5741714.292	*Fraxinus excelsior Pendula*	Weeping Ash	
373	River Road	T1083	32C	2483031.617	5743649.231	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	

26	Riverview Street	T1084	46C	2481007.593	5737622.166	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
6	Rockport Place	T332	19C	2483825.615	5748311.439	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
8	Rockport Place	T332	19C	2483825.615	5748311.439	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
33	Rolleston Avenue	T333	31C, CC, H15	2479755.016	5741924.074	*Cupressus sempervirens*	Italian Cypress	
33	Rolleston Avenue	T1086	32C, CC, H15	2479880.572	5741973.972	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
17	Rossall Street	T334	31C	2479030.53	5742794.385	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
131	Rossall Street	T335	31C, H6	2478459.718	5743666.164	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	Heritage
133	Rossall Street	T1089	31C, H6	2478448.356	5743675.001	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
46	Rossmore Terrace	T336	46C	2480492.275	5737220.853	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	
6	Rue Balguerie	T1090	R5C, 77C, H36	2507303.218	5711365.965	*Corynocarpus laevigatus*	Karaka	
6	Rue Balguerie	T1091	R5C, 77C, H36	2507301.438	5711366.702	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Landscape
37	Rue Balguerie	T1092	R5C, 77C, H36	2507575.782	5711259.925	*Myoporum laetum*	Ngaio	Heritage Landscape
64	Rue Balguerie	T337	R5C, 77C, H36	2507876.269	5711058.495	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Heritage
91	Rue Balguerie	T1093	R5C, 77C, H36	2508004.797	5711047.749	*Rhododendron*	Rhododendron	
25	Rue Grehan	T338	R5C, 77C, H35	2507832.018	5711791.466	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
42	Rue Grehan	T339	R5C, 77C, H35	2507855.652	5711741.794	*Araucaria bidwillii*	Bunya Bunya	
130	Rue Jolie	T340	R5C, 77C, H37	2506987.619	5710773.1	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Heritage
130	Rue Jolie	T341	R5C, 77C, H37	2506994.626	5710776.29	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Heritage
132	Rue Jolie	T1094	R5C, 77C, H37	2506979.674	5710774.158	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Landscape

162	Rue Jolie	T1095	R5C, 77C, H37	2506839.945	5710528.305	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Landscape
81	Rue Lavaud	T1096	R5C, 77C, H36	2507361.203	5711296.784	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage Landscape
84	Rue Lavaud	T1097	R5C, 77C, H36	2507305.415	5711320.527	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	Heritage Landscape
84	Rue Lavaud	T1098	R5C, 77C, H36	2507301.07	5711311.992	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	Heritage Landscape
84	Rue Lavaud	T1099	R5C, 77C, H36	2507325.123	5711309.819	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	Heritage Landscape
84	Rue Lavaud	T1100	R5C, 77C, H36	2507320.545	5711301.827	*Phoenix canariensis*	Canary Island Palm	Heritage Landscape
1	Rue Pompallier	T342	R5C, 77C, H36	2507573.757	5711600.089	*Rhopalostylis sapida*	Nikau Palm	Heritage
1	Rue Pompallier	T1101	R5C, 77C, H36	2507563.286 2507561.6	5711604.423 5711596.1	*Alectryon excelsus* *Phoenix canariensis*	Titoki Canary Island Palm	
1	Rue Pompallier	T1102	R5C, 77C, H36	2507568.693	5711593.48	*Trachycarpus fortunei*	Chusan Palm	Heritage Landscape
83	Rutherford Street	T1104	40C	2484398.142	5738940.22	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	Heritage
71	Sandwich Road	T1105	46C	2481463.126	5738225.195	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
71	Sandwich Road	T1106	46C	2481519.63	5738237.654	*Platanus orientalis*	Oriental Plane	
71	Sandwich Road	T1107	46C	2481500.151	5738258.683	*Cryptomeria japonica*	Japanese Cedar	
384	Sawyers Arms Road	T343	18C	2476287.624	5747768.854	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
231	School Road	T344	21C, H3	2467250.605	5744516.949	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T345	21C, H3	2467264.164	5744528.671	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T346	21C, H3	2467265.968	5744527.446	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T347	21C, H3	2467268.426	5744535.79	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T348	21C, H3	2467266.544	5744542.694	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T349	21C, H3	2467281.519	5744576.017	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical

231	School Road	T350	21C, H3	2467319.162	5744569.809	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T351	21C	2467176.083	5746671.027	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
231	School Road	T352	21C	2467168.76	5746672.349	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	Heritage Botanical
5	Seaview Avenue	T1109	R5C, 77C, H37	2507109.066	5710637.466	*Morus nigra*	Common Mulberry	Heritage Landscape
17	Sheppard Place	T1110	32C	2480512.566	5744267.605	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Show Place	T353	38C	2478027.345	5740532.028	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Show Place	T1111	38C	2478070.426	5740480.011	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
1	Show Place	T1112	38C	2478039.542	5740516.531	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
13	Snowdon Road	T354	31C, H8	2477562.078	5743178.613	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
123A	Sparks Road	T1114	45C	2478021.022	5737930.961	*Eriobotrya japonica*	Loquat	
57	St Andrews Hill Road	T356	47C	2487090.012	5738853.176	*Metrosideros excelsa*	Pohutukawa	
5	St Barnabas Lane	T1115	31C, H8	2477328.334	5743194.158	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
35A	St Martins Road	T1116	46C	2481635.819	5738661.465	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
300	Stanmore Road	T1118	32C	2482250.74	5742992.706	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	Heritage Landscape
19	Straven Road	T1120	31C, H13	2477833.863	5742132.17	*Tilia pecies*	Lime	
22	Straven Road	T1121	31C, H13	2477861.912	5742106.275	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
125	Studholme Street	T357	46C	2480303.5	5738247.085	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
30	Sullivan Avenue	T358	39C	2482643.305	5739887.792	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage
30	Sullivan Avenue	T1122	39C	2482638.505	5739875.551	*Ulmus glabra Horizontalis*	Horizontal Elm	
5	The Oval	T1124	38C, H23	2477009.388	5739617.179	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
7	The Oval	T1125	38C, H23	2477003.878	5739587.155	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
8	The Oval	T359	38C, H23	2476956.722	5739645.812	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Landscape
10	The Oval	T360	38C, H23	2476933.347	5739633.475	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
15	Thornycroft Street	T1126	31C	2477284.093	5743481.711	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
23	Thornycroft Street	T1127	31C	2477185.967	5743541.234	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

14	Thorrington Road	T1128	46C	2480515.298	5738062.257	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	
14	Thorrington Road	T1129	46C	2480516.039	5738077.814	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	
14	Thorrington Road	T1130	46C	2480520.121	5738067.833	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	
14	Thorrington Road	T1131	46C	2480520.532	5738072.046	*Nothofagus solandri*	Black Beech	
117	Totara Street	T362	31C	2476860.622	5741947.489	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
123	Totara Street	T361	31C	2476829.822	5741964.004	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
38	Truro Street	T365	48C	2490327.232	5736253.359	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T366	48C, H29	2490566.948	5736315.159	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T367	48C, H29	2490547.947	5736462.881	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T1132	48C	2490326.994	5736335.58	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
38	Truro Street	T1133	48C	2490358.415	5736363.448	*Quercus suber*	Cork Oak	
38	Truro Street	T1134	48C	2490357.005	5736292.333	*Cedrus deodara*	Deodar Cedar	
38	Truro Street	T1135	48C	2490321.476	5736288.897	*Ulmus carpinifolia*	Smooth-leaved Elm	
38	Truro Street	T1136	48C	2490416.045	5736265.836	*Cedrus atlantica Glauca*	Blue Atlas Cedar	
38	Truro Street	T1137	48C, H29	2490458.711	5736315.959	*Corynocarpus laevigatus*	Karaka	
38	Truro Street	T1138	48C, H29	2490509.091	5736492.77	*Quercus cerris*	Turkey Oak	
38	Truro Street	T1139	48C, H29	2490500.24	5736480.522	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T1140	48C, H29	2490459.173	5736435.96	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
38	Truro Street	T1141	48C, H29	2490631.065	5736250.717	*Pittosporum eugenioides Variegata*	Variegated Lemonwood	
38	Truro Street	T1142	48C, H29	2490671.36	5736276.82	*Pittosporum eugenioides Variegata*	Variegated Lemonwood	
38	Truro Street	T1143	48C	2490339.896	5736343.394	*Araucaria heterophylla*	Norfolk Island Pine	
8	Tui Street	T368	31C, H8	2477353.275	5743052.061	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
8	Tui Street	T369	31C, H8	2477362.147	5743056.548	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
8	Tui Street	T370	31C, H8	2477413.114	5743050.127	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
8	Tui Street	T1144	31C, H8	2477379.928	5743057.745	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
8	Tui Street	T1145	31C, H8	2477396.919	5743055.604	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

8	Tui Street	T1146	31C, H8	2477388.02	5743056.673	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
8	Tui Street	T1147	31C, H8	2477370.22	5743058.809	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
24	Turners Road	T371	12C	2482530.791	5751305.753	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
24	Turners Road	T1148	12C	2482529.177	5751276.596	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
24	Turners Road	T1149	12C	2482531.948	5751278.078	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
47	Voelas Road	T1150	52C, R1C, H30	2486518.895	5734013.324	*Magnolia soulangiana*	Saucer Magnolia	Landscape
30	Wai-Iti Terrace	T1151	31C	2476911.549	5743903.921	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
91	Wairakei Road	T1	24C	2477564.24	5744481.26	*Abies pinsapo*	Spanish Fir	Botanical
95	Wairakei Road	T1	24C	2477564.24	5744481.26	*Abies pinsapo*	Spanish Fir	Botanical
167	Wairakei Road	T372	24C	2477242.385	5744750.345	*Ginkgo biloba*	Maidenhair Tree	
750	Wairakei Road	T373	23C	2474087.657	5746862.041	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	Heritage
32	Wairarapa Terrace	T374	31C	2478495.059	5743195.236	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	
32	Wairarapa Terrace	T1153	31C	2478501.638	5743180.412	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	
111	Waitikiri Drive	T375	19C	2483897.59	5748907.953	*Cedrus atlantica*	Atlas Cedar	
111	Waitikiri Drive	T376	19C	2483905.571	5748936.873	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
111	Waitikiri Drive	T1154	20C	2483946.259	5748878.144	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
111	Waitikiri Drive	T1155	19C	2483851.406	5748923.33	*Abies pinsapo*	Spanish Fir	
35A	Waiwetu Street	T377	31C, H8	2477033.7	5743411.782	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
130	Waltham Road	T378	39C	2481484.984	5739753.025	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
98	Western Valley Road	T379	R4C, 69C, H33	2493710.495	5716423.366	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
104	Western Valley Road	T380	R4C, 69C, H33	2493734.021	5716473.888	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
106	Western Valley Road	T381	R4C, 69C, H33	2493756.462	5716487.513	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
106	Western Valley Road	T1156	R4C, 69C, H33	2493749.697	5716538.244	*Elaeocarpus hookerianus*	Pokaka	Heritage Landscape
107	Western Valley Road	T1157	R4C, 69C, H33	2493716.916	5716525.674	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	Heritage Landscape

63	Westgrove Avenue	T1158	23C	2473900.169	5744547.819	*Juglans regia*	Common Walnut	
11	Weston Road	T382	24C, H39	2479147.578	5744433.745	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	Heritage
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1159	38C	2478214.306	5740304.026	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1160	38C	2478206.173	5740315.098	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1161	38C	2478197.235	5740325.055	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1162	38C	2478188.289	5740337.236	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1163	38C	2478180.16	5740347.198	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1164	38C	2478150.897	5740382.614	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1165	38C	2478138.706	5740397.001	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1166	38C	2478133.018	5740403.641	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1167	38C	2478120.827	5740418.027	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
35	Whiteleigh Avenue	T1168	38C	2478115.134	5740425.778	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
9	William Street	T383	R5C, 77C, H37	2506955.714	5710523.685	*Morus nigra*	Common Mulberry	Landscape
14	William Street	T1169	R5C, 77C, H37	2506923.04	5710546.313	*Morus nigra*	Common Mulberry	Heritage Landscape
192	Wilsons Road South	T384	39C	2481827.425	5739218.915	*Nothofagus fusca*	Red Beech	Heritage
192	Wilsons Road South	T1170	39C	2481847.387	5739229.304	*Agathis australis*	Kauri	
1	Wood Lane	T385	31C, H9	2478692.978	5742532.845	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	
53	Woodills Road	T1173	R5C, 77C, H35	2507815.695	5711932.373	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
67	Woodills Road	T1174	R5C, 77C, H35	2507821.877	5711943.671	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage Landscape
67	Woodills Road	T1175	R5C, 77C, H35	2507814.505	5711944.546	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	
2	Worcester Street	T1179	32C, H15	2479936.628	5741751.834	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage Landscape
2	Worcester Street	T1180	32C, H15	2480044.134	5741753.42	*Tilia platyphyllos Rubra*	Red Twigged Lime	Heritage Landscape

2	Worcester Street	T1181	32C, H15	2479976.532	5741685.347	*Fagus sylvatica Purpurea*	Copper Beech	Heritage Landscape
15	Worcester Street	T1182	32C, H15	2479979.303	5741789.799	*Magnolia grandiflora*	Southern Magnolia	
30	Worcester Street	T1183	32C, H15	2480086.17	5741753.606	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
124	Worcester Street	T1184	32C, H16	2480854.095	5741760.285	*Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*	Lawson Cypress	
154	Worcester Street	T1185	32C, H16	2481047.292	5741761.111	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
314	Worcester Street	T386	32C	2481930.844	5741761.494	*Quercus palustris*	Pin Oak	
7	Worsleys Road	T387	45C, H42	2479026.006	5736883.426	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
7	Worsleys Road	T388	45C, H42	2479014.636	5736896.706	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
7A	Worsleys Road	T1187	45C, H42	2479035.7	5736883.47	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
7B	Worsleys Road	T1188	45C, H42	2479009.759	5736903.35	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T389	30C, H18	2474849.733	5741806.046	*Eucalyptus delegatensis*	Alpine Ash	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T390	30C, H18	2474765.911	5741724.39	*Sequoiadendron giganteum*	Wellingtonia	Heritage
67	Yaldhurst Road	T391	30C, H18	2474828.243	5741722.342	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T392	30C, H18	2474769.64	5741701.16	*Quercus robur*	English Oak	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1189	30C, H18	2474849.123	5741831.806	*Aesculus hippocastanum*	Horse Chestnut	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1190	30C, H18	2474841.136	5741823.775	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1191	30C, H18	2474841.782	5741815.179	*Fraxinus excelsior*	English Ash	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1192	30C, H18	2474767.284	5741719.274	*Cedrus atlantica*	Atlas Cedar	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1193	30C, H18	2474756.51	5741740.724	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1194	30C, H18	2474754.029	5741755.709	*Sequoia sempervirens*	Coast Redwood	
67	Yaldhurst Road	T1195	30C, H18	2474852.634	5741731.583	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
75	Aynsley Terrace	TG5	46C, H25	2482965.105	5738429.117	*Araucaria araucana*	Monkey Puzzle	
				2482969.091	5738442.466	*Abies alba*	Silver Fir	
				2482969.122	5738434.689	*Abies alba*	Silver Fir	

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
82	Brockworth Place	TG8	31C	2478549.331	5741794.746	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	Heritage
				2478545.963	5741794.271	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
				2478546.483	5741792.554	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
5797	Christchurch Akaroa Road	TG20	R4, 73C	2503040.674	5716387.815	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	Heritage
				2503042.165	5716397.985	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503033.894	5716369.916	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503026.526	5716365.531	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503029.148	5716405.036	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503031.408	5716413.353	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503033.329	5716425.783	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503015.249	5716423.636	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503018.594	5716416.246	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503022.639	5716407.974	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503027.927	5716421.557	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503012.085	5716402.46	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503004.988	5716416.652	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2502999.361	5716412.833	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
				2503000.92	5716394.278	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
168	Clyde Road	TG9	31C, H8	2477007.8	5743265.936	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
				2476994.051	5743266.979	*Acer pseudoplatanus*	Sycamore	
189	Deans Avenue	TG10	31C, CC	2478666.717	5742267.178	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2478666.713	5742268.288	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2478668.335	5742267.184	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
				2478669.952	5742267.191	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2478669.148	5742266.078	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2478668.339	5742266.073	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2478666.728	5742264.956	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
239	Eastern Terrace	TG4	46C	2481499.32	5738648.671	*Pseudopanax crassifolium*	Lancewood	
				2481496.934	5738639.772	*Pseudopanax crassifolium*	Lancewood	
22	Fendalton Road	TG11	31C, H9	2478620.934	5742726.948	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
				2478628.993	5742732.541	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
				2478637.048	5742739.245	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
24A	Fendalton Road			2478638.679	5742735.919	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
				2478646.738	5742741.512	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
				2478623.371	5742724.738	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
				2478631.428	5742730.331	*Acer palmatum*	Japanese Maple	
27	Glandovey Road	TG21	31C, H8	2477292.811	5743350.647	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
			31C, H8	2477299.329	5743340.678	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
			31C, H8	2477296.972	5743326.224	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
			31C, H8	2477302.001	5743332.666	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
			31C, H8	2477304.292	5743317.37	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
			31C, H8	2477308.412	5743323.626	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
			31C, H8	2477317.256	5743311.877	*Platanus x acerifolia*	London Plane	
60	Glandovey Road	TG12	31C, H8	2477554.408	5743431.903	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	Landscape Heritage
				2477548.512	5743427.772	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477559.824	5743424.215	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
				2477565.032	5743417.016	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477570.373	5743409.615	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477576.142	5743401.643	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477581.787	5743394.175	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477586.947	5743387.022	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477597.419	5743372.622	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477592.536	5743368.769	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477581.32	5743383.189	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477575.866	5743390.818	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477570.716	5743398.296	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477564.803	5743405.619	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477559.464	5743413.277	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
				2477553.892	5743420.262	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
11	Gwynfa Avenue	TG14	46C	2479858.571	5736994.845	*Podocarpus totara*	Totara	Heritage
				2479857.577	5736995.93	*Dacrycarpus dacrydioides*	Kahikatea	
70	Harakeke Street	TG15	31C, H9	2478094.436	5742473.171	*Picea smithiana*	Morinda Spruce	
				2478094.248	5742465.045	*Cupressus torulosa*	Bhutan Cypress	
				2478096.098	5742458.248	*Picea smithiana*	Morinda Spruce	
2/4	Ludecke Place	TG3	30C, H18	2474872.097	5741766.372	*Platanus orientalis*	Oriental Plane	
8	Ludecke Place			2474868.095	5741758.573	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
				2474868.96	5741747.468	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
				2474857.586	5741758.52	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
				2474858.452	5741747.413	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
2/10	Ludecke Place	TG2	30C, H18	2474859.37	5741726.308	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
				2474869.931	5741716.363	*Fagus sylvatica*	European Beech	
				2474854.508	5741728.504	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
				2474854.491	5741731.837	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
				2474853.923	5741724.674	*Ulmus procera*	English Elm	
1	Martindales Road	TG16	47C	2486638.196	5736799.787	*Myoporum laetum*	Ngaio	Heritage
				2486642.604	5736799.771	*Sophora microphylla*	Small-leaved Kowhai	
				2486651.687	5736800.332	*Pittosporum eugenioides*	Lemonwood	
				2486655.482	5736800.543	*Kunzea ericoides*	Kanuka	
				2486650.21	5736794.006	*Hoheria sextylosa*	Long-leaved Lacebark	
				2486647.364	5736795.271	*Nothofagus fusca*	Red Beech	
				2486645.255	5736790.527	*Griselinia littoralis*	Broadleaf	
				2486645.284	5736788.455	*Pittosporum eugenioides*	Lemonwood	
				2486645.495	5736786.451	*Cordyline australis*	Cabbage Tree	
				2486636.102	5736788.289	*Kunzea ericoides*	Kanuka	
73	Rossall Street	TG17	31C	2478778.433	5743308.206	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478781.634	5743302.146	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478771.861	5743296.634	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478767.559	5743302.464	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478760.136	5743290.597	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478757.345	5743297.039	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478748.329	5743284.337	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
				2478737.381	5743279.103	*Betula pendula*	Silver Birch	
108	Shortland Street	TG18	33C	2485452.307	5743273.996	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	
				2485453.124	5743271.778	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	
				2485456.369	5743268.457	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	
				2485460.428	5743264.027	*Eucalyptus viminalis*	Manna Gum	
29	Snowdon Road	TG1	31C	2477725.23	5743214.947	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
29A	Snowdon Road			2477729.257	5743218.3	*Tilia x europaea*	Common Lime	
1	Wood Lane	TG19	31C, H9	2478712.438	5742520.713	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	Tulip Tree	

Street Address		Tree ID Number	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Name		Exceptional Values
				2478711.645	5742517.853	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	Tulip Tree	

Appendix 9.4.7.2 Schedule of significant trees in road corridors, parks, reserves and public open space

Street Address	Park Name	Tree Group ID	Tree ID	Planning Map Number	GPS Easting Co-ordinate	GPS Northing Co-ordinate	Botanical Name	Common Name
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3646	32C	2480177.83	5743702.83	Ulmus procera	Elm
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3647	32C	2480168.17	5743693.9	Quercus robur	English oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3648	32C	2480181.99	5743678.4	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3649	32C	2480149.66	5743679.03	Quercus robur	English oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3650	32C	2480152.96	5743659.39	Acer pseudoplatanus Brilliantissimum	Sycamore
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3654	32C	2480169.3	5743632.52	Pterocarya stenoptera	Chinese wingnut
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3655	32C	2480184.48	5743632.7	Pterocarya stenoptera	Chinese wingnut
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3656	32C	2480214.84	5743670.23	Pterocarya stenoptera	Chinese wingnut
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3657	32C	2480204.92	5743641.9	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3658	32C	2480117.39	5743669.22	Ulmus x hollandica	Dutch elm
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3659	32C	2480046.3	5743641.72	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3660	32C	2480037.76	5743638.07	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3661	32C	2480035.78	5743675.55	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3663	32C	2480040.3	5743703.44	Cedrus atlantica Glauca	Blue Atlantic cedar
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3664	32C	2480053.21	5743704.73	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3665	32C	2480048.62	5743712.25	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3666	32C	2480045.44	5743719.05	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3667	32C	2480042.87	5743727.07	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3668	32C	2480048.69	5743734.54	Ilex aquifolium	Holly
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3669	32C	2480042.78	5743743.86	Ilex aquifolium	Holly
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3670	32C	2480049.05	5743745.47	Ilex aquifolium	Holly

23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3672	32C	2480062.02	5743761.25	Quercus robur	English oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3674	32C	2480071.88	5743743.26	Ilex aquifolium	Holly
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3676	32C	2480076.26	5743749.35	Quercus robur	English oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3677	32C	2480076.49	5743735.31	Acacia melanoxylon	Tasmanian blackwood
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3678	32C	2480103.02	5743721.69	Quercus robur	English oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3679	32C	2480092.26	5743719.3	Taxus baccata	English yew
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3681	32C	2480117.07	5743714.34	Quercus robur	English oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3683	32C	2480137.33	5743719.32	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3684	32C	2480142.84	5743703.02	Cryptomeria japonica	Japanese cedar
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3685	32C	2480091.36	5743692.45	Podocarpus totara	Totara
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3686	32C	2480083.94	5743692.49	Podocarpus totara	Totara
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	3788	32C	2480041.11	5743646.45	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	PTG1	5828	32C	2480061.9	5743772.32	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	-	-	-	-	-	Ligustrum lucidum	Chinese Privet
23 Abberley Crescent	Abberley Park	-	-	-	-	-	Carpinus betulus	Hornbeam
1 Acorn Close	Acorn Reserve	PTG2	2667	39C	2482248.38	5739429.53	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Acorn Close	Acorn Reserve	PTG2	2668	39C	2482252.46	5739418.44	Quercus robur	English oak
97 Fifield Terrace	Acorn Reserve	PTG2	2678	39C	2482293.42	5739415.37	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
97 Fifield Terrace	Acorn Reserve	PTG2	2679	39C	2482304.9	5739439.76	Quercus robur	English oak
95 Jack Hinton Drive	Addington Showgrounds	PTG3	2328	38C	2478099.78	5740253.49	Quercus robur	English oak
95 Jack Hinton Drive	Addington Showgrounds	-	-	-	-	-	Tilia x vulgaris	Common lime
145 Beach Road	Akaroa Anglican and Dissenters Cemetery	PTG4	131360	77C, H37	2506509.57	5710527.36	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
145 Beach Road	Akaroa Anglican and Dissenters Cemetery	PTG4	131361	77C, H37	2506498.34	5710499.75	Pinus nigra	Black pine

145 Beach Road	Akaroa Anglican and Dissenters Cemetery	PTG4	131362	77C, H37	2506527.7	5710496.2	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
145 Beach Road	Akaroa Anglican and Dissenters Cemetery	PTG4	131363	77C, H37	2506510.75	5710511.29	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
28 Rue Jolie	Akaroa Recreation Ground	PTG5	65826	77C, H36	2507417.94	5711652.01	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
28 Rue Jolie	Akaroa Recreation Ground		65827	77C, H36	2507429.05	5711644.61	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
28 Rue Jolie	Akaroa Recreation Ground	PTG5	65828	77C, H36	2507423.83	5711641.34	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
28 Rue Jolie	Akaroa Recreation Ground	PTG5	65829	77C, H36	2507413.16	5711647.82	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	3474	32C, CC, H16	2480915.726	5742091.649	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	3475	32C, CC, H16	2480925.414	5742095.024	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	32521	32C, CC, H16	2480943.981	5742101.757	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	32522	32C, CC, H16	2480935.107	5742098.407	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	32536	32C, CC, H16	2480895.528	5742084.941	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	32537	32C, CC, H16	2480904.313	5742110.476	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	32538	32C, CC, H16	2480896.262	5742107.113	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Chester Street East	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39036	32C, CC, H16	2481107.683	5742194.683	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Chester Street East	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39037	32C, CC, H16	2481100.441	5742186.867	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Chester Street East	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39038	32C, CC, H16	2481093.198	5742180.197	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar

Chester Street East	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39039	32C, CC, H16	2481086.768	5742174.614	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Chester Street East	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39040	32C, CC, H16	2481078.71	5742169.001	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39043	32C, CC, H16	2481034.344	5742144.372	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39044	32C, CC, H16	2481025.47	5742139.906	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39045	32C, CC, H16	2481015.782	5742134.292	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39046	32C, CC, H16	2481006.908	5742130.913	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39047	32C, CC, H16	2480998.85	5742126.445	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Oxford Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39048	32C, CC, H16	2480989.978	5742121.978	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39081	32C, CC, H16	2481039.074	5742176.638	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39083	32C, CC, H16	2481016.446	5742164.279	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39085	32C, CC, H16	2480985.823	5742145.287	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39086	32C, CC, H16	2480976.963	5742140.789	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39087	32C, CC, H16	2480968.058	5742137.426	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39088	32C, CC, H16	2480958.379	5742132.928	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39089	32C, CC, H16	2480949.519	5742129.565	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39090	32C, CC, H16	2480930.968	5742121.687	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39091	32C, CC, H16	2480922.1	5742118.325	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar

Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39092	32C, CC, H16	2480913.181	5742113.84	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39482	32C, CC, H16	2481047.362	5742180.351	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39505	32C, CC, H16	2481077.757	5742202.192	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39507	32C, CC, H16	2481091.78	5742215.103	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Cambridge Terrace	Avon Riverbank Central City	PTG6	39508	32C, CC, H16	2481104.436	5742228.502	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
391 Barbadoes Street	Barbadoes Cemetery	PTG7	67818	32C, CC, H11	2481346.75	5742629	Quercus robur	English oak
391 Barbadoes Street	Barbadoes Cemetery	PTG7	67821	32C, CC, H11	2481353.32	5742614.66	Quercus robur	English oak
391 Barbadoes Street	Barbadoes Cemetery	PTG7	67822	32C, CC, H11	2481352.42	5742621.23	Quercus robur	English oak
391 Barbadoes Street	Barbadoes Cemetery	PTG7	68132	32C, CC, H11	2481352.42	5742646.77	Ulmus x hollandica	Dutch elm
391 Barbadoes Street	Barbadoes Cemetery	PTG7	68133	32C, CC, H11	2481352.27	5742651.25	Ulmus x hollandica	Dutch elm
266 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2227	38C	2479194.28	5738963.03	Ulmus carpinifolia Variegata	Elm
266 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2228	38C	2479203.94	5738970.85	Ulmus glabra Horizontalis	Elm
266 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2229	38C	2479181.45	5738941.86	Ulmus glabra Camperdownii	Elm
266 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2231	38C	2479185.43	5738954.1	Salix caprea Pendula	Kilmarnock willow
266 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2233	38C	2479171.72	5738948.48	Fraxinus excelsior Aurea Pendula	Weeping European ash
270 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2255	38C	2479238.55	5738999.9	Fraxinus excelsior Pendula	Weeping European ash
270 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2256	38C	2479271.24	5739013.38	Betula pendula Youngii	Weeping silver birch
270 Barrington Street	Barrington Park	PTG8	2257	38C	2479218.69	5738984.36	Betula pendula Youngii	Weeping silver birch
82 Avonside Drive	Beverley Park	PTG9	4658	32C	2482169.57	5742290.24	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime

82 Avonside Drive	Beverley Park	PTG9	4661	32C	2482175.91	5742320.26	Knightia excelsa	Rewarewa
82 Avonside Drive	Beverley Park	PTG9	4662	32C	2482197.01	5742301.46	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
82 Avonside Drive	Beverley Park	PTG9	4664	32C	2482237.29	5742334.96	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
7 Riccarton Avenue	Botanic Gardens	PTG10	3746	32C, CC, H15	2479856.56	5741680.27	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
7 Riccarton Avenue	Botanic Gardens	PTG10	3748	31C, CC, H15	2479813.16	5741679.53	Quercus robur	English oak
7 Riccarton Avenue	Botanic Gardens	PTG10	3749	31C, CC, H15	2479688.31	5741739.61	Agathis australis	Kauri
7 Riccarton Avenue	Botanic Gardens	PTG10	3750	31C, CC, H15	2479482.19	5741683.63	Quercus robur	English oak
7 Riccarton Avenue	Botanic Gardens	PTG10	3751	31C, CC, H15	2479321.66	5741733.9	Eucalyptus delegatensis	Alpine ash
7 Riccarton Avenue	Botanic Gardens	PTG10	3752	31C, CC, H15	2479458.03	5741768.32	Quercus robur	English oak
82 Beach Road	Britomart Reserve	PTG11	125045	R5C, 77C, H37	2506882.43	5710879.92	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
82 Beach Road	Britomart Reserve	PTG11	125046	R5C, 77C, H37	2506885.6	5710890.91	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
82 Beach Road	Britomart Reserve	PTG11	125047	77C	2506888.26	5710900.86	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5234	23C	2474905.75	5744790.87	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5236	23C	2474874.86	5744821.82	Tilia x vulgaris	Lime
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5237	23C	2474863.53	5744822.87	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5238	23C	2474852.13	5744838.37	Ulmus procera	Elm
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5239	23C	2474832.08	5744806.04	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5240	23C	2474820.74	5744809.31	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5245	23C	2474833.78	5744789.39	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5246	23C	2474808.56	5744766.45	Cupressus torulosa	Bhutan cypress
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5247	23C	2474811.28	5744762.6	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5249	23C	2474791.15	5744744.72	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5250	23C	2474776.68	5744753	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5251	23C	2474762.04	5744743.46	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5252	23C	2474759.68	5744730.11	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar

345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5253	23C	2474765.39	5744721.26	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5255	23C	2474750.09	5744708.95	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5256	23C	2474724.48	5744656.6	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5257	23C	2474782.06	5744626.9	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5258	23C	2474820.77	5744803.76	Pseudotsuga menziesii	Douglas Fir
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5259	23C	2474844.29	5744790.55	Cupressus arizonica	Arizona cypress
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5260	23C	2474829.83	5744771.59	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5261	23C	2474807.89	5744792.58	Pseudotsuga menziesii	Douglas Fir
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5262	23C	2474803.94	5744773.68	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5264	23C	2474795.99	5744746.97	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5265	23C	2474781.36	5744761.33	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5266	23C	2474766.29	5744751.23	Pseudotsuga menziesii	Douglas Fir
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5267	23C	2474750	5744725.62	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5269	23C	2474793.03	5744693.62	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5270	23C	2474794.52	5744718.07	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5271	23C	2474750.23	5744682.29	Chamaecyparis lawsoniana	Lawson cypress
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5272	23C	2474746.13	5744693.38	Fraxinus excelsior Aurea	Golden ash
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5273	23C	2474776.86	5744692.43	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5274	23C	2474764.07	5744664.58	Taxus baccata Fastigata	Fastigate English yew
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5275	23C	2474765.81	5744640.15	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
345 Memorial Avenue	Burnside Park	PTG12	5291	23C	2474762.03	5744737.47	Pseudotsuga menziesii	Douglas Fir
280 Durham Street North	Canterbury Provincial Council Reserve	PTG13	3373	32C, CC, H16	2480427.43	5741909.54	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	965	37C	2471848.64	5741286.93	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	966	37C	2471859.62	5741289.55	Ulmus glabra Horizontalis	Weeping elm

99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	967	37C	2471848.03	5741277.86	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	968	37C	2471907.62	5741307.16	Quercus cerris	Turkey oak
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	969	37C	2471889.97	5741282.5	Quercus rubra	Red oak
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	970	37C	2471898.75	5741287.88	Acer platanoides	Norway maple
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	971	37C	2471956.17	5741283.87	Acer pseudoplatanus Flavo Variegatum	Sycamore
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	972	37C	2471846.24	5741259.65	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	973	37C	2471826.79	5741263.45	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
99 Carmen Road	Carmen Reserve	PTG14	974	37C	2471831.25	5741246.84	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
99 Cathedral Square	Cathedral Square	PTG15	3365	32C, CC, H16	2480550.22	5741743.42	Tilia cordata	Small leaved lime
99 Cathedral Square	Cathedral Square	PTG15	3367	32C, CC, H16	2480542.14	5741743.38	Tilia cordata	Small leaved lime
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3419	32C, CC, H15	2480112.47	5742022.6	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3420	32C, CC, H15	2480125.4	5742022.66	Quercus robur	English oak
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3421	32C, CC, H15	2480151.27	5742022.77	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3423	32C, CC, H15	2480187.6	5742035.15	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3424	32C, CC, H15	2480187.55	5742046.27	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3425	32C, CC, H15	2480186.69	5742057.37	Quercus robur	English oak
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3426	32C, CC, H15	2480186.59	5742080.7	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3429	32C, CC, H15	2480112.31	5742059.27	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3430	32C, CC, H15	2480122.84	5742237.08	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3431	32C, CC, H15	2480134.16	5742237.13	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3432	32C, CC, H15	2480160.03	5742237.25	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3433	32C, CC, H15	2480172.96	5742237.31	Quercus robur	English oak
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3434	32C, CC, H15	2480185.9	5742237.36	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3435	32C, CC, H15	2480186	5742214.03	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane

1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3436	32C, CC, H15	2480186.06	5742200.7	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3437	32C, CC, H15	2480186.17	5742176.26	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3439	32C, CC, H15	2480110.81	5742214.81	Tilia x vulgaris	Linden
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3440	32C, CC, H15	2480110.86	5742203.7	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3441	32C, CC, H15	2480110.96	5742180.37	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3444	32C, CC, H15	2480111.13	5742142.59	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3445	32C, CC, H15	2480111.02	5742167.04	Quercus robur	English oak
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3446	32C, CC, H15	2480186.22	5742164.03	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3447	32C, CC, H15	2480186.38	5742152.02	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3448	32C, CC, H15	2480186.42	5742118.48	Quercus robur	English oak
1P Cranmer Square	Cranmer Square	PTG16	3449	32C, CC, H15	2480186.53	5742092.93	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
25 Ernlea Terrace	Ernle Clark Reserve	PTG17	2294	46C	2480493.07	5738157.71	Cordyline australis	Cabbage Tree
25 Ernlea Terrace	Ernle Clark Reserve	PTG17	2296	46C	2480476.2	5738134.31	Cordyline australis	Cabbage Tree
25 Ernlea Terrace	Ernle Clark Reserve	PTG17	2297	46C	2480481.87	5738132.11	Cordyline australis	Cabbage Tree
25 Ernlea Terrace	Ernle Clark Reserve	PTG17	2298	46C	2480462.55	5738115.36	Cordyline australis	Cabbage Tree
25 Ernlea Terrace	Ernle Clark Reserve	PTG17	2300	46C	2480422.11	5738125.18	Quercus robur	English oak
6R Desmond Street	Esplanade reserve	PTG18	3626	31C	2478884.26	5742602.61	Dacrydium cupressinum	Rimu
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5195	23C	2475485.96	5744563.86	Juglans regia	Walnut
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5196	23C	2475447.24	5744545.88	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5197	23C	2475434.97	5744571.38	Ulmus procera	English elm
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5198	23C	2475459.09	5744599.28	Ulmus procera	English elm
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5276	23C	2475435.03	5744561.38	Quercus robur	English oak
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5277	23C	2475442.22	5744576.97	Quercus robur	English oak
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5278	23C	2475446.25	5744580.32	Quercus robur	English oak
110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5279	23C	2475458.35	5744587.05	Quercus robur	English oak

110 Grahams Road	Flay Park	PTG19	5280	23C	2475459.12	5744593.72	Quercus robur	English oak
Beach Road & Aylmers Valley Road	Garden of Tane	PTG20	-	R5C, 77C, H37	-	-	-	All trees
52A Main South Road	Glebe Reserve	PTG21	1579	30C, H18	2475006.58	5741608.16	Ulmus procera	English elm
105 Cathedral Square	Godley Statue Reserve	PTG22	3371	32C	2480598.57	5741778.07	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
105 Cathedral Square	Godley Statue Reserve	PTG22	3372	32C	2480578.36	5741777.98	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
83 Grehan Valley Road	Grehan Stream Esplanade Reserve	PTG23	65834	77C, H35	2508415.236	5711796.485	Podocarpus totara	Totara
83 Grehan Valley Road	Grehan Stream Esplanade Reserve	PTG23	65831	77C, H35	2508420.553	5711792.136	Prumnopitys taxifolia	Matai
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	3	49C	2475551.37	5734084.5	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	4	49C	2475573.17	5734084.62	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	5	49C	2475582.27	5734041.33	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	6	49C	2475574.22	5734036.84	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	7	49C	2475563.76	5734029.01	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	8	49C	2475538.51	5734072.22	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	9	49C	2475552.13	5734093.4	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	10	49C	2475540.9	5734078.9	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
185 Kennedys Bush Road	Halswell Quarry Park	PTG24	11	49C	2475553.75	5734092.29	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
40 Port Hills Road	Heathcote Domain	PTG25	2001	47C	2486310.66	5736423.88	Quercus robur	English oak
12 Barclays Road	Heritage Park Little River	PTG26	65906	69C, R4C, H34	2493271.84	5715493.28	Metasequoia glyptostroboides	Dawn Redwood
8 Holmcroft Court	Holmcroft Reserve	PTG27	1890	45C, H42	2479138.1	5736747.27	Ulmus procera	English elm
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3391	32C, CC, H16	2481087.24	5741682.39	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3392	32C, CC, H16	2481087.18	5741695.73	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3393	32C, CC, H16	2481087.08	5741720.17	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore

1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3394	32C, CC, H16	2481088.52	5741761.29	Ulmus procera	English elm
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3395	32C, CC, H16	2481164.95	5741846.05	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3396	32C, CC, H16	2481165.01	5741833.83	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3397	32C, CC, H16	2481165.06	5741821.61	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3398	32C, CC, H16	2481165.17	5741796.06	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3399	32C, CC, H16	2481165.22	5741783.84	Ulmus pumila	Siberian elm
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3400	32C, CC, H16	2481165.43	5741733.84	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3401	32C, CC, H16	2481165.49	5741720.51	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3402	32C, CC, H16	2481165.54	5741708.28	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3403	32C, CC, H16	2481165.68	5741674.95	Ulmus procera	English elm
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3404	32C, CC, H16	2481165.64	5741683.84	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3405	32C, CC, H16	2481100.25	5741663.56	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3406	32C, CC, H16	2481124.5	5741664.78	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3407	32C, CC, H16	2481130.16	5741664.8	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3411	32C, CC, H16	2481101.36	5741783.56	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3412	32C, CC, H16	2481111.87	5741783.61	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3414	32C, CC, H16	2481154.71	5741784.9	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3415	32C, CC, H16	2481098.52	5741881.33	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3416	32C, CC, H16	2481110.64	5741881.38	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3417	32C, CC, H16	2481130.04	5741881.46	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3418	32C, CC, H16	2481086.76	5741795.72	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3487	32C, CC, H16	2481086.69	5741810.17	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3488	32C, CC, H16	2481086.65	5741821.28	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	3489	32C, CC, H16	2481086.59	5741833.5	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	4364	32C, CC, H16	2481087.68	5741783.47	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane

1 Latimer Square	Latimer Square	PTG28	4366	32C, CC, H16	2481165.35	5741748.45	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2695	40C	2484129.68	5739625.85	Quercus robur	English oak
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2697	40C	2484142.63	5739622.57	Araucaria araucana	Monkey puzzle
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2700	40C	2484139.47	5739603.67	Quercus rubra	Red oak
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2701	40C	2484124.08	5739612.5	Quercus robur	English oak
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2703	40C	2484117.76	5739573.59	Ulmus x hollandica	Dutch elm
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2704	40C	2484097.52	5739583.51	Quercus robur	English oak
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2705	40C	2484091.02	5739593.48	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2707	40C	2484071.62	5739595.63	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
12 Laura Kent Place	Laura Kent Reserve	PTG29	2708	40C	2484075.64	5739600.09	Quercus robur	English oak
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	579	38C, H23	2477284.87	5739802.95	Quercus robur	English oak
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	580	38C, H23	2477291.36	5739797.43	Quercus robur	English oak
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	583	38C, H23	2477293.86	5739783	Quercus robur	English oak
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	584	38C, H23	2477301.94	5739783.04	Quercus robur	English oak
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	585	38C, H23	2477310.07	5739773.08	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	588	38C, H23	2477292.36	5739757.44	Tilia x vulgaris	Linden
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	590	38C, H23	2477284.31	5739750.73	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
55R Sylvan Street	Linden Grove	PTG30	592	38C, H23	2477273.05	5739740.68	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
16 Major Aitken Drive	Major Aitken Reserve	PTG31	1963	46C	2481407.11	5737330.53	Ulmus glabra Horizontalis	Weeping elm
23 McHaffies Place	McHaffies Reserve	PTG32	4948	33C	2485640.33	5743376.89	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
151 Conservators Road	McLeans Grassland Park	PTG33	5003	22C	2469934.01	5746966.21	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3538	31C, H9	2478221.74	5742857.31	Ulmus glabra Camperdownii	Camperdown elm
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3539	31C, H9	2478226.63	5742848.44	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Tree
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3540	31C, H9	2478221.03	5742835.08	Fagus sylvatica Pendula	Weeping Beech

65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3541	31C, H9	2478224.35	5742818.43	Taxodium distichum	Swamp Cypress
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3543	31C, H9	2478229.48	5742758.46	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3544	31C, H9	2478239.99	5742758.51	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3546	31C, H9	2478277.75	5742636.47	Podocarpus totara	Totara
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3547	31C, H9	2478284.28	5742623.16	Quercus ilex	Holm oak
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3552	31C, H9	2478302.8	5742639.92	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3553	31C, H9	2478295.51	5742642.1	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3554	31C, H9	2478327.06	5742638.92	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3555	31C, H9	2478335.12	5742642.29	Juglans regia	Walnut
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3556	31C, H9	2478343.21	5742642.33	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3557	31C, H9	2478353.79	5742626.82	Ulmus glabra Camperdownii	Camperdown elm
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3558	31C, H9	2478335.1	5742593.7	Quercus coccinea	Scarlet oak
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3559	31C, H9	2478362.86	5742589.09	Plagianthus regius	Ribbonwood
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3560	31C, H9	2478389.4	5742619.21	Ulmus glabra Camperdownii	Camperdown elm
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3561	31C, H9	2478396.45	5742619.37	Libocedrus bidwillii	New Zealand Cedar
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3562	31C, H9	2478390.94	5742634.77	Fagus sylvatica Riversii	Riversii purple beech
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3563	31C, H9	2478455.7	5742618.41	Cedrus libani	Cedar of Lebanon
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3564	31C, H9	2478472.65	5742625.15	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3565	31C, H9	2478478.49	5742585.18	Castanea sativa	Sweet Chestnut
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3566	31C, H9	2478470.54	5742556.26	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3567	31C, H9	2478440.64	5742552.79	Cedrus atlantica Glauca	Blue Atlantic cedar
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3568	31C, H9	2478438.98	5742562.78	Cedrus atlantica Glauca	Blue Atlantic cedar
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3569	31C, H9	2478429.28	5742561.62	Cedrus atlantica Glauca	Blue Atlantic cedar
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3570	31C, H9	2478431	5742540.52	Cupressus macrocarpa Aurea	Golden macrocarpa

65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3571	31C, H9	2478425.32	5742544.94	Cupressus macrocarpa Aurea	Golden macrocarpa
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3572	31C, H9	2478369.76	5742495.79	Ulmus glabra Horizontalis	Weeping elm
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3573	31C, H9	2478397.98	5742513.7	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3574	31C, H9	2478486.98	5742673	Juglans regia	Walnut
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3576	31C, H9	2478508.09	5742651.98	Chamaecyparis lawsoniana	Lawson cypress
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3577	31C, H9	2478519.43	5742647.59	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3578	31C, H9	2478518.69	5742634.26	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3579	31C, H9	2478509.05	5742620.88	Acer spp	Maple
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3580	31C, H9	2478519.65	5742600.93	Cedrus atlantica Glauca	Blue Atlantic cedar
65 Fendalton Road	Mona Vale	PTG34	3785	31C, H9	2478477.66	5742589.62	Ulmus glabra Horizontalis	Weeping elm
213 Marine Parade	New Brighton Beach Developed	PTG35	6221	27C, H4	2488267	5744500.23	Cupressus macrocarpa	Macrocarpa
2 Nightingale Place	Nightingale Reserve	PTG36	5844	24C	2478891.79	5745014.77	Quercus robur	English oak
179 Okuti Valley Road	Okuti Valley Reserve	PTG37	65926	R4C	2495223.01	5713429.52	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
179 Okuti Valley Road	Okuti Valley Reserve	PTG37	65927	R4C	2495222.61	5713436.54	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Parade Court	Parade Court Reserve	PTG38	2315	38C	2478294.1	5740108.81	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
1 Parade Court	Parade Court Reserve	PTG38	2316	38C	2478301.56	5740118.4	Quercus robur	English oak
1 Parade Court	Parade Court Reserve	PTG38	2317	38C	2478277.32	5740137.66	Quercus canariensis	Algerian oak
1 Parade Court	Parade Court Reserve	PTG38	2318	38C	2478330.17	5740139.89	Quercus robur	English oak
5F Rhodes Street	Reserve	PTG39	3625	31C	2479225.62	5742741.94	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
71 Rue Lavaud	Reserve	PTG40	65853	77C, H36	2507388.64	5711375.53	Koelreuteria paniculata	Golden rain tree
71 Rue Lavaud	Reserve	PTG40	65854	77C, H36	2507391.62	5711372.77	Brachychiton populneus	Kurrajong
115 Western Valley Road	Reserve	PTG41	103034	69C, H33	2493682.6	5716519.9	Dacrycarpus dacrydioides	Kahikatea
27 Hunters Road	Reserve	PTG42	131492	62C	2488805.59	5730783.23	Eucalyptus spp	Eucalyptus

27 Hunters Road	Reserve	PTG42	131493	59C	2488519.86	5730831.76	Eucalyptus nicholii	Narrow leafed black peppermint gum
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1242	31C, H13	2477638.94	5742321.24	Ulmus carpinifolia	Smooth leaf elm
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1243	31C, H13	2477660	5742312.45	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1250	31C, H13	2477582.53	5742283.19	Acer campestre	Box elder
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1251	31C, H13	2477577.7	5742279.83	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1252	31C, H13	2477594.67	5742281.03	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1253	31C, H13	2477603.55	5742283.29	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
12 Kahu Road	Riccarton Bush	PTG43	1254	31C, H13	2477622.21	5742268.94	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2622	39C, H40	2482568.26	5739259.73	Magnolia grandiflora	Bull Bay
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2623	39C, H40	2482597.38	5739253.18	Elaeocarpus dentatus	Hinau
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2625	39C, H40	2482543.49	5739190.74	Quercus robur	English oak
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2628	39C, H40	2482562.05	5739197.48	Cupressus sempervirens	Italian cypress
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2629	39C, H40	2482569.29	5739205.29	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2630	39C, H40	2482577.41	5739196.43	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2631	39C, H40	2482589.57	5739186.48	Tilia x vulgaris	Linden
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2632	39C, H40	2482583.11	5739184.23	Tilia x vulgaris	Linden
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2634	39C, H40	2482587.31	5739145.36	Quercus robur	English oak
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2635	39C, H40	2482599.25	5739189.85	Castanea sativa	Sweet Chestnut
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2636	39C, H40	2482610.55	5739193.23	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash

22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2637	39C, H40	2482672.77	5739194.6	Quercus robur Fastigata	Fastigate English oak
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2638	39C, H40	2482704.94	5739232.5	Juglans regia	Walnut
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2640	39C, H40	2482675.77	5739251.27	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2642	39C, H40	2482657.14	5739261.2	Umbellularia californica	Californian Bay laurel
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2643	39C, H40	2482652.46	5739220.07	Quercus robur Fastigata	Fastigate English oak
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2645	39C, H40	2482663.68	5739243.45	Ginkgo biloba	Maidenhair tree
22 Cholmondeley Avenue	Risingholme Park	PTG44	2647	39C, H40	2482622.61	5739208.84	Alnus glutinosa	Alder
79 Hasketts Road	Ruapuna Park	PTG45	440	36C	2468106.92	5741353.5	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
79 Hasketts Road	Ruapuna Park	PTG45	441	36C	2468215.98	5741320.85	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
107 Hasketts Road	Ruapuna Park	PTG45	442	36C, H21	2468343.52	5741392.74	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
79 Hasketts Road	Ruapuna Park	PTG45	443	36C	2468241.18	5741182.97	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
79 Hasketts Road	Ruapuna Park	PTG45	444	36C	2468115.89	5741229.1	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
80 Rue Jolie	Rue Balguerie Playground	PTG46	65842	77C, H36	2507284.46	5711327.62	Corynocarpus laevigatus	Karaka
80 Rue Jolie	Rue Balguerie Playground	PTG46	65845	77C, H36	2507266.23	5711370.79	Metrosideros excelsa	Pohutukawa
80 Rue Jolie	Rue Balguerie Playground	PTG46	65847	77C, H36	2507287.1	5711335.51	Griselinia littoralis	Broadleaf
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2612	40C	2484354.37	5738995.86	Tilia petiolaris	Silver lime
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2613	40C	2484344.65	5738983.35	Quercus robur	English oak
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2614	40C	2484319.53	5739014.41	Tilia petiolaris	Silver lime
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2615	40C	2484311.48	5739010.75	Ulmus x hollandica	Dutch elm
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2616	40C	2484308.94	5739024.32	Ulmus x hollandica	Dutch elm
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2617	40C	2484263.42	5738977.73	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash

76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2618	40C	2484310.26	5738969.01	Tilia petiolaris	Silver lime
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2619	40C	2484325.24	5738974.2	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2620	40C	2484330.56	5738976.93	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
76 Rutherford Street	Rutherford Cemetery	PTG47	2621	40C	2484331.64	5738990.72	Tilia petiolaris	Silver lime
147R Esplanade	Scarborough Beach	PTG48	4858	48C, H27	2490610.35	5737805.27	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
147R Esplanade	Scarborough Beach	PTG48	4859	48C, H27	2490577.91	5737821.56	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
70 Bridle Path Road	Scotts Valley Reserve	PTG49	1980	47C	2486629.18	5736498.64	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
70 Bridle Path Road	Scotts Valley Reserve	PTG49	1981	47C	2486628.27	5736496.9	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
70 Bridle Path Road	Scotts Valley Reserve	PTG49	1982	47C	2486619.65	5736478.26	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
70 Bridle Path Road	Scotts Valley Reserve	PTG49	1983	47C	2486614.85	5736468.24	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
70 Bridle Path Road	Scotts Valley Reserve	PTG49	1984	47C	2486612.34	5736462.97	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	652	38C	2477028.83	5739441.72	Ulmus procera	English elm
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	653	38C	2477039.42	5739425.11	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	654	38C	2477056.48	5739406.3	Ulmus procera	English elm
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	656	38C	2477035.6	5739378.43	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	657	38C	2477013.81	5739372.76	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	663	38C	2477016.29	5739361.66	Ginkgo biloba	Maidenhair tree
11R Annex Road	Seager Park	PTG50	667	38C	2476992.72	5739388.22	Fraxinus excelsior Pendula	Weeping European ash
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6038	32C, H5	2482049.28	5744224.35	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6039	32C, H5	2482048.79	5744233.32	Quercus coccinea	Scarlet oak
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6041	32C, H5	2482049.02	5744273	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Tree
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6042	32C, H5	2482031.19	5744284.04	Liquidambar styraciflua	Sweet gum

10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6043	25C, H5	2482027.87	5744302.92	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6044	25C, H5	2482014.94	5744302.86	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6046	25C, H5	2482000.38	5744302.8	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
10 Shirley Road	Shirley Community Reserve	PTG51	6047	25C, H5	2481980.97	5744302.72	Quercus robur	English oak
17 Hideaway Gate	Snellings Waterway Reserve	PTG52	6198	20C	2483985.6	5747792.28	Crataegus monogyna	Hawthorn
7R Annex Road	Spreydon Riverbank Reserves	PTG53	655	38C	2477056.69	5739362.97	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
7R Annex Road	Spreydon Riverbank Reserves	PTG53	664	38C	2477023.58	5739357.26	Acer negundo	Box elder
7R Annex Road	Spreydon Riverbank Reserves	PTG53	665	38C	2477001.01	5739346.04	Acer negundo	Box elder
4 Woodcote Avenue	Springmead Park	PTG54	198	36C	2470763.37	5740339.8	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5750	24C	2477987.93	5745286.11	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5751	24C	2477989.47	5745301.67	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5752	24C	2478004.06	5745296.18	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5753	24C	2478007.22	5745310.64	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5754	24C	2478025.82	5745311.84	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5755	24C	2478041.15	5745319.69	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5756	24C	2478027.38	5745325.18	Tilia cordata	Small leaved lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5757	24C	2478048.66	5745270.84	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5758	24C	2478070.48	5745275.39	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5759	24C	2478082.59	5745278.78	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5760	24C	2478061.5	5745293.12	Ulmus procera	English elm
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5761	24C	2478061.42	5745309.79	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore

64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5762	24C	2478076.01	5745302.08	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5763	24C	2478098.67	5745299.96	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5764	24C	2478085.74	5745296.57	Castanea sativa	Sweet Chestnut
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5765	24C	2478067.01	5745325.37	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5766	24C	2478087.23	5745325.46	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5767	24C	2478104.24	5745319.99	Ulmus glabra	Wych elm
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5768	24C	2478122.85	5745316.74	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5769	24C	2478134.13	5745327.91	Carpinus betulus	Hornbeam
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5770	24C	2478058.88	5745334.22	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5771	24C	2478054.79	5745344.2	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5772	24C	2478062.89	5745339.79	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5773	24C	2478061.22	5745352.01	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5774	24C	2478072.57	5745345.39	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5775	24C	2478070.92	5745353.16	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5776	24C	2478082.27	5745346.55	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5777	24C	2478081.43	5745353.21	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5778	24C	2478091.98	5745346.6	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5779	24C	2478091.95	5745353.26	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5780	24C	2478103.3	5745346.65	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5781	24C	2478102.47	5745352.2	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5782	24C	2478113.01	5745345.58	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5783	24C	2478112.18	5745351.13	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5784	24C	2478124.33	5745346.75	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5785	24C	2478122.69	5745352.3	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5786	24C	2478133.23	5745345.68	Tilia x europaea	Common lime

64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5788	24C	2478139.67	5745352.38	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5789	24C	2478133.15	5745363.46	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5790	24C	2478139.61	5745364.6	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5791	24C	2478132.29	5745374.56	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5792	24C	2478139.57	5745374.6	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5793	24C	2478132.25	5745383.45	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5794	24C	2478137.9	5745385.7	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5795	24C	2478130.58	5745393.44	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5796	24C	2478137.86	5745394.59	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5797	24C	2478129.73	5745403.44	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5798	24C	2478139.43	5745404.59	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5799	24C	2478132.11	5745413.45	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5800	24C	2478138.57	5745414.59	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5801	24C	2478138.52	5745424.59	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5802	24C	2478131.2	5745433.44	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5803	24C	2478137.67	5745433.47	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5804	24C	2478131.96	5745444.56	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5806	24C	2478138.39	5745453.48	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5807	24C	2478130.25	5745464.55	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5809	24C	2478130.2	5745474.55	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5810	24C	2478135.86	5745475.68	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5811	24C	2478130.15	5745484.55	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5812	24C	2478135.81	5745485.69	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5813	24C	2478130.11	5745493.44	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5814	24C	2478136.58	5745494.58	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech

64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5815	24C	2478129.25	5745504.54	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5816	24C	2478135.72	5745504.57	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5817	24C	2478130.47	5745522.67	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5818	24C	2478136.64	5745522.61	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5819	24C	2478123.27	5745527.25	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
64 St James Avenue	St James Park	PTG55	5820	24C	2478088.01	5745525.86	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
147R Esplanade	Sumner Beach	PTG56	4860	48C, H27	2490527.11	5737817.25	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
147R Esplanade	Sumner Beach	PTG56	4861	48C, H27	2490507.72	5737813.86	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
147R Esplanade	Sumner Beach	PTG56	4862	48C, H27	2490487.53	5737811.58	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
147R Esplanade	Sumner Beach	PTG56	4863	48C, H27	2490466.53	5737812.63	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
147R Esplanade	Sumner Beach	PTG56	4864	48C, H27	2490446.32	5737815.91	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	628	38C, H41	2477208.75	5739332.6	Quercus cerris	Turkey oak
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	629	38C, H41	2477188.51	5739340.28	Quercus cerris	Turkey oak
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	630	38C, H41	2477170.73	5739341.3	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	631	38C, H41	2477160.99	5739351.26	Chamaecyparis lawsoniana	Lawson cypress
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	632	38C, H23	2477157.67	5739367.91	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	633	38C, H23	2477172.24	5739364.64	Quercus cerris	Turkey oak
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	634	38C, H23	2477206.02	5739397.03	Cedrus atlantica	Atlantic cedar
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	635	38C, H23	2477189.06	5739394.73	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	636	38C, H23	2477195.48	5739403.64	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar

18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	637	38C, H23	2477214.82	5739415.96	Tilia x vulgaris	Linden
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	638	38C, H23	2477197.83	5739419.21	Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Tree
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	639	38C, H23	2477184.89	5739421.37	Juglans regia	Walnut
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	640	38C, H23	2477167.09	5739425.73	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	641	38C, H23	2477150.11	5739427.87	Aesculus hippocastanum	Chestnut
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	642	38C, H23	2477152.68	5739397.88	Magnolia grandiflora	Bull Bay
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	643	38C, H23	2477133.33	5739388.9	Araucaria araucana	Monkey puzzle
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	644	38C, H23	2477140.55	5739400.05	Taxus baccata Fastigata	Fastigate English yew
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	645	38C, H23	2477129.22	5739403.32	Taxus baccata Fastigata	Fastigate English yew
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	646	38C, H23	2477120.51	5739408.37	Magnolia grandiflora	Bull Bay
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	648	38C, H23	2477069.23	5739443.03	Quercus robur	English oak
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	649	38C, H23	2477053.07	5739442.95	Acacia melanoxylon	Tasmanian blackwood
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	650	38C, H23	2477088.73	5739420.9	Chamaecyparis lawsoniana	Lawson cypress
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	651	38C, H23	2477076.62	5739418.62	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	660	38C, H23	2477225.92	5739387.02	Thuja plicata	Western red cedar
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	661	38C, H23	2477227.84	5739396.02	Abies pinsapo	Spanish fir
18 John Campbell Crescent	Sunnyside Heritage Garden	PTG57	121567	38C, H23	2477219.87	5739372.65	Cedrus atlantica	Atlantic cedar

273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	408	36C, H21	2468953.39	5740929.81	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	409	36C, H21	2468569.62	5740901.92	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	410	36C, H21	2468503.4	5741421.5	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	411	36C, H21	2469093.73	5740979.55	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	412	36C, H21	2469157.51	5741125.48	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	413	36C, H21	2468917.3	5741149.58	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	414	36C, H21	2468867.22	5741275.94	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	415	36C, H21	2468858.26	5741288.11	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	416	36C, H21	2468753.55	5741359.69	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	417	36C, H21	2468783.92	5741416.54	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	418	36C, H21	2468679.41	5741454.79	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	419	36C, H21	2468556.27	5741499.59	Sophora prostrata	Prostrate kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	420	36C, H21	2468576.19	5741547.49	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	421	36C, H21	2468585.08	5741414.22	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	422	36C, H21	2468614.3	5741394.4	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	423	36C, H21	2468601.32	5741403.21	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	424	36C, H21	2468662.67	5741416.91	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai

273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	425	36C, H21	2468650.03	5741367.95	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	426	36C, H21	2468679.2	5741357.02	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	427	36C, H21	2468651.73	5741089.08	Sophora prostrata	Prostrate kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	428	36C, H21	2468836.17	5740932.43	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	429	36C, H21	2468449.49	5741381.17	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	430	36C, H21	2469096.35	5741079.56	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	431	36C, H21	2469007.27	5741107.91	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	432	36C, H21	2468878.18	5741201.57	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	433	36C, H21	2468868.77	5741288.17	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	434	36C, H21	2468727.18	5741176.2	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	435	36C, H21	2468750.22	5741376.34	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	436	36C, H21	2468690.79	5741444.86	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	437	36C, H21	2468584.53	5741505.32	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	438	36C, H21	2468579.43	5741546.4	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
273 Pound Road	Templeton Country Club	PTG58	439	36C, H21	2468574.55	5741550.82	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
22 Thurlestone Place	Thurleston Reserve	PTG59	5218	23C	2475254.13	5744669.34	Tilia x vulgaris	Linden
100 Kilmore Street	Victoria Square	PTG60	3258	32C, CC, H16	2480502.71	5742123.69	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane

31 Witbrock Crescent	Witbrock Reserve	PTG61	5223	23C	2475281.58	5744731.86	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
31 Witbrock Crescent	Witbrock Reserve	PTG61	5224	23C	2475277.54	5744750.57	Araucaria araucana	Monkey puzzle
31 Witbrock Crescent	Witbrock Reserve	PTG61	5225	23C	2475289.45	5744744.09	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
31 Witbrock Crescent	Witbrock Reserve	PTG61	5226	23C	2475289.4	5744726.39	Cedrus atlantica	Atlantic cedar
31 Witbrock Crescent	Witbrock Reserve	PTG61	5227	23C	2475293.65	5744736.51	Cupressus torulosa	Bhutan cypress
31 Witbrock Crescent	Witbrock Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	Fagus sylvatica	European beech
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4619	32C	2483449.34	5742493.14	Pterocarya x rehderana	Wingnut
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4620	32C	2483469.54	5742496.55	Juglans regia	Walnut
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4622	32C	2483430.66	5742508.86	Liquidambar styraciflua	Sweet gum
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4624	32C	2483442.66	5742543.63	Cupressus macrocarpa	Macrocarpa
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4625	32C	2483451.09	5742531.99	Fraxinus excelsior Aurea	Golden ash
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4626	32C	2483457.92	5742529.42	Ulmus glabra Horizontalis	Weeping elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4627	32C	2483480.69	5742538.82	Quercus dentata	Japanese emperor oak
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4628	32C	2483481.55	5742525.49	Quercus canariensis	Algerian oak
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4629	32C	2483500.98	5742518.9	Juglans regia	Walnut
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4631	32C	2483501	5742552.24	Ulmus carpinifolia Variegata	Variagated smooth leaf elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4632	32C	2483481.45	5742551.04	Quercus robur	English oak
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4633	32C	2483466.06	5742557.65	Fraxinus oxycarpa Raywoodii	Claret ash
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4637	32C	2483436.73	5742563.7	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech

157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4638	32C	2483412.24	5742559.77	Acer negundo	Box elder
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4639	32C	2483420.95	5742568.55	Taxodium distichum	Swamp Cypress
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4640	32C	2483433.61	5742587.52	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4641	32C	2483439.25	5742591.99	Acer pseudoplatanus	Sycamore
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4642	32C	2483388.75	5742590.33	Ailanthus altissima	Tree of Heaven
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4643	32C	2483381.04	5742583.05	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4644	32C	2483380.9	5742577.04	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4645	32C	2483381.5	5742562.34	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4646	32C	2483381.95	5742556.18	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4647	32C	2483382.11	5742549.35	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4648	32C	2483383.39	5742533.64	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4649	32C	2483384.77	5742526.24	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4650	32C	2483383.89	5742520.57	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4651	32C	2483383.61	5742512.71	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4652	32C	2483384.04	5742498.36	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4653	32C	2483384.37	5742490.34	Ulmus procera	English elm
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4654	32C	2483384.4	5742483.63	Ulmus procera	English elm

157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4655	32C	2483394.21	5742531.81	Fraxinus excelsior Pendula	Weeping European ash
157 Woodham Road	Woodham Park	PTG62	4656	32C	2483387.32	5742505.5	Taxus baccata	English yew
7C Worsleys Road	Worsleys Reserve	PTG63	125260	45C, H42	2479054.46	5736974.3	Quercus robur	English oak
Kennedys Bush Road	Road corridor	STG1	2	49C	2475535.375	5734054.424	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	586	38C, H23	2477319.822	5739760.902	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	587	38C, H23	2477310.965	5739754.192	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	589	38C, H23	2477302.107	5739747.482	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	591	38C, H23	2477294.872	5739739.671	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	593	38C, H23	2477286.015	5739732.961	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	594	38C, H23	2477277.158	5739726.252	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	595	38C, H23	2477269.923	5739718.44	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	596	38C, H23	2477261.065	5739711.731	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	597	38C, H23	2477252.214	5739703.909	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	598	38C, H23	2477244.166	5739697.205	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Linden Grove Avenue	Road corridor	STG2	599	38C, H23	2477235.308	5739690.495	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
John Campbell Crescent	Road corridor	STG3	607	38C, H23	2477201.608	5739473.672	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
Yaldhurst Road	Road corridor	STG4	884	30C	2473179.007	5742575.133	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
Fendalton Road	Road corridor	STG5	1176	31C, H8	2477837.042	5742995.487	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
Fendalton Road	Road corridor	STG5	1352	31C, H8	2477413.901	5743054.575	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
Fendalton Road	Road corridor	STG5	1354	31C, H8	2477355.647	5743063.184	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
Curletts Road	Road corridor	STG6	1440	30C	2475055.603	5741608.437	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Glandovey Road	Road corridor	STG7	1452	31C	2477654.873	5743500.359	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
Hinau Street	Road corridor	STG8	1458	31C	2476853.963	5742151.894	Cordyline australis	Cabbage Tree

Main South Road	Road corridor	STG9	1584	37C	2474901.472	5741521.026	Ulmus procera	English elm
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG9	1585	37C	2474907.278	5741526.875	Ulmus procera	English elm
Major Aitken Drive	Road corridor	STG11	1872	46C	2481355.558	5737394.927	Cedrus deodara	Deodar cedar
Major Aitken Drive	Road corridor	STG11	1873	46C	2481352.804	5737372.526	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
Major Aitken Drive	Road corridor	STG11	1874	46C	2481361.746	5737359.23	Sequoia sempervirens	California redwood
Cashmere Road	Road corridor	STG12	1895	45C	2479102.068	5736985.26	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
Port Hills Road	Road corridor	STG13	1992	47C	2486287.638	5736392.089	Nothofagus solandri	Mountain beech
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2096	48C	2489493.929	5737074.894	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2097	48C	2489503.217	5737076.465	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2098	48C	2489510.856	5737078.476	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2099	48C	2489520.258	5737080.748	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2100	48C	2489522.631	5737081.477	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2101	48C	2489533.207	5737086.607	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2102	48C	2489551.683	5737099.929	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2103	48C	2489554.949	5737100.935	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2104	48C	2489555.666	5737102.342	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2105	48C	2489486.934	5737068.736	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2106	48C	2489489.092	5737070.792	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2107	48C	2489558.661	5737103.641	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2108	48C	2489562.028	5737106.478	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2109	48C	2489563.433	5737107.44	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2110	48C	2489566.198	5737109.54	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2111	48C	2489567.486	5737110.354	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Revelation Drive	Road corridor	STG14	2112	48C	2489569.023	5737111.597	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Lincoln Road	Road corridor	STG15	2309	38C	2478247.799	5740055.302	Ulmus procera	English elm

Lincoln Road	Road corridor	STG15	2310	38C	2478259.071	5740064.242	Ulmus procera	English elm
Lincoln Road	Road corridor	STG15	2311	38C	2478262.289	5740067.59	Quercus robur	English oak
Lincoln Road	Road corridor	STG15	2312	38C	2478269.537	5740073.18	Ulmus procera	English elm
Lincoln Road	Road corridor	STG15	2313	38C	2478272.758	5740075.417	Quercus robur	English oak
Lincoln Road	Road corridor	STG15	2314	38C	2478280	5740082.118	Ulmus procera	English elm
Acorn Close	Road corridor	STG16	2666	39C	2482276.762	5739435.045	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
Rapaki Road	Road corridor	STG17	2694	46C	2482854.335	5737842.022	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
Ensors Road	Road corridor	STG18	2752	39C	2482498.009	5739646.101	Quercus robur	English oak
Ensors Road	Road corridor	STG18	2753	39C	2482526.885	5739699.548	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
Opawa Road	Road corridor	STG19	2754	39C	2482145.538	5739874.656	Quercus robur	English oak
Newbery Street	Road corridor	STG20	2768	39C, H40	2482814.944	5738977.81	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Newbery Street	Road corridor	STG20	2769	39C, H40	2482820.423	5739015.682	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Newbery Street	Road corridor	STG20	2770	39C, H40	2482822.016	5739024.988	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Newbery Street	Road corridor	STG20	2771	39C, H40	2482824.72	5739043.916	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Newbery Street	Road corridor	STG20	2772	39C, H40	2482827.942	5739063.191	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Newbery Street	Road corridor	STG20	2773	39C, H40	2482830.305	5739068.408	Quercus palustris	Pin oak
Fernwood Courts	Road corridor	STG22	3711	32C, H7	2479907.894	5743672.748	Ulmus glabra Camperdownii	Camperdown elm
Avonside Drive	Road corridor	STG23	4570	32C, CC	2481841.56	5742245.688	Fagus sylvatica Purpurea	Copper beech
Glade Avenue	Road corridor	STG24	4574	32C	2482403.042	5742516.958	Tilia platyphyllos	Large leaved lime
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4596	32C	2481985.888	5743628.105	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4597	32C	2481999.948	5743628.237	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4598	32C	2482013.951	5743628.356	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4599	32C	2482086.296	5743629.033	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4601	32C	2482114.804	5743629.471	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4602	32C	2482129.393	5743629.471	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak

Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4603	32C	2482142.197	5743629.768	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4604	32C	2482160.261	5743629.669	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4605	32C	2482187.553	5743630.066	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4606	32C	2482049.873	5743614.095	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4607	32C	2481999.425	5743613.71	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4608	32C	2481984.627	5743613.517	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4609	32C	2482185.172	5743615.248	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4610	32C	2482168.548	5743615.151	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4611	32C	2482120.694	5743614.67	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4612	32C	2482106.569	5743614.574	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4613	32C	2482062.749	5743614.191	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4614	32C	2482038.054	5743613.998	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4615	32C	2482025.851	5743613.902	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4616	32C	2482012.685	5743613.806	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4617	32C	2482138.087	5743614.863	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Avonside Drive	Road corridor	STG23	4666	32C	2483444.813	5742823.113	Populus nigra	Black poplar
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4670	32C	2482153.173	5743614.959	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4671	32C	2482174.95	5743629.966	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4672	32C	2482028.067	5743628.502	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Dudley Street	Road corridor	STG25	4674	32C	2482057.381	5743628.768	Quercus heterophylla	Bartram's oak
Esplanade (Sumner Foreshore)	Road corridor	STG27	4865	48C, H27	2490425.457	5737820.974	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Esplanade (Sumner Foreshore)	Road corridor	STG27	4866	48C, H27	2490406.703	5737825.793	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Marriner Street	Road corridor	STG27	4867	48C, H27	2490388.91	5737832.408	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Marriner Street	Road corridor	STG27	4868	48C, H27	2490367.216	5737842.37	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine

Marriner Street	Road corridor	STG27	4869	48C, H27	2490348.99	5737851.42	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Grahams Road	Road corridor	STG28	5199	23C	2475457.459	5744602.6	Ulmus procera	English elm
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5201	23C	2475244	5744709.831	Fraxinus excelsior	European ash
Clyde Road	Road corridor	STG30	5213	31C	2476877.792	5743815.827	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
Clyde Road	Road corridor	STG30	5214	31C	2476879.506	5743808.582	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5230	23C	2475213.996	5744697.825	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5231	23C	2475207.095	5744694.648	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grahams Road	Road corridor	STG28	5243	23C	2475397.159	5744533.407	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum
Grahams Road	Road corridor	STG28	5281	23C	2475500.066	5744652.816	Quercus robur	English oak
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5293	23C	2475125.873	5744660.668	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5294	23C	2475142.366	5744663.405	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5295	23C	2475144.067	5744674.129	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5296	23C	2475154.396	5744671.632	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5297	23C	2475160.844	5744674.976	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5298	23C	2475156.829	5744682.15	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5299	23C	2475167.063	5744677.921	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5300	23C	2475163.625	5744685.6	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5301	23C	2475171.633	5744688.837	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5302	23C	2475173.992	5744681.103	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5303	23C	2475209.894	5744704.332	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5304	23C	2475214.818	5744707.751	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	5305	23C	2475219.638	5744711.334	Platanus orientalis	Oriental plane
Oakmont Green	Road corridor	STG31	6036	25C	2483176.719	5745805.278	Quercus robur	English oak
Main North Road	Road corridor	STG32	6267	12C	2480708.143	5752154.729	Cupressus macrocarpa	Macrocarpa
Main North Road	Road corridor	STG32	6268	12C	2480740.306	5752205.978	Eucalyptus globulus	Tasmanian blue gum

Main North Road	Road corridor	STG32	6269	12C	2480763.07	5752183.854	Eucalyptus viminalis	Manna gum
Main North Road	Road corridor	STG32	6271	12C	2480750.864	5752198.246	Sequoiadendron giganteum	Wellingtonia
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	13440	23C	2475225.344	5744704.873	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	13441	23C	2475219.82	5744701.061	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Grangewood Lane	Road corridor	STG29	13446	23C	2475219.575	5744711.248	Platanus x acerifolia	London plane
Curletts Road	Road corridor	STG33	58038	30C, H18	2475021.91	5741605.706	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Curletts Road	Road corridor	STG33	58039	30C, H18	2475029.748	5741611.074	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Curletts Road	Road corridor	STG33	58040	30C, H18	2475029.152	5741604.6	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Curletts Road	Road corridor	STG33	58041	30C, H18	2475054.796	5741615.078	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG34	58043	30C, H18	2475070.131	5741610.648	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG34	58044	30C, H18	2475078.226	5741610.734	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG34	58045	30C, H18	2475085.467	5741611.926	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG34	58046	30C, H18	2475093.645	5741613.033	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG34	58047	30C, H18	2475100.802	5741614.141	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Main South Road	Road corridor	STG34	58049	30C, H18	2475116.222	5741614.397	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Aylmers Valley Road	Road corridor	STG35	65789	77C, R5C, H37	2506858.168	5710480.715	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65795	77C, R5C, H36	2507223.704	5711027.554	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65796	77C, R5C, H36	2507229.756	5711031.889	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65797	77C, R5C, H36	2507236.494	5711041.888	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65798	77C, R5C, H36	2507238.511	5711038.584	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65799	77C, R5C, H36	2507242.631	5711048.197	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum

Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65800	77C, R5C, H36	2507253.188	5711058.411	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65801	77C, R5C, H36	2507256.965	5711062.96	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65802	77C, R5C, H36	2507259.669	5711065.772	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65803	77C, R5C, H36	2507263.703	5711072.896	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65804	77C, R5C, H36	2507269.711	5711081.865	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG36	65805	77C, R5C, H36	2507276.235	5711072.209	Eucalyptus ficifolia	Red flowering gum
Bruce Terrace	Road corridor	STG37	65810	77C, R5C, H37	2506926.179	5710743.553	Juglans regia	Walnut
Bruce Terrace	Road corridor	STG37	65811	77C, R5C, H37	2506925.758	5710745.97	Juglans regia	Walnut
Bruce Terrace	Road corridor	STG37	65813	77C, R5C, H37	2506931.301	5710716.78	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
Woodills Road	Road corridor	STG38	65872	77C, R5C, H35	2507571.776	5711940.123	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Woodills Road	Road corridor	STG38	65873	77C, R6C, H35	2507560.838	5711965.978	Populus nigra 'Italica'	Lombardy poplar
Park Terrace	Road corridor	STG39	65881	52C, R1C	2485828.372	5733493.2	Cupressus macrocarpa	Macrocarpa
Council Hill Road	Road corridor	STG40	65902	69C, R4C	2493280.426	5715524.555	Sophora microphylla	Kowhai
Council Hill Road	Road corridor	STG40	65903	69C, R4C	2493280.284	5715525.37	Cordyline x Green Goddess	Cabbage Tree
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119380	69C, R4C	2494914.702	5716472.976	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119381	69C, R4C	2494924.337	5716485.576	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119382	69C, R4C	2494930.687	5716499.36	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119383	69C, R4C	2494938.223	5716512.846	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119384	69C, R4C	2494945.759	5716525.538	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119385	69C, R4C	2494953.096	5716537.436	Tilia x europaea	Common lime

Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119386	69C, R4C	2494959.641	5716550.922	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119387	69C, R4C	2494966.581	5716564.208	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119388	69C, R4C	2494974.117	5716575.909	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119389	69C, R4C	2494980.463	5716588.403	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119390	69C, R4C	2494988.396	5716601.095	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119391	69C, R4C	2494996.13	5716614.976	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119392	69C, R4C	2495002.278	5716627.272	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119393	69C, R4C	2495010.012	5716639.766	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119394	69C, R4C	2495020.324	5716659.398	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119395	69C, R4C	2495028.455	5716674.074	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119396	69C, R4C	2495034.801	5716685.972	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119397	69C, R4C	2495040.949	5716696.483	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119398	69C, R4C	2495047.096	5716708.382	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119399	69C, R4C	2495054.434	5716721.867	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119400	69C, R4C	2495062.565	5716735.352	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119401	69C, R4C	2495069.307	5716747.648	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119402	69C, R4C	2495076.248	5716759.745	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119403	69C, R4C	2495083.784	5716772.04	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119404	69C, R4C	2495093.105	5716789.69	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119405	69C, R4C	2495100.046	5716803.373	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119406	69C, R4C	2495111.548	5716821.816	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119407	69C, R4C	2495118.489	5716835.103	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119408	69C, R4C	2495125.033	5716847.2	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119409	69C, R4C	2495131.776	5716860.289	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119410	69C, R4C	2495148.434	5716888.053	Tilia x europaea	Common lime

Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119411	69C, R4C	2495154.978	5716899.753	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119412	69C, R4C	2495161.126	5716912.445	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119413	69C, R4C	2495173.421	5716934.061	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119414	69C, R4C	2495182.147	5716950.918	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119415	69C, R4C	2495191.468	5716965.99	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119416	69C, R4C	2495200.194	5716980.863	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119417	69C, R4C	2495206.54	5716993.952	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119418	69C, R4C	2495211.894	5717004.066	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119419	69C, R4C	2495219.826	5717017.749	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119420	69C, R4C	2495226.172	5717030.044	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119421	69C, R4C	2495232.717	5717043.133	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119422	69C, R4C	2495240.848	5717054.834	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119423	69C, R4C	2495249.772	5717070.104	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119424	69C, R4C	2495257.109	5717082.796	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119425	69C, R4C	2495262.937	5717094.814	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119426	69C, R4C	2495270.155	5717106.592	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119427	69C, R4C	2495276.994	5717118.369	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119428	69C, R4C	2495283.643	5717130.907	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119429	69C, R4C	2495290.671	5717143.064	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119430	69C, R4C	2495298.08	5717157.122	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119431	69C, R4C	2495306.438	5717170.419	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119432	69C, R4C	2495316.316	5717187.325	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119433	69C, R4C	2495322.964	5717196.823	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119434	69C, R4C	2495331.893	5717209.361	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119435	69C, R4C	2495340.821	5717219.239	Tilia x europaea	Common lime

Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119436	69C, R4C	2495352.408	5717230.447	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119437	69C, R4C	2495362.096	5717240.514	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119438	69C, R4C	2495466.005	5717304.911	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119439	69C, R4C	2495454.038	5717295.983	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119440	69C, R4C	2495443.21	5717286.675	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119441	69C, R4C	2495431.622	5717276.797	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119442	69C, R4C	2495420.225	5717267.109	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119443	69C, R4C	2495408.447	5717258.181	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119444	69C, R4C	2495398.379	5717250.392	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119445	69C, R4C	2495386.791	5717239.945	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119446	69C, R4C	2495378.279	5717231.595	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119447	69C, R4C	2495367.079	5717219.795	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119448	69C, R4C	2495359.479	5717210.395	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119449	69C, R4C	2495349.28	5717198.996	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119450	69C, R4C	2495340.28	5717186.996	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119451	69C, R4C	2495330.68	5717173.996	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119452	69C, R4C	2495322.88	5717161.997	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119453	69C, R4C	2495315.08	5717148.197	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119454	69C, R4C	2495307.881	5717134.997	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119455	69C, R4C	2495300.281	5717122.798	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119456	69C, R4C	2495292.881	5717111.398	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119457	69C, R4C	2495284.681	5717097.598	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119458	69C, R4C	2495277.681	5717084.398	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119459	69C, R4C	2495272.082	5717072.999	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119460	69C, R4C	2495265.082	5717061.599	Tilia x europaea	Common lime

Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119461	69C, R4C	2495258.882	5717047.999	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119462	69C, R4C	2495251.282	5717033.4	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119463	69C, R4C	2495244.282	5717019.6	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119464	69C, R4C	2495236.282	5717006.4	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119465	69C, R4C	2495229.683	5716994.001	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119466	69C, R4C	2495223.483	5716983.401	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119467	69C, R4C	2495212.683	5716966.601	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119468	69C, R4C	2495205.483	5716952.402	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119469	69C, R4C	2495195.683	5716936.402	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119470	69C, R4C	2495185.484	5716917.002	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119471	69C, R4C	2495173.884	5716895.803	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119472	69C, R4C	2495166.884	5716884.803	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119473	69C, R4C	2495159.298	5716869.817	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119474	69C, R4C	2495151.085	5716856.472	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119475	69C, R4C	2495142.873	5716842.101	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119476	69C, R4C	2495127.182	5716811.452	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119477	69C, R4C	2495118.567	5716797.337	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119478	69C, R4C	2495100.604	5716766.727	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119479	69C, R4C	2495086.307	5716738.867	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119480	69C, R4C	2495078.425	5716725.12	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119481	69C, R4C	2495070.727	5716712.289	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119482	69C, R4C	2495053.681	5716680.58	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119483	69C, R4C	2495043.417	5716662.617	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119484	69C, R4C	2495027.104	5716631.64	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119485	69C, R4C	2495020.138	5716617.71	Tilia x europaea	Common lime

Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119486	69C, R4C	2495012.257	5716603.047	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119487	69C, R4C	2495004.925	5716592.049	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119488	69C, R4C	2494997.227	5716578.486	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119489	69C, R4C	2494990.812	5716566.022	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119490	69C, R4C	2494983.48	5716554.658	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119491	69C, R4C	2494975.782	5716540.361	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119492	69C, R4C	2494968.633	5716526.98	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119493	69C, R4C	2494960.568	5716514.7	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119494	69C, R4C	2494954.52	5716502.236	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119495	69C, R4C	2494947.371	5716489.589	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119496	69C, R4C	2494940.773	5716476.208	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Christchurch Akaroa Road	Road corridor	STG41	119497	69C, R4C	2494933.074	5716464.294	Tilia x europaea	Common lime
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125043	77C, R5C, H37	2506877.793	5710847.216	Myoporum laetum	Ngaio
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125044	77C, R5C, H37	2506878.136	5710856.401	Metrosideros excelsa	Pohutukawa
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125048	77C, R5C, H37	2506916.59	5710915.798	Metrosideros excelsa	Pohutukawa
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125049	77C, R5C, H37	2507009.806	5710987.126	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125050	77C, R5C, H37	2507021.007	5710997.984	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125051	77C, R5C, H37	2507031.479	5711004.465	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125052	77C, R5C, H37	2507037.487	5711007.683	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125053	77C, R5C, H37	2507044.654	5711010.215	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	125054	77C, R5C, H37	2507091.005	5711014.722	Araucaria heterophylla	Norfolk Island pine

Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	131356	77C, R5C, H37	2506149.598	5710255.174	Cedrus libani	Cedar of Lebanon
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	131357	77C, R5C, H37	2506127.881	5710248.089	Cedrus libani	Cedar of Lebanon
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	131358	77C, R5C, H37	2506088.552	5710239.217	Cedrus libani	Cedar of Lebanon
Beach Road	Road corridor	STG42	131359	77C, R5C, H37	2506083.056	5710238.489	Cedrus libani	Cedar of Lebanon
Akaroa Cemetery Road	Road corridor	STG43	131365	77C, R5C, H37	2506707.491	5710324.762	Pinus radiata	Monterey pine
Thompsons Road	Road corridor	STG44	133043	19C	2480364.975	5749622.996	Fagus sylvatica	English Beech
Council Hill Road	Road corridor	STG45	138070	69C, R4C	2493251.938	5715494.944	Quercus robur	English oak
Council Hill Road	Road corridor	STG45	138071	69C, R4C	2493205.472	5715453.993	Quercus robur	English oak
Council Hill Road	Road corridor	STG45	138213	69C, R4C	2493214.542	5715462.4	Quercus robur	English oak
548 Marshland Road	Road corridor	STG46	T246	19C	2482392.074	5749330.301	Cordyline australis	Cabbage Tree

Appendix 9.4.7.3 Tree removal certificate

Tree Removal Certificate

Botanical Name			
Cultivar			
Common Names			
District Plan Tree ID Number		Council Asset ID GIS: (Obtain from CCC)	
Address:			
Date of Inspection:			
Tree Owner Name:		Phone Number:	
Name of Assessor:		Company:	
Qualifications:		Phone number:	
Tree Dimensions:			
Height (m)	Spread N/S (m)	Spread E/W (m)	Diameter (cm)
Damage:		Cause:	
Digital photograph: (place here)			
Assessor Observations and Recommendation:			

I confirm that the …….. (Botanical name) located at …… (address of where the tree is located) scheduled in the Christchurch District Plan as …… (District Plan Tree ID Number) has been assessed and meets the criteria for removal as described in 9.4.4.1.1 P4 a.(i) or 9.4.4.1.1 P4 a.(ii) (delete non applicable Activity Standard) Permitted Activities - Trees.

Or

I confirm that the …….. (Botanical name) located at …… (address of where the tree is located) scheduled in the Christchurch District Plan as being part of the Group of Trees …… (District Plan Tree ID Number) has been assessed and meets the criteria for removal as described in 9.4.4.1.1 P4 a.(i) or 9.4.4.1.1 P4 a.(ii) (delete non applicable Activity Standard) Permitted Activities - Trees.

……
Signature of Assessor
Date:

Allocation of Damage & Cause

Damage and Cause must only be attributed to trees that have failed in some way. Either a physical or physiological defect must be involved.

Damage Selection and Use

Damage is used to broadly categorise the failure which has occurred with the tree. The failures identified should always be further categorised by the use of an associated Cause.

a. Damage Death Plants - This will only be applied to tree when it has died or is degraded to such an extent that removal is

required. It relates to the physiological condition (Health) of the tree only.

b. Damage Structure Issue - This will only be applied to the physical structural failure of either the tree or group of trees. It is not to be used for health issues where no structural issues are prevalent.

Title / Header	Explanation & Use
Death	Tree has died or is degraded to such an extent that removal is required
Structure Issue	Failure of the whole of the tree or group of trees

Cause Selection and Use

Cause is utilised in conjunction with Damage to define the failure to a greater extent. Cause MUST be utilised in conjunction with a Damage. Cause is detailed in the table below.

Title / Header	Explanation & Use
Vandalism	Unlawful physical damage to a tree
Storm	A severe wind event and / or abnormally high rainfall event
Environmental Factors	Any environmental condition which has led to the failure of an asset (NOT A STORM Event)
Settlement	Soil settling vertically (e.g. slumpage on grave site, sinking where a tree was located)
Dumping	Disposal or dumping waste materials either organic or inorganic
3rd Party Damage	All accidental damage by a third party but not caused by deliberate action
Structural failure Main Stem	Failure of the main stem / trunk of a tree
Structural failure Branches	Failure of the branches of a tree
Structural failure Roots	Failure of the roots of a tree to support its upper structure
Poisoning	Including accidental killing of a living entity caused by a chemical agent
Pollution	Damage to the asset and / or environment by a chemical substance or waste product
Pest	Animal or Insect causing damage to the asset
Disease	Disease infestation causing damage to the asset
Fire	Damage by a fire started either by natural causes or arson
Fungus	Infestation by fungus that has caused degradation of the asset

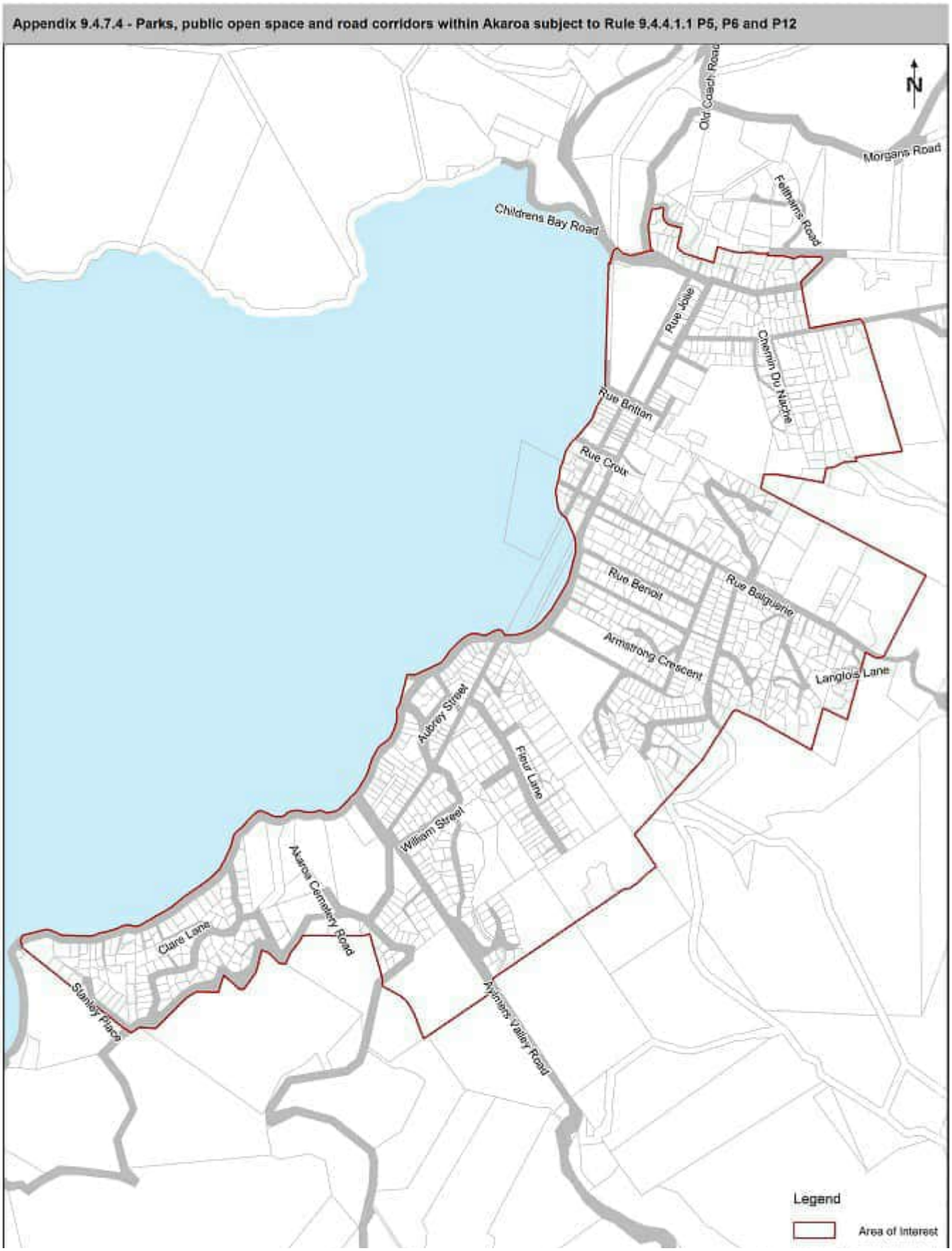
Associations between Damage and Cause Codes

The table below indicates the most likely combinations of Damage and Cause with trees.

Damage Code Selection	Cause Code Selection
Structure Issue	Structural failure Main Stem
	Structural failure Branches
	Structural failure Roots
	Storm
	Vandalism
	3rd Party Damage
	Disease
	Fire
Other	Environmental Factors

Damage Code Selection	Cause Code Selection
	Poisoning
	Dumping
	Pollution
	Pest
	Disease
	Fungus
	3rd Party Damage
	Storm

Appendix 9.4.7.4 Parks, public open space and road corridors within Akaroa




0 100 200 300 400
Metres

9.5 Ngāi Tahu values and the natural environment

9.5.1 Introduction

a. This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this sub-chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

b. This sub-chapter relates to the management of areas and sites of cultural significance to Ngāi Tahu mana whenua. It recognises and provides for the relationship of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taonga, in the rebuild and future development of Ōtautahi, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū and the greater Christchurch Area.

c. The objectives, policies, rules, standards and matters of discretion in this sub-chapter are intended to protect Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga sites from inappropriate development, and manage the adverse effects of activities on those sites, and other sites of cultural significance including water bodies, waipuna / springs, repo / wetlands, and coastal areas identified as Ngā Wai, and Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna landscapes of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance.

d. In addition to the rules in this sub-chapter, its objectives and policies are implemented through rules that apply throughout the District Plan, in the zone and district-wide chapters.

e. The provisions in these chapters give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

9.5.2 Objectives and Policies

9.5.2.1 Objectives

9.5.2.1.1 Objective - Areas and sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance

a. The historic and contemporary relationship of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taonga is recognised and provided for in the rebuild and future development of Ōtautahi, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū and the greater Christchurch Area.

9.5.2.1.2 Objective - Integrated management of land and water

a. Ngāi Tahu cultural values, including as to natural character, associated with water bodies, repo / wetlands, waipuna / springs and the coastal environment of Ōtautahi, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū and the greater Christchurch Area are maintained or enhanced as part of the rebuild and future development of the District - Ki Uta Ki Tai (from the mountains to the sea).

9.5.2.1.3 Objective - Cultural significance of Te Tai o Mahaanui and the coastal environment to Ngāi Tahu

a. The cultural significance of Te Tai o Mahaanui, including Te Ihutai, Whakaraupō, Koukourārata, Akaroa, Te Waihora, Te Roto o Wairewa and the coastal environment as a whole to Ngāi Tahu is recognised and Ngāi Tahu are able to exercise kaitiakitanga and undertake customary uses in accordance with tikanga within the coastal environment.

9.5.2.2 Policies

9.5.2.2.1 Policy - Wāhi Tapu and Wāhi Taonga

a. Avoid any disturbance of urupā, except for activities associated with the identification and protection of such sites which are undertaken by the relevant rūnanga or their authorised agent.

b. Protect Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga sites from inappropriate development, disturbance, damage or destruction, and ensure activities adjoining these sites do not adversely affect them.

9.5.2.2.2 Policy - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna

a. Recognise the historic and contemporary relationship of Ngāi Tahu with the areas and landscapes identified as Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna and:

   i. facilitate opportunities to provide information about the historic occupation or use of these areas by Ngāi Tahu and associated values;

   ii. incorporate representation of the association of Ngāi Tahu with these areas into the design of public buildings and/or community facilities, and in the subdivision and development or redevelopment of residential or commercial areas;

   iii. manage earthworks involving disturbance of soils below a depth not previously disturbed by cultivation or building foundations;

   iv. facilitate opportunities to enhance mahinga kai and other customary use of taonga species through planting and landscaping;

   v. enhance the natural character and cultural values of water bodies, waipuna / springs, repo / wetlands and coastal waters, including reinstating original water courses where practicable;

   vi. maintain or restore natural features with cultural values within these areas; and

   vii. ensure that cultural values are recognised and provided for in the design, location and installation of utilities, while enabling their safe, secure and efficient installation.

9.5.2.2.3 Policy - Ngā Wai

a. Recognise the cultural significance of the water bodies, waipuna / springs, repo / wetlands and those parts of the coastal environment identified as Ngā Wai, and manage the effects of land uses and activities on the surface of water to:

   i. protect the natural character of these water bodies and coastal waters by maintaining their natural character where it is high and enhancing it where it is degraded, including through the reinstatement of original water courses where practicable;

   ii. recognise historic and contemporary Ngāi Tahu customary uses and values associated with these water bodies and coastal waters and enhance opportunities for customary use and access;

   iii. ensure any land uses or activities on the surface of water in or adjoining these sites do not adversely affect taonga species or Ngāi Tahu customary uses in these areas;

   iv. ensure new land uses do not create an additional demand to be able to discharge sewage or stormwater directly into Ngā Wai, other water bodies or the coastal marine area, and address the need for existing land uses to discharge untreated sewage or stormwater into these areas; and

   v. ensure that cultural values are recognised and provided for in the design, location and installation of utilities, while enabling their safe, secure and efficient installation.

9.5.2.2.4 Policy - Archaeological sites

a. Avoid damage to or destruction of Ngāi Tahu mana whenua archaeological sites within identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance or any unmarked or unrecorded archaeological site when undertaking earthworks, building or utility activities.

9.5.2.2.5 Policy - Engagement with Rūnanga

a. Ngāi Tahu and Council to encourage and facilitate the engagement of landowners and resource consent applicants with the relevant rūnanga prior to undertaking activities and/or applying for resource consent, within or adjacent to identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance (including silent file areas). Where prior applicant engagement has not been undertaken Council will consult with the relevant rūnanga.

9.5.2.2.6 Policy - Identified Sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance

a. Kaitiakitanga, and the relationship of Ngāi Tahu and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taonga, shall be recognised and provided for by managing cultural values of identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance in the manner set out in Policies 9.5.2.2.1 to 9.5.2.2.5.

9.5.2.2.7 Policy - Future work

a. The Council will:
   i. work with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga to provide recognition and protection through reclassifying the full extent of the silent file areas set out in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 and Kaitōrete Spit (identified in Schedule 9.5.6.2), via a plan change;
   ii. involve landowners when determining the appropriate approach to be taken to protection under i. above, and provide encouragement to landowners to protect identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance; and
   iii. facilitate the further identification and classification of sites of cultural significance to Ngāi Tahu mana whenua for inclusion in the District Plan, via a plan change, over time;
   iv. monitor the effects of land uses on identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance and address adverse effects through regulatory and non-regulatory methods, including via a plan change.

9.5.3 How to interpret and apply the rules

a. Identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance are classified as:
   i. Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga;
   ii. Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit;
   iii. Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna; and
   iv. Ngā Wai (includes Te Tai o Mahaanui).

b. The identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance are shown:
   i. on the planning maps as an overlay;
   ii. listed within the schedules in Appendix 9.5.6; and
   iii. shown on aerial maps in Appendix 9.5.7.

c. The planning and aerial maps show the land parcels which contain an overlay area and a unique identifier. The schedules in Appendix 9.5.6 are ordered by the unique identifier number and provide a list of the relevant planning maps, the classification, sub-class, location / name, description and cross-references to the rules that apply.

d. Silent files are a tool to protect sites of significance in the takiwā. Silent files areas are mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values, without revealing the exact location. The location / name in the schedules and aerial maps is for the purposes of assisting with geographic

identification of silent files and is not an exact location of sensitive Wāhi Tapu values.

e. The extent of the silent files identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1 and Schedule 9.5.6.2 were derived using different processes, and those listed in Schedule 9.5.6.1 are smaller areas on Banks Peninsula that sit within the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent files identified in Schedule 9.5.6.2. For clarity, the separation of the silent files into two parts does not reflect the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan.

f. The rules that apply to Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga sites identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1 are contained in the activity status tables in Rule 9.5.4, the matters of discretion in Rule 9.5.5, and in the relevant zone and/or district wide chapters.

g. Sub-chapter 9.5 does not contain activity status rules in respect of sites identified in the following Schedules, however rules in zone and district wide chapters apply along with the matters of discretion in Rule 9.5.5:

   i. Schedule 9.5.6.2 - Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit;

   ii. Schedule 9.5.6.3 - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna; and

   iii. Schedule 9.5.6.4 - Ngā Wai.

h. Activities undertaken within or adjacent to Ngā Wai water bodies and Te Tai o Mahaanui / the coastal environment identified in Schedule 9.5.6.4 Ngā Wai are subject to the objectives and policies in Chapter 9, the rules in zone chapters (including Chapter 18 in respect of surface of water) and district wide chapters (in particular Sub-chapter 6.6 Water Body Setbacks), and the matters of discretion in Rule 9.5.5.3.

i. Where an activity requires resource consent due to the relevant zone and/or district wide chapters, and is identified as a site of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance, an assessment of the effects on the cultural values of the sites will be required under the restricted discretionary, discretionary or non-complying activity rules, where certain activities have been identified. Where identified activities in zone and/or district wide chapters require resource consent for a restricted discretionary activity, a matter of discretion has been added along with a hyperlink to:

   i. Rule 9.5.5.1 - Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete spit;

   ii. Rule 9.5.5.2 - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna; and

   iii. Rule 9.5.5.3 - Ngā Wai.

j. Identified discretionary activities or non-complying activities in zone and/or district wide chapter rules may also apply.

k. Where a site has more than one classification the policies, rules and matters of discretion for each classification apply.

l. Activities undertaken within identified sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance are also subject to the rules in the zone chapters and the following district wide chapters (where relevant):

4 Hazardous Substances and Contaminated Land
5 Natural Hazards;
6 General Rules and Procedures;
7 Transport;
8 Subdivision, Development and Earthworks;
9 The other sub-chapters of Natural and Cultural Heritage; and
11 Utilities and Energy.

m. The rules in Sub-chapter 9.5 do not apply to any activity undertaken within a Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohanga Zone on land which is held as Māori land. The rules for activities within a Papakāinga/Kāinga Nohanga Zone on land which is held as Māori land are contained within Chapter 12.

n. The rules in Sub-chapter 9.5 do not apply to utilities, other than the matters of discretion in Rule 9.5.5, as relevant to the site classification. Chapter 11 includes rules that apply to utilities within any site of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1.

o. In respect of the Belfast Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan silent file (ID 1 in Schedule 9.5.6.2) within the area identified on the Outline Development Plan in Appendix 16.8.5, the rules are contained within Chapter 8 and Chapter 16. Activities undertaken within the balance of Belfast Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan silent file (ID 1 in Schedule 9.5.6.2) are subject to the objectives and policies in Chapter 9, the rules in other parts of the District Plan and the matters of discretion in Rule 9.5.5.1.

p. Sub-chapter 9.5 applies to discretionary and non-complying activities within the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone, but

does not apply to permitted, controlled or restricted discretionary activities within the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone.

Advice note:

1. In addition to the requirements under these rules, all archaeological sites, whether recorded or unrecorded, are protected under the provisions of section 42 of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 and cannot be modified or destroyed or caused to be modified or destroyed without obtaining an authority from Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.
2. Attention is drawn to the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 (including the Accidental Discovery Protocol and Subdivision and Development Guidelines), and to Te Whakatau Kaupapa.
3. In respect of Ngā Wai attention is drawn to the Ngāi Tahu Freshwater Policy and the Joint Management Plan for Te Waihora (Lake Ellesmere).

9.5.4 Rules

9.5.4.1 Activity status tables

9.5.4.1.1 Permitted activities

There are no permitted activities.

9.5.4.1.2 Controlled activities

There are no controlled activities.

9.5.4.1.3 Restricted discretionary activities - Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga

a. The activities listed below are restricted discretionary activities within any site of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1.

b. Discretion to grant or decline consent and impose conditions is restricted to the matters of discretion in Rule 9.5.5, as set out in the following table.

Activity		The Council's discretion shall be limited to the following matters
RD1	a. Any building.	a. Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga - Rule 9.5.5.1

c. Any resource consent application arising from Rule 9.5.4.1.3 RD1 need not be publicly notified, but shall be notified to the relevant rūnanga, and Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga in respect of sites on the New Zealand Heritage List / Rārangi Korero (absent their written approval).

Advice note:

1. For rules that apply within any site of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance identified in Schedule 9.5.6.1, reference should also be made to:
   a. Chapter 8 Subdivision Rule 8.5.1.3 RD11;
   b. Chapter 8 Earthworks Rule 8.9.2.3 RD5; and
   c. Chapter 11 Utilities and Energy Rules 11.4.1 P1 and 11.4.3 RD5, Rules 11.5.1 P1 and 11.5.3 RD1 and Rules 11.6.1 P1 and 11.6.3 RD1;

9.5.4.1.4 Discretionary activities

There are no discretionary activities.

9.5.4.1.5 Non-complying activities

There are no non-complying activities.

9.5.4.1.6 Prohibited activities

There are no prohibited activities.

9.5.5 Rules - Matters of discretion

9.5.5.1 Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga, Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit.

a. The potential adverse effects, including on sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values as identified by engagement with the relevant Papatipu Rūnanga;

b. Effects on sites of archaeological value including consideration of the need to impose an accidental discovery protocol or have a cultural monitor present;

c. The extent to which sites of Ngāi Tahu cultural significance are protected;

d. Whether a cultural impact assessment has been undertaken and the proposal's consistency with values identified;

e. The effects of the proposed activity on Ngāi Tahu values and the appropriateness of any mitigation measures, including cultural monitoring;

f. Whether a protocol has been agreed with the Rūnanga for managing accidental discovery;

g. Whether the relevant Papatipu Rūnanga has been consulted, the outcome of that consultation, and whether the development or activity responds to, or incorporates the outcome of that consultation;

h. In respect of sites on the New Zealand Heritage List / Rārangi Korero whether Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga has been consulted and the outcome of that consultation; and

i. In respect of utilities, the extent to which the proposed utility has technical or operational needs for its location.

9.5.5.2 Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna

a. The effects of the proposed activity on Ngāi Tahu values and the appropriateness of any mitigation measures;

b. Effects on sites of archaeological value including consideration of the need to impose an accidental discovery protocol or have a cultural monitor present;

c. The extent to which the proposed development or activity recognises and incorporates Ngāi Tahu history, identity and values into development or redevelopment within these areas;

d. Whether the proposal maintains or restores natural features with cultural values within these areas;

e. Whether the relevant Papatipu Rūnanga has been consulted, the outcome of that consultation and whether the development or activity responds to, or incorporates the outcome of that consultation;

f. Whether the proposal provides an opportunity to recognise Ngāi Tahu culture, history and identity associated with specific places and affirms connection between mana whenua and place;

g. Whether any site of historic Ngāi Tahu occupation will be disturbed;

h. The provision of information on Ngāi Tahu history and association with the area;

i. The effect of removing indigenous vegetation on mahinga kai and other customary uses; and

j. In respect of utilities, the extent to which the proposed utility has technical or operational needs for its location.

9.5.5.3 Ngā Wai

a. Whether the relevant Papatipu Rūnanga has been consulted, the outcome of that consultation and whether the development or activity responds to, or incorporates the outcome of that consultation;

b. Effects on sites of archaeological value including consideration of the need to impose an Accidental Discovery Protocol or have a cultural monitor present;

c. The effects of the proposed activity on Ngāi Tahu values and the appropriateness of any mitigation measures including new planting and improved access for customary use;

d. Whether the proposal will remove indigenous vegetation and any effects on mahinga kai and other customary uses;

e. The extent to which the proposed activity will affect the natural character of the waterbody and its margins, or Te Tai o Mahaanui / the coastal environment.

f. The provision of information on Ngāi Tahu history and association with the area;

g. Whether wastewater disposal and stormwater management systems recognise the cultural significance of ngā wai, and do not create additional demand to discharge directly; and

h. In respect of utilities, the extent to which the proposed utility has technical or operational needs for its location.

Advice note:

1. With respect to Ngā Wai Te Tai o Mahaanui / the coastal environment reference should also be made to Chapter 9.6.2.1 Objectives, Policy 9.6.2.2.3 Extent of the coastal environment, and the matters of discretion in Rules 9.6.3.1 a, b, c, and d.

9.5.6 Appendices - Schedules of Sites of Ngai Tahu Cultural Significance

Appendix 9.5.6.1 Schedule of Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga

Table 1: Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga – Silent Files – ID 2b to 6b and 8b to 16b

* Advice note:

1. The name is provided for purposes of assisting with geographic identification of silent files and is not an exact location of sensitive Wāhi Tapu values.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
2b	57C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour) - Rāpaki, excluding settlement	Located within the area referred to as silent file 030 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 2a.
3b	51C, 52C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour) - Taukahara, Ōhinetahi (Governors Bay), excluding settlement.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 031 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 3a.
4b	R1C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Koukourārata (Port Levy) - Te Piaka (Adderley Head)	Located within the area referred to as silent file 032 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 4a.
5b	R1C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Koukourārata (Port Levy) - Koukourārata, excluding township	Located within the area referred to as silent file 021 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 5a.
6b	R4C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Waipuna saddle	Located within the area referred to as silent file 019 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 6a.
8b	78C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Poranui ki Timutimu (Southern Bays) - Ōruaka, Poranui (Birdlings Flat - east of and excluding Birdlings Flat settlement).	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 034 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 8a.
9b	R8C and 78C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Poranui ki Timutimu (Southern Bays) - Ōtūwhare, Oashore, Te Motumotu (Tokoroa) and Hikuraki Bays.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 029 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 - refer ID 9a.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
10b	70C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Duvauchelle Bay.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 026 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
11b	70C, 73C and R4C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōnawe Peninsula.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 025 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
12b	74C and 75C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōpukutahi and Ōkoropeke / Tikao Bays.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 024 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
13b	74C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōpakia (Petit Carenage Bay) and Ōkoropeke / Tikao Bay.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 027 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
14b	75C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Takamatua.	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 027 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
15b	77C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōtipua / Takamatua Hill and Ōtahuahua (Childrens Bay).	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 028 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
16b	R8C	Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Timutimu Head	Located within the areas referred to as silent file 022 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.

Table 2: Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga– ID 17 to 29, and 97

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
17		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga list 7776 (Wāhi Tapu)	Tuhiraki (Mt Bossu)	Tuhiraki (Mt. Bossu) peak and upper area - a maunga formed from the Kō (digging stick) of Rākaihautū.
18		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7715 (Wāhi Tapu)	Tautahi Pā - encompassing the banks of the Ōtākaro between Madras and Barbadoes Streets, central city Christchurch.	Tautahi Pā - acknowledgement of the significance of Tautahi to Ngāi Tūāhuriri, Ngāi Tahu.
19		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7716 (Wāhi Tapu)	Location of the now St. Luke's Vicarage property- 185 Kilmore Street West, central city Christchurch.	Tautahi Rua Kōiwi - acknowledgement of the significance of Tautahi to Ngāi Tūāhuriri, Ngāi Tahu.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
20		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7607 (Wāhi Tapu)	109 Cambridge Terrace (corner with Hereford Street), central city Christchurch.	Puāri Pā - acknowledgement of the significance of the site to Ngāi Tūāhuriri, Ngāi Tahu.
21		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7643 (Wāhi Tapu)	Ōnawe Peninsula, Akaroa Harbour, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula).	Ōnawe Pā - significant headland and pā.
22		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 265 (Wāhi Tapu)	Ōnuku Road, The Kaik, Akaroa, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula).	Ōnuku Church (Anglican) - key site and gathering area for the Christianisation of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula) Māori.
23		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 9554 (Wāhi Tapu)	Ōnuku Road, Ōnuku, Akaroa, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Te Urupā o Kāti Mamoe ki Ōnuku is the urupā tawhito/ancient burial place for Ngāti Mamoe and other ancestors and is under guardianship by, and out the front of the, Ōnuku Marae.
24		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 9507 (Wāhi Tapu)	Ōteauheke (Brasenose), Akaroa, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Ōteauheke is a tūpuna maunga/mountain that presides over Ōnuku and is home to the puna/spring that feed the streams which provide drinking water to the Kaik at Ōnuku.
25		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga list 9067 (Historic Place Category 1)	Main Road and Cave Terrace, Redcliffs, Christchurch.	Moncks Cave - Nationally significant archaeological site.
26		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga list 7468 (Historic Place Category 2).	Puari Road, Koukourārata (Port Levy), Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Site of Māori Church, Te Whare Karakia Ki Puāri - a key site and gathering area for the Christianisation of Te Pataka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula) Māori.
27		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7671 (Wāhi Tapu Area).	Bossu Road Birdlings Flat, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Ōruaka Pā - includes the sites known as Ōruaka, Poutaiki and Te Ana o Koko.
28		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7521 (Wāhi Tapu Area).	269 - 293 Beach Road, Akaroa, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Takapūneke - site of the pā of Te Maiharanui, Upoko Ariki of Ngāi Tahu.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
29		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N36/3	Rīpapa Island, Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour)	Taununu's Pā and the surrounding reefs (important for mahinga kai associated with the pā).
97		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Heritage New Zealand list 7601 (Wāhi Tapu)	Within Ōmaru Stream Gully, Rapaki Bay, Lyttelton,	Ōmaru at Rāpaki, Whakaraupō (Lyttelton).

Table 3: Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga – ID 30 to 38 and 66

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
30		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga		Main Road, Redcliffs.	Raekura - archaeological sites and cave - Te Ana a Hineraki.
31		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N36/73	Long Lookout point, east of little Akaloa bay, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Panau Pā - ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
32		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N36/111	Pa Island, south of Okains Bay, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Te Puke ki Waitaha Pā - ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
33		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N36/110	South of Pa Island, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Pā Bay Pā - ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
34		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N37/1	Fishermans Bay, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Ngā Toko Ono Pā - ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
35		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N37/22	Flea Bay, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Pae Karoro Pā, - an ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
36		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA M36/76	Christchurch-Akaroa Road, South of Birdlings Road, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Te Puia Pā, - an ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
37		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N36/79	Ōkaruru (Goughs Bay), Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Ōkaruru Pā - an ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.
38		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA N36/32	Eastern side of Koukourārata (Port Levy).	Kaitara Pā - an ancestral pā site with remnant intact archaeological features.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
45		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA sites: clustered	Centered on Waikākahi Pā, Christchurch-Akaroa Road, in vicinity of Birdlings Road, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Waikākahi Pā - ancestral pā with significant tribal history.
66		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	NZAA site M36/229	Site on corner of Norwich Quay and Oxford Street, Lyttelton.	Ōhinehou Archaeological site

Table 4: Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga – ID 40 to 43

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
40		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Maunga / mountain	Summit Road / Castel Rock reserve, Port Hills (Ngā Kōhatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua)	Te Tihi o Kahukura is the Māori name for Castle Rock and is associated with the atua Kahukura
41		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Maunga / mountain	Te Poho o Tamatea overlooks Rapaki, (Port Hills) (Ngā Kōhatu Whakarakaraka o Tamatea Pōkai Whenua)	Te Poho Tamatea - principal maunga of Ngāti Wheke
42		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Maunga / mountain	Purau Port Levy Road, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Te Pōhue - Principal maunga of Ngāti Huikai.
43		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga	Maunga / mountain NTCSA 98	Te Ahu Pātiki (Mt Herbert), Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula)	Te Ahu Pātiki - Te Ahu Pātiki is the Māori name for Mt. Herbert. Te Ahu Pātiki was a tūpuna on the Araiteuru Waka.

Appendix 9.5.6.2 Schedule Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit

Table 1: Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files – ID 1, 2a to 6a, 7, and 8a to 16a

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
1	12C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Ōtūkaikino (Belfast)	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 015 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
2a	51C, 52C, 57C and 58C.	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour) - Rāpaki	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 031 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
3a	51C, 52C, 57C and 58C.	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour) - Taukahara, Ōhinetahi (Governors Bay).	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 030 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
4a	R1C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Koukourārata (Port Levy) - Te Piaka (Adderley Head)	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 032 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
5a	R1C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Koukourārata (Port Levy) - Koukourārata	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 021 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
6a	R4C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Waipuna saddle	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 019 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
7	R3C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Kaituna.	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 020 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
8a	R4C, R8C and 78C.	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file.	Silent file	Poranui ki Timutimu Southern Bays - Ōruaka, Poranui (Birdlings Flat).	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 034 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013
9a	R8C and 78C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file.	Silent file	Poranui ki Timutimu Southern Bays - Ōtūwhare, Oashore, Te Motumotu (Tokoroa) and Hikuraki Bays.	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 029 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
10a	70C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Duvauchelle Bay.	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 026 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
11a	70C, 73C and R4C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōnawe Peninsula	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 025 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
12a	74C and 75C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōpukutahi and Ōkoropeke / Tikao Bays.	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 024 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
13a	74C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōpakia (Petit Carenage Bay) and Ōkoropeke / Tikao Bay.	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 023 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location / Name*	Description
14a	75C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Takamatua.	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 027 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
15a	77C, H35C and H36C.	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Ōtipua, Takamatua Hill and Ōtahuahua (Childrens Bay).	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 028 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.
16a	R8C	Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 silent file	Silent file	Akaroa Harbour - Timutimu Head	Area mapped by tribal experts to indicate a higher probability of encounter with sensitive tangible and/or intangible Ngāi Tahu values. Referred to as silent file 022 in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013.

Table 2: Kaitōrete Spit – ID 64

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
64		Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga sites on Kaitōrete Spit.	Kaitōrete Spit	Kaitōrete Spit.	Kaitōrete Spit.

Appendix 9.5.6.3 Schedule of Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna

Table 1: Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna – ID 54, 58, 75 and 76

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
54		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Ti Kouka Fishing Marker	Sites fronts Avonside Drive near the Corner of Fitzgerald Avenue, east of Central City Christchurch.	Ti Kouka Fishing Marker - tī kouka (cabbage tree) commemorates the Ngāi Tahu allocation of fishing sites in the area.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
58		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Natural feature	Waitākiri Drive, north-east Christchurch	Waitākiri (Bottle Lake) - remnant part of a wider wetland system and important mahinga kai in this area.
75		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Natural feature	Tuawera (Cave Rock), Sumner.	Tuawera (Cave Rock) including geological outcrop at low-tide.
76		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Natural feature	Rapanui (Shag Rock), Sumner.	Rapanui (Shag Rock), including remnant lithic material and geological outcrop at low-tide.

Table 2: Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna – Motu / Islands

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
59		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Island	Ōtamahua (Quail Island), Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour).	Ōtamahua – Island in Whakaraupō harbour.
67		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Island	Aua (King Billy Island), Chateris Bay, Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour).	Aua (King Billy Island) and associated reefs.
68		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Island	Horomaka Island, Koukourārata (Port Levy harbour).	Horomaka Island and associated reefs.
69		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Island	Pukerauaruhe (Brownes Island), Koukourārata (Port Levy harbour).	Pukerauaruhe (Brownes Island) and associated reefs.

Table 3: Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
39		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Pā NZAA sites: M36/27 and M36/10	Main Road, Governors Bay, Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour).	Te Pā Whakataka - Pā associated with the tūpuna Manuwhiri.
44		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites: clustered	Mt Pleasant, Redcliffs, Sumner to Taylors Mistake and including southern part of New Brighton Spit.	Raekura ki Matuku Takotako
46		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Pā NZAA sites: M36-27 M36/10	Governors Bay to Teddington Road, Allandale, head of Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour).	Ōhinetahi Pā - associated with tūpuna Manuwhiri and located closely to Te Pā Whakataka.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
47		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites: Includes Tautahi Pā refer Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga site ID18.	Centered on Ōtākaro (Avon River), between Manchester Street and Fitzgerald Ave, Central City Christchurch.	Tautahi pā is a mahinga kai (food and resource gathering place) and kāinga nohoanga (village settlement) located on the banks of the Ōtākaro (Avon River).
48		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites:	Centered on Ōtākaro (Avon River) and encompassing the sites occupied today by the Provincial Chambers, Law Courts, Town Hall and Victoria Square, Central City Christchurch.	Puāri Pā.
49		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites:	Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa (Brooklands Lagoon) and surrounds to Pūharakekenui (Styx River), including Brooklands settlement and Pūharakekenui Māori Reserve, Christchurch North/East.	Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa (Brooklands Lagoon) and Pūharakekenui (Styx river) - an important mahinga kai for local Ngāi Tahu.
50		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA M36/25	Ōruapaeroa (Travis Wetlands) - bounded by Mairehau, Frosts, and Travis Roads, Christchurch East.	Ōruapaeroa - an important mahinga kai nohoanga for local Ngāi Tahu hapū and whānau.
51		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites:	Waikākāriki (Horseshoe Lake), between New Brighton Road and Lake Terrace Road, Christchurch East.	Te Oranga / Waikākāriki - an important mahinga kai nohoanga for local Ngāi Tahu.
52		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Pā NZAA sites: M35/293 M35/294.	South New Brighton reserve and estuary foreshore, Christchruch East.	Te Kai a Te Karoro - an important pā with associated mahinga kai values at Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary)

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
53		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna		Te Karoro (South New Brighton) and spit, Christchurch East.	Te Karoro - an important mahinga kai nohoanga for local Ngāi Tahu hapū and whānau, particularly for fishing at Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary). Te Karoro was also an important travel route between Kaiapoi Pā and the Ngāi Tahu settlements of Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour) and the wider Te Pātaka a Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula) area.
55		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna		Market / Victoria Square, corner of Colombo and Amagh Streets, Central City Christchurch.	Market Square - important site of early trading and part of the expansive Puāri mahinga kai area.
56		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna		Waipapa (Little Hagley Park), Harper Avenue, west of Central City, Christchurch.	Waipapa (Little Hagley Park) and adjacent Ōtakaro (Avon river).
57		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna		Pūtarikamotu (Riccarton Bush), west Christchurch.	Pūtarikamotu (Riccarton Bush) - an important mahinga kai nohoanga for Ngāi Tahu
62		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites N36/77, N36/78 and N36/80.	Ōkeina (Okains Bay), Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula).	Ōkeina (Okains Bay) and Kawatea (Little Okains Bay) are associated with several important pā settlements and events and is ancestrally, and contemporarily significant as a mahinga kai for Ngāi Tahu.
63		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites M35/305, M35/296, M35/295, M35/301, M35/300, M35/325, M35/322, M36/44 and M35/45.	Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary), Christchurch.	Te Ihutai - is a significant mahinga kai nohoanga on the shores of the estuary with numerous archaeological sites. It also includes the site of former Māori Reserve - MR 900 taken for the construction of the Bromley Oxidation ponds.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
65		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites: M36/229 M36/42 M36/43	Ōhinehou (Lyttelton) settlement and port.	Ōhinehou - has been occupied by Māori for many centuries. A Pā, nohoanga and a former Māori hostel were located here. Also important as a mahinga kai. Recent Port activities related with port recovery have revealed taonga and archaeological sites of Māori origin
70		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	NZAA sites M36/7, 13, 14, 98 and N36/3, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 46	Pūrau, southern side of Whakaraupō (Lyttelton Harbour).	Purau - the catchment of Purau has been home Māori for many centuries. Pā sites, kāinga, urupā and a former Māori reserve are located here. Also significant as a mahinga kai.
71		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Ellipse	Whakaraupō (Lyttelton)	Areas of cultural landscapes with large concentrations of significant tribal history and archaeological sites, and prominent natural features that form landmarks.
72		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Ellipse	Koukourārata -Te Ara Whānui o Makawhiua (Port Levy)	Areas of cultural landscapes with large concentrations of significant tribal history and archaeological sites, and prominent natural features that form landmarks.
73		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Ellipse	Akaroa Harbour	Areas of cultural landscapes with large concentrations of significant tribal history and archaeological sites, and prominent natural features that form landmarks.

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Location	Name / Description
74		Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna	Ellipse	Te Roto o Wairewa (Lake Forsyth)	Areas of cultural landscapes with large concentrations of significant tribal history and archaeological sites, and prominent natural features that form landmarks.

Appendix 9.5.6.4 Schedule of Ngā Wai

Table 1: Ngā Wai – Ōtautahi (Christchurch) rivers and streams

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Name	Description
79		Ngā Wai	River	Ōtākaro (Avon River)	The Ōtākaro meanders its way from a spring source in Avonhead through the city and out to sea through Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary).
85		Ngā Wai	Stream	Wairārapa	Tributary of Ōtākaro (Avon River).
86		Ngā Wai	Stream	Waimaero (Waimairi Stream)	Tributary of Ōtākaro (Avon River).
87		Ngā Wai	Stream	Ōrakipaoa	Main south branch of Ōtākaro (Avon River). Flows past Pūtarikamotu (Riccarton Bush).
80		Ngā Wai	River	Ōpāwaho (Heathcote River)	The Ōpāwaho meanders its way from south-west Christchurch and out to sea through Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary).
81		Ngā Wai	Stream	Te Heru o Kahukura	Upper tributary of the Ōpāwaho (Heathcote River), running at the back of the former Addington Hospital
82		Ngā Wai	Stream	Waimokihi (Spreydon Stream)	Middle section of Ōpāwaho (Heathcote River) running through Spreydon / Hoon Hay.
83		Ngā Wai	Stream	Kā Pūtahi (Kaputone Creek)	Upper tributary of the Pūharakekenui (Styx River)

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Name	Description
84		Ngā Wai	Stream	Otukaikino (South Branch of Waimakariri)	Significant tributary of the Waimakariri, associated with a large area of former wetlands
95		Ngā Wai	River	Pūharakekenui (Styx River)	The Pūharakekenui meanders from the Belfast area to Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa (Brooklands Lagoon)

Table 2: Ngā Wai – Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula) lakes, rivers and streams

ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Name	Description
88		Ngā Wai	River	Ōhiriri / Ōkana River	Main awa (river) of Ngāti Mako. Feeds into Te Roto o Wairewa (Lake Forsyth)
89		Ngā Wai	Lake	Te Waihora (Lake Ellesmere)	Tribal Property, and the significant cultural values (including mahinga kai) that fall within it, or lie immediately adjacent to it. Tribal property - lake bed - returned as part of the 1998 Ngāi Tahu Settlement.
90		Ngā Wai	Lake	Te Roto o Wairewa (Lake Forsyth)	Wairewa statutory acknowledgement area and the significant cultural values (including mahinga kai) that fall within it, or lie immediately adjacent to it.
91		Ngā Wai	Stream	Ōinaka (Grehan Stream)	A significant stream flowing into Akaroa Harbour
92		Ngā Wai	Stream	Wai-iti (Balguerie Stream)	A significant stream flowing into Akaroa Harbour
93		Ngā Wai	Stream	Waipirau (Walnut Stream)	A significant stream flowing into Akaroa Harbour
94		Ngā Wai	Stream	Pakaiariki	A significant stream flowing into Akaroa Harbour - from Aylmers Valley

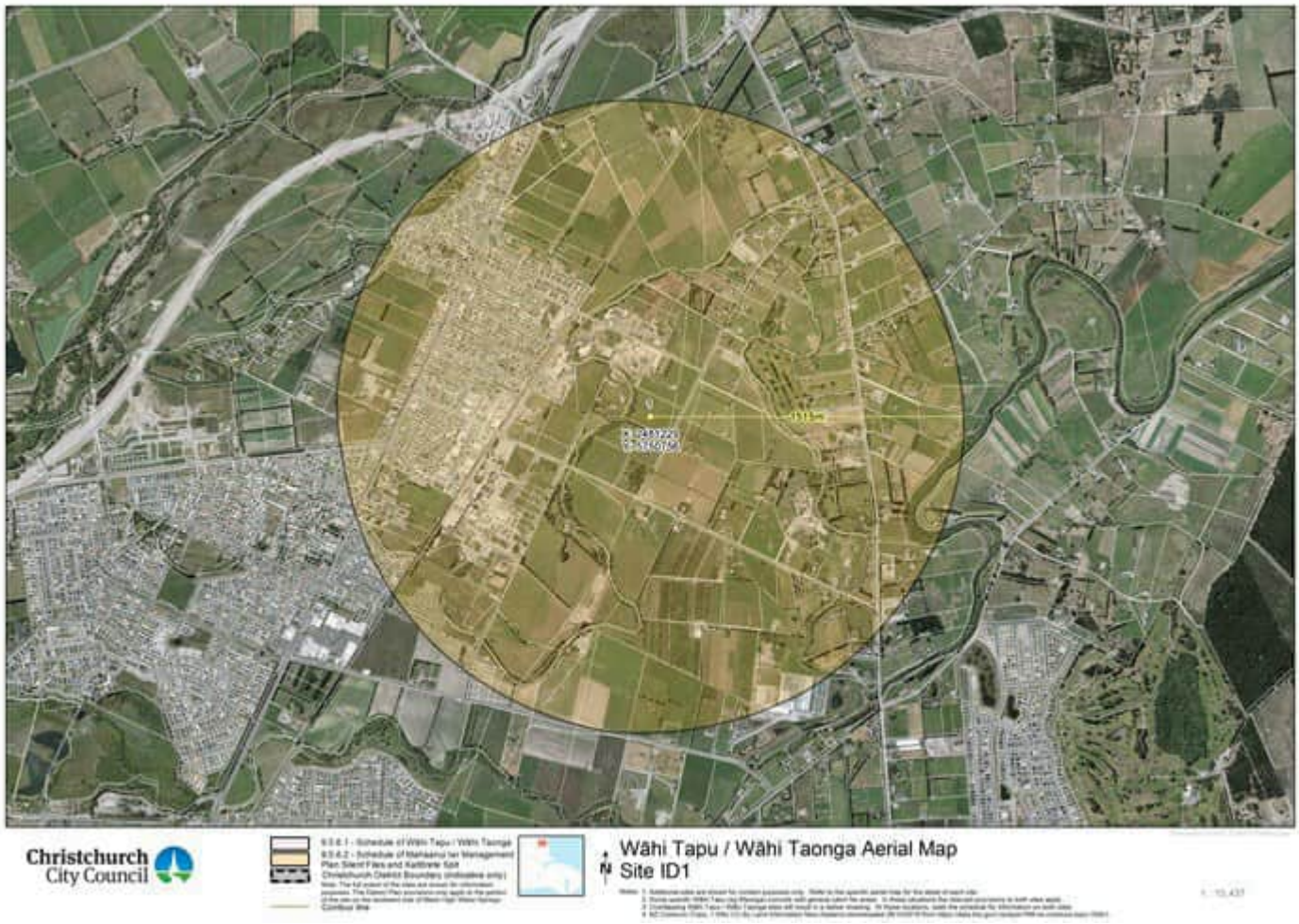
Table 3: Ngā Wai - Te Tai o Mahaanui (Christchurch and Banks Peninsula) coast

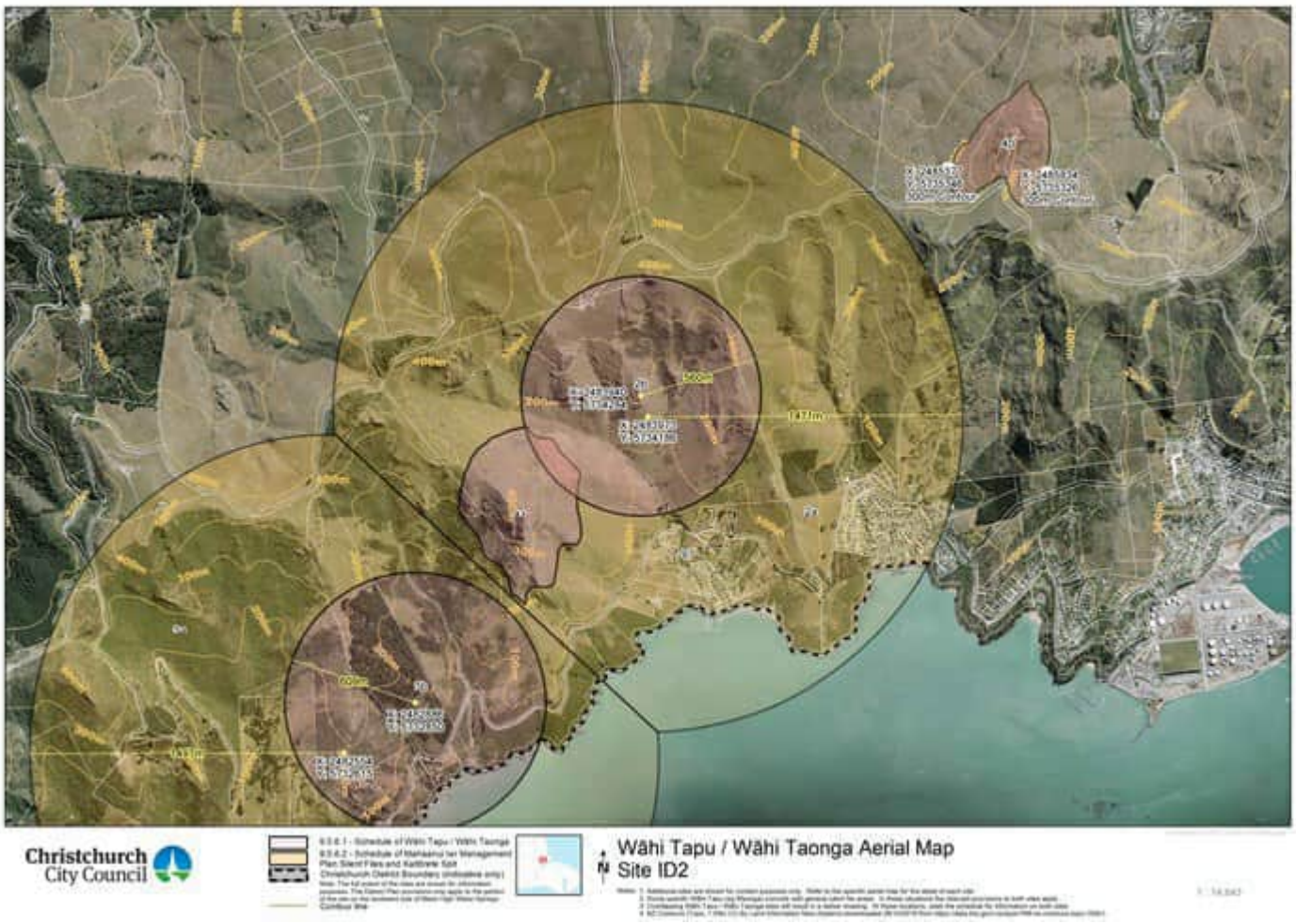
ID	Planning Map Number/s	Classification	Sub-class	Name	Description

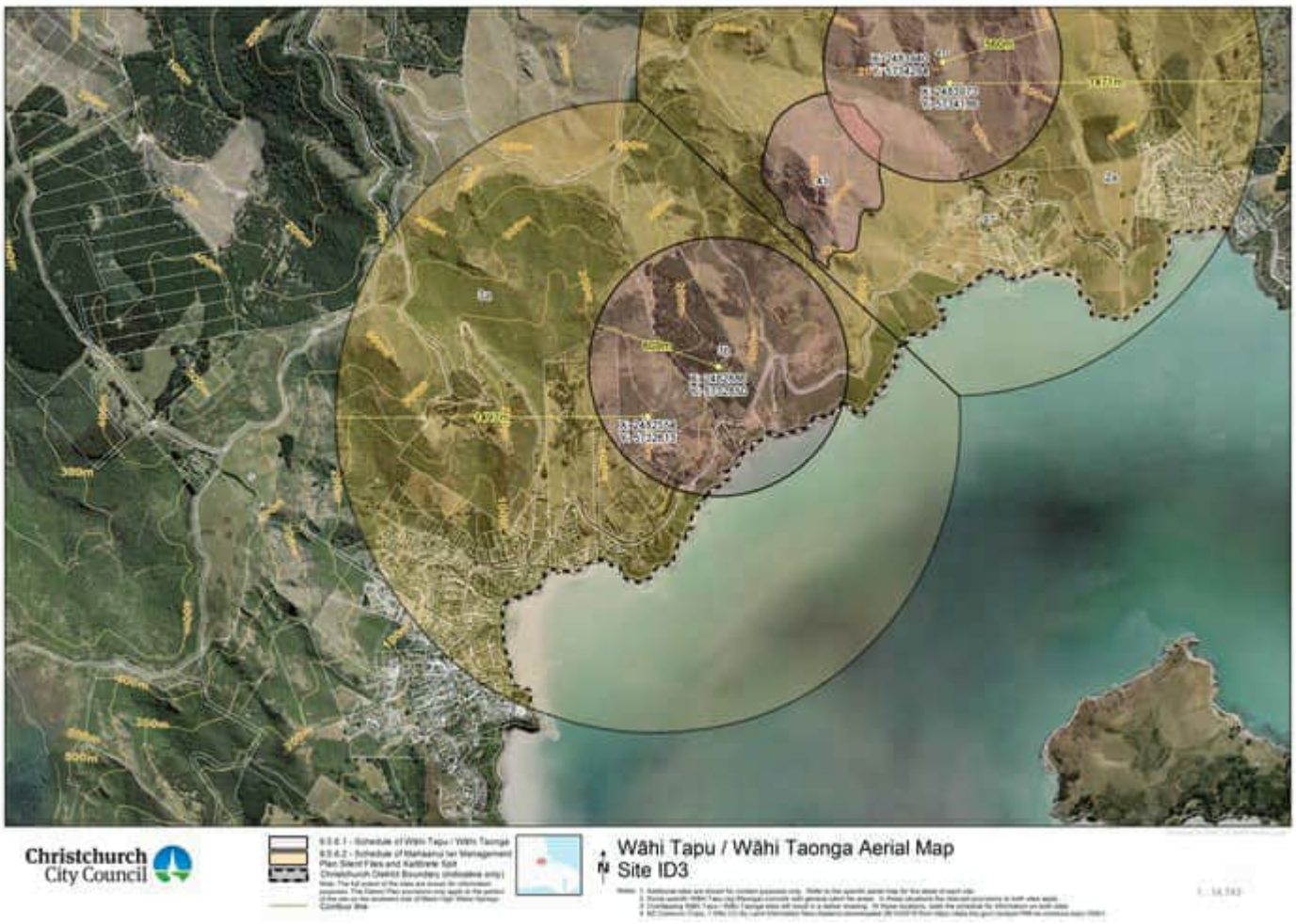
78		Ngā Wai	Coast Statutory acknowledgment area under the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 - Schedule 101: Statutory Acknowledgement for Te Tai O Mahaanui (Selwyn - Banks Peninsula Coastal Marine Area).	Te Ihutai	Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary). Note: Site below MHWS - for information only.
96		Ngā Wai	Coast Statutory acknowledgment area under the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 - Schedule 101: Statutory Acknowledgement for Te Tai O Mahaanui (Selwyn - Banks Peninsula Coastal Marine Area).	Te Tai o Mahaanui (Christchurch and Banks Peninsula Coastal Marine Area)	Part of the Te Tai o Mahaanui statutory acknowledgement area and the significant cultural values that fall within it, or lie immediately adjacent to it.

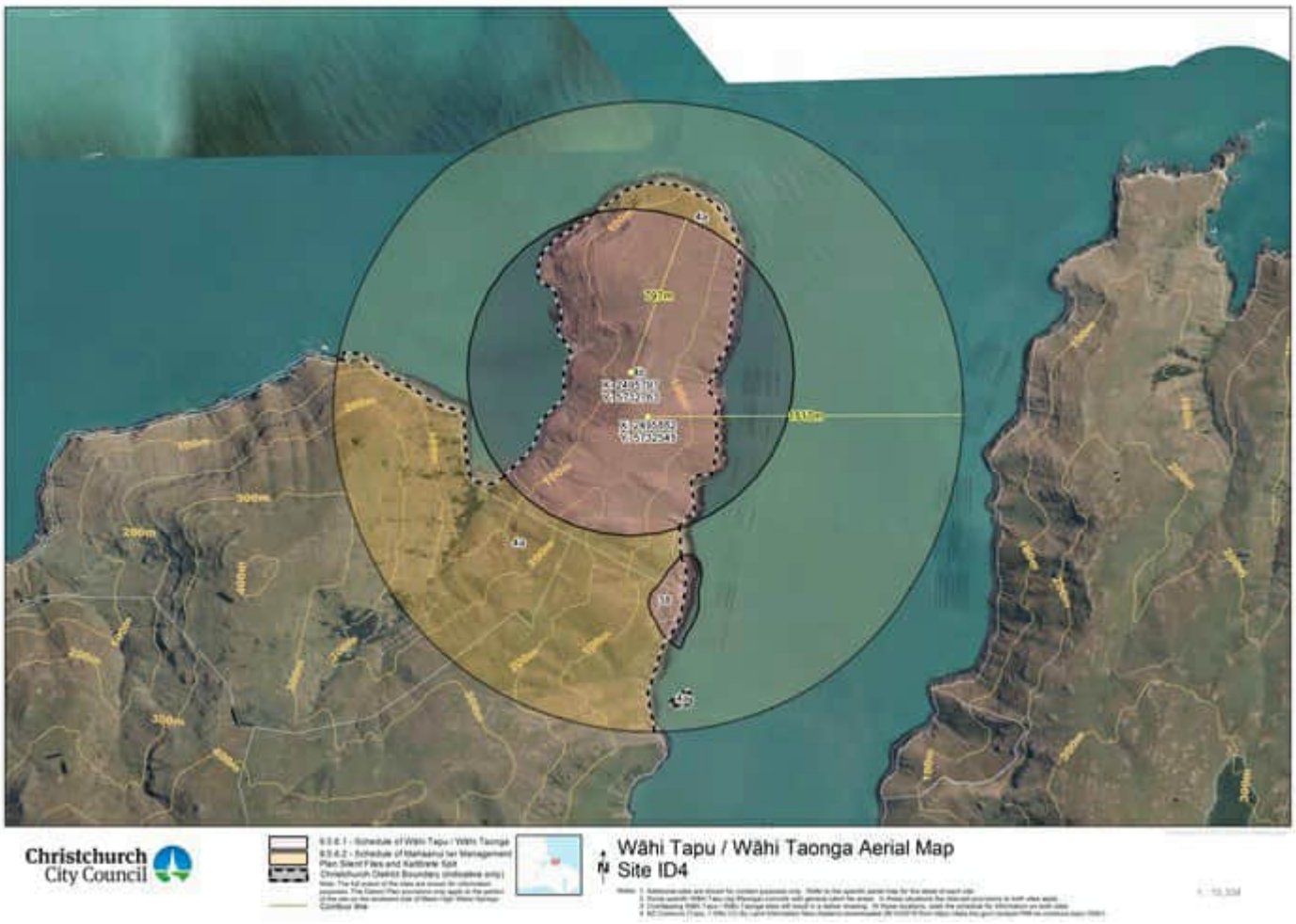
9.5.7 Appendices - Aerial Maps of Sites of Ngai Tahu Cultural Significance

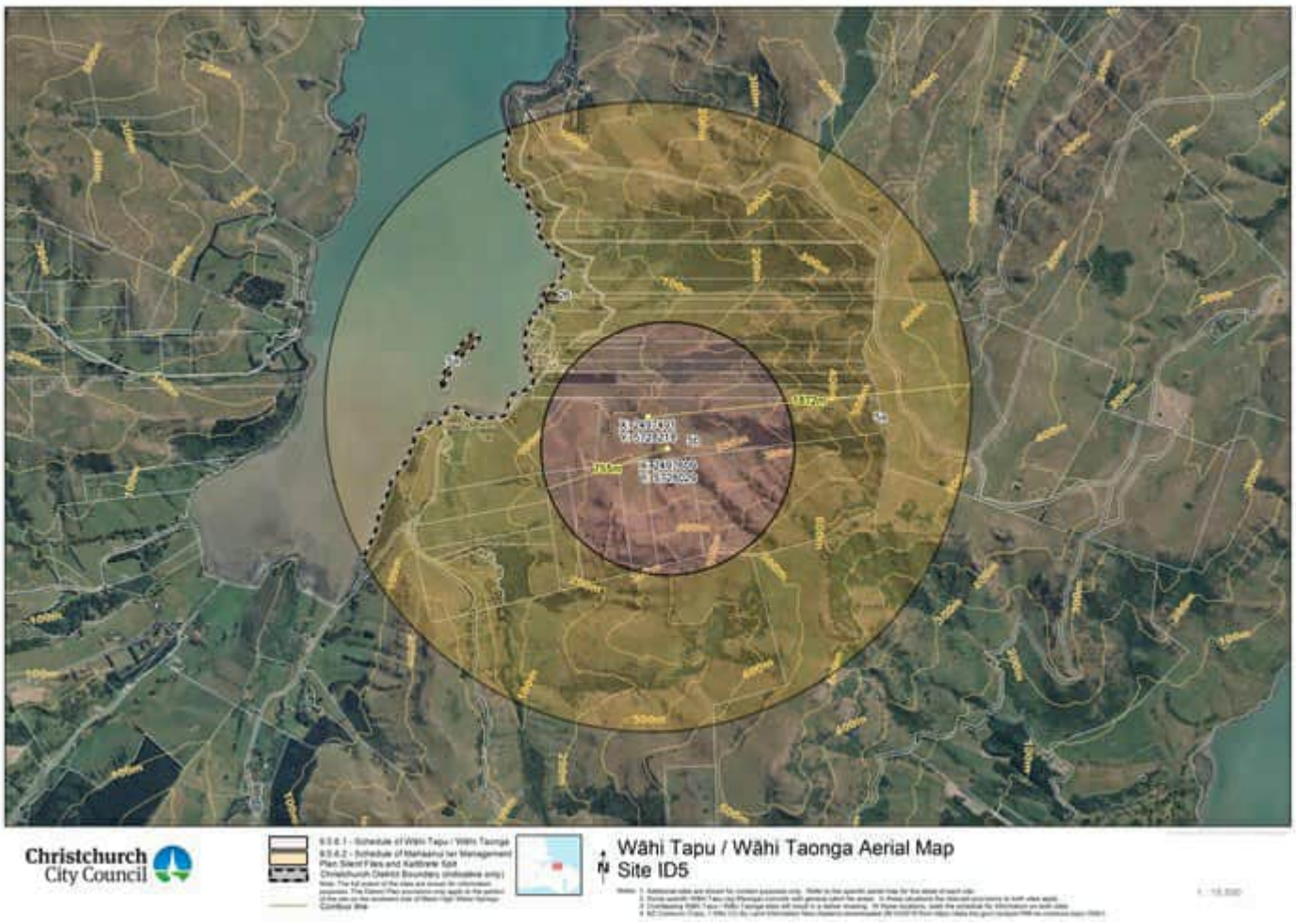
Appendix 9.5.7.1 Aerial maps of Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga (Schedule 9.5.6.1) and Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit (Schedule 9.5.6.2)



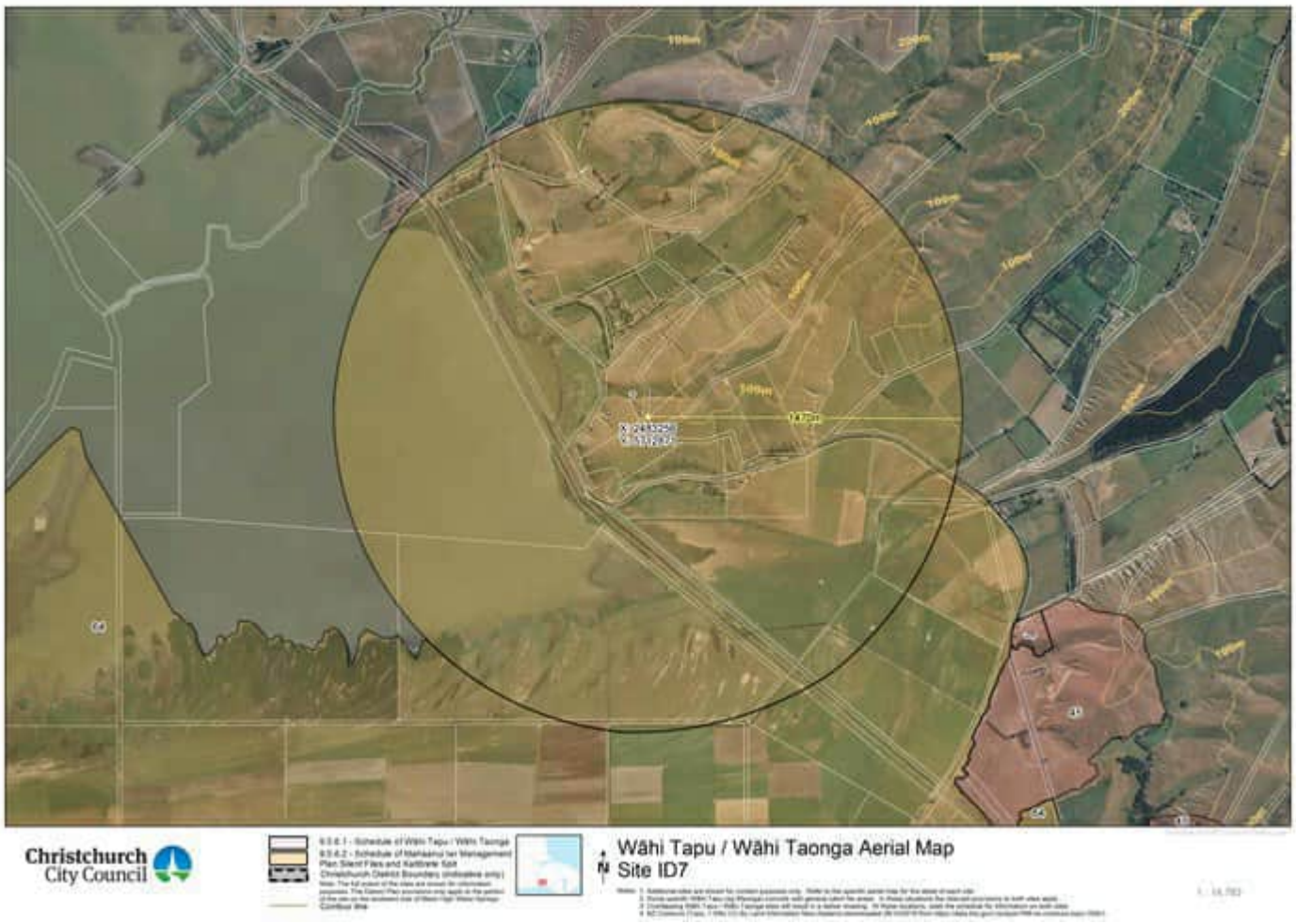

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID2

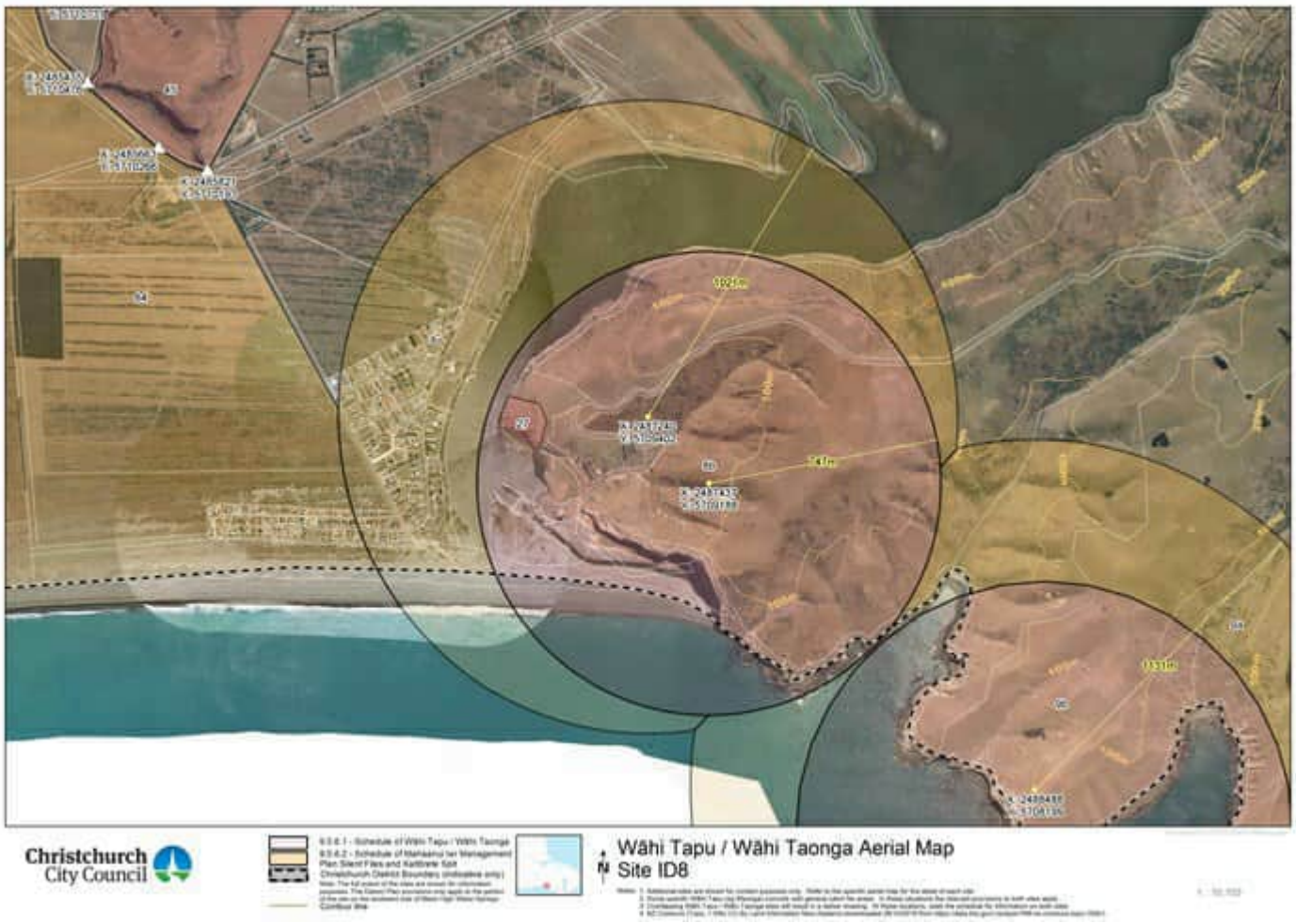

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID3

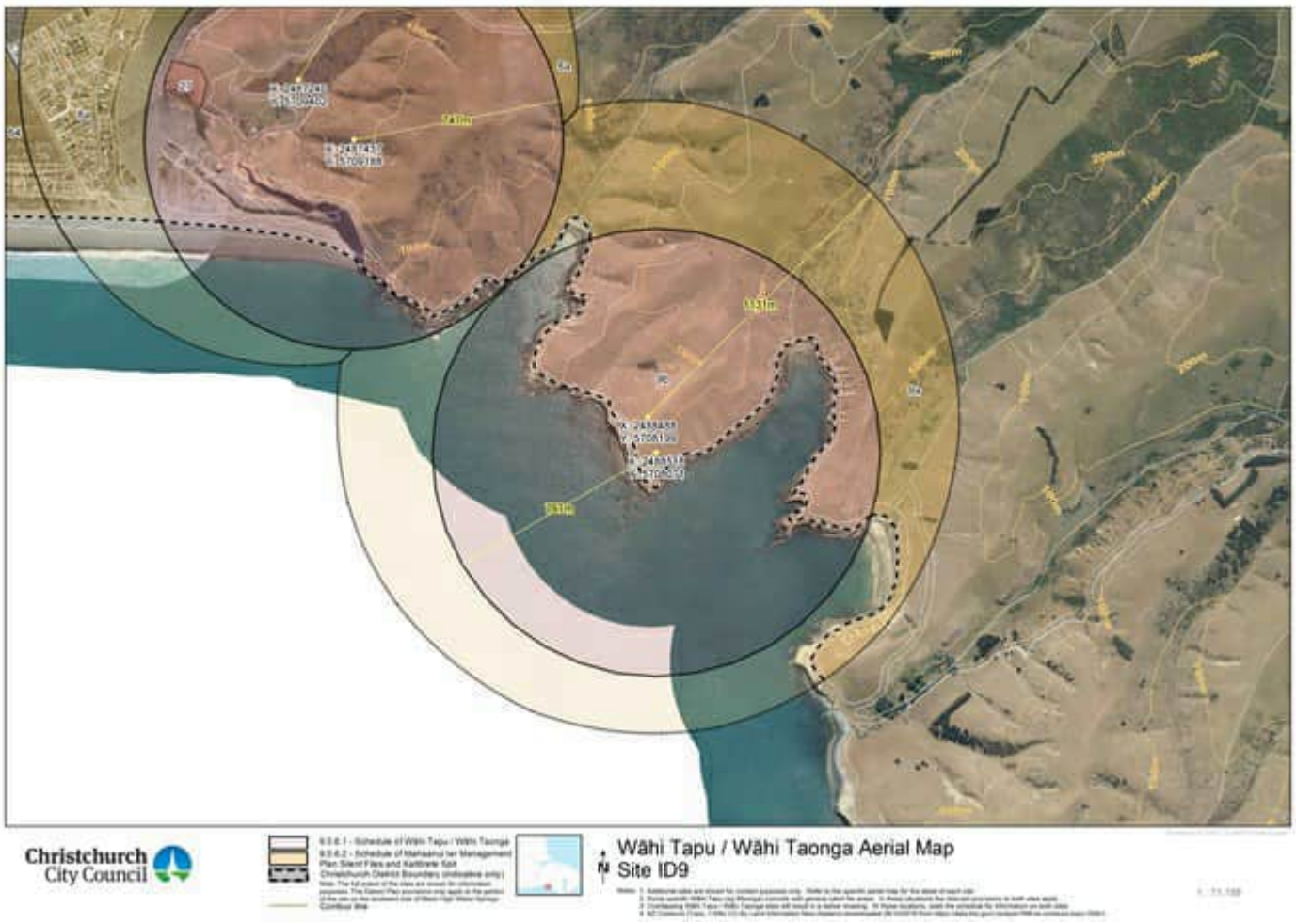

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID4

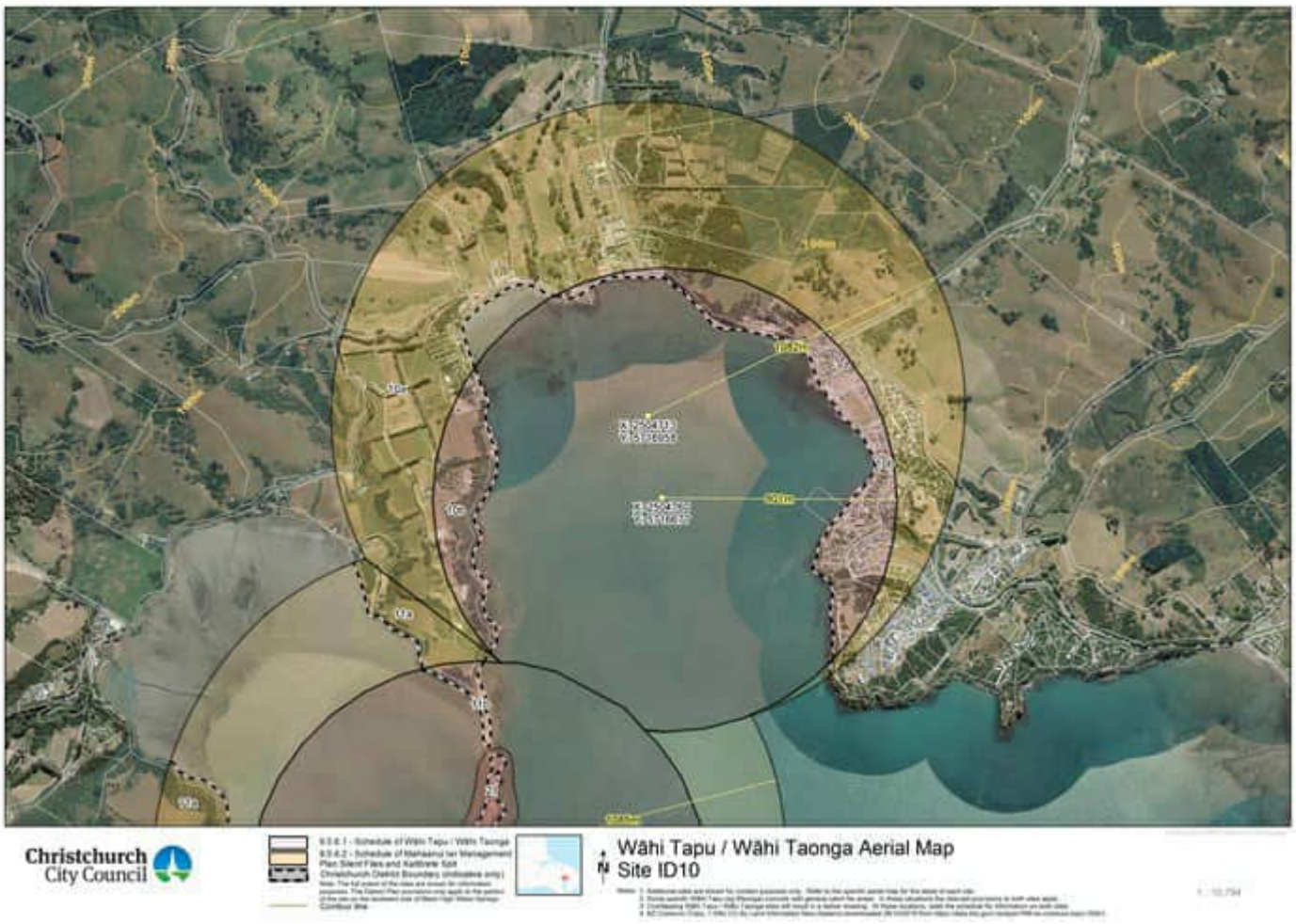

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID5

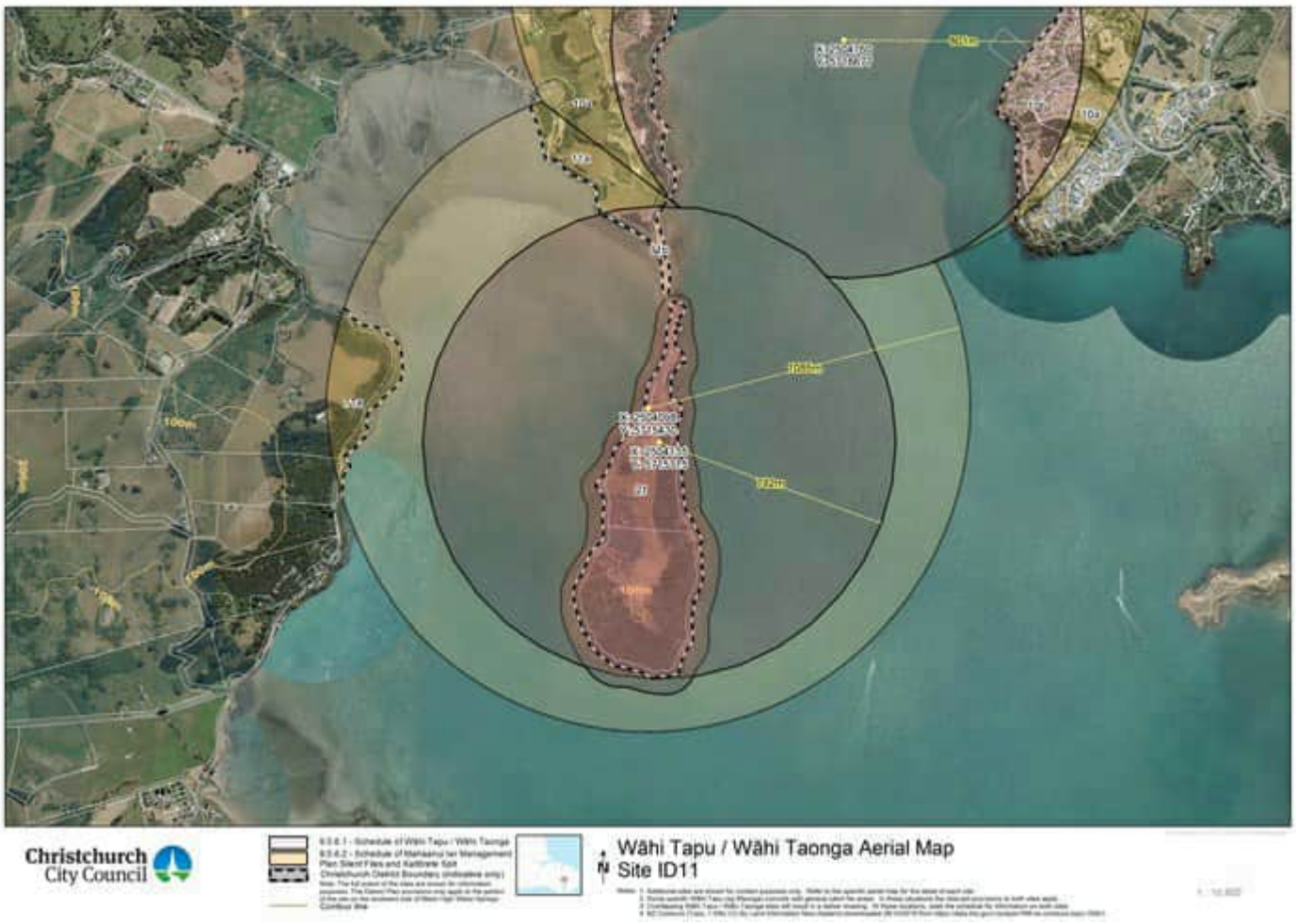

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID6

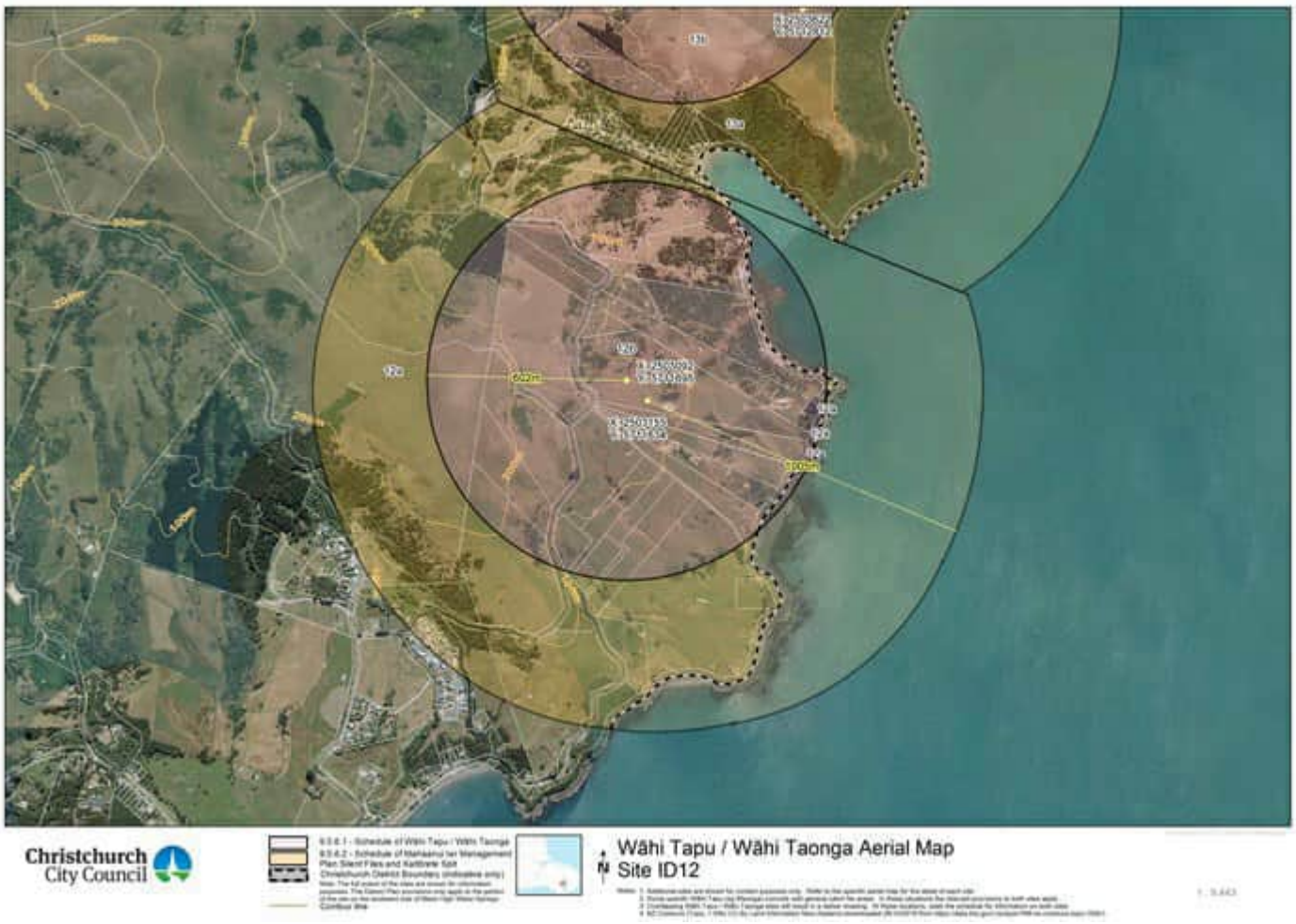

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID7

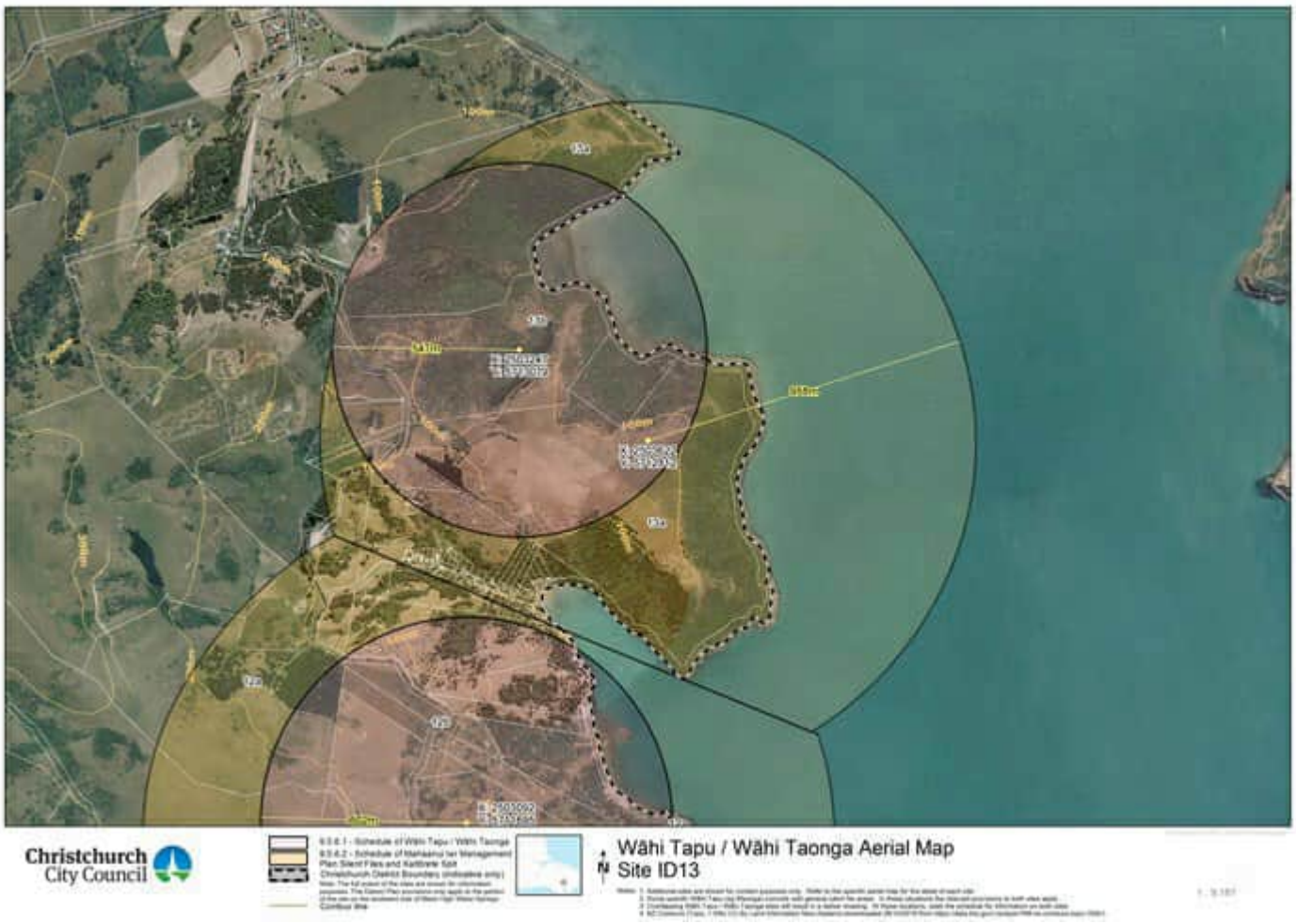

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID8

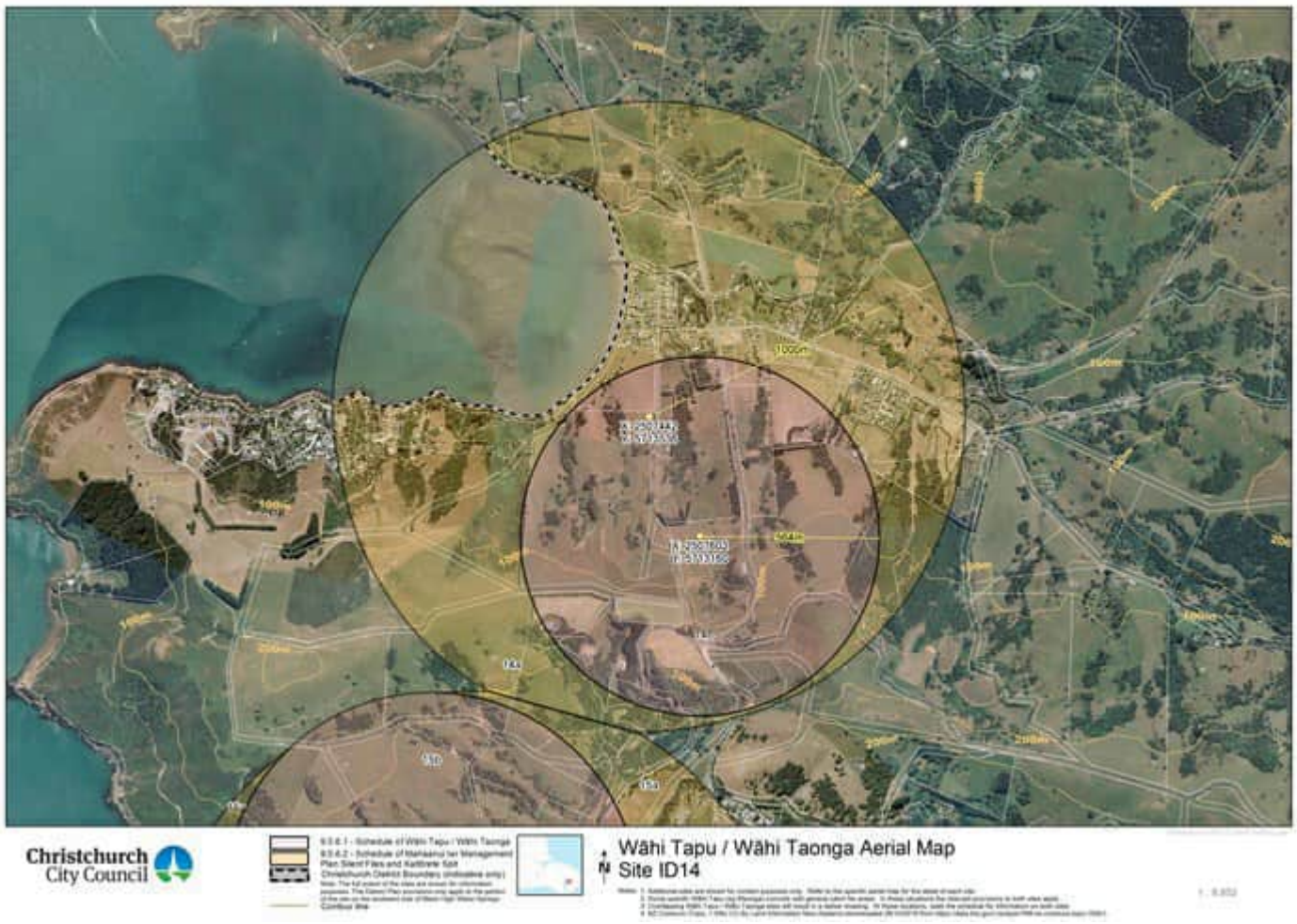

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID9

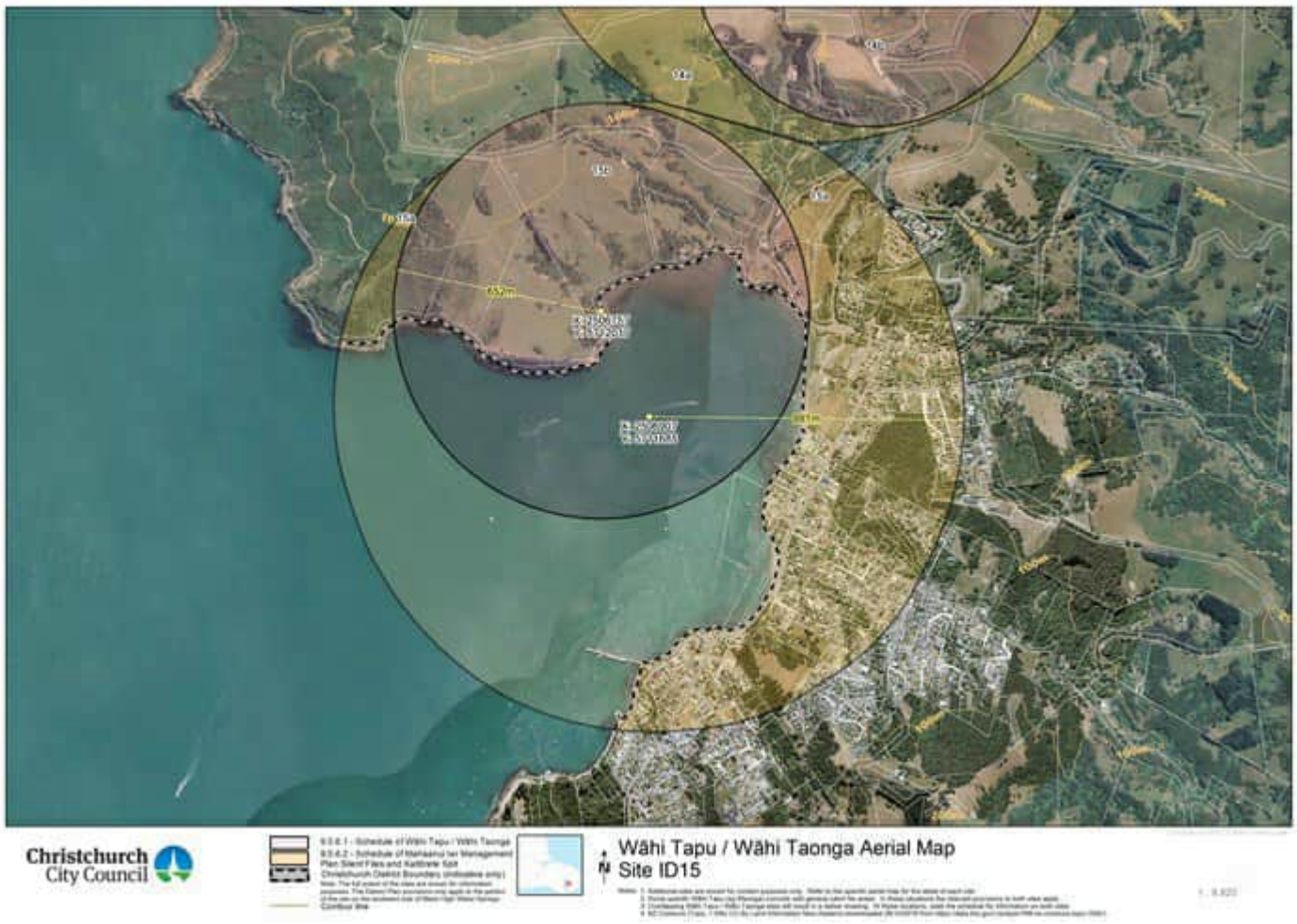

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID10

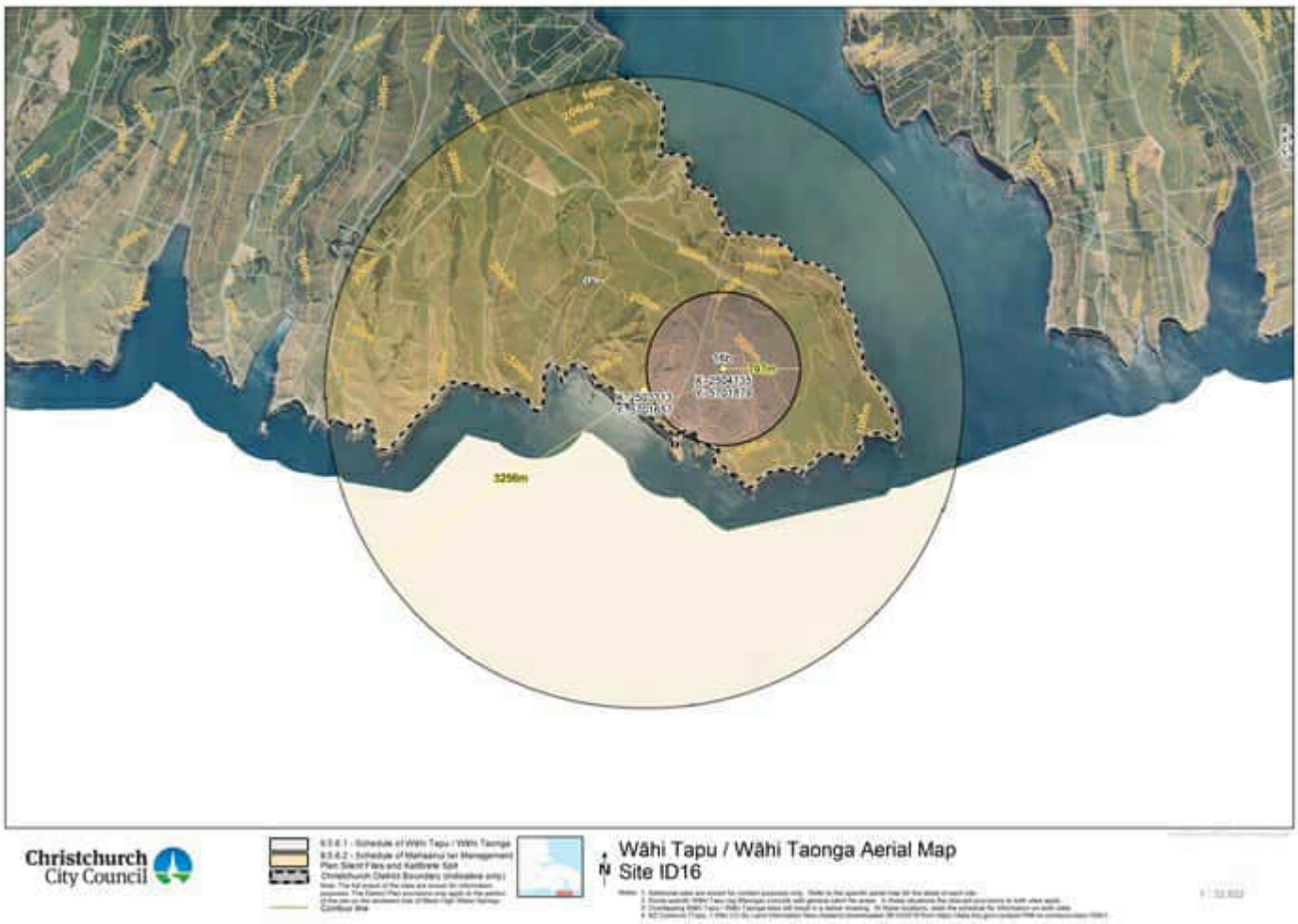

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID11

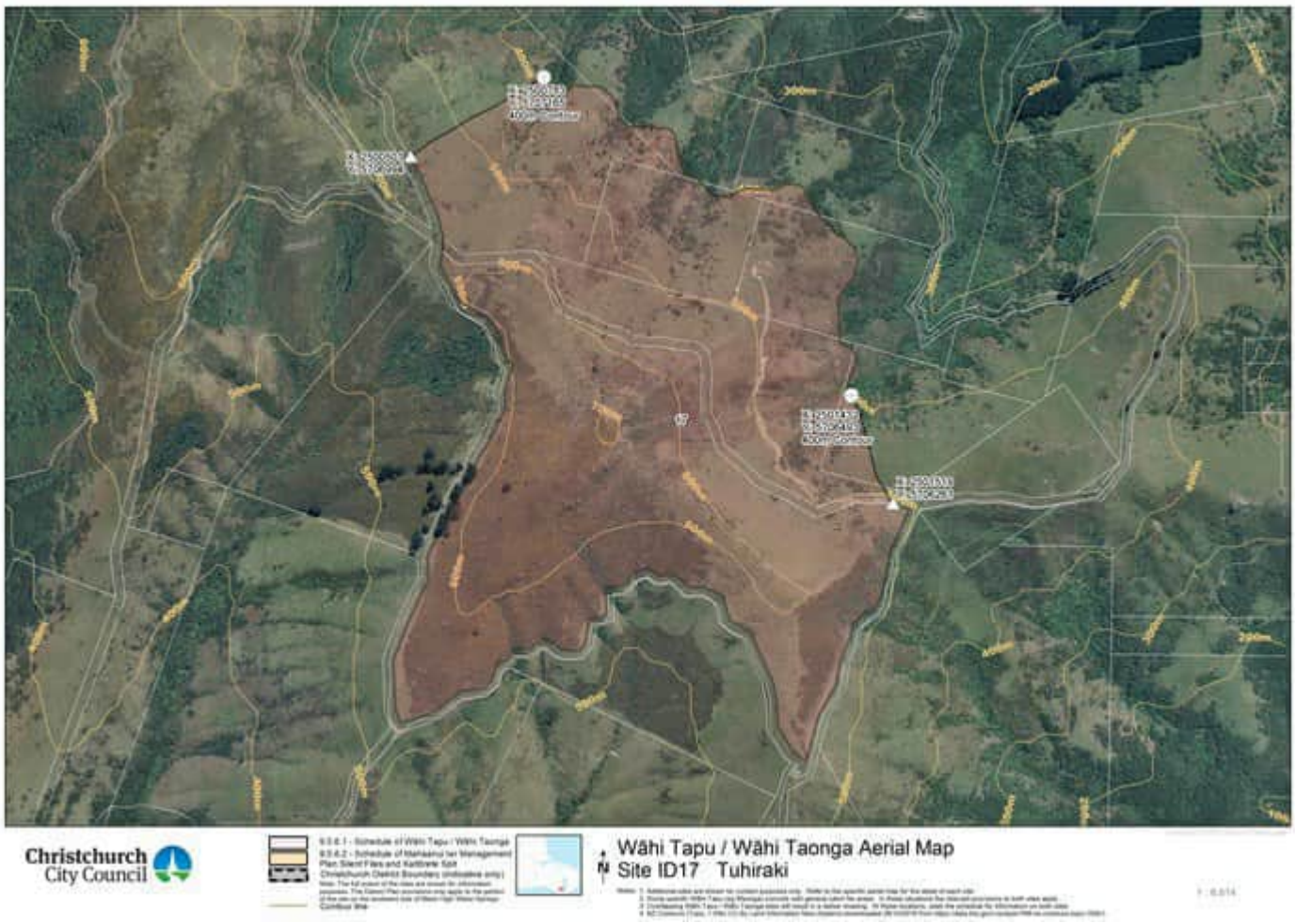

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID12


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID13


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID14

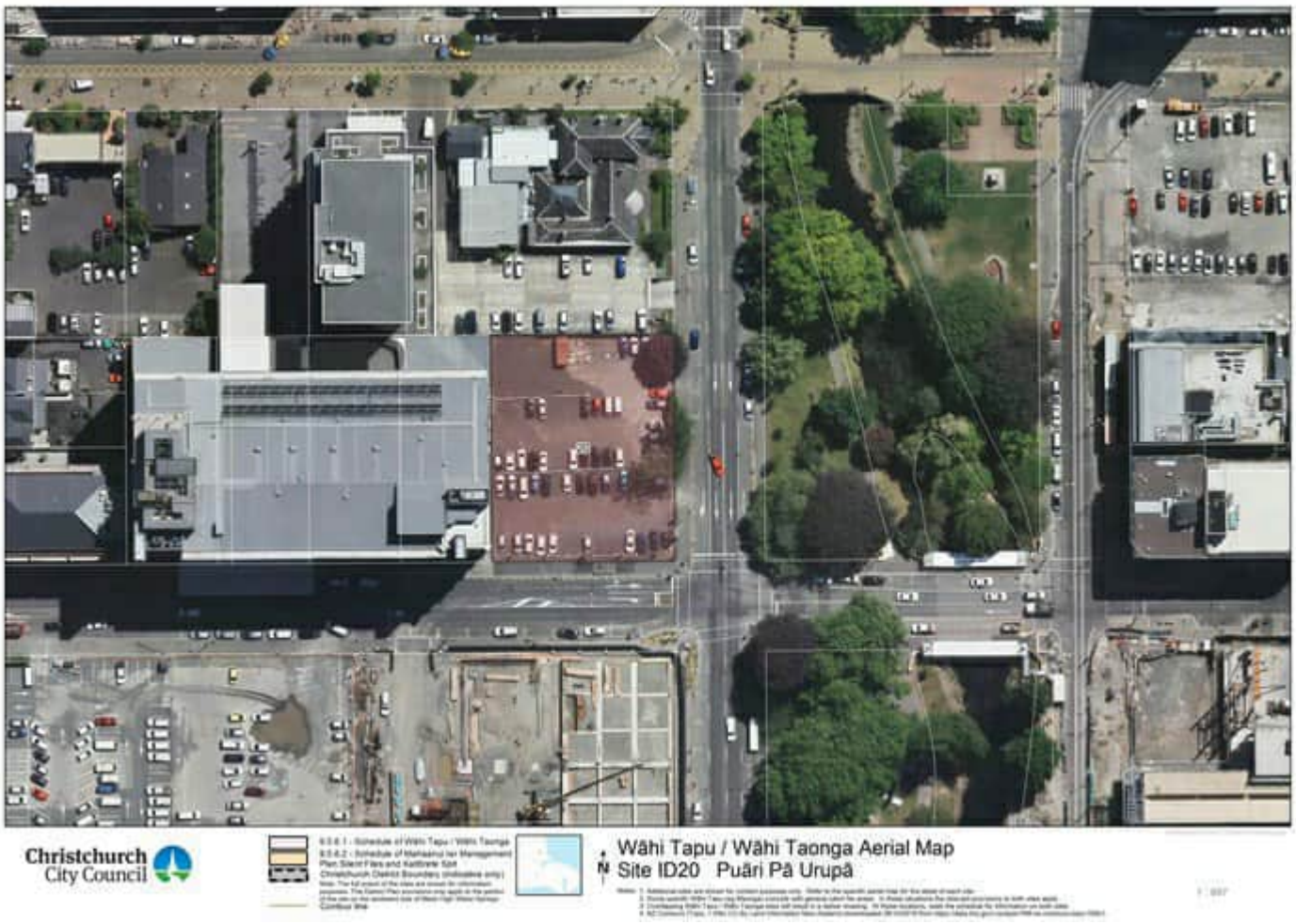

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID15

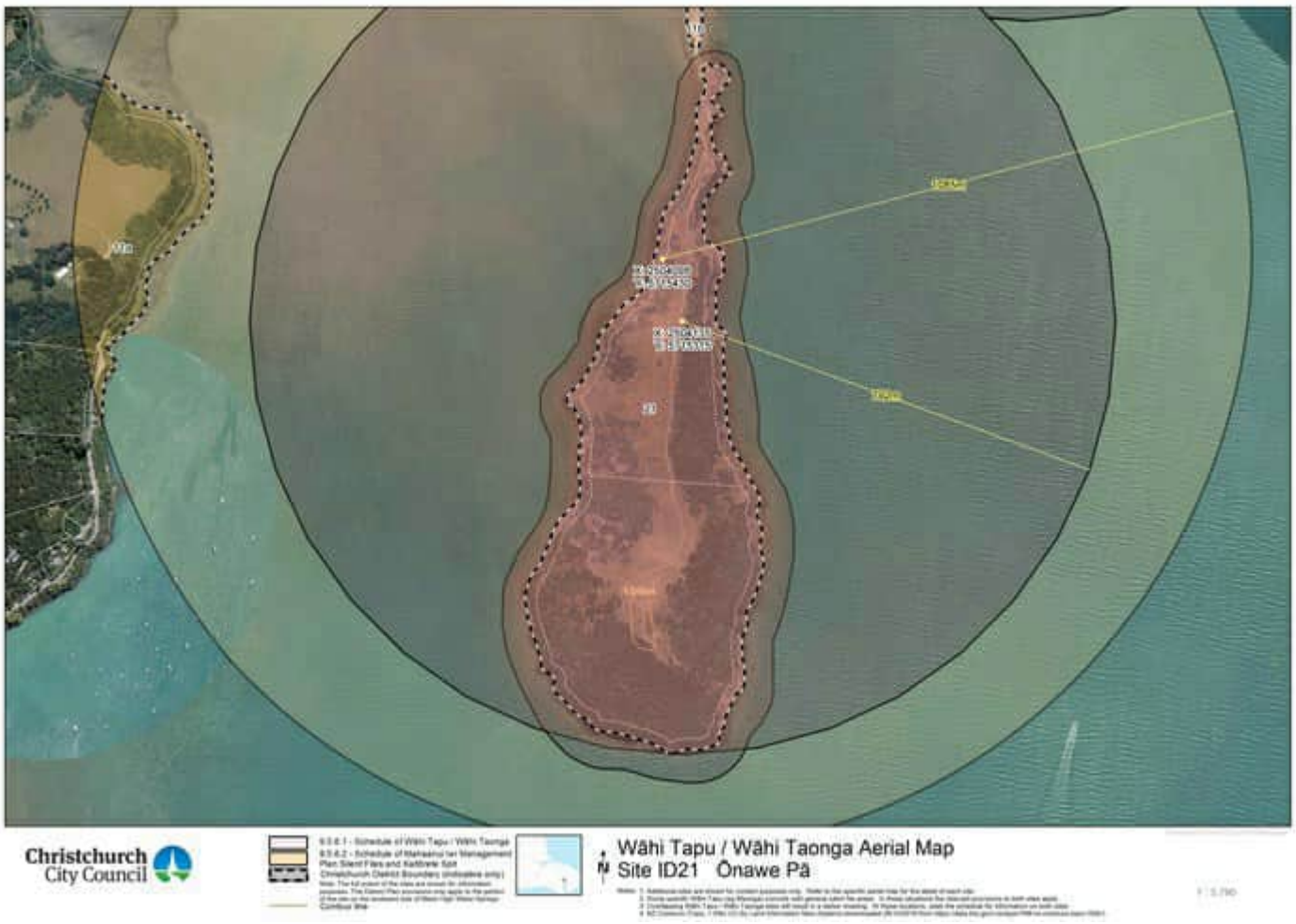

3256m
Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID16


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID17 Tuhiraki

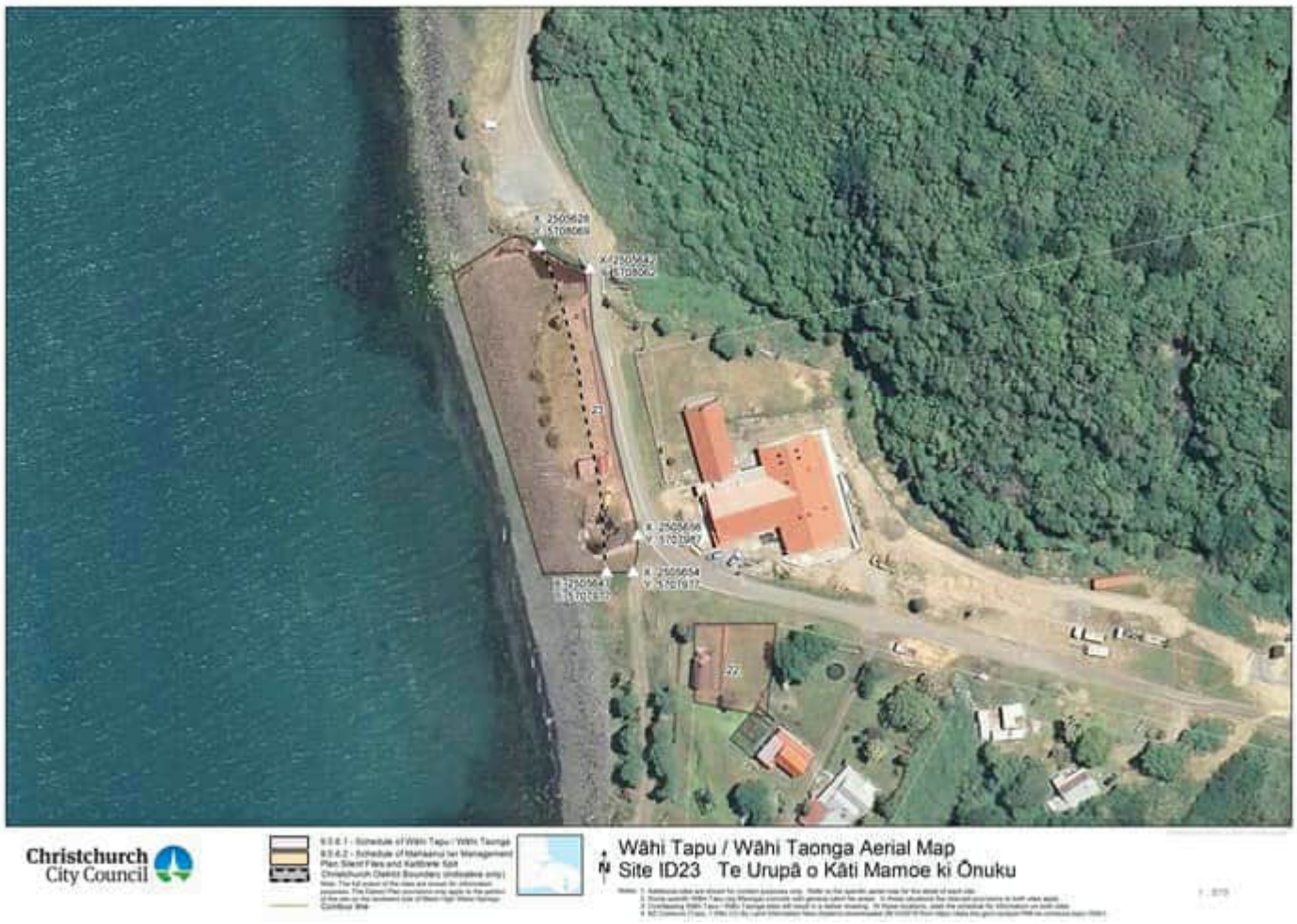

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID18 Tautahi Pā


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID19 Tautahi Rua Kōiwi


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID20 Puāri Pā Urupā
N


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID21 Ōnawe Pā


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID22 Ōnuku Church (Anglican)


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID23 Te Urupā o Kāti Mamoe ki Ōnuku


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID24 Ōteauheke


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID25 Moncks Cave


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID26 Te Whare Karakia Ki Puāri


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID27 Ōruaka


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID28 Takapūneke


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID29 Ripapa Island (Taunuu Pa)


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID30 Raekura


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID31 Panau Pā


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID32 Te Puke ki Waitaha


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID33 Pā Bay Pā

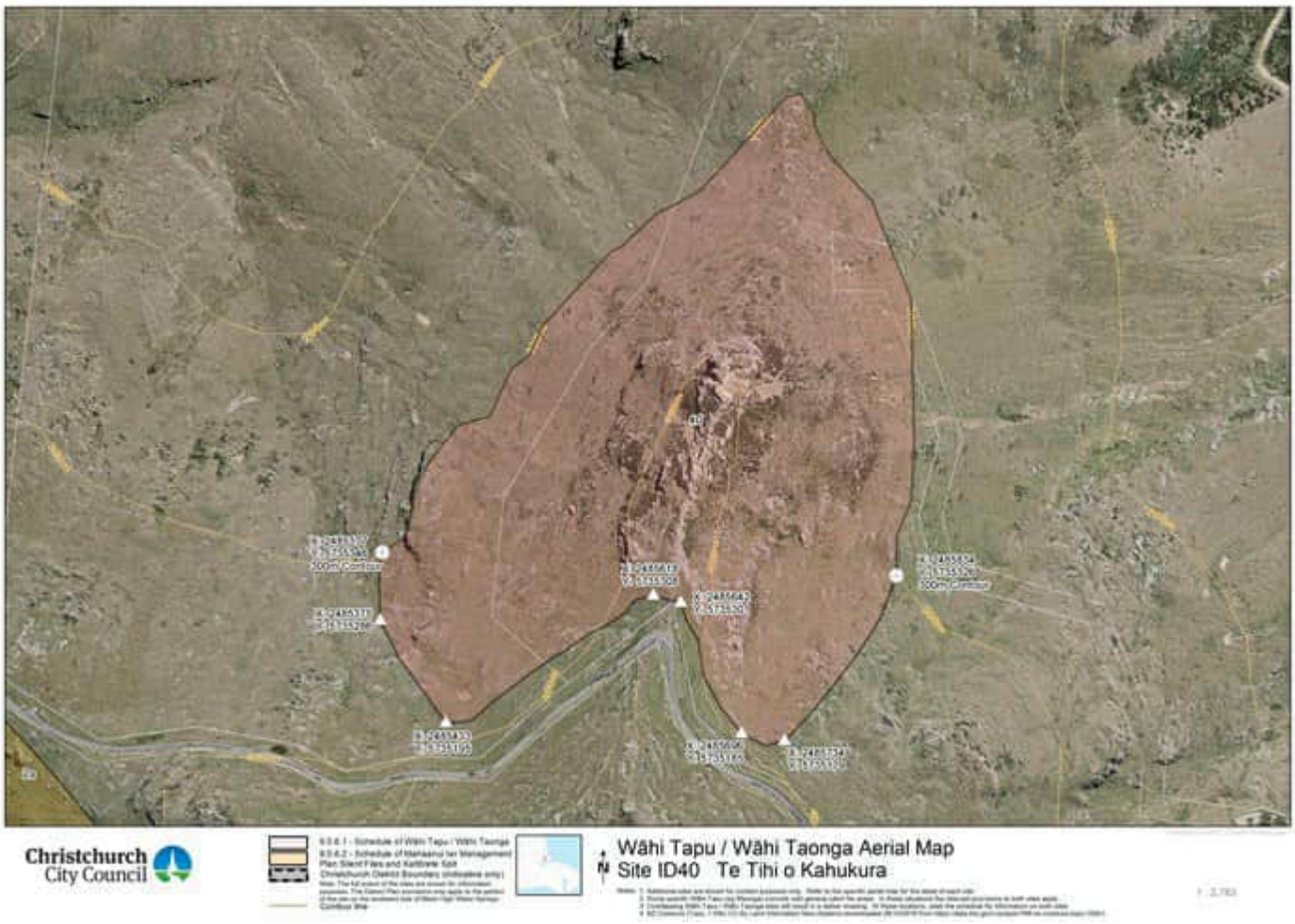

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID34 Ngā Toko Ono Pā

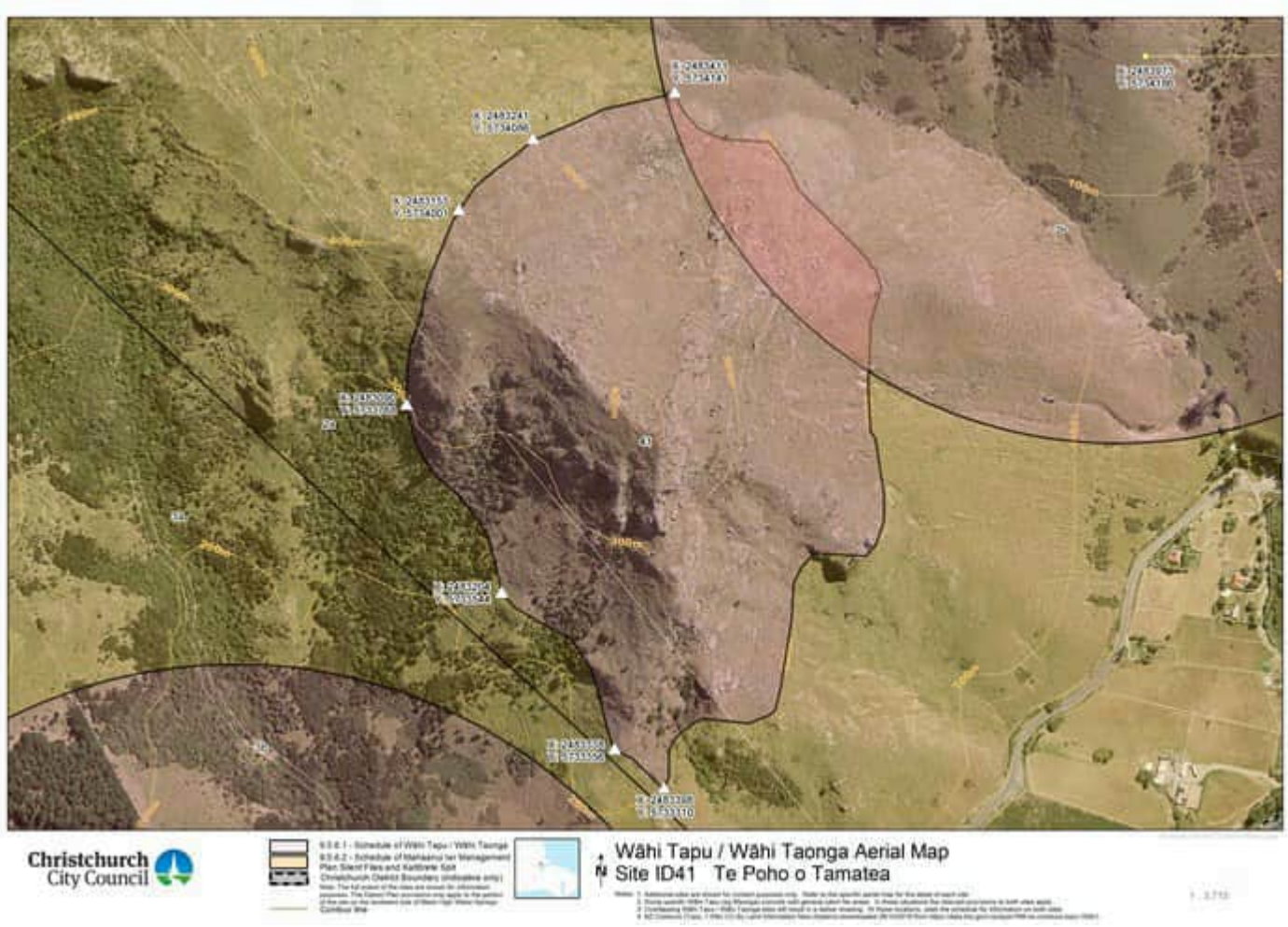

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID35 Pae Karoro Pā

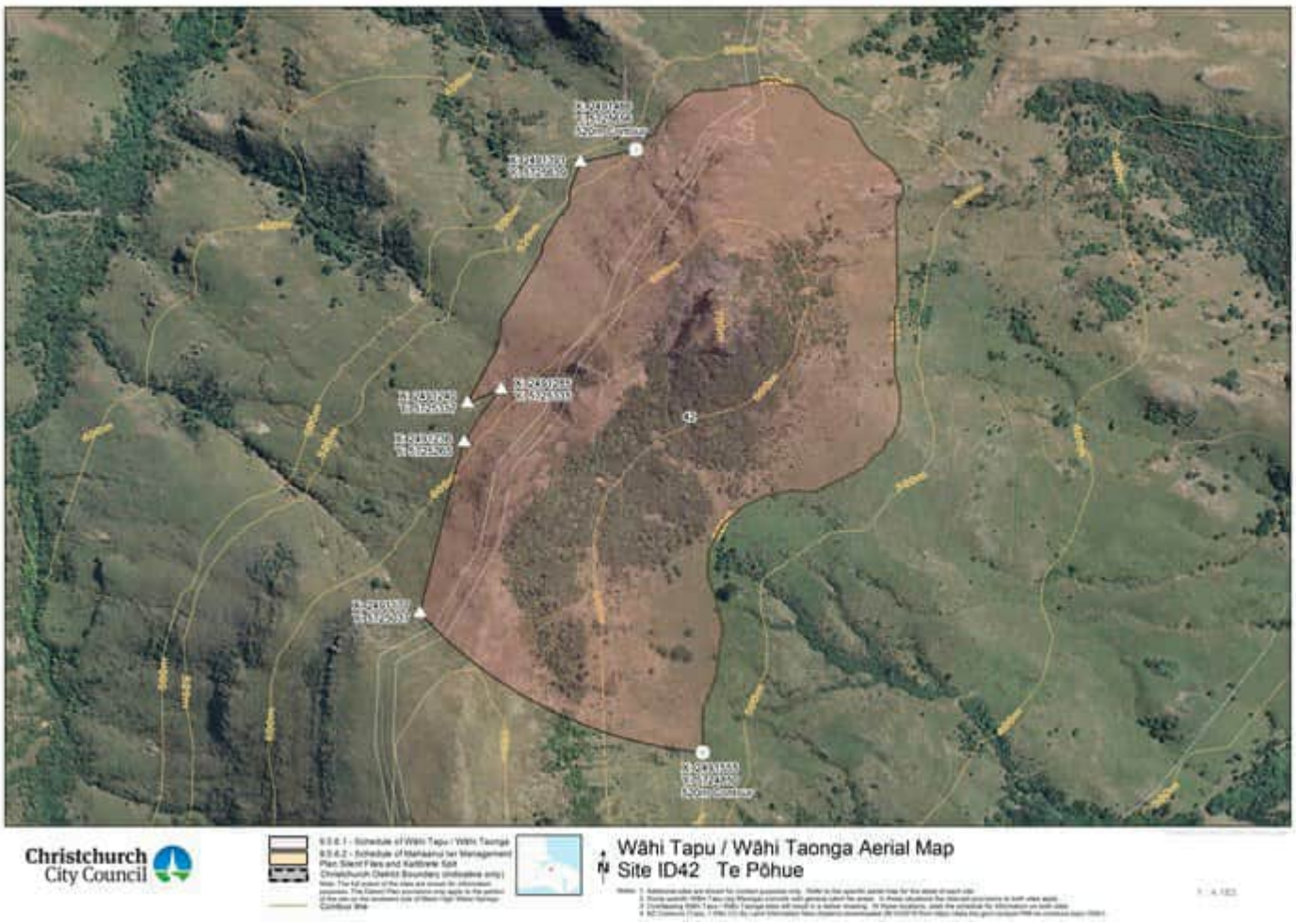

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID36 Te Puia Pā

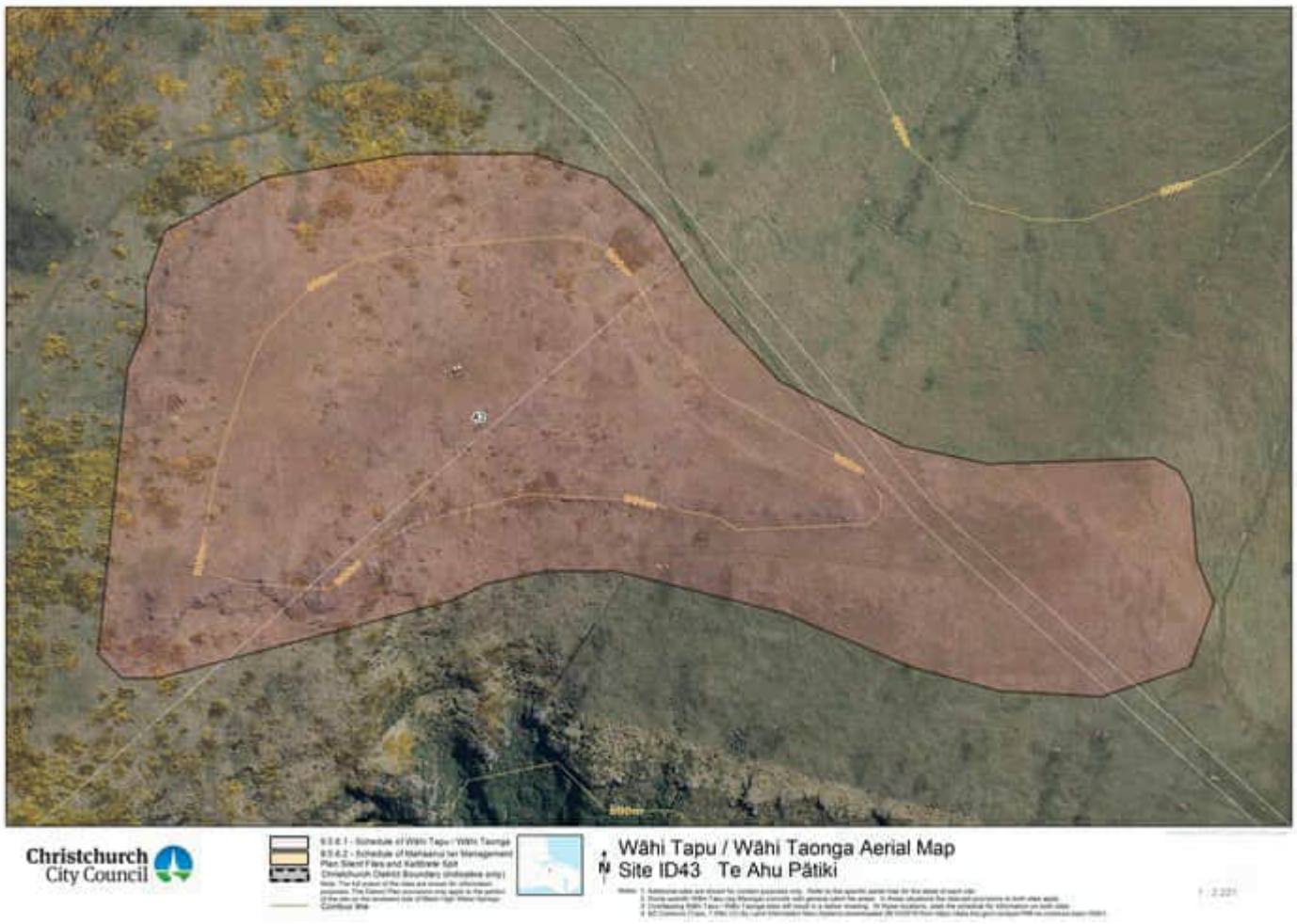

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID37 Ōkaruru Pā

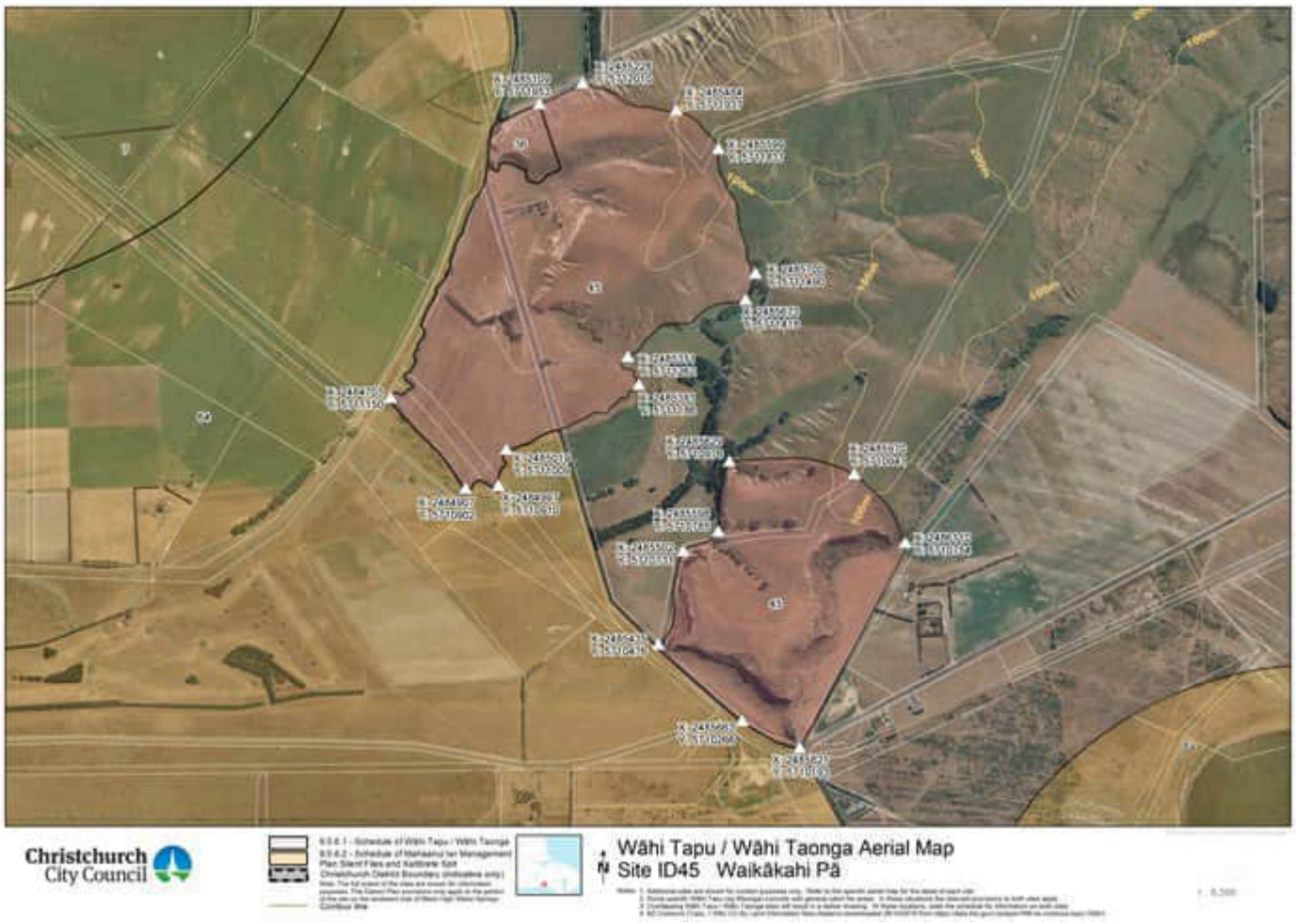

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID38 Kaitara Pā

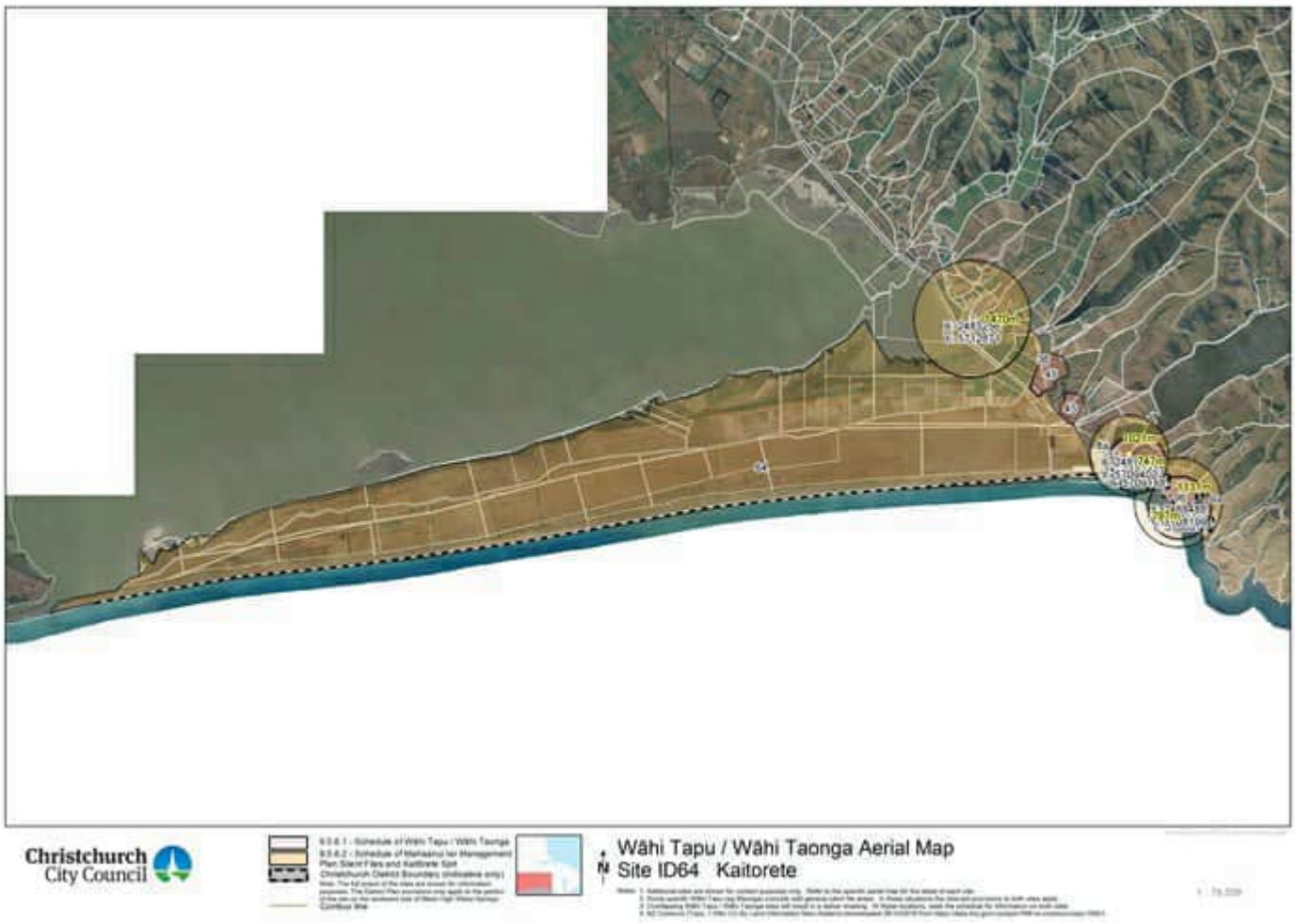

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID40 Te Tihi o Kahukura


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID41 Te Poho o Tamatea


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID42 Te Pōhue


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID43 Te Ahu Pātiki


Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID45 Waikākahi Pā

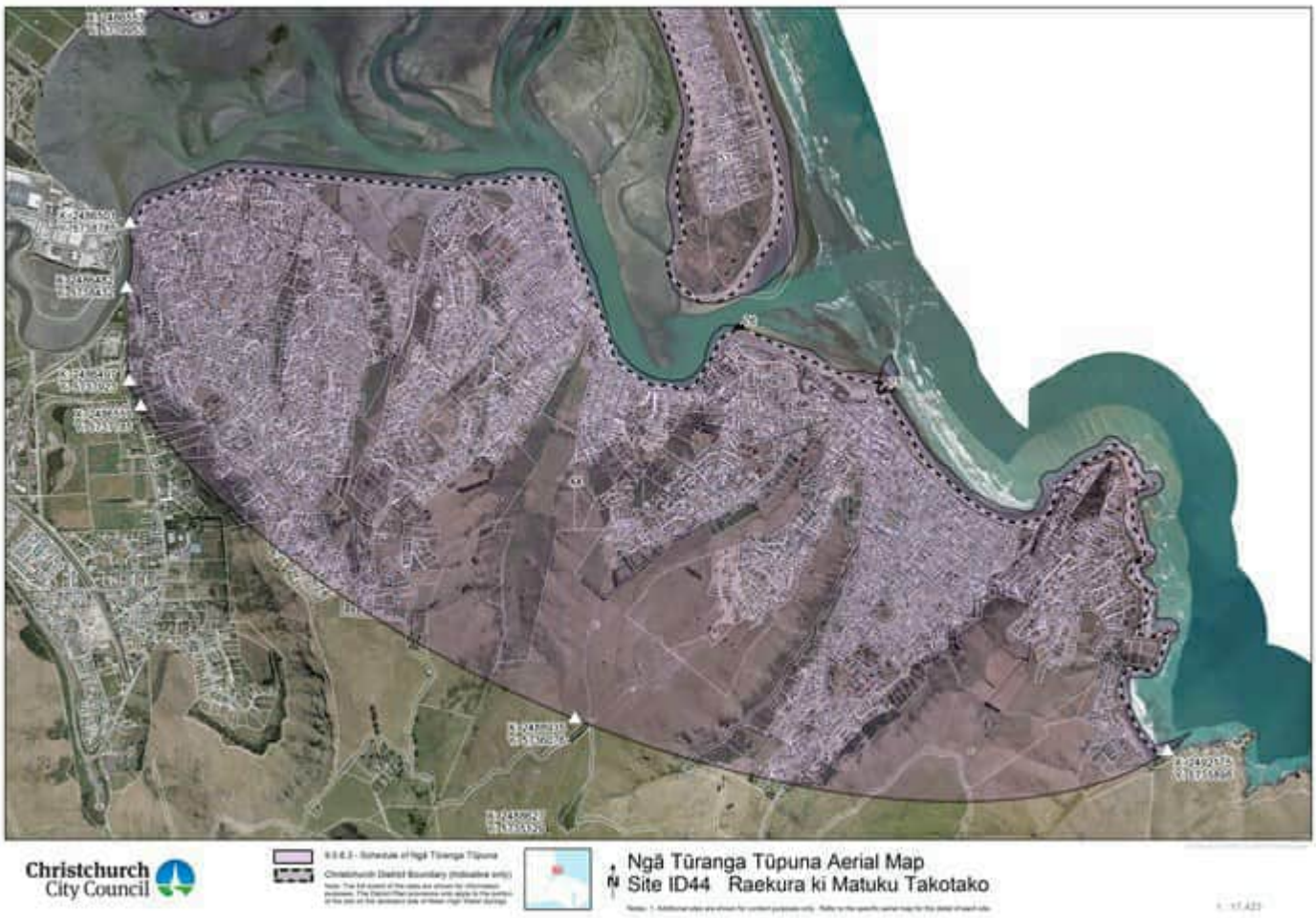

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID64 Kaitorete

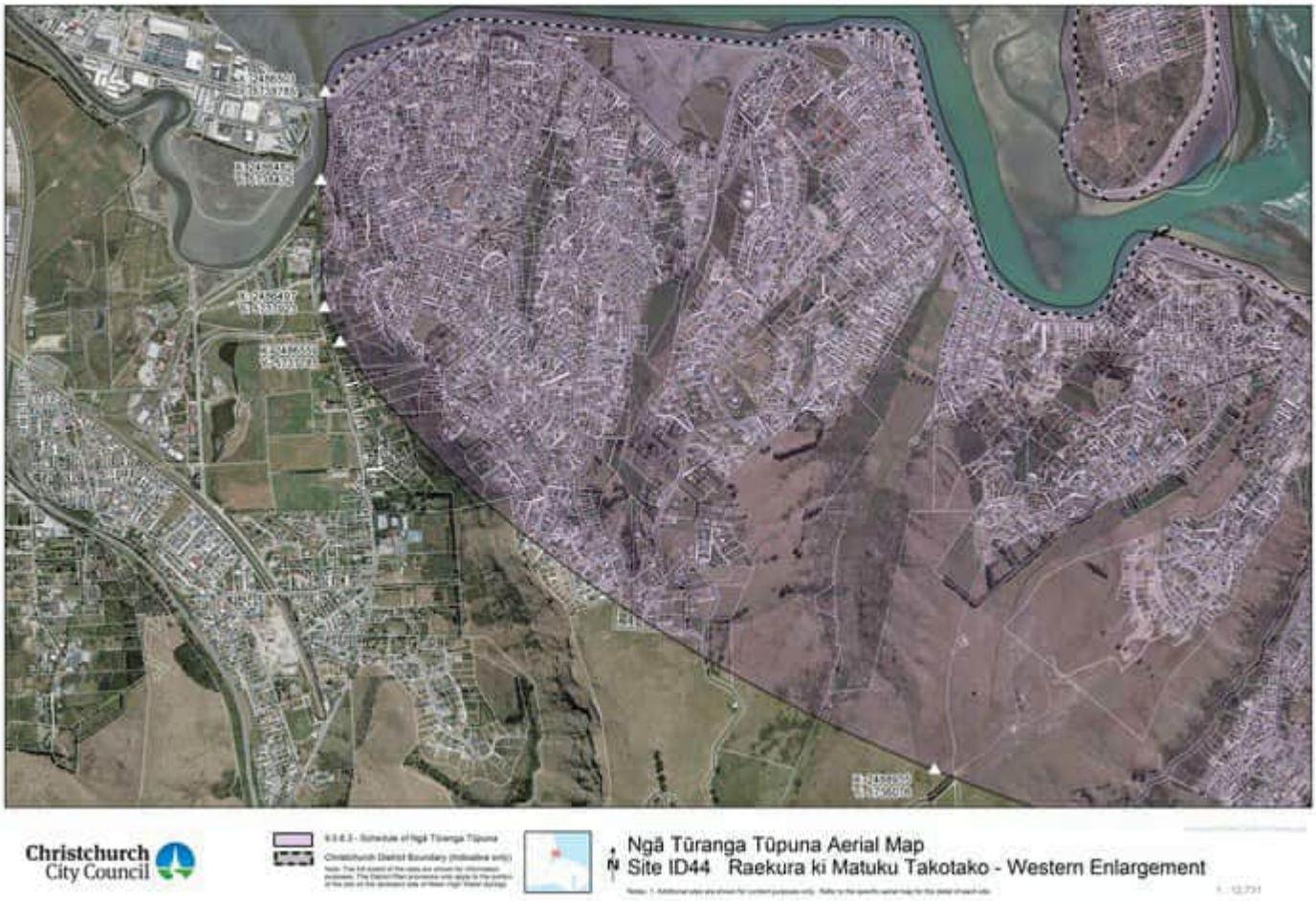

Christchurch City Council
Wāhi Tapu / Wāhi Taonga Aerial Map
Site ID66 Ōhinehou Archaeological Site



Appendix 9.5.7.2 Aerial maps of Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna (Schedule 9.5.6.3)


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID39 Te Pā Whakataka

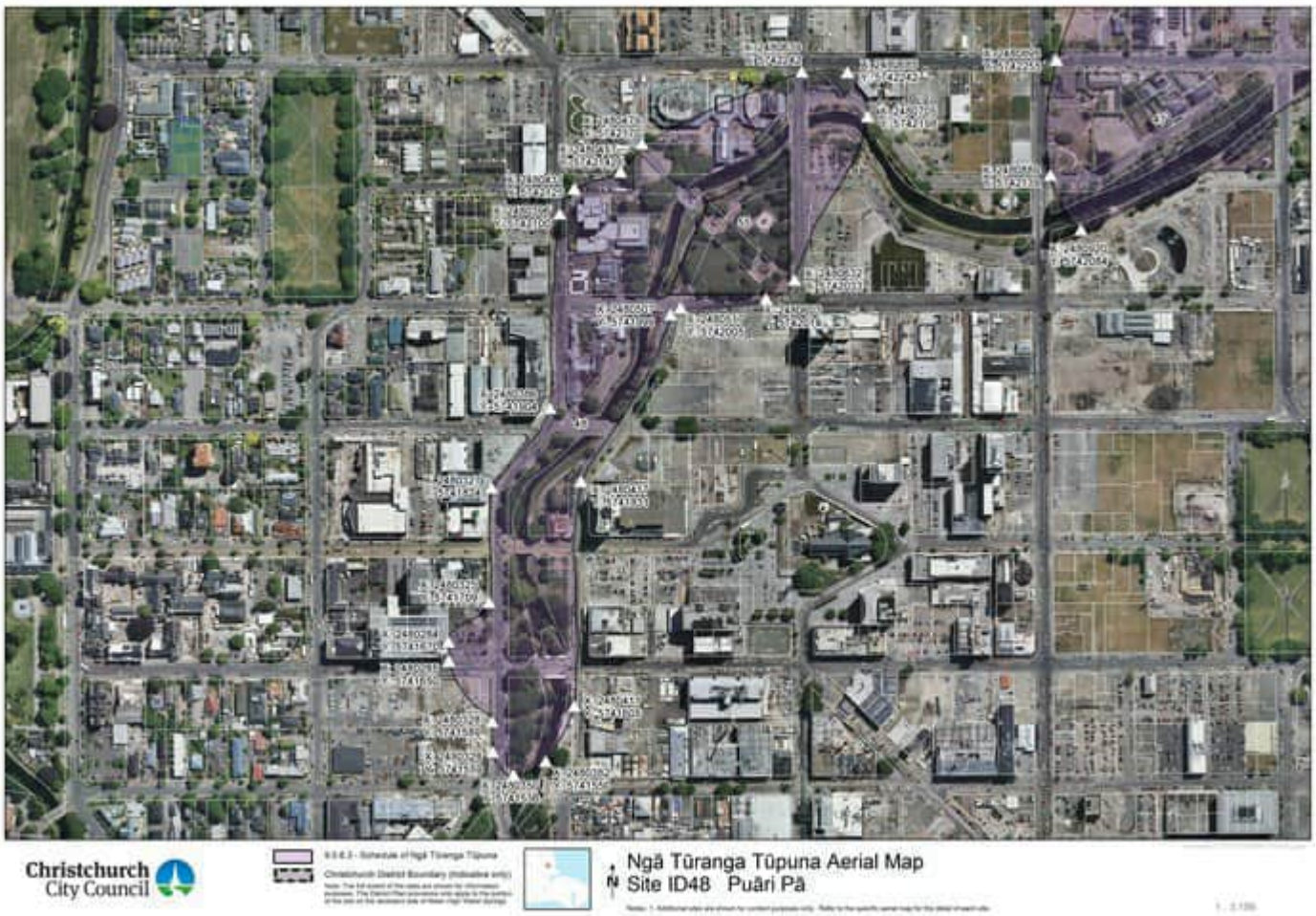

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID44 Raekura ki Matuku Takotako


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID44 Raekura ki Matuku Takotako - Western Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID44 Raekura ki Matuku Takotako - Eastern Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID46 Ōhinetahi Pā


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID47 Tautahi Pā


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID48 Puāri Pā


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID49 Te Riu o Te Aika Kawa


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID50 Ōruapaeroa


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID50 Ōruapaeroa - Northern Enlargement

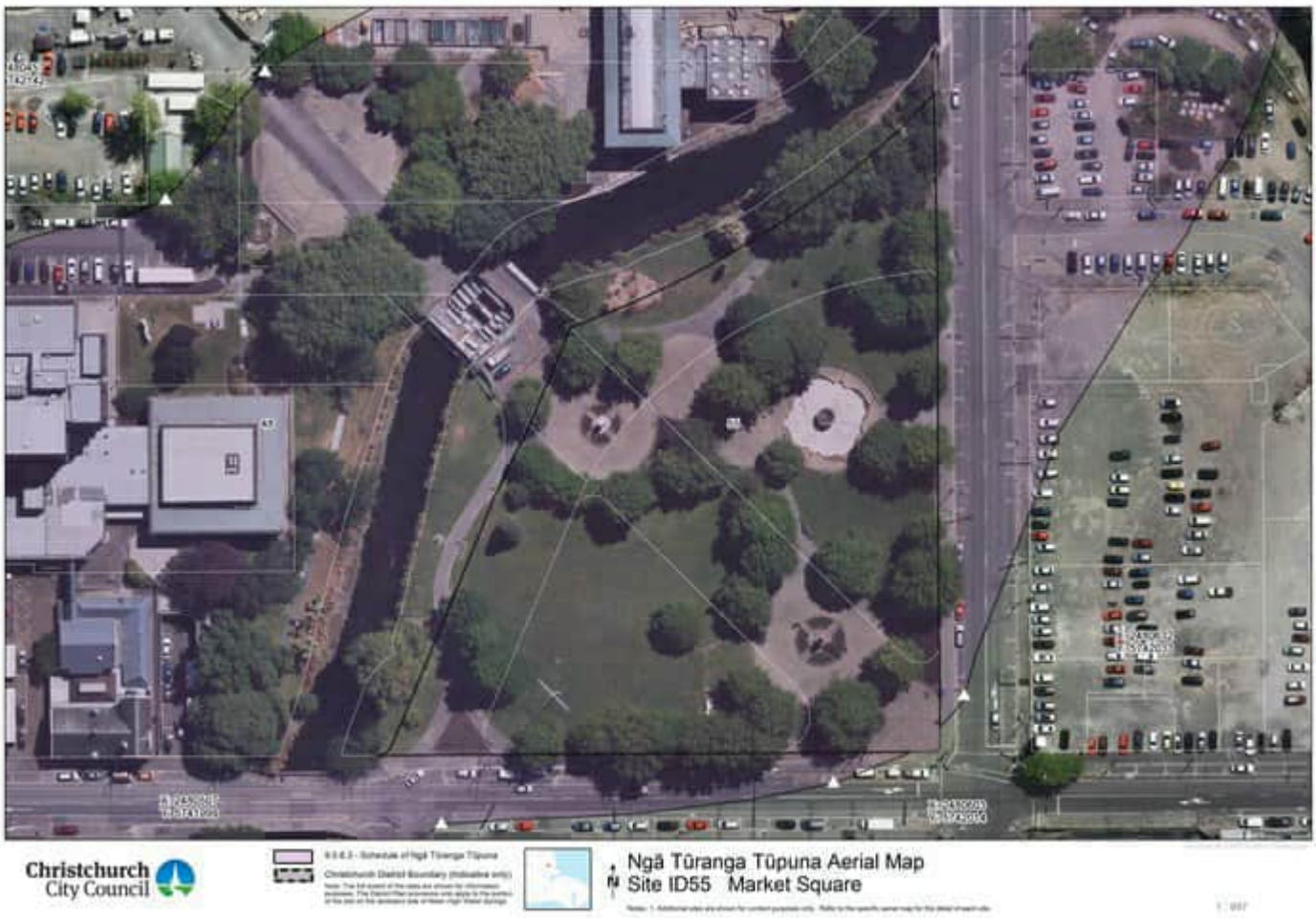

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID50 Ōruapaeroa - Southern Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID51 Te Oranga / Waikākāriki


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID52 Te Kai a te Karoro


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID53 Te Karoro Karoro


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID54 Ti Kouka Fishing Marker


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID55 Market Square


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID56 Waipapa (Little Hagley Park)


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID57 Pūtarikamotu


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID58 Waitākiri


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID59 Ōtamahua


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID62 Ōkeina / Kawatea

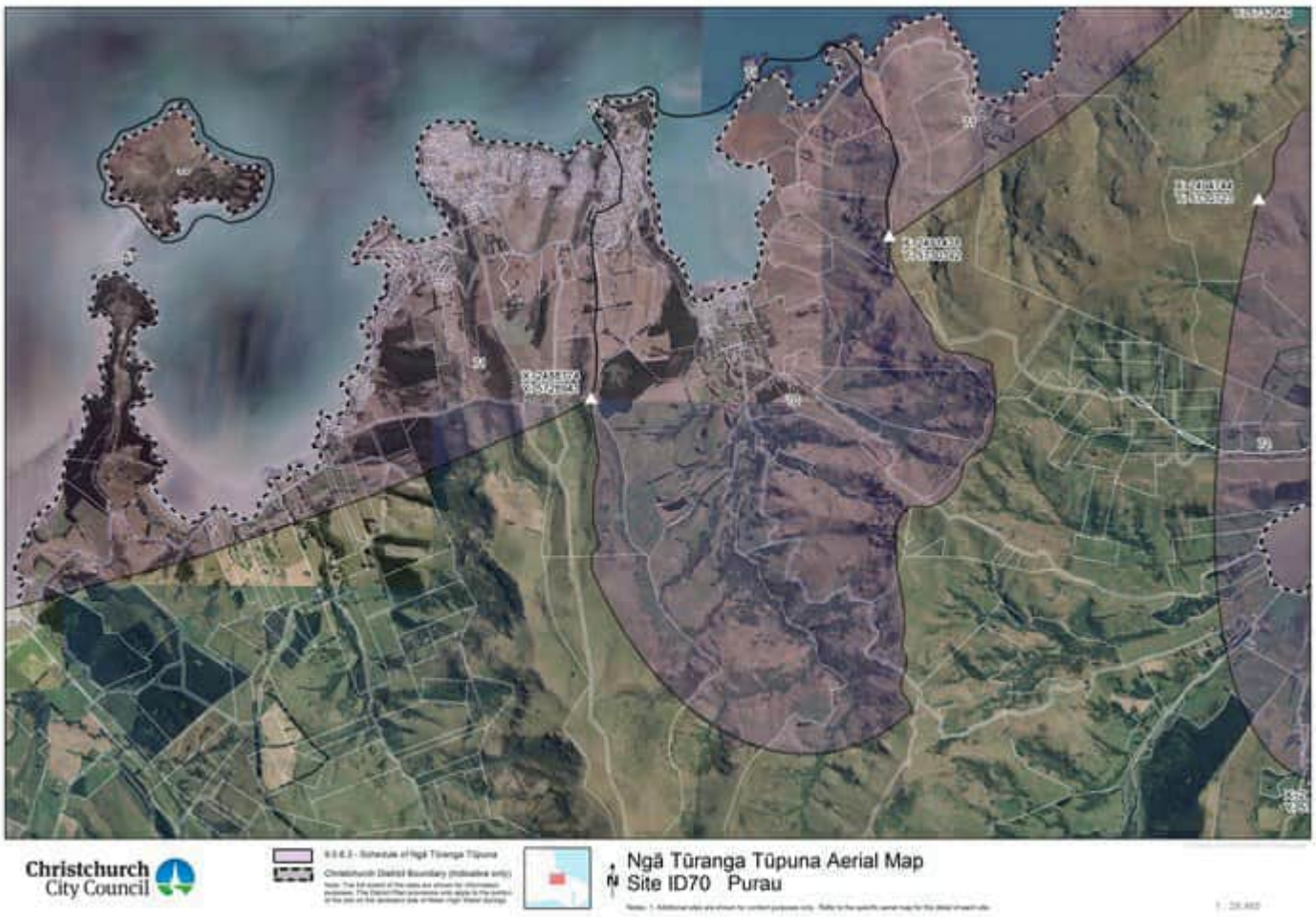

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID63 Ihutai

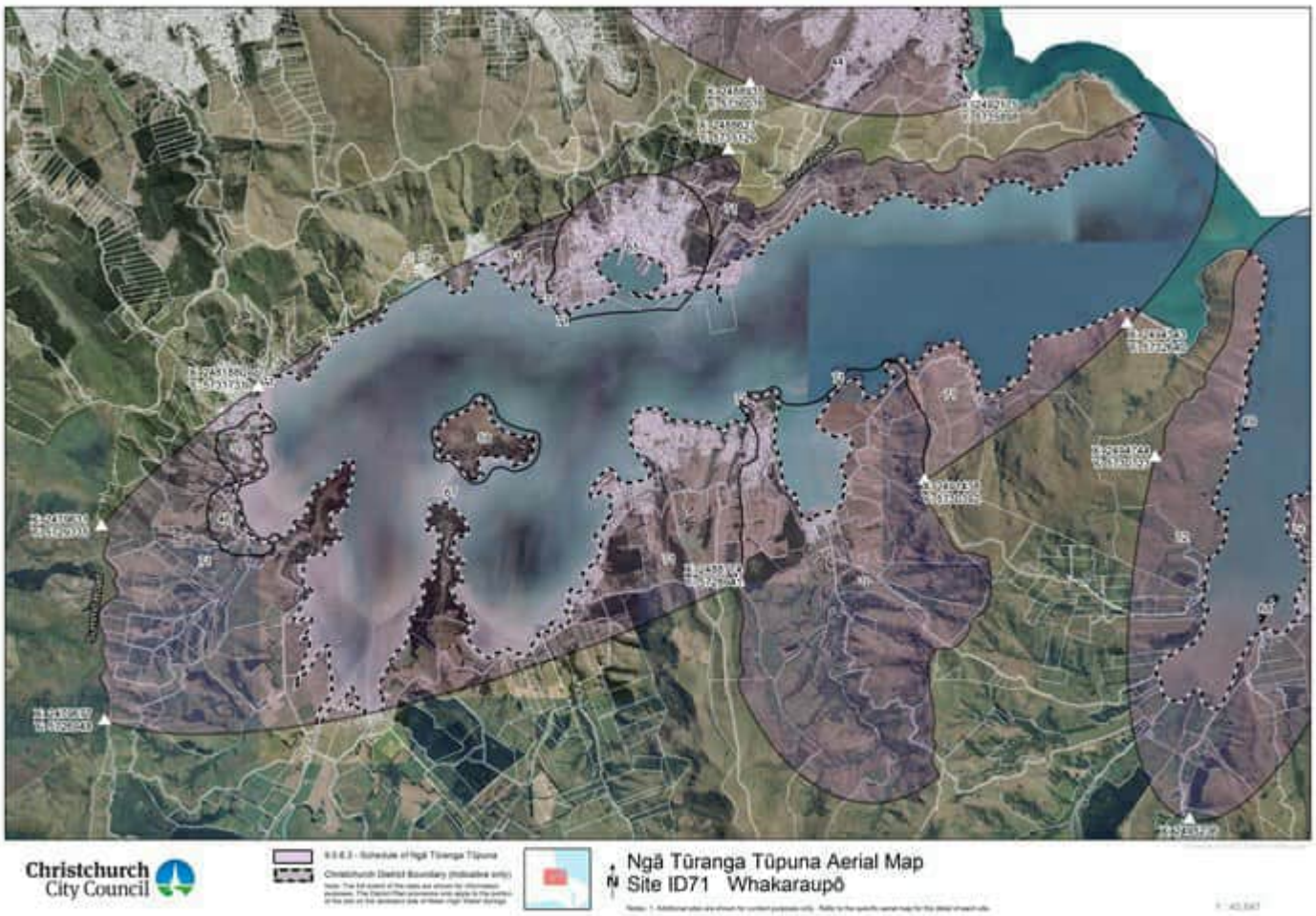

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID65 Ōhinehou

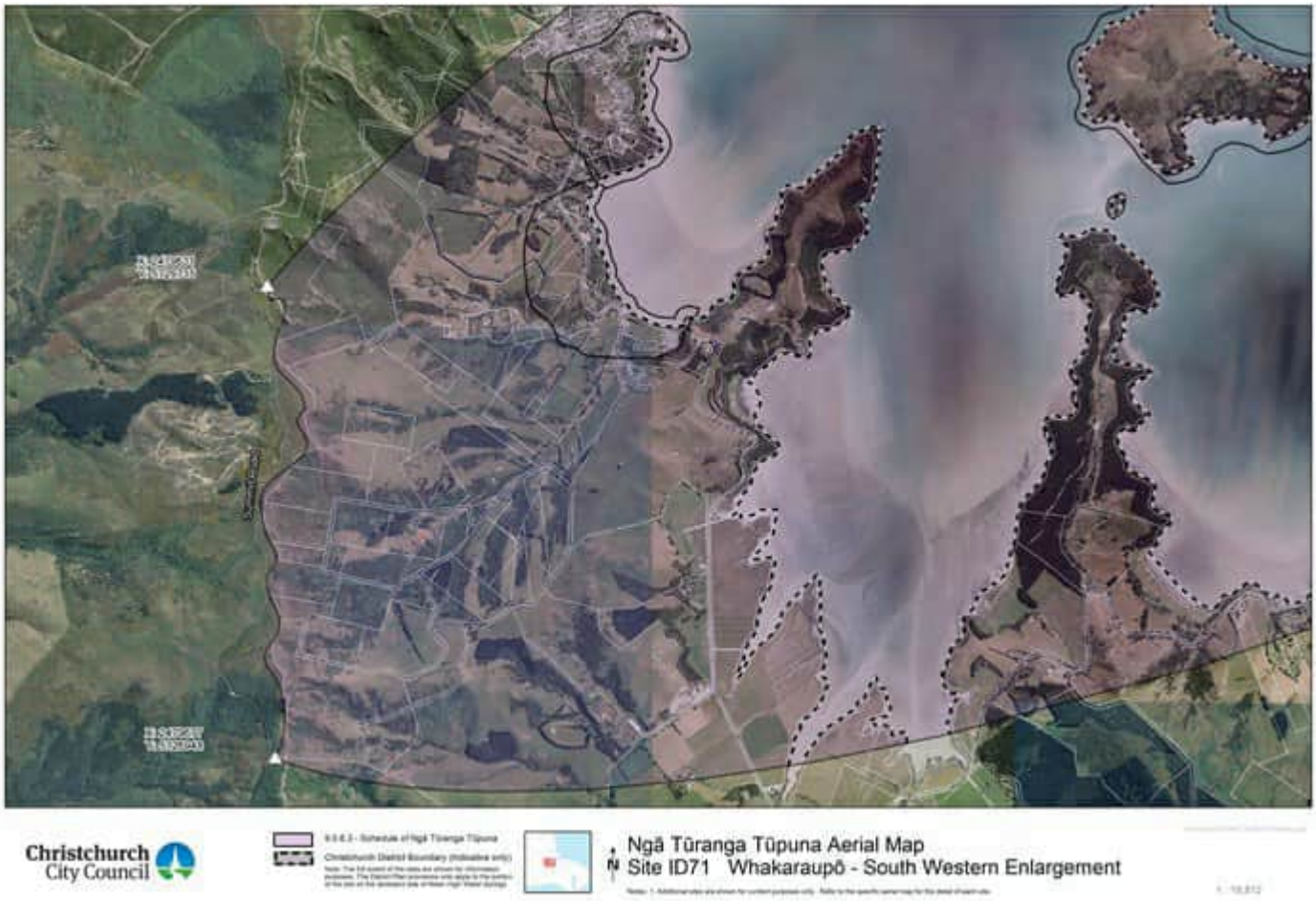

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID67 Aua (King Billy Island)

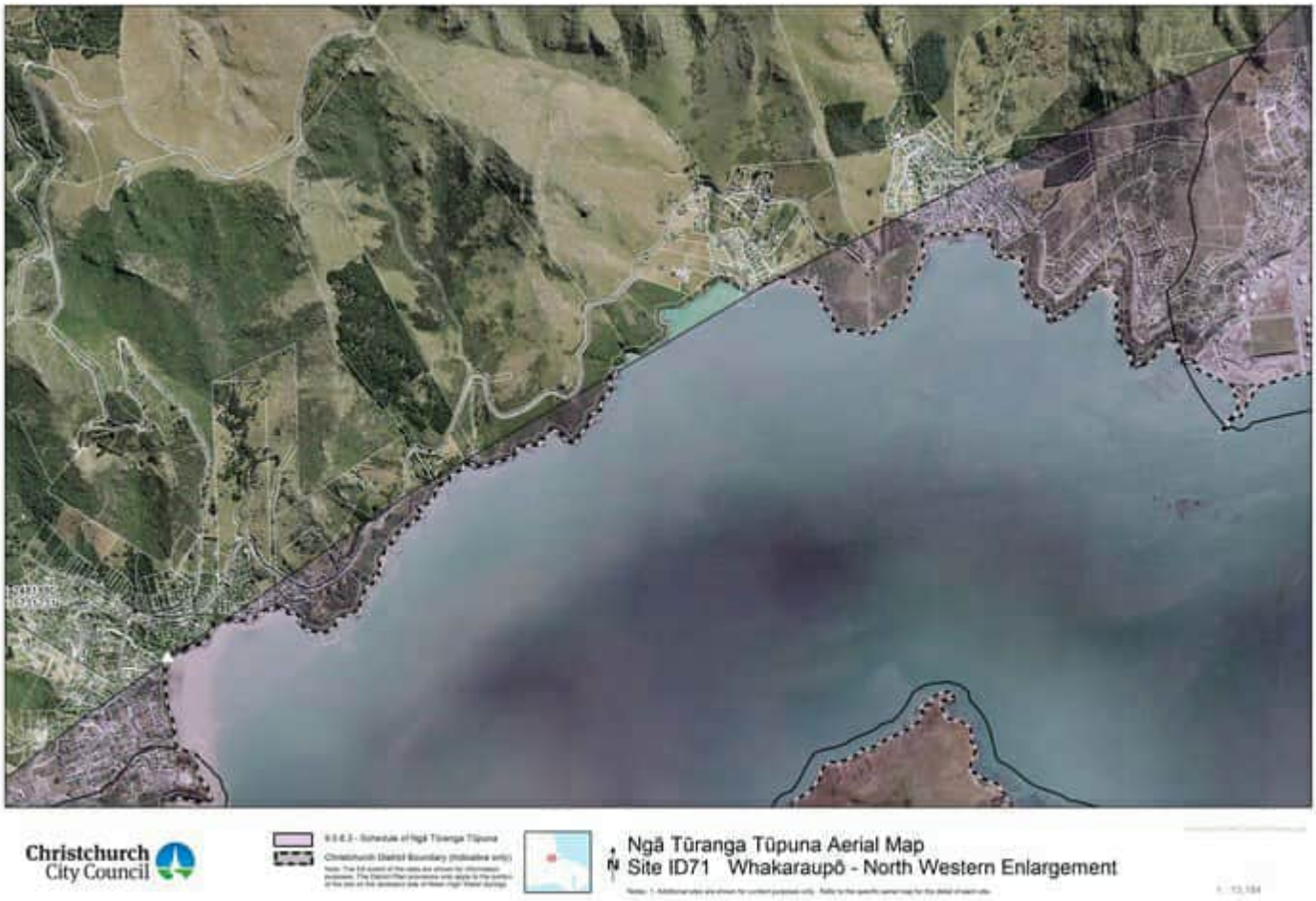

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID68 Horomaka Island


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID69 Pukerauaruhe (Brownes Island)

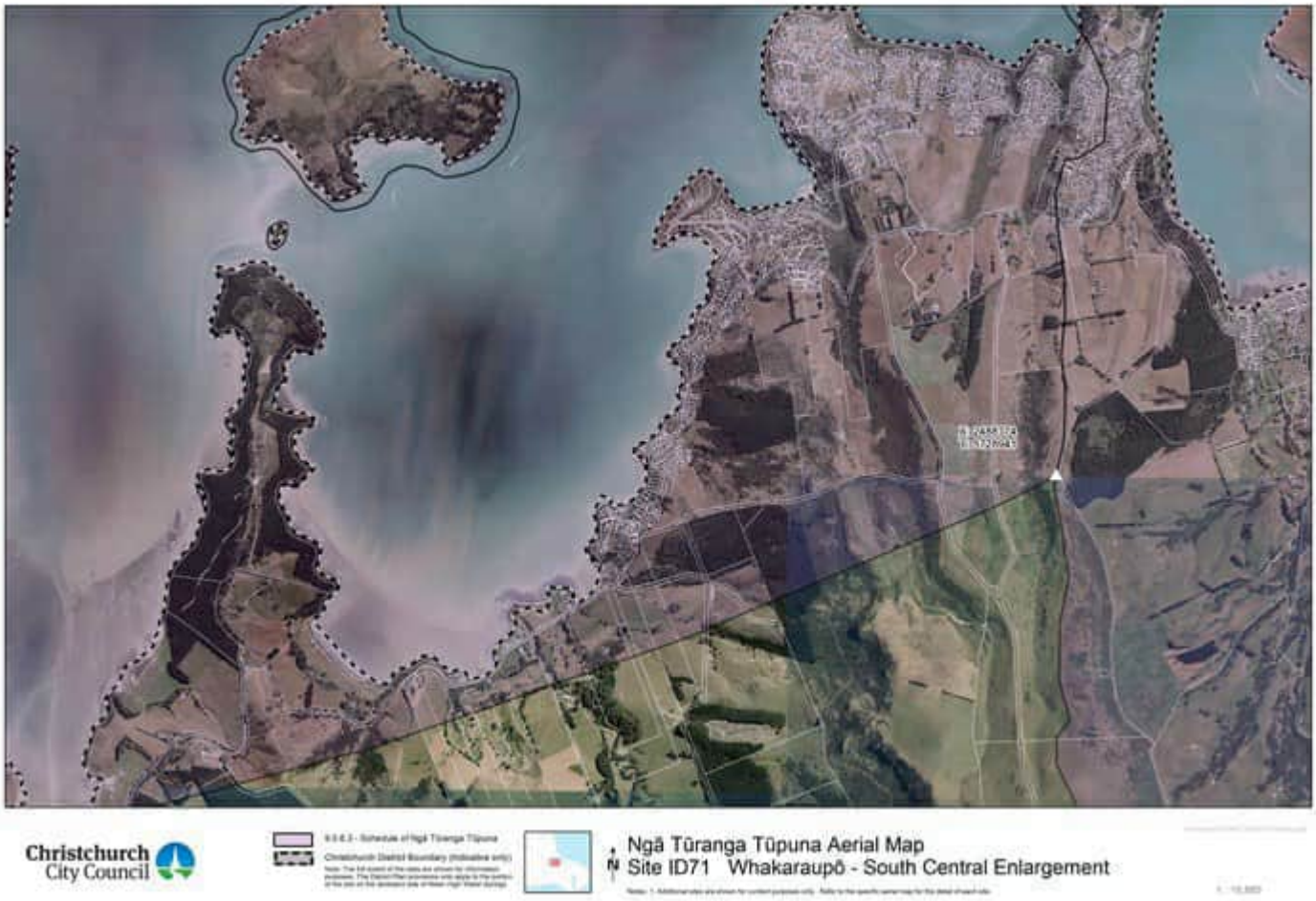

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID70 Purau

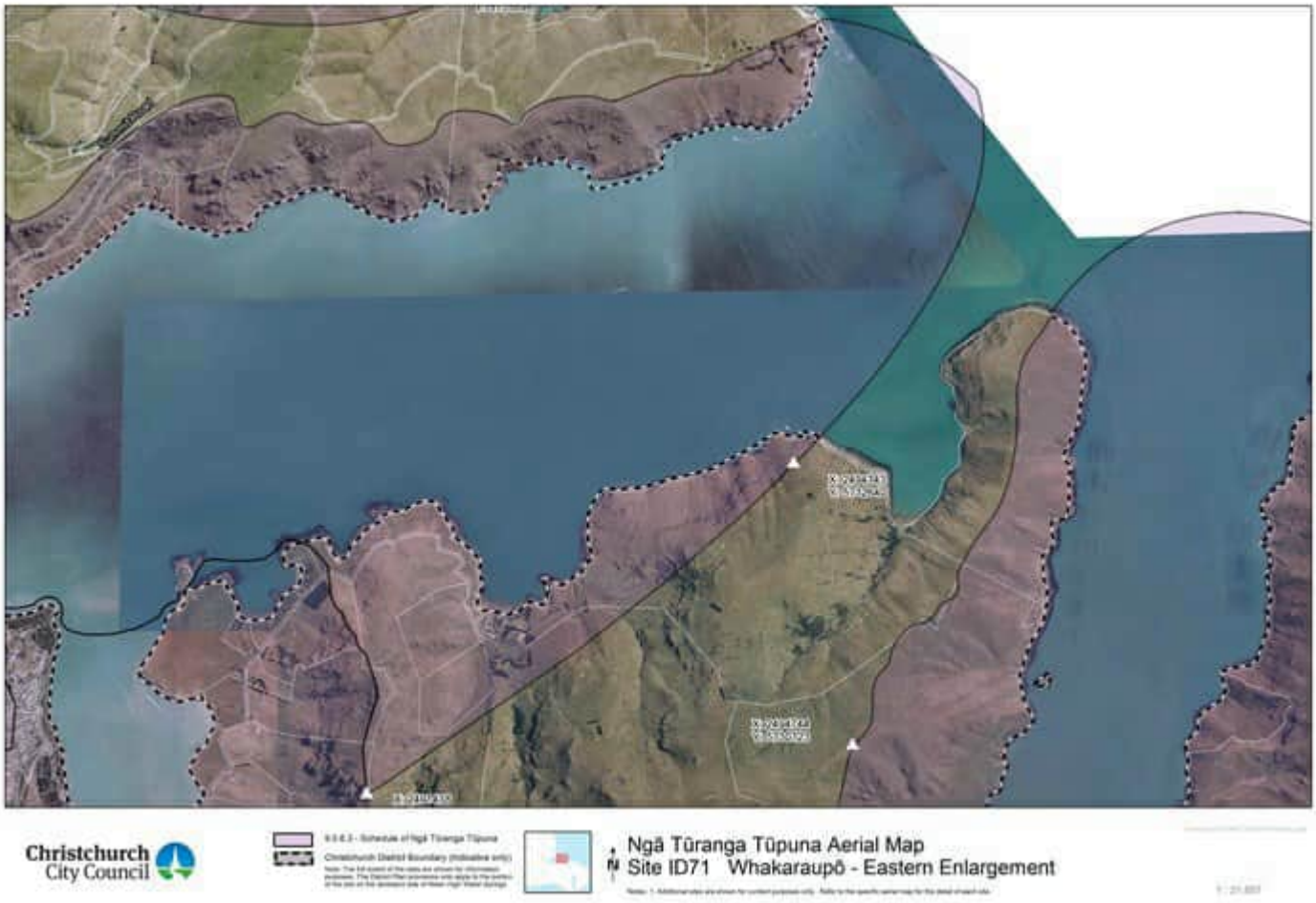

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID71 Whakaraupō

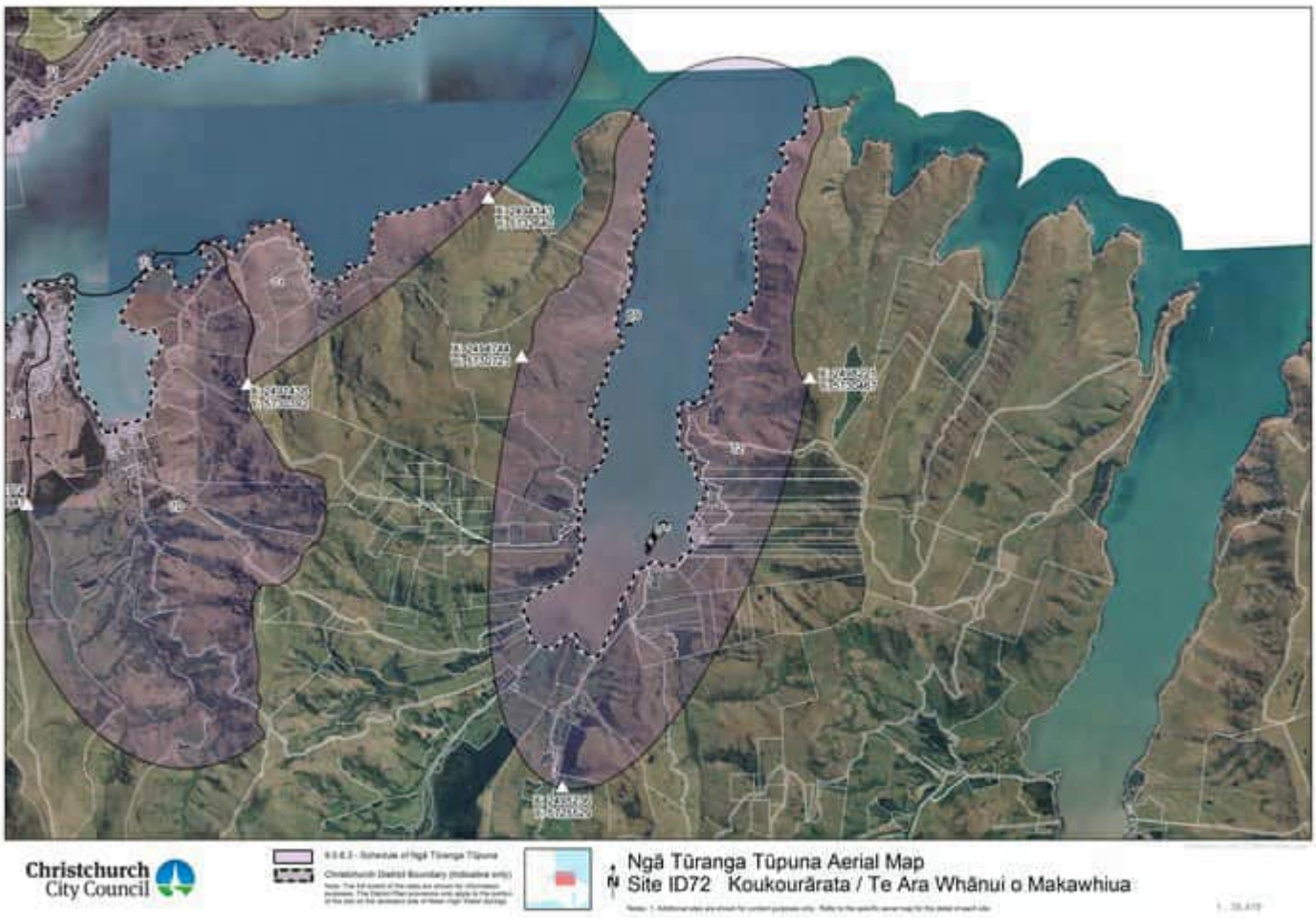

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID71 Whakaraupō - South Western Enlargement

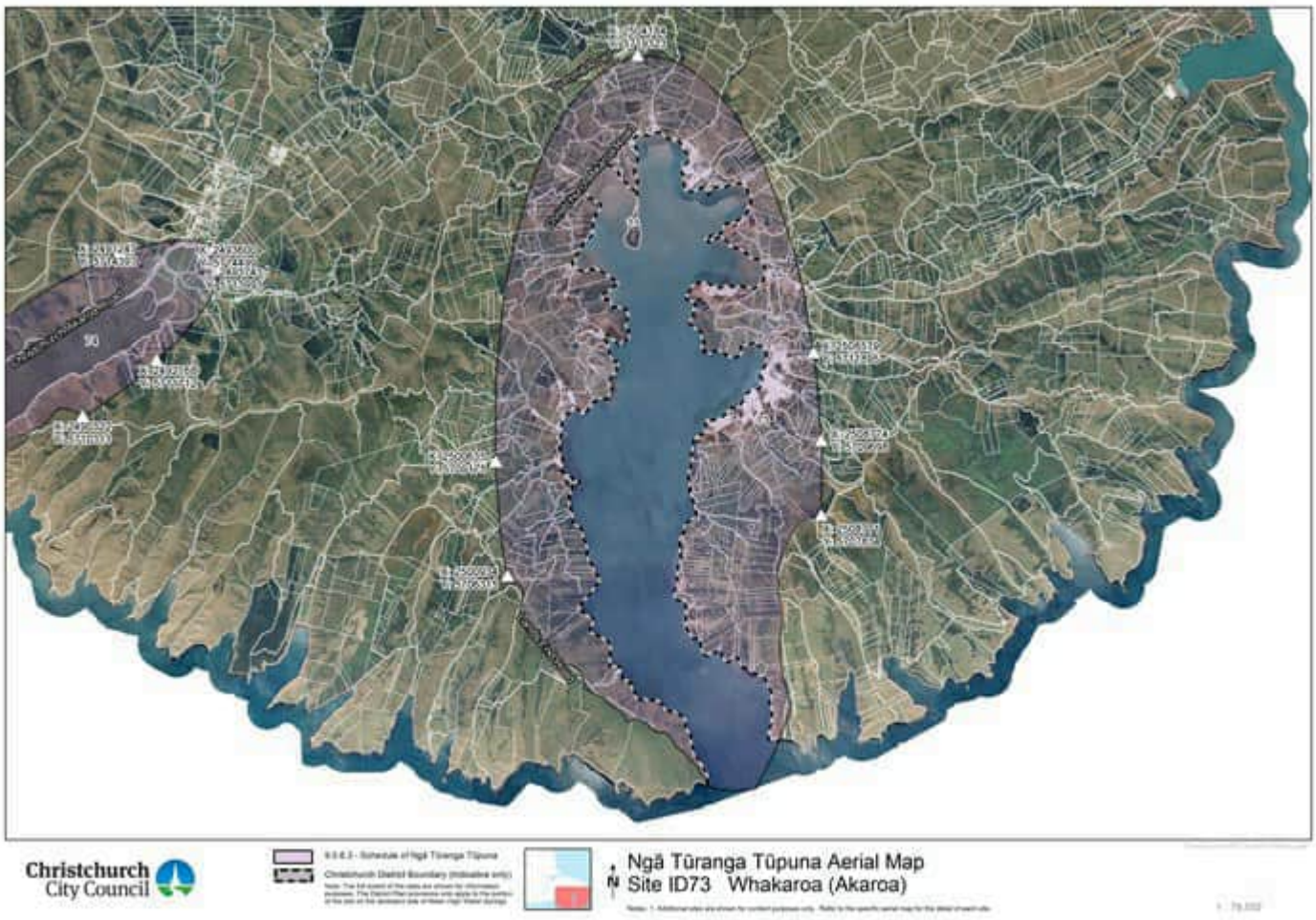

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID71 Whakaraupō - North Western Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID71 Whakaraupō - North Central Enlargement

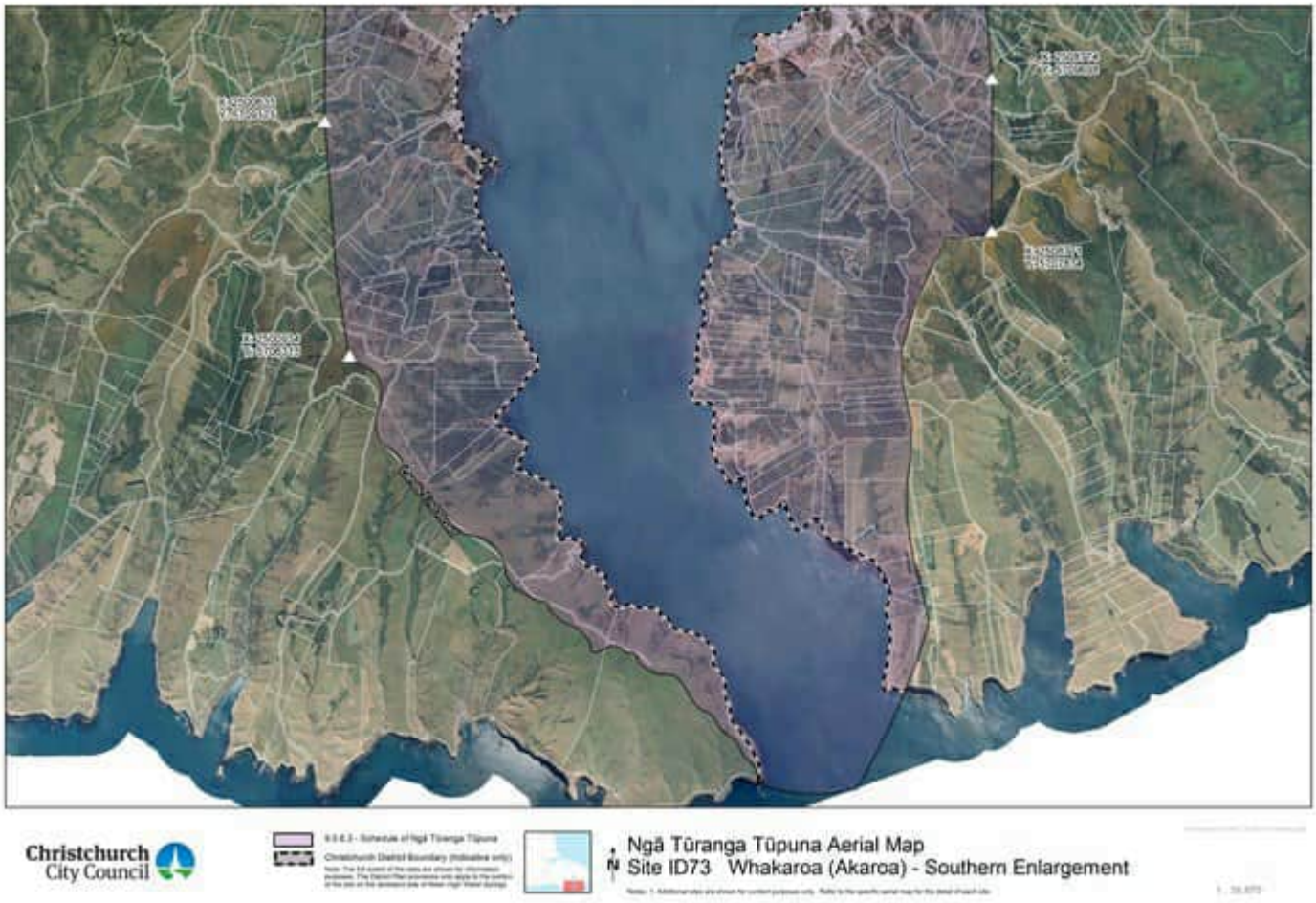

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID71 Whakaraupō - South Central Enlargement

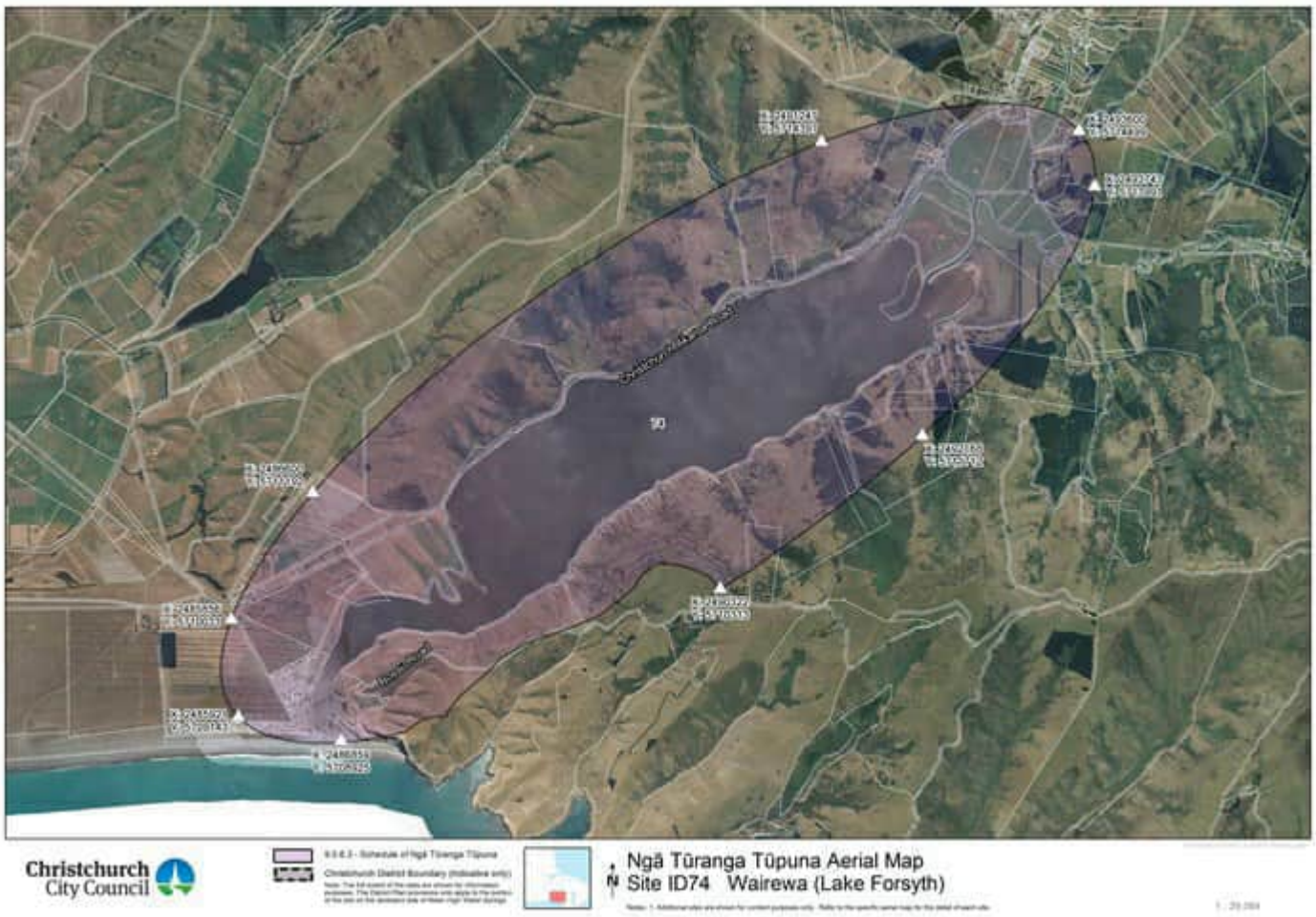

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID71 Whakaraupō - Eastern Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID72 Koukourārata / Te Ara Whānui o Makawhiua


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID73 Whakaroa (Akaroa)


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID73 Whakaroa (Akaroa) - Northern Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID73 Whakaroa (Akaroa) - Southern Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID74 Wairewa (Lake Forsyth)


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID74 Te Roto o Wairewa (Lake Forsyth) - Little River Enlargement

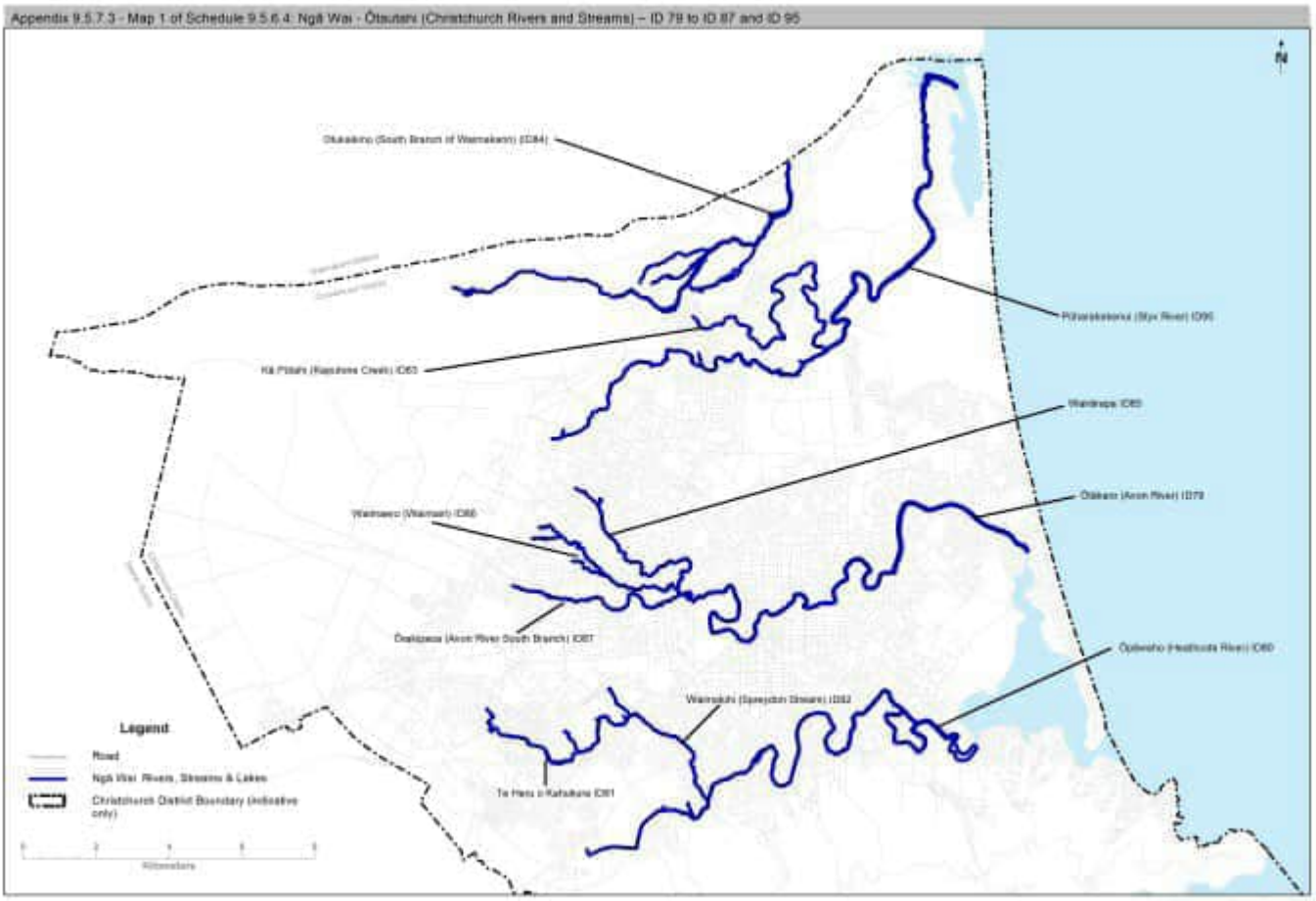

Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID74 Te Roto o Wairewa (Lake Forsyth) - Birdlings Flat Enlargement


Christchurch City Council
Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna Aerial Map
Site ID75 Tuawera

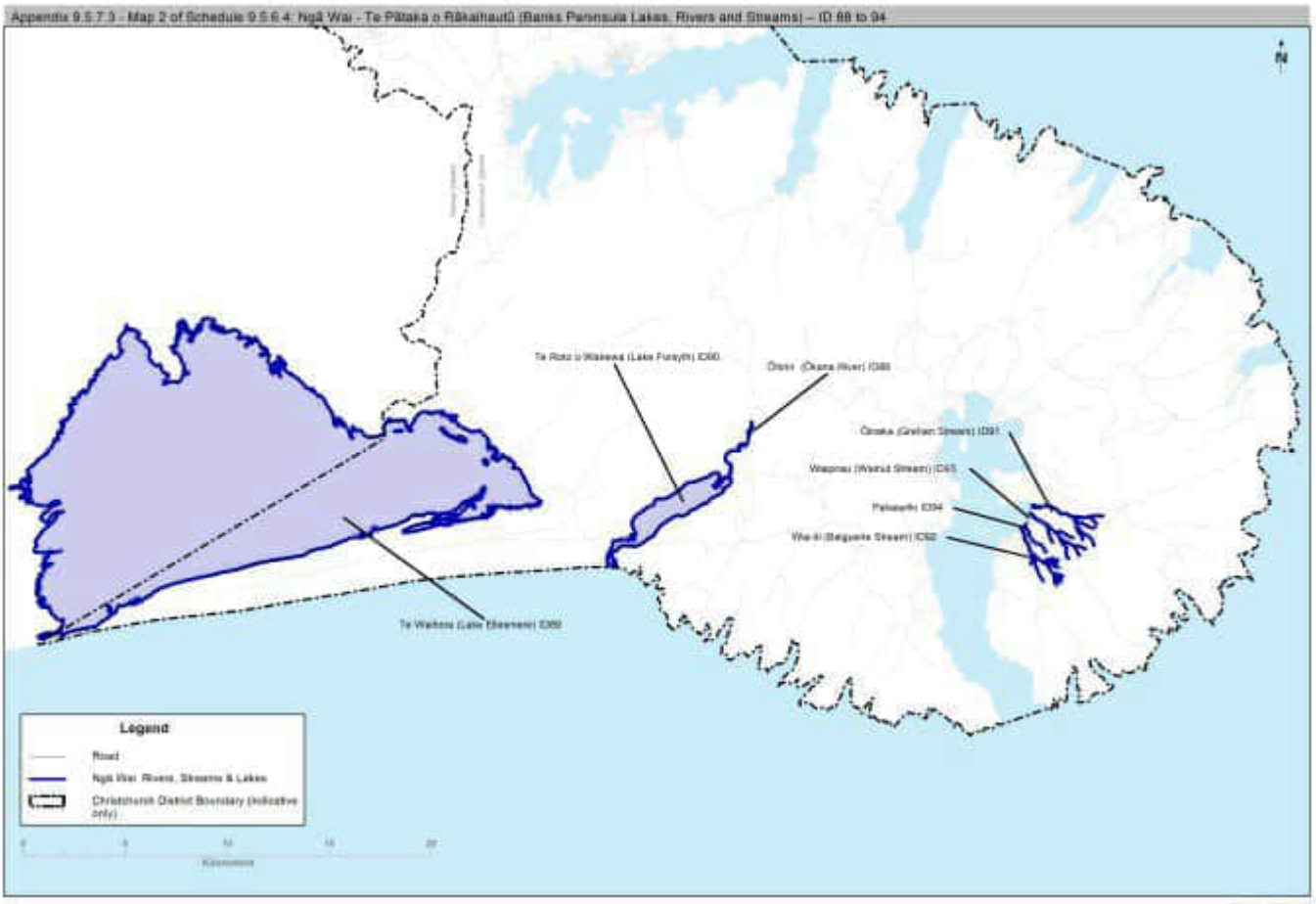


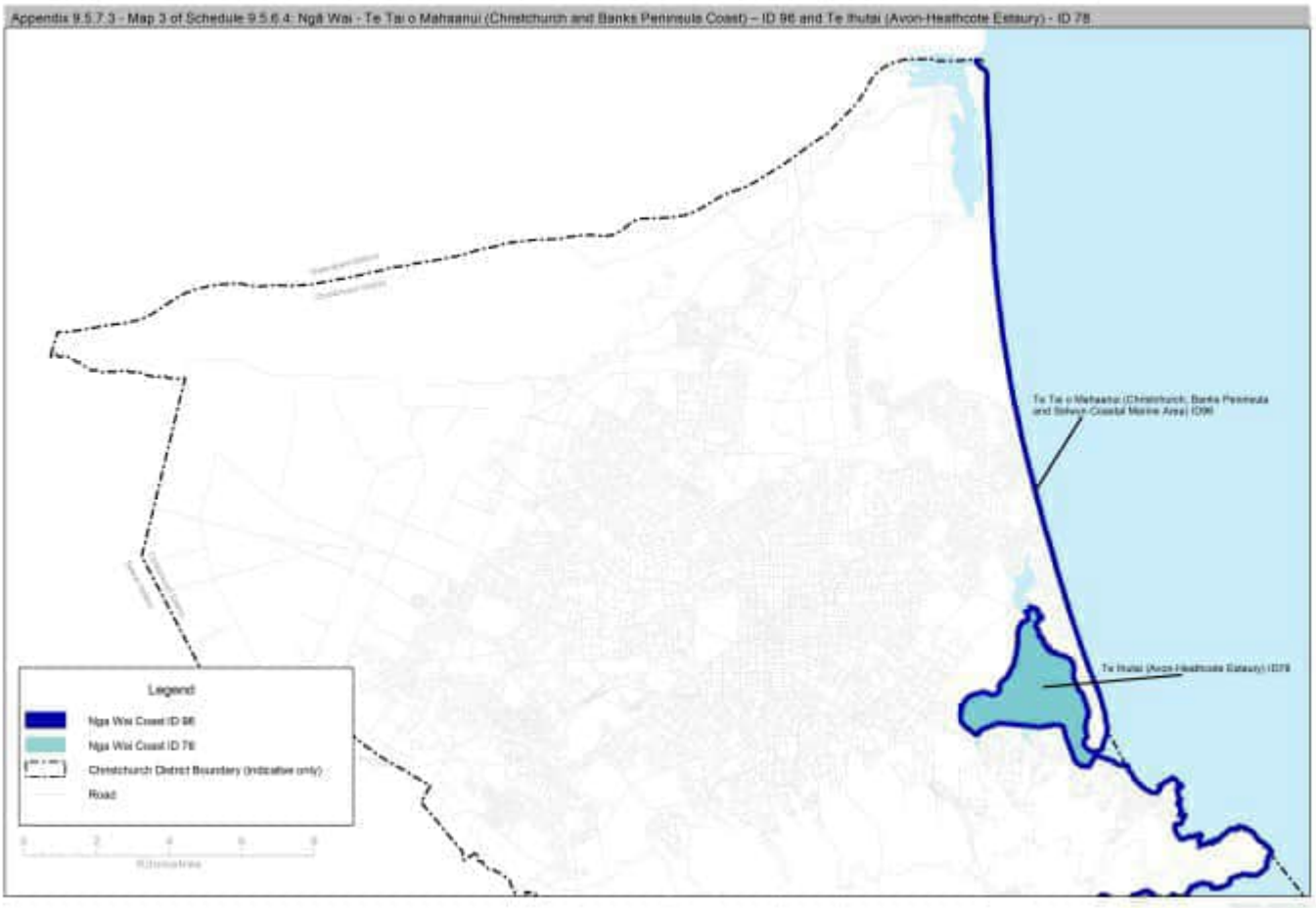
Appendix 9.5.7.3 Aerial maps of Ngā Wai (Schedule 9.5.6.4)

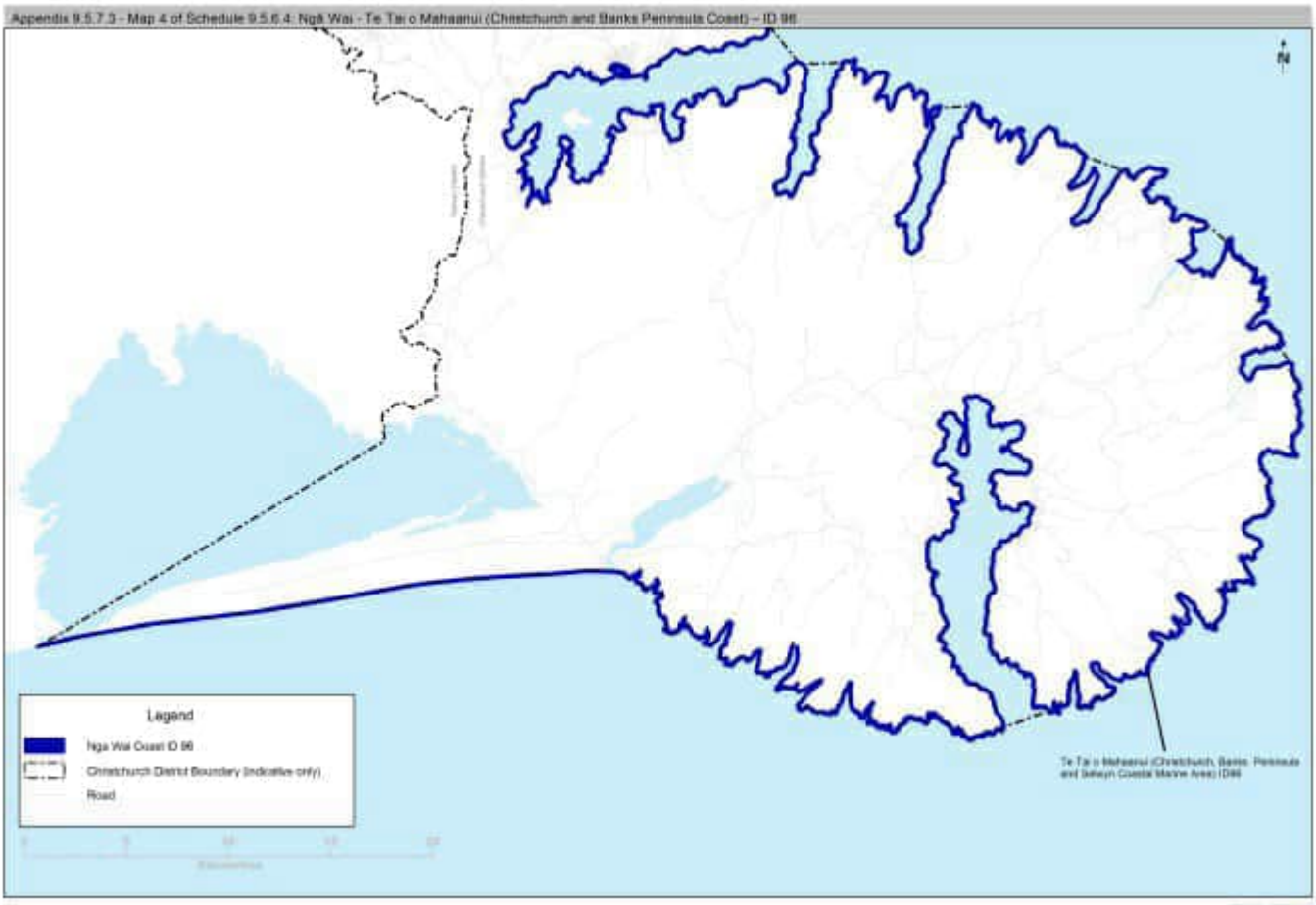
Appendix 9.5.7.3 - Map 1 of Schedule 9.5.6.4: Ngā Wai - Ōtautahi (Christchurch Rivers and Streams) – ID 79 to ID 87 and ID 95



Appendix 9.5.7.3 - Map 2 of Schedule 9.5.6.4: Ngā Wai - Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū (Banks Peninsula Lakes, Rivers and Streams) – ID 88 to 94




Appendix 9.5.7.3 - Map 3 of Schedule 9.5.6.4: Ngā Wai - Te Tai o Mahaanui (Christchurch and Banks Peninsula Coast) – ID 96 and Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary) - ID 78
Te Tai o Mahaanui (Christchurch, Banks Peninsula and Selwyn Coastal Marine Area) (ID96)
Te Ihutai (Avon-Heathcote Estuary) (ID78
Legend
Ngā Wai Coast ID 96
Ngā Wai Coast ID 78
Christchurch District Boundary (Indicative only)
Road


Appendix 9.5.7.3 - Map 4 of Schedule 9.5.6.4: Ngā Wai - Te Tai o Mahaanui (Christchurch and Banks Peninsula Coast) – ID 96
N
Legend
Ngā Wai Coast ID 96
Christchurch District Boundary (indicative only)
Road
Te Tai o Mahaanui (Christchurch, Banks Peninsula and Selwyn Coastal Marine Area) (ID96

9.6 Coastal Environment

9.6.1 Introduction

a. This introduction is to assist the lay reader to understand how this chapter works and what it applies to. It is not an aid to interpretation in a legal sense.

b. The coastal environment is a continuous, uninterrupted area that adjoins the coastal marine area boundary and covers urban and natural environments. The landward extent of the coastal environment along the district's coastline is identified on the planning maps.

c. The coastal environment has been identified though multi-criteria analysis assessing the following:

   i. natural coastal character;

   ii. coastal landscape and ecology;

   iii. coastal natural hazards;

   iv. interaction with Coastal Marine Area;

   v. public access and recreation;

   vi. historic heritage values; and

   vii. practical and reasonable approach.

d. The Coastal Marine Area around the Christchurch District is acknowledged in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act as a Statutory Acknowledgement Area 'Te Tai o Mahaanui'. The coastal environment is highly valued by Ngāi Tahu mana whenua and has traditionally, and continues to, provide for settlement and mahinga kai. Landuse activities can impact the quality of the coastal environment, which is expressed in the whakataukī 'ki uta ki tai', 'from mountains to the sea' - all things are connected.

e. Access to mahinga kai and other areas of significance to Ngāi Tahu mana whenua is of fundamental importance to exercising kaitiakitanga. Due to historical occupation and the abundance of resources along the coastline, there is a depth of connection for Māori with the coastal environment.

f. The purpose of this section is to provide the overarching direction and balance between enabling people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and their health and safety while maintaining and protecting the values of the coastal environment. It includes objectives, policies and matters of discretion but no activity status rules. The matters of discretion are referenced by rules in other chapters.

g. Activities located within, or affecting, the coastal environment and requiring discretionary or non-complying resource consent approval under zone or district-wide rules applying across the Christchurch District, will be assessed against the coastal environment objectives and policies. Restricted discretionary resource consents, where appropriate, cross-reference to the matters of discretion for the coastal environment.

h. The Lyttelton Port Recovery Plan inserted the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone into the District Plan, and was developed to give effect to the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement 2010. The coastal environment objectives, policies or matters of discretion do not apply to the Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone.

i. The provisions in this chapter give effect to the Chapter 3 Strategic Directions Objectives.

9.6.2 Objectives and Policies

9.6.2.1 Objectives

9.6.2.1.1 Objective - The coastal environment

a. People and communities are able to provide for their social, economic and cultural wellbeing and their health and safety,

while maintaining and protecting the values of the coastal environment, including:

i. indigenous biodiversity and the maintenance of the ecological function and habitats;
ii. natural features and landscapes;
iii. natural character;
iv. historic heritage;
v. Ngāi Tahu cultural values;
vi. visual quality and amenity; and
vii. recreation values.

9.6.2.1.2 Objective - Access to and along the coast

a. Public access to and along the Coastal Marine Area is maintained or enhanced by providing access in places and in forms which are compatible with public health and safety, sensitivity of the receiving environment and protecting the natural, historic and Ngāi Tahu cultural values of the coastal environment.

9.6.2.2 Policies

9.6.2.2.1 Policy - Effects of activities on the coastal environment

a. Ensure that subdivision, use and development is of a scale, and located, to maintain and protect the values of the coastal environment, including:
   i. indigenous biodiversity and the dynamic, complex and interdependent processes of ecosystems;
   ii. natural features and landscapes;
   iii. natural character, including the natural integrity and functioning of contributing and associated coastal processes;
   iv. historic heritage, recognising that historic heritage may span the line of mean high water springs;
   v. Ngāi Tahu cultural values;
   vi. visual quality and amenity values; and
   vii. recreation values.
b. Recognise and provide for the operation, maintenance, upgrade and development of strategic infrastructure and utilities that have a technical, locational or functional need to be located in the coastal environment.

9.6.2.2.2 Policy - Access to and along the coast

a. Maintain existing public access to the Coastal Marine Area and provide additional public access where:
   i. there is demand for public access;
   ii. there is an acceptably low risk of danger to public health or safety;
   iii. public access does not compromise the safe and efficient operation of jetty facilities at Lyttelton, Akaroa and Diamond Harbour; and
   iv. public access is in a form and at a level compatible with the sensitivity of the receiving environment, including farming operations and any sites of particular ecological or cultural sensitivity.
b. Facilitate access by Ngāi Tahu mana whenua to and along the Coastal Marine Area for mahinga kai and other customary uses.

9.6.2.2.3 Policy - Extent of the coastal environment

a. Recognise that the landward extent of the coastal environment varies according to the dynamic nature of the values, processes and qualities present.

9.6.3 Rules - Matters of discretion

9.6.3.1 Effects of activities on the coastal environment

a. The location, scale and intensity of the activity and/or buildings and the extent to which the proposal will adversely affect the values of the coastal environment, including:
   i. indigenous biodiversity and ecosystems;
   ii. natural character, natural landscapes and features, visual qualities and amenity values;
   iii. historic heritage; and
   iv. Ngāi Tahu – mana whenua cultural and traditional associations, 'Te Tai o Mahaanui' statutory acknowledgement area and Sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance identified in Appendix 9.5.6.

b. Whether the proposal will maintain or enhance public access to and along the coast, including:
   i. the potential for use and development to adversely affect existing customary access or public access to and along the coast; and
   ii. whether the location of public access has the potential to adversely affect public health and safety, Ngāi Tahu mana whenua, cultural values, including effects on Sites of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance identified in Appendix 9.5.6, mahinga kai, riparian vegetation, water quality and connections between fresh water resources, amenity values associated with freshwater, the coastal environment and their margins.

c. Whether any mitigation measures are proposed, including planting and restoration of natural character.

d. Extent to which the proposed subdivision, use or development is likely to result in adverse cumulative effects on the values of the coastal environment.

e. Whether the proposal is susceptible to the effects of coastal hazards.

f. Whether the proposal supports coastal recreation activities and/or facilities.

g. The contribution the proposed subdivision, use or development activity makes to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people and communities.

h. Within a Site of Ngāi Tahu Cultural Significance identified in Appendix 9.5.6, the matters set out in Rule 9.5.5 as relevant to the site classification:
   i. 9.5.6.1 - Wāhi Tapu/Wāhi Taonga,
   ii. 9.5.6.2 - Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan Silent Files and Kaitōrete Spit;
   iii. 9.5.6.3 - Ngā Tūranga Tūpuna; and
   iv. 9.5.6.4 - Ngā Wai.

Advice note:

1. With respect to Ngā Wai Te Tai o Mahaanui reference should be made to Objectives 9.5.2.1.1 – 9.5.2.1.3 in Sub-chapter 9.5 Ngāi Tahu values and the natural environment, and Policy 9.5.2.2.3 Ngā Wai.